Llewellyn's Sourcebook Series

GODWIN'S CABALISTIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

Complete Guidance to Both Practical and Esoteric Applications



3rd Edition
Enlarged and Revised

DAVID GODWIN

" ... A notable sourcebook. The research, the care behind this accumulation of information is staggering."
—The Book Reader

Now you have the only sourcebook you'll ever need for understanding the basis of western mysticism, the cabala. There is no longer any need for myriad books on mysticism, magic, and the occult in order to trace down the basic meanings, Hebrew spellings, and enumerations of the hundreds of terms, words, and names you need to reference as you wind your way through cabalistic magic and gematria. All the information is contained in this one source.

Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia is the most complete correlation of Hebrew and English ideas ever offered. Included are such essentials as all of the two-letter root words found in Biblical Hebrew, the astrological signs, every demon, angel, power, sephiroth, path and plane of the Tree of Life you could ever want to know about and a lot more. Each attribute and association is fully described and cross-indexed by the Hebrew, English, and numerical forms. And there's more.

The third and revised edition features a new introduction, a revamped and rearranged format, and hundreds of new illustrations and entries. So not only is this the most complete cabalistic reference tool, it's also the easiest to use.

About the Author

David Godwin is a longtime student of the cabala, occult lore, and magick. Past Master of an esoteric lodge, he has authored *The Truth about Cabala, Light in Extension,* and *How to Choose Your Own Tarot.* As well as editing and publishing *The Qabalistic Messenger* and compiling the index to the current edition of Israel Regardie's *The Golden Dawn,* Godwin has had articles published in *Fate, Gnostica, Llewellyn's Magical Almanac, The Golden Dawn Journal, The Texas Ranger, Dragon, Crypt of Cthulhu,* and elsewhere. He currently works as a free-lance writer, editor, and typesetter, and has designed award-winning books for regional publishers.

To Write to the Author

If you wish to contact the author or would like more information about this book, please write to the author in care of Llewellyn Worldwide and we will forward your request. Both the author and publisher appreciate hearing from you and learning of your enjoyment of this book and how it has helped you. Llewellyn Worldwide cannot guarantee that every letter written to the author can be answered, but all will be forwarded. Please write to:

David Godwin
c/o Llewellyn Worldwide
P.O. Box 64383, Dept. K324-7, St. Paul, MN 55164-0383, U.S.A.

Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope for reply, or $1.00 to cover costs.
If outside U.S.A., enclose international postal reply coupon.

Free Catalog from Llewellyn

For more than 90 years Llewellyn has brought its readers knowledge in the fields of metaphysics and human potential. Learn about the newest books in spiritual guidance, natural healing, astrology, occult philosophy and more. Enjoy book reviews, new age articles, a calendar of events, plus current advertised products and services. To get your free copy of *Llewellyn's New Worlds of Mind and Spirit,* send your name and address to:

Llewellyn's New Worlds of Mind and Spirit
P.O. Box 64383, Dept. K324-7, St. Paul, MN 55164-0383, U.S.A.

Llewellyn's Sourcebook Series

GODWIN'S CABALISTIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

A Complete Guide to Cabalistic Magick

3rd Edition
Enlarged and Revised

DAVID GODWIN

1997
Llewellyn Publications
St. Paul, Minnesota 55164-0383, U.S.A.

Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia. Copyright © 1979, 1989, 1994 by David Godwin. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. No part of this book may be used or reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from Llewellyn Publications except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical articles and reviews.

THIRD EDITION
Third Printing, 1997

Cover design by Christopher Wells

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data
Godwin, David
[Cabalistic encyclopedia]
Godwin's cabalistic encyclopedia : a complete guide to cabalistic magick / David Godwin. — 3rd ed., enl. and rev.
p. cm. — (Llewellyn's sourcebook series)
"This book is ... arranged alphabetically both in English and in Hebrew as well as numerically ... The English magician Aleister Crowley published a numerological dictionary of the names and terms of cabalism ... Included here as an appendix"—Introd.
Includes bibliographical references.
ISBN 1-56718-324-7 :
1. Cabala—Dictionaries—Hebrew. 2. Gematria 3. Hebrew language—Dictionaries—English. I. Crowley, Aleister, 1875-1947. II. Title. III. Series.
BM526.G53 1994
135'.4—dc20 94-4964
CIP

Llewellyn Publications
A Division of Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd.
P.O. Box 64383, St. Paul, MN 55164-0383

Llewellyn's Sourcebook Series

Llewellyn's "Sourcebooks" are designed to be *resource files for esoteric technicians.*

For some readers, it may at first seem strange to apply the word "technology" to the concept of esotericism. Technology is basically how-to knowledge, and esotericism (by whatever name) is *True Sacred Living.* We publish many practical books that teach the reader "how to" in many areas of the esoteric sciences. These are the techniques, the practical programming, the procedures to follow in working toward a particular accomplishment, the *modus operandi.*

But the *technician of the Sacred* needs more than the knowledge of the method of operation. He or she also has to have basic information about the materials that will be utilized, or about the beings that will be invoked, or the tools to be used. And this information must be organized and presented from a sound, esoteric foundation.

Sourcebooks may be presented in the form of dictionaries, encylopedias, anthologies, or new editions of classical works. Always, we produce these to actually meet the needs of the esoteric practitioner and student. They bring to the reader *what* he or she needs to know in order to apply the *how-to* knowledge gained from text and guide books.

A sourcebook is the distillation of factual knowledge from dozens of books and sources (sometimes veritable libraries) compounded with the practical experience of the author. No one can do an adequate job of gathering such factual knowledge unless they are themselves expert in the field represented.

As publishers, we seek to provide the student with three out of the four vital elements essential to the sacred life: theoretical knowledge, practical knowledge, and factual knowledge. The fourth element can only come as the student brings these together, and gains experiential knowledge. These four kinds of knowledge then become the *pillars of wisdom.*

Other Books by David Godwin

Light in Extension: Greek Magic from Homer to Modern Times

The Truth About Cabala

How to Choose a Tarot

To Ivan and Sarah

Contents

Introduction xi

Section I: Transliterated Hebrew and English 1

Section II: Hebrew 353

Gematria 485

Appendices

Appendix A—Character Reading 645

Appendix B—The Decanates of the Zodiac 653

Appendix C—A Different Tree 657

Bibliography 661

Sepher Sephiroth, by Aleister Crowley 665

Introduction

THIS ENCYCLOPEDIA was originally compiled many years ago for my own use, primarily for the study of *gematria*, the arcane Hebrew numerology of the cabala.* It occurred to me, however, that many students, spiritual seekers, and practicing magicians might find it of some use. Perhaps it should be said at once that this book is not a comprehensive dictionary of the Hebrew language. Nor is it a complete dictionary of the "kabbalah" as understood by true cabalists, who are Jewish scholars and mystics of vast learning in the Talmud and the Torah. Rather, it is an encyclopedia of cabalism as understood and interpreted by the mystery schools and Hermetic societies of the West, in particular the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn as it existed in the waning years of the 19th century.

This book is intended for those who wish a relatively complete encyclopedia, arranged alphabetically both in English and in Hebrew as well as numerically, of cabalism as thus understood. It is not necessary to have access to a large number of books on mysticism, magic, and the occult in order to trace down the basic meanings, Hebrew spellings, and enumerations of the hundreds of

*I originally chose "cabala" over several alternate spellings simply because it is favored by English-language dictionaries, and also to make it clear that the subject at hand is not being considered from a primarily Judaic standpoint. The Golden Dawn adepts seemed to prefer "kabbalah," although it is more usual nowadays to see that spelling used to denote the traditional Jewish science. Most other writers now seem to prefer "qabala," with the idea that it is "closer to the Hebrew spelling." However, it is simply a matter of convention—not phonemics —that the letter representing the hard *k* sound of Hebrew is spelled *qoph* in English and transliterated with a *q*. It could just as well be, and often is, *k* or *k*—or *c*.

terms, words, and names included in this encyclopedia. This book contains a great many Hebrew words important for religious, philosophical, mystical, numerical, and other reasons. It contains the many names of God, the planets and astrological signs, and a large number of angels and demons, including those of the Shem ha-Mephorash and the Goetia. Also included are most of the correspondences of the 32 Paths of Wisdom; that is, the ten Sephiroth and the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet.

In this encyclopedia, little or no knowledge is assumed on the part of the student. The English magician Aleister Crowley published a numerological dictionary of the names and terms of cabalism in *The Equinox*, included here as an appendix. Crowley's dictionary, however, assumed that the reader had an extensive knowledge of cabalism already and would use the dictionary merely to discover numerological connections. It was arranged numerically only, not alphabetically, and no transliteration of the Hebrew was provided. In the present volume, however, very little is assumed. This introduction provides a basic outline of the Tree of Life and the Sephiroth, the Hebrew alphabet, the 32 Paths of Wisdom, the four "worlds" of cabalism, etc. If there is any other term used in a definition which you do not understand, you need only look it up for a brief but informative clarification. For example, you may find *Nachashiron* defined as the Qlippoth of Sagittarius and wonder what *Qlippoth* means. Looking it up, you will find that the Qlippoth are shells or demons, so that the Nachashiron are the demonic order associated with Sagittarius. If you have only the vaguest idea—or no idea at all—as to what all the business is about Shem ha-Mephorash (not Anton LaVey's ignorant "Shem Ham Phorash"), you need only look up that term to find a full explanation.

Why, you may well ask, should a Western, primarily Christian, mystery school or occult society such as the Golden Dawn or the Rosicrucians concern itself with the cabala, which is, after all, a form of Jewish mysticism? This point needs to be elucidated. Some of my friends used to be under the impression that I had compiled a dictionary of Judaism, which is certainly far from the truth. The Golden Dawn—and the Freemasons, for that matter—has been accused by anti-Semites of being a Zionist front organization because of its use of the cabala and the Hebrew language. This accusation is plainly absurd.

First of all, it must be remembered that the basic religious text and holy book of Christianity is the Bible, and that the Old Testament was originally written in Hebrew. Therefore, the use of Hebrew names and terms is inevitable in any Western organization that concerns itself with mysticism, even if it involves only a passing reference to "Jehovah." "Amen" is a Hebrew word; so are "hallelujah" and "sabaoth." No one accuses fundamentalist Christians of being covert Zionists because they believe in the story of Creation, originally written in Hebrew, as given in the first of the five books of Moses.

Second, the Western occult societies were, and are, much concerned with ceremonial magic for the purpose of integrating the personality and achieving union with God (or cosmic consciousness, if you prefer—or attaining to the knowledge and conversation of your holy guardian angel). Any study or pursuit of ceremonial magic inevitably involves the cabala. Why? The study of cabala came to be considered important philosophically and theologically due to the efforts of Renaissance Neoplatonists such as Pico della Mirandola and Johann Reuchlin, who were influenced by Jewish sages who had been exiled from Spain in 1492. (At this point, the cabala was wrenched from its roots to the extent of using it to "prove" Christianity.) These men in turn heavily influenced Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa, who virtually defined ceremonial magic for centuries to come in his *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*. Both directly and indirectly (through *The Magus* of Francis Barrett, published in 1801), Agrippa's work formed one of the major sources for the methods of the Golden Dawn.

Third, cabalism includes the only really complete and comprehensive method I know of classifying the universe, both macrocosm and microcosm, the various levels of existence, and the extensive hierarchies of angels and demons. I suppose that the literature of Sufism may contain something similar, and that this encyclopedia could just as well have been in Arabic. However, the full extent of that literature is not available in English, and those interested in the subject are far more familiar with the Hebrew system. It is notable that efforts to construct similar systems in different contexts usually have to fall back on the Hebrew model, so that the Norse World Tree Yggdrasil, for example, is forced to assume the unfamiliar—and perhaps less than congenial—guise of the Tree of the Sephiroth.

At this point, it should be stated that I have no connection with or membership in any mystery school or occult society of any kind that has imparted to me under oath any of the information included in this encyclopedia. Everything here is widely available in published material and is not part of any teaching that has ever been passed to me. All I have done is to make a collection of these names and terms, determine their numerical values by adding the values of the letters, arrange them alphabetically and by numerical value, make a few corrections that I felt to be necessary in some of the spellings and transliterations, and put the result together in this encyclopedia.

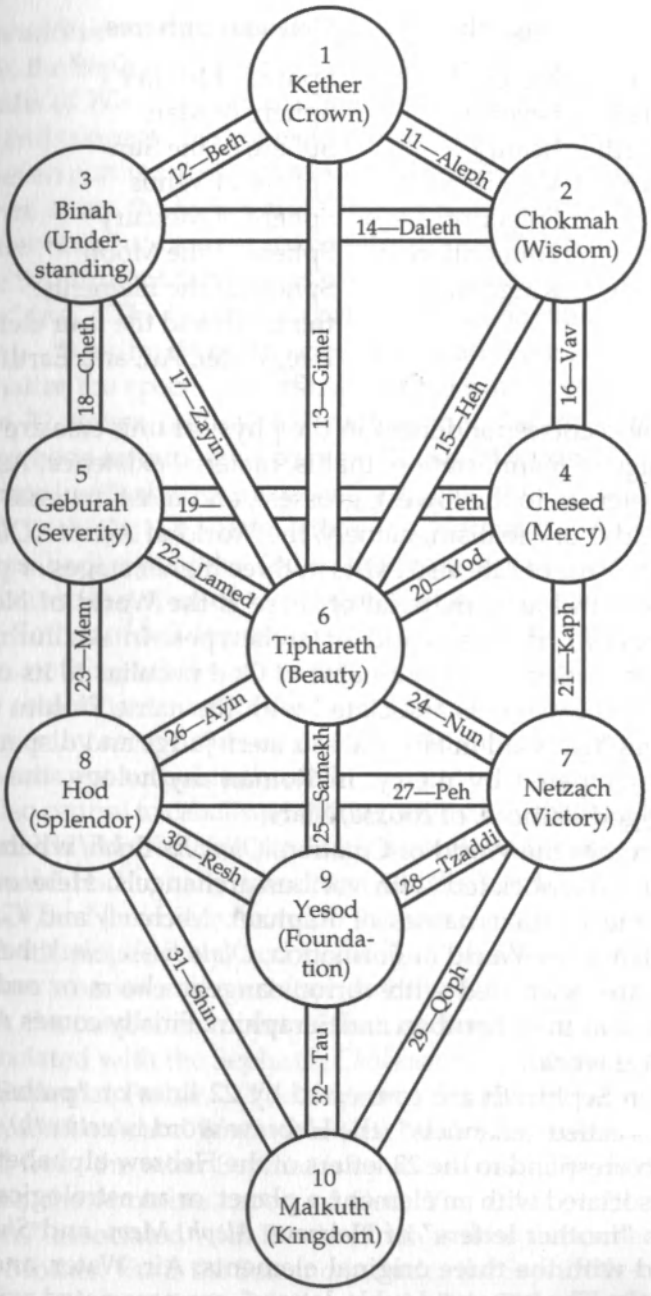
The Tree of Life

CABALISM, at least in the Western occult tradition, is built around a diagram called the Tree of Life (see figure on facing page). This diagram contains ten circles representing the *Sephiroth* (singular: *Sephirah);* that is, the "spheres," "numbers," or "emanations." The Sephiroth are the numbers 1 through 10 considered in their archetypal sense. Each Sephirah is an archetypal idea. Also, the Sephiroth represent emanations from God and describe the process of creation. In the material world, they represent the heavenly spheres according to the classical conception.

Beyond the first Sephirah, *Kether* ("Crown"), are the "three veils of negative existence": Nothing, Infinity, and the Limitless Light (or Ain, Ain-Soph, and Ain-Soph Aur). These describe the process of manifestation from nothingness prior to the existence of unity (represented by Kether). They are without number, although Crowley designated them as 0, 00, and 000.

The user of this encyclopedia will constantly encounter references to these Sephiroth, so it is well to keep them in mind. The following table gives their numbers, Hebrew names, English names, and correspondences in the physical universe.

Sephirah	English	Celestial Spheres
1. Kether	Crown	Primum Mobile
2. Chokmah	Wisdom	Sphere of the Zodiac or Fixed Stars
3. Binah	Understanding	Sphere of Saturn



The Tree of Life

Sephirah	English	Celestial Spheres
4. Chesed	Mercy	Sphere of Jupiter
5. Geburah	Severity	Sphere of Mars
6. Tiphareth	Beauty	Sphere of the Sun
7. Netzach	Victory	Sphere of Venus
8. Hod	Splendor	Sphere of Mercury
9. Yesod	Foundation	Sphere of the Moon
10. Malkuth	Kingdom	Sphere of the Elements: the Earth and the four elements, Fire, Water, Air, and Earth

But these correspondences in the physical universe are in the lowest stage of manifestation; that is, material existence. As such, they are referred to the lowest, grossest, and most material of the four "worlds" of cabalism, namely, the World of Action *(Olam ha-Assiah).* The Tree of Life also exists in three higher stages or planes. The highest and least material of these is the World of Nobility *(Olam Atziluth),* Plato's world of archetypes. In Atziluth, each Sephirah is associated with a name of God peculiar to its nature. For example, *Geburah* is associated with the name Elohim Gibor, "God Almighty," God in His role as a stern judge and dispenser of justice untempered by mercy. In Roman mythology, the corresponding god-name is, of course, Mars.

Next comes the World of Creation, *Olam ha-Briah,* wherein the Sephiroth are associated with various archangels. Here one encounters the familiar names of Raphael, Michael, and Gabriel. Below Briah is the World of Formation, *Olam ha-Yetzirah;* here, the Sephirah are associated with various angelic choirs or orders of angels, such as the Cherubim and Seraphim. Finally comes Assiah, the physical world.

The ten Sephiroth are connected by 22 lines or "paths," also sometimes called "channels" (the Hebrew word is *netivoth).* These 22 paths correspond to the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet. Each path is associated with an element, a planet, or an astrological sign. The three "mother letters" of Hebrew, *Aleph, Mem,* and *Shin,* are associated with the three original elements: Air, Water, and Fire, respectively. The seven "double letters" are associated with the seven traditional planets, and the twelve "single letters" with the signs of the Zodiac.

In addition to the correspondences and associations described above, the Sephiroth and the 22 paths, collectively referred to as the 32 Paths of Wisdom, are associated with any number of other systems and conceptions. For example, the seven heavens, seven hells, and seven earths are associated with the Sephiroth in a very orderly manner, as are the Dukes and Kings of Edom listed in Genesis. The 42-letter name of God is broken into groups of letters and assigned to the Sephiroth. Each path is associated with a particular "intelligence" (e.g., "The Fourteenth path is called the Illuminating Intelligence . . ."), or mode of consciousness, and these are often used to rationalize the specific assignment of the trumps of the Tarot cards to the 22 letters (although I confess that the Intelligences have always been unintelligble to me). The small cards of the Tarot are associated with the decanates of the Zodiac, which are in turn associated with the 12 single letters. (A decanate is a span of ten degrees. Each sign of the Zodiac therefore contains three decanates. A quinance is a span of five degrees, or half a decanate. Thus, the entire Zodiac of 360 degrees contains 36 decanates or 72 quinances.) In fact, nothing whatever exists that cannot somehow be attributed to the component parts of the Tree of Life. In some cases, such attributions may seem arbitrary or forced. In most instances, however, they work out surprisingly well.

Also central to cabalism is Tetragrammaton, the four-letter name of God, YHVH *(Yod-Heh-Vav-Heh),* Yahweh, sometimes rendered as "Jehovah" and usually translated as "the Lord." The four consonants of the Name correspond to the four elements (Fire, Water, Air, and Earth, respectively) and to the four "worlds" described above. The four consonants are often described as a family: *Yod* is the Father, the masculine aspect of God, or Yang in Chinese thought; it is associated with the Sephirah *Chokmah,* which is also called *Abba,* "the Supernal Father." (The Supernal Sephiroth, by the way, are *Kether, Chokmah,* and *Binah*—the first triad. These are said to be separated from the other Sephiroth by the Abyss.) The first *heh* is the Mother, the feminine aspect of God, Yin, *Aima* or "the Supernal Mother," associated with Binah. Binah is thus the archetype of the Great Mother. *Vav* is the Son and includes the Sephiroth 4 through 9, although it is particularly associated with *Tiphareth.* Tiphareth is therefore associated with Christ. The final *heh* is the Daughter, associated with *Malkuth* and variously called *Malkah,* "the Queen," or

Kalah, "the Bride." This Daughter is the beautiful Maya of Hinduism and represents material existence. She is redeemed by the mystical marriage to the Son, Tiphareth. In Judaism, she is the community of Israel and, in Christianity, the Church.

This basic explanation of the Tree of Life has been necessarily brief and superficial. A fuller understanding of the concepts involved may be obtained by a study of some of the texts listed in the bibliography at the end of this encyclopedia.

The Hebrew Alphabet

IN PREVIOUS EDITIONS of the *Encyclopedia*, no attempt was made to reproduce the characters of the Hebrew alphabet. I avoided their use because of the difficulties involved in typesetting, and because misprints are easy to make and difficult to spot in proofreading due to the similarities of some of the characters. I followed the example of S. L. MacGregor Mathers in *The Kabbalah Unveiled* by using English letters to indicate Hebrew letters. In the present edition, however, technology has rendered such a makeshift approach unnecessary and awkward. Hebrew letters are used throughout whenever a word is spelled in Hebrew, although English transliterations are also given. That is, the Hebrew word for peace is given as both *shalom* and שָׁלוֹם, but no longer as ShLWM.

Anyone familiar with Hebrew will immediately see that I have omitted all diacritical marks. There are two reasons for this. With regard to the Hebrew scriptures, the Masoretic points were not invented until long after the text was written down. In many cases, their placement represents an educated guess combined with ancient tradition. It seems somehow more authentic to leave them out—not to mention the fact that their omission is less likely to confuse and intimidate the reader who is not familiar with the language. Second, virtually all of the cabalistic literature of the Western Hermetic Tradition likewise omits these vowel points. In a great many cases, their insertion in the terms and names of this encyclopedia would represent a presumptive guess on my part and would be misleading and inaccurate.

A word, then, about transliteration. The Hebrew alphabet has no vowels apart from the Masoretic points. In the case of names and terms that do not exist in modern Hebrew, a transliteration

was usually provided in my source(s). Where it was not, I endeavored to insert such vowels as seemed likely.

In transliterating Hebrew, conventions have changed over the past hundred years, and even now there is no universally accepted standard. Consequently, there are many spelling variations, as with the word "cabala" itself. Few of these variations can be said to be altogether wrong, so it comes down to a matter of preference. I have followed what seems to be the prevailing modern style of transliteration except in cases where usage differs considerably from the Western Hermetic Tradition and the Golden Dawn. In that case, I have followed the older tradition, even though it may at times appear quaint, if not downright incorrect. Thus אֶרֶץ is now almost universally rendered *eretz*, but virtually all of the magical and occult literature now current spells it *aretz*. Everyone who has dipped into the literature knows that "light" is *aur*, but the proper transliteration according to modern standards (and a less ambiguous representation of the proper pronunciation) is *'or*. The well-known scholar of Jewish mysticism, Gershom Scholem, transliterated קְלִיפוֹת as *kelipot*, whereas it appears everywhere else as *qlippoth*. Modern usage favors transliterating (and pronouncing) the feminine plural as *-ot*, whereas the older and more familiar style is *-oth*. Although technically more nearly correct, at least as far as modern Hebrew pronunciation is concerned, I have nevertheless avoided such renderings as *sabaot* and *Ashtarot*.

The Hebrew letter וֹ, *vav*, was probably called *waw* and pronounced as "w" in Biblical times, but that is only a probability and a matter of academic opinion. Older editions of this encyclopedia used the "w." For esthetic reasons if nothing else, I have now followed the modern pronunciation/transliteration in this case (which also happens to correspond to the practice within the Golden Dawn). Unfortunately, this may cause some confusion in that one form of the letter *Beth* (בּ), without the daghesh (ב), is also *v*. (The older style was always to render *beth* as "b," regardless of whether it contained the daghesh or not.) However, the accompanying Hebrew spelling should always clarify which of the two consonants is meant, וֹ or ב.

The table on the following page gives the names and forms of the Hebrew letters; the English transliterations used throughout this encyclopedia; and the associated elements, planets, or Zodia-

The Hebrew Alphabet

Letter	Name	English	Correspondence	Number
א	Aleph	'	Air	1
ב	Beth	b, v	Mercury	2
ג	Gimel	g, gh	Moon	3
ד	Daleth	d, dh	Venus	4
ה	Heh	h	Aries	5
ו	Vav	v (or w)	Taurus	6
ז	Zayin	z	Gemini	7
ח	Cheth	ch	Cancer	8
ט	Teth	t	Leo	9
י	Yod	y	Virgo	10
כ, ך	Kaph	k, kh	Jupiter	20, 500
ל	Lamed	l	Libra	30
מ, ם	Mem	m	Water	40, 600
נ, ן	Nun	n	Scorpio	50, 700
ס	Samekh	s	Sagittarius	60
ע	Ayin	'	Capricorn	70
פ, ף	Peh	p, ph	Mars	80, 800
צ, ץ	Tzaddi	ts or tz	Aquarius	90, 900
ק	Qoph	q	Pisces	100
ר	Resh	r	Sun	200
ש	Shin	s, sh	Fire	300
ת	Tau	t, th	Saturn	400

The second form of certain letters represents the way the letter is written at the end of a word. These "finals" are frequently assigned a larger value.

cal signs. Also given are the numerical values of the letters. Arabic numbers are (or were) not used in Hebrew; instead, numbers were indicated by the consonants. Hence, each letter has a numerical value. This leads very naturally into the concept of gematria, wherein every word or name has a numerical value. Words, names, and phrases with the same numerical value are assumed to be somehow related (but not necessarily as identities or even synonyms). This concept is basic to cabalism.

Some letters have two numerical values. The second, larger value is sometimes used when the letter falls at the end of the word. The letter then takes on a different shape and is, in fact, a different character. These characters are called the "finals." Evidence seems to suggest that counting these characters at their greater values was a late innovation and was unknown to the original writers of scripture—whereas internal evidence abounds that they were familiar with gematria itself.

Hebrew Pronunciation

IN USING THIS GENERAL GUIDE for the pronunciation of Hebrew, the following points should be borne in mind.

1. Scarcely any rule can be set forth that does not have some exception.

2. There are variations in pronunciation among Sephardic, Ashkenazic, Israeli, medieval, and ancient Hebrew—not to mention such related tongues as Aramaic, Ladino, and Yiddish. Thus the *ai* in *Adonai* may be pronounced like the *oi* in oil, the *i* in light, or as *ah-ee*. The latter is probably closest to the original, but modern practice is to pronounce the final syllable as "eye."

3. Traditional transliterations, which I have used in this encyclopedia when their usage has been so widespread as to be unavoidable, are not standardized and are not always so literal or indicative of pronunciation as modern practices would dictate. For example, *Michael* should properly be transliterated as *Mikha'el* (to distinguish *kaph* from *cheth)* and pronounced *mee-chah-ale*, with a glottal stop between the last two syllables (which may be ignored for all practical purposes) and the *kaph* pronounced like the soft German *ch* in *ich*. The present spelling derives from the Greek, wherein the *kaph* was transliterated as *chi*.

4. Inasmuch as vowel points were not perfected until the seventh century AD, there is some doubt as to whether the traditional pronunciations are equivalent to those of the ancient Hebrew.

5. The Anglicized spellings and pronunciations of the King James Bible often bear only a minimal relationship to the original; for example, *Isaac* and *Itzchaq, Jeremiah* and *Yirmyah, Joshua* and *Yehoshuah.*

6. In my own transliterations, I have not made use of apostrophes or inverted commas to designate the presence of *aleph* and *ayin* as is done in strict transliteration. These consonants may be regarded as silent; hence there seems little need to indicate them in a work of this nature in which the Hebrew spellings are also given.

In general, Hebrew words are either accented on the last syllable, with secondary accents falling on every other syllable before the ultimate, or on the penultimate syllable. Thus we have a-do-NAI, but AH-retz (not a-RETZ), Me-TAT-ron, san-DAL-phon, etc.

Here, then, are the pronunciations of transliterated Hebrew, insofar as any rules can be given:

Transliterated Letter	Usually Transliteration of	Pronunciation
a	vowel point	a as in *father* or a as in *cat*
b	beth (ב)	b
c	kaph (כ)	k
ch	cheth; kaph*	ch as in German *nacht;* ch in German *ich*
d	daleth (ד)	d
dh	daleth (ד)	th in *the* (hard th)
e	vowel point	e as in *met* or e as in *grey;* as a schwa, a as in *sofa, abut*
f	peh (פ)	f
g	gimel (ג)	g as in *gamble* (never like j)
gh	gimel (ג)	Semitic gh
h	he; cheth**	h; ch as in German *nacht*

*I have generally tried to avoid *ch* as a transliteration of *kaph,* although there are some cases (such as *Michael)* where it has proved unavoidable.
**I have avoided transliterating *cheth* as *h.*

Transliterated Letter	Usually Transliteration of	Pronunciation
i	vowel point; yod	i as in *fin* or i as in *gasoline;* as a consonant, y
j	yod	y
k	kaph (כ)	k
kh	kaph (כ)	ch as in German *ich*
l	lamed	l
m	mem	m
n	nun	n
o	vowel point; vav	o as in not or o as in obey (as vav, always the latter)
p	peh (פ)	p
ph	peh (פ)	f
q	qoph	k
r	resh	r
s	samekh; shin	s
sh	shin	sh
t	teth; tau	t
th	tau	th as in *thin* (soft th)
ts or tz	tzaddi	ts as in tsar, cats
u	vowel point; vav	u as in *cut* or u as in *glue;* (as vav, always the latter)
v	beth (כ); vav	v (or, in the case of vav, may be w)
w	vav	w
x	—	not used; letter derived from samekh
y	yod	y
z	zayin	z

This table is not altogether complete, as I have not included all possible peculiarities of pronunciation. Practices that I have tried to avoid include the transliteration of *tzaddi* as *s* or *t* and the use of *gh* or *a'a (or*—horrors—*ngh)* for *ayin,* although *a'a* is sometimes justified by the vowel points. In Ashkenazic, followed by Regardie in some of his writings, *tau* becomes *s.*

In Biblical Hebrew and in some modern pronunciations, a definite distinction is made between the *t* of *tau* and the emphatic

("hard") *t* of *teth,* between the *s* of *shin* (or *sin)* and the emphatic *s* of *samekh,* and between the *k* of *kaph* and the emphatic *k* of *qoph.* These distinctions, which exist only in Semitic languages such as Hebrew and Arabic, are rarely noticeable and may be safely ignored by Western speakers.

As for the pronunciation of the names of the Goetic spirits, it should be remembered that these names in their present form are from a French manuscript. Their Hebrew forms, assuming they ever had any, have in most cases been altered beyond recognition, although they aren't quite French, either. Personally, I prefer to pronounce them as if they were Latin—except for the accented vowels, which I give the French pronunciation.

For magical purposes generally, I think that you should bear in mind the general rules of Hebrew pronunciation but use the pronunciation that seems most natural to the tongue or that seems to carry the most power or psychic weight. It could just as well be argued, however—and has been—that only the true names truly pronounced have any real power. In any case, it is probably safe to assume that many names and words of power no longer have quite the force they once did when they were spoken only in secret by the few. It is said that the power of a word is dissipated by overuse, and this is certainly true subjectively, and not only of deity names and magic words. There are words that, when I was a child, were capable of shaking the foundations of the universe and bringing down parental lightning bolts, but which are now spoken hundreds of times—to no appreciable effect—in every motion picture from Hollywood and which are heard spewing from the lips of every babe. They no longer have any power.

How to Use This Encyclopedia

THIS ENCYCLOPEDIA is divided into four sections. The first and most comprehensive is the "Transliterated Hebrew" section. In this section, the words and names are given in their transliterated form, with vowels, arranged alphabetically according to the English alphabet. Section I contains the most nearly complete definitions and the various subsidiary data and correspondences of the more important concepts. For example, each entry for a sign of the Zodiac gives the hierarchy of angels and demons associated with that sign, the color, the scent (from Crowley's 777), the Tarot trump

and Tarot cards of the decanates, the direction, the tribe of Israel, the apostle of Christ, the geomantic figure, the mystic number of the associated path, the ruling planet, the planet exalted in that sign, the planet in detriment, and the planet in fall. The entries for the demons of the Goetia include complete descriptions: the rank of the demon and the number of legions of infernal spirits he commands, the form in which he appears, and his powers or offices.

English words are now included in Section I, but are set in all capital letters to distinguish them from the Hebrew terms. Section I thereby incorporates Sections I and II of previous editions. In these older editions, if you wanted to find information about the sign Aries, for example, you had to consult Section II to find the Hebrew word meaning Aries (namely *Taleh)* and then look up Taleh in Section I to find the information you needed. Taleh is still included in this edition in its normal alphabetical order, but all the information about Aries is to be found under the entry ARIES in the same section.

The present Section II, "Hebrew," is arranged alphabetically according to the Hebrew spellings and order of the Hebrew alphabet. It is essentially the same as Section I, except that the definitions are not as extensive. This section is intended to be used when the Hebrew spelling is known but not the transliterated form. It is quite common in the literature to come upon a word or name that is given only in the form of Hebrew consonants and is accompanied by minimal explanation. Such words or names may easily be sought in Section II. This section is also useful in discovering some of the etymological relationships between words.

Finally, Section III, "Numerical Values," is arranged according to the numerical values (gematria) of the words and names. Here, one may see at once all the numerical identities. In this section, words counted at their greater values due to final letters are marked with an asterisk. Thus דן = 54, but *דן (where the final *Nun* is counted as 700) = 704.

Gematria

Webster's *New International Dictionary* (1927 Edition—much more useful than any modern edition) defines gematria as follows:

> A cryptograph in the form of a word the letters of which have the numerical values of the word taken as the hidden meaning; also,

> the cabalistic method of explaining the Hebrew Scriptures by means of the cryptographic significance of the words. Thus, the first word of Genesis in Hebrew, meaning "in the beginning," has the numerical value 913, which is the same as that of the Hebrew phrase meaning "in the law it was made." Hence, the cabalists declare the law to have existed from the beginning, and that the creation was effected by it.

Gematria, as in the above example, was used by medieval cabalists primarily for Biblical exegesis and as a means of encoding secret lore, but it has a much wider application than that, particularly now that it seems to have entered, along with the cabala as a whole, the collective unconscious (or, if you prefer, the akashic record).

All the entries under any one particular number in Section III are, according to the doctrine, somehow related. In many cases, the connection is far from obvious. These cases may form the subjects of intellectual "meditations," wherein one tries to see just how two apparently unrelated words may be related. Such meditations are useful in a number of ways. An orthodox cabalist would say they help one to understand the nature of the Universe and of God. In any event, it does sharpen the mind and helps one to see the innate unity of all things.

In looking through this section, one is continually amazed at the number of entries that relate the sublimest concepts to the lowest. For example, the numerical value is the same (1190) for both the Seraphim, the angelic choir, and *Seirim*, meaning hairy ones or demons. *Tath Zal*, the Profuse Giver, a "title" (name) of Kether, has the same numerical value as Paimon, the demon king of Fire. The title of Crowley's *Liber 777* was inspired by the fact that 777 is the value of both *achath ruach Elohim chayyim* (One is the Spirit of the Living God) and *Olam ha-Qlippoth* (the World of Shells or Demons). The solution to such problems, if they are problems, may lie in the cabalistic doctrine, "As above, so below." This statement is merely the cabalistic way of stating the doctrine of the macrocosm and the microcosm, but it is also true that all the divine and angelic hierarchies have their equivalents in hell.

Those who argue for the validity of gematria seldom advance such embarrassing examples. Far more popular are such numerical identities as "love" *(Ahbah)* and "unity" *(Achad)*, which both equal 13. In any event, the correspondences are always interesting.

It should be pointed out that numerology of this kind works equally well with any alphabet and any language. If one assigns numbers to the letters of the English alphabet, from 1 to 26 consecutively, one may arrive with a little experimentation at any number of astounding numerical correspondences. For example, "Jesus" and "Messiah" both add to 74. ("Jesus" is 10 plus 5 plus 19 plus 21 plus 19, or 74; "Messiah" is 13 plus 5 plus 19 plus 19 plus 9 plus 1 plus 8, or 74.) (Incidentally, the English word "God" in this system adds to 26, the same as YHVH in Hebrew.)

One may therefore argue that gematria, and in fact all numerology, is the purest nonsense. On the other hand, one may take such phenomena as proof that it does have validity. In any case, it is doubtless a mistake to take it too seriously or carry it too far. Doing so can result in the grossest delusions. Nevertheless, numerology does form an interesting exercise that enhances the thinking process, or at least one aspect of the thinking process (the ability to see relationships, vital to the artist or scientist), and that inevitably leads to the conclusion, fundamental to mysticism, that all things are related and are, in fact, one. The final realization of the student of gematria is that, as stated in *The Book of the Law* (the Word as revealed to Crowley, not to be confused with the Torah), "Every number is infinite; there is no difference."

Gematria is not to be confused with popular numerology wherein any number is reduced to a single digit by adding the digits of that number. In gematria—and in all valid numerology—every number has its own meaning. Reducing everything in creation to nine digits is a gross and misleading oversimplification, only three-quarters as good as the popular newspaper horoscopes, which lump the entire population of the world into 12 categories. If one believes such "horoscopes," then it follows that approximately 444 million people should, on any given day, "receive unexpected news," "make new business contacts," or whatever. Astrology is an individual affair; no two people have the same horoscope. In numerology, no two numbers—of however many digits—have the same meaning.

Another cautionary note must be added: it is a mistake to think of the Tree of Life, the Sephiroth, the Paths, the planetary spheres, and so on as having some sort of physical or objective existence. All these things are only ordered concepts to aid one in thinking about abstract matters, primarily divine or supernatural matters.

We know now, of course, that the classical conception of the universe embodied in the cabala has no relation to physical reality. The earth is not the center of nine heavenly spheres inhabited by choirs of angels; there are more than seven planets, and the Sun and Moon are not planets at all, properly speaking; all matter is not made up of only four elements. It is important to realize that these things, in cabalism as now understood, are concepts, labels for classification, archetypal ideas, etc., and not physical realities.

As for the innumerable angels, demons, spirits, and so on to be encountered in cabalism and magic, it is simply a matter of opinion and belief as to whether they have any objective reality. At one time, Crowley thought they represented unconscious forces in the psyche. This view seems as good as any. In one case, someone evokes a spirit in order to control it. In another case, one tries to come to an understanding of some aspect of one's own unconscious mind that is affecting behavior for the worse or that could affect it for the better. The first instance is magic, condemned as nonsense and delusion. The second is psychology, usually recognized as valid. But the difference is mainly one of terminology.

Correspondences

THE SYSTEM OF CORRESPONDENCES followed in this encyclopedia is that taught by the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn, with some additions by Aleister Crowley, a onetime member of that order. The bulk of this system is to be found in *The Golden Dawn* by Israel Regardie (Llewellyn Publications) and in *Liber 777* by Aleister Crowley (Samuel Weiser, Inc.), although these two books were very far from my only sources in compiling this encyclopedia. Unfortunately, both these texts contain a number of misprints, especially in the names rendered in Hebrew letters. It has been possible to verify the Hebrew spellings of the 72 angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash from other sources, ultimately from the Hebrew text of Exodus. However, these two books are the only sources I know for the Hebrew spellings of the 36 angels of the decanates and of various other angels, and they do not always agree. In cases of conflict, I have arbitrarily chosen Crowley's spelling and made a note in the definition of Regardie's. The only reason for this choice is that Crowley had access to earlier documents of the Order which are less likely to have been altered by

repeated copying. In cases where only one source is available, I have corrected what I took to be obvious misprints.

I have found it necessary to supply my own English transliterations of the names of many of these Zodiacal angels, inasmuch as English versions are given neither by Crowley nor Regardie. I have also taken the liberty of improving the transliterations of Mathers and of Francis Barrett in many cases. In a few instances, such as with the names of the Olympic Planetary Spirits, I have supplied my own version of likely Hebrew spellings where none are otherwise available. The Hebrew spellings of the Goetic demons are Crowley's (but see below). The names of the angels of the 12 astrological houses are to be found in various sources as the angels of the 12 signs of the Zodiac, and the English spellings of these names indicate in some instances that the Hebrew spellings given both by Crowley and Regardie contain misprints. In these cases, I have ignored the older English version and taken the Hebrew spelling of Crowley and Regardie as a correct "restoration."

Meanwhile, be advised that the Golden Dawn/Crowley system is far from being the one and only such system revealed from on high by the Secret Chiefs. For example, all versions of the ancient cabalistic text, the *Sepher Yetzirah*, have radically different assignments of the Hebrew double letters to the planets from those used in the Golden Dawn. In the assignment of the Tarot Trumps to the letters, the system of the French mystic/magician Eliphas Levi differs in every point from that of the Golden Dawn. Of course, he "knew better" and published his attributions as a "blind" (although it seems to me that it would have been far simpler merely to remain silent). Nevertheless, there remains to this day a large school of followers who prefer to believe that he was telling the truth. Even the configuration of the Tree of Life and the assignments of the letters to the paths have other versions, at least one of them rather more elegant than that used by the Golden Dawn—and by almost everyone else since.

One small variation noted in the entries of this encyclopedia is in the astrological attributions and Hebrew spellings of the names of the spirits of the Goetia. The mystical/magical order Aurum Solis has an alternate system that is of sufficient importance to be taken into account. As concerns the angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash, however, the Aurum Solis uses the same attributions

as the Golden Dawn and Crowley, attributing the first such angel to the first quinance of Leo rather than Aries. According to MacGregor Mathers, who wrote the bulk of the materials used by the Golden Dawn, the Zodiac should start at 0° Leo rather than 0° Aries, and he defined the star Regulus as being exactly at 0° Leo. Consequently, at least as far as the Golden Dawn is concerned, the astrological attributions of both the demons of the Goetia and the angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash start at 0° Leo.

Practical Uses

HAVING COME SO FAR, you may be asking, "But of what possible use is all this?" Perhaps you are inclined to echo the British periodical *Prediction*, when its reviewer commented, "if this is what 'psychological and spiritual growth' is all about, then God help us!" Superficially, any cabalistic compendium of this kind would appear to be an abstruse work, of interest only to scholars or, at best, ceremonial magicians. Not so.

The two traditional pragmatic uses of the cabala, as opposed to theory and speculation alone, are meditation and magic.

Meditation

Meditation, in one form or another, formed the earliest application of cabala aside from its somewhat more theoretical use as a tool for interpreting holy writ. The simplest form of cabalistic meditation is to use one of the many names of God as a mantra. This practice can be adopted to magical purposes by repeatedly intoning a divine name that is germane to the desired effect. You can be even more specific by using one of the names of the angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash along with the accompanying verse from Psalms (which is now included in this encyclopedia under the entry for each angel). Naturally, the only legitimate aim of magic for the spiritually advanced individual is divine union, the Great Work, the Knowledge and Conversation of the Holy Guardian Angel, or whatever you may wish to call it. Anything else may be excusable for those not so advanced, but, in the minds of purists, it represents a misuse and perversion of divine things.

Whatever the purpose of a meditation, even if it is only meditation for its own sake, it is better and safer if the psycho-spiritual

climate is purified in some way beforehand. This can be accomplished by some people within the meditation itself, by taking the time to calm the mind and body and mentally banish all negative and disturbing influences. Others, particularly aspiring magicians, may prefer a ritual approach that accomplishes the above objectives while also providing practice in minor ceremonial procedure. Quite aside from their utilitarian value, such exercises have value in themselves. For example, you might begin the practice with the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram (see Regardie's *Golden Dawn)* or Star Ruby ritual (Crowley, *Magick in Theory and Practice* and elsewhere). Then sit down in a comfortable position or in a practiced asana (meditational position) and free the mind from all other thoughts but the matter at hand.

Incidentally, do not worry about any "hidden traps" in the Crowley ritual. The widdershins circumambulation is entirely in harmony with a banishing ritual.

A cabalistic tradition of almost equal antiquity with that of mantra, and one requiring mental/magical protections to a much greater extent than ordinary meditation, is astral travel through the paths and spheres of the Tree of Life, retracing the way to God—that which is now called "pathworking." In the original form, or in the oldest form of which we have record, the travel was evidently accomplished in a fiery chariot, in emulation of Elijah. At present, pathworking consists primarily of imaginative journeys along the paths of the Tree, from Sephirah to Sephirah. One begins in Malkuth and ascends the 32nd Path to Yesod. In this way one travels all the paths of the Tree in a series of meditations. It is important to know the correspondences of any given path so that you will know whether you are on the right track. The astral world is much larger than our own, and the byways, blind alleys, and self-deceits are innumerable. For that reason, the initial practice of pathworking is best carried out in a series of guided meditations, perhaps in a small group.

It is well known that the primary requisites for success in a magician are will and imagination. These faculties may be developed through what might be termed "gematriatic contemplation," a technique hinted at previously. The mere act of adding and comparing words and phrases develops the intellectual faculty (left-brain functions), while consideration of the significance of correspondences develops the intuition (right-brain functions).



Elijah in his chariot of fire
from an engraving by Gustave Dore, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Dore, 1866

A useful practice is the contemplation of numeric correspondences. Not only does this constitute a good mental exercise, but it expands your understanding of magic and the magical universe. After establishing protections, centering, and quieting the mind, consider—not too intellectually—the chosen correspondence and, by leaving the mind open to impressions, try to understand the relationship involved. It might be well to begin with fairly straightforward correspondences, such as *gadhol* ("great"), *yedidiah* ("beloved of God," used in reference to Solomon), and *mag* ("magus"), all 43, and work up to more abstruse matters such as correspondences that seem contradictory and disharmonious, such as *tohu* ("desolation, without form") and *Hekel Ratzon* ("Palace of Delight," one of the seven heavens), both 411. Finally, consider the nature of numbers that seem to have more than their

share of correspondences, such as 52. Following such a contemplative exercise, close with the same ritual as was used to begin.

It will be noted that such an exercise, aside from developing both halves of the brain, provides practice in ceremonial procedure and in concentration and visualization (dharana).

Skeptics may object that, if you engage in such a practice, you are fooling yourself, inasmuch as you may be trying to see relationships where none exist aside from an artificial and entirely coincidental numerical correspondence. But the ability to see relationships where none *seem* to exist is the basis of all creative thought. Even if gematria were indeed delusion and nonsense (and it can be if it is taken too seriously and used carelessly, arbitrarily, and liberally; or if it becomes obsessional), the aim of the exercise remains the same—mental development, an expansion of consciousness, perhaps an indirect perception of the unity of all things.

Magic

THE GOLEM OF PRAGUE is perhaps the most famous example of "practical cabala"—the use of cabala for magical ends. To protect the Jews in the ghetto during a period of persecution, Rabbi Loew created an artificial man made of clay or mud. To animate the creature, he wrote the word "Truth" on the golem's forehead; in Hebrew, *Emeth*, אמת (presumably without Masoretic points). After the golem had gotten out of control, Rabbi Loew destroyed the creature by erasing the letter aleph (א) from its forehead, leaving the word *Meth*, מת, "dead."

The story of the golem is (probably) only a legend, but practical cabala in the form of amulets and talismans has been practiced as long as anyone can determine and is still being practiced today.

Talismans—Traditionally, dating back at least to medieval Europe, the chief magical use of the cabala—which is sometimes termed the "practical cabala"—is the making and consecration of talismans.

This encyclopedia is invaluable in the construction of talismans for any purpose. It is only necessary to relate the purpose of the talisman to one of the Sephiroth, usually and most easily through the associated planet. Thus, Binah would be used for limitation; Chesed for growth and expansion (including riches); Geburah for



Hebrew talisman

from *The Seventh Book of Moses*

aggressiveness and justice; Tiphareth for enlightenment and individuation; Netzach for love, creativity, and right-brain functions; Hod for skill, speed, or intellectual reasoning and left-brain functions; Yesod for scrying, divination, ESP, and so on; and Malkuth for matters to do with the earth, such as farming, gardening, or weather. Looking up the appropriate planet or Sephirah in this encyclopedia, you are presented with a wealth of material that may be used on the talisman. It should in any case include the appropriate God name, the name of the archangel, the name of the choir of angels, and the name of the planetary sphere. It would also be helpful to include the name of the spirit and the intelligence of that sphere. All of these should be engraved in well-made Hebrew characters, ideally on the appropriate metal (copper for Venus, gold for the Sun, tin for Jupiter, and so on).

It would also be extremely helpful to include on the talisman the name (in Hebrew) of the individual involved, whether yourself or another, if at all possible in a form that enumerates to an appropriate number—but in any case not to a disharmonious number. Besides the numbers involved with the names of the planetary spheres, Sephiroth, angels, and so on, certain numbers are associated with



The golem of Prague

lithograph by Hugo Steiner-Prag, from *The Golem* by Gustav Meyrink, Leipzig, 1915

each planet because of the so-called magic squares of those planets, as follows:

Saturn	3	9	15	45
Jupiter	4	16	34	136
Mars	5	25	65	325
Sun	6	36	111	666
Venus	7	49	175	1225
Mercury	8	64	260	2080
Moon	9	81	369	3321

For a complete description of magic squares and for a detailed recipe for the consecration of talismans, you can do no better than to consult Israel Regardie's *Golden Dawn* and Donald Michael Kraig's *Modern Magick*, both published by Llewellyn.

Testing—Even apart from talismans, gematria is integral to the use of the cabala in ceremonial magic, whether for theurgic (God-seeking) or thaumaturgic (pragmatic) ends. Once you have passed beyond the stage of the novice and are engaged in such practices as traveling or scrying in the spirit vision, astral travel, or active imagination (different names for real or imaginary out-of-the-body experiences), gematria is invaluable. The method once taught in the Golden Dawn has the advantage (if not the necessity) of involving controls and protections and also encourages the understanding and verification of the experiences undergone in that state. It is here that gematria comes into its own.

Gematria is the one effective method used to test the validity of the experience and the authenticity of the beings encountered, as well as to understand the natures of these beings. An excellent example of this is given in a letter by Aleister Crowley (*Magick Without Tears*, Llewellyn, 1973). While traveling astrally, a formidable giant is encountered. The traveler determines his environment to be of a Saturnian nature and assumes an appropriate god-form.

> The Chimaera, recognizing your divine authority, becomes less formidable and menacing in appearance. He may, in some way, indicate his willingness to serve you. Very good, so far; but it is of course, the first essential to make sure of his integrity. Accordingly you begin

> by asking his name. This is vital, because if he tells you the truth, it gives you power over him . . .
>
> Ottilia . . . we start with OTYLIAH . . . It adds up to 135. I daresay you don't remember what the *Sepher Sephiroth* tells you about that number; but as luck will have it, there is no need to inquire; for 135 = 3 x 45. Three is the first number of Saturn and 45 is the last. That corresponds beautifully with everything you have got so far . . .

Concerning Crowley, any perusal of his writings makes it clear that he relied heavily on gematria during his astral scrying as well as in many other matters. In fact, his acceptance of *The Book of the Law* (dictated to him in Cairo in 1904 by an entity known as Aiwass) was primarily based on the large number of gematriatic correspondences; for example, Heru-Ra-Ha, Boleskine (his retreat in Scotland), Abrahadabra, *Cheth* (spelled out), *To Me* (Greek, "the not"), Parzival, and Pallas Athene all add up to 418.

Evocation (and Invocation)—A related use of gematria in ceremonial magic is to test the integrity of beings who manifest themselves during evocation, both as to their names and natures and as to the validity of their replies. This testing applies as well to the beings summoned in the rites of Wicca as to the entities evoked in high ceremony. According to the basic tenets of magic, knowing the correct name of an entity gives you power over it. Gematria is essential for establishing the authenticity of such names and is practically indispensable for the effectiveness of the ceremony and ceremonial objects used to evoke them in the first place! Any talisman, seal, or "pentacle" used in the ceremony (or rite) should be appropriately inscribed with names and words that are not cabalistically disharmonious. It would be detrimental if not dangerous for a magician named, for example, Milton Harris, to inscribe his initials, *Mem Heh* (45), on a device meant to control a spirit associated with Chesed and Jupiter. (This also applies to names and words written in English.)

As an example, suppose we ask some such being, as a test, to give us a number associated with King David of the Bible. If he says "fourteen," we will be disappointed; that is simply the enumeration of *David* in Hebrew. But suppose he gives us "twenty-eight." That is twice 14, which is some indication, but it is also *yadid*, meaning "one beloved." Inasmuch as the name David

means "beloved," the number serves to verify that the being is giving correct information. (Twenty-eight is also *koch*, "strength" and *yichudh*, "union with God," both of which could be said to pertain to King David. It is also the number of the seventh path of the Tree of Life—that is, of Netzach—and is further identified with love through the association of that Sephirah with Venus.)

If, on the other hand, the being were to give us "thirty-five" in answer to our question, we might well be at a loss to make any connection with *David*. If no such connection can be found even after diligent investigation, the being can be assumed to be deceitful or evasive and obedience must be enforced.

Although these definitions are not always adhered to strictly, it is generally true that *evocation* means to summon an entity to visible appearance, as an objective being, whereas *invocation* means to bring an entity within oneself, to allow that entity to possess/suffuse one's being. In classical times, "invocation" seems to have involved calling an entity into a statue for purposes of obtaining information, but, by any sort of rigorous definition, that is really evocation. At any rate, the usual emphasis in evocation is on demons and spirits, whereas invocation always seems to concern gods (i.e., assuming god-forms). Thus you *invoke* Mars in order to overcome and improve your own passive personality, but you *evoke* Andrealphus to teach you geometry.

However, despite the "angel craze" of the last several years, there has been almost no explicit information in the literature concerning the invocation or evocation of angels. Since this encyclopedia contains the names and functions of hundreds of angels, a word on this subject may not be amiss.

An angel may be said to be somewhere on the scale between a deity and an infernal being, at least as far as "goodness" is concerned, and probably also with regard to raw power. So what do you do with an angel—evoke or invoke? With demons, the answer is simple. No one in their right mind wants to be possessed by a demon, hence the clear answer is evocation. But being possessed temporarily by a benevolent entity like an angel can surely not be harmful in any way; quite the contrary, in fact.

However, those who have been possessed by angels for one reason or another—particularly Enochian "angels"—report a rather unpleasant experience. The angels may be benevolent, but that



Evocation of a spirit
from *La Véritable Dragon Rouge,* Lille, 1521

doesn't prevent them from using your body for their own purposes. Gods and goddesses, for some reason, do not seem to display this tendency—perhaps on the principle that those who already have ultimate power do not need to exercise control in such a blatant fashion. Or perhaps, because they are deities, they clearly understand that you are seeking the blessing of their more positive attributes. Angels, however, although they seldom if ever possess anyone against that person's will, seem to accept the invitation with relish and take the opportunity to gather information, give advice—perhaps even do good deeds—whether you particularly like it or not!

Also remember that angels are messengers, agents, servants of some higher power. By invoking an angel, you make yourself subject to that higher power in a subservient role. Naturally, the true magus considers himself or herself a servant of the Highest already, but invoking/becoming an angel involves giving up your free will in the matter. And there's always the chance that someone, in summoning that angel, will summon *you!*

Therefore, my advice as to having traffic with angels is always to evoke, never to invoke. When you invoke a deity, you assume his or her personality and attributes. When you invoke an angel, the angel assumes your body just as a demon would, but for purposes seen by the angel as "good" rather than "evil."

As for procedures, it is reasonable to assume that you evoke an angel in just exactly the same way that you evoke a demon, although perhaps with a greater measure of respect and awe. One commonly commands demons or demands something of them, although there is a school of thought that advises treating them as equals, or at least treating them with common courtesy. In any case, angels are to be addressed with respect. You should not threaten to cast them out of heaven if they disobey.

The appearance of angels, incidentally, is not necessarily the stereotyped image that you might expect. Many people have seen them as complex energy forms. Others are able to see them in forms that are in harmony with their "telesmatic images," as determined by the spelling of their names. Each letter of the Hebrew alphabet has a wealth of associations. Taking the first letter as the top of the figure (head and shoulders) and the last letter as the bottom (feet and ankles), one can build up an image through these associations. The process is described in more detail in such books as *The Golden*

Dawn, but, to take a simple example, Mebahel (מבהאל), angel of the second quinance of Libra, might appear like this:

מ = above the waist, a reflective and dreamlike female figure
ב = the midsection of an active and trim man
ה = the legs and feet of an Amazon-like woman (fiery, strong)

According to Golden Dawn doctrine, the suffix אל (or יה) is ignored for this purpose, although the א would denote wings.

To conclude, the ceremonial magician who disdains the use of cabala and gematria is like a carpenter who tries to build a house without a hammer.

Other Uses

IN ADDITION to meditation and magic, the cabalistic system is universally applicable in a surprising variety of fields not normally associated with anything of the kind. There is a certain amount of evidence that the cabala and the Tree of Life are present in the collective unconscious mind of every person, even if he/she has never heard of it. For example, before I had become even slightly acquainted with the cabala and knew nothing of the Tree of Life or the Sephiroth, I made a painting that I later discovered to be an excellent representation of the 24th path along with the adjoining Sephiroth of Tiphareth and Netzach, entirely accurate as to symbolism, relative placement, and even color. If the cabala is present as a system of archetypes in the unconscious of every individual, then it is not difficult to see how it can apply to virtually every area of occult and mental endeavor; not only magic (including Witchcraft) but also, for example, divination, character reading, dream interpretation, and meditation.

Dream Interpretation

The dreaming mind is apparently aware of the numerical correspondences of gematria and their significance, especially in the case of those who have become acquainted with the cabala. You may have to labor to add up all those letters consciously, but the subconscious mind can do it with no apparent effort and use the

number to express an idea in a dream. As for divination, this encyclopedia serves just as well as a tool for the intuition of the diviner as the Tarot, the *I Ching*, a horoscope, or any other method.

Numbers very commonly occur in dreams as street addresses, telephone numbers, automobile license plates, room numbers, and so on; as a number of persons or things; or simply as abstract numbers. It is a very straightforward matter to consult this book for the number in question and note the correspondences. For example, if you dream that you went to 175 Laurel Street and were set upon by seven dobermans, the dream could mean that you unconsciously love a certain person or that you have creative urges of which you are not aware. The numbers 175 and 7 are connected with the planet Venus and the Sephirah Netzach. If you had been aware of this attraction or urge, it would not have been thus veiled in a dream.

The question of dream interpretation can become more sophisticated than the simple analysis of numbers that occur in dreams. For example, if you dream of seeing a tank full of colorful tropical fish, the natural (Jungian) psychological assumption would be that the fish represent interesting and attractive thoughts submerged in the unconscious mind (represented by water). But if you happen to know that the Hebrew for "fish" is *dagim*, or can find out that such is the case by the use of an inexpensive English-Hebrew dictionary, you can immediately arrive at the number 57 (or 617). Looking up the correspondences in this book, perhaps both in Section III and in the appended *Sepher Sephiroth* of Crowley, you find that these unconscious thoughts may very well present a terrible danger (אוּם, terrible; אֲבַדּוֹן, ruin; אוֹן, strength and wealth but also sorrow). There may be some connection between these thoughts and the "liberal sciences" (astrology, alchemy, etc.), since the number corresponds with both Alloces and Avnas, two demons who offer instruction in this area. Note also a connection with the Tarot's Five of Cups (disappointment). The dreamer would probably be well advised to become acquainted with these unconscious contents before they "break loose" and result in his obsession and ruination.

Divination

Divination is similar in method to the interpretation of numbers occurring in dreams. It is only necessary to arrive at a random number. The ideal way to do so, in my opinion, would be to obtain

three or four 10-sided dice to arrive at units, tens, hundreds, and thousands. (Of course, you have to decide which is which beforehand.) If, for example, you roll 0, 4, 1, and 8, the resulting number is 418, not the simple addition, 13. Such dice are commonly used in fantasy role-playing games and are available at most game stores and some toy stores. A home computer can also be used to generate random numbers.

Of course, if the explanation of accurate divination is that the diviner discovers the requested information by telepathy or clairvoyance and then causes the dice (or coins or yarrow stalks or cards) to produce the appropriate result by unconscious manipulation or by psychokinesis, then the use of a computer is not too good—at least until such time as the operator learns to control electron flow psychokinetically. If, on the other hand, the explanation is that all events in the universe at any given time are related and in tune with one another, and hence any divination reflects those current conditions, then a computer (being, after all, a part of the universe) is as good as any other method.

One example of divination that once came to my attention involved a young lady who was expecting a male visitor and inquired as to the results of going out with him. She used a "double handful of [normal, six-sided] dice" to generate a random number and then consulted this book. The resulting number was 88—and 88 = פח = *Pach* = "Snare, danger." In light of this result, the inquirer did not go out with the young man. It was later discovered that the fellow had been under the false impression that the girl had "ratted" on him to the "narcs" for dealing in marijuana and was consequently not a safe person for her to be around.

Character Reading

In order to do a character analysis in the style of astrology or palm reading, it is necessary to arrive at a cabalistic number for the name of the querent and then look up the correspondences. You can arrive at such a number by several methods, and almost all of them are legitimate. Which one to use? It is essentially a matter of personal preference and intuition, but it may be helpful to try out all the possibilities.

Unfortunately, my experience with this technique has been that it is really not very helpful. Theoretically, I suppose it should be,

but in fact it is not. This may be because the names dealt with are usually not Hebrew and have to be forcibly altered to fit the system. (With few exceptions, no non-Semitic name can be written with Hebrew characters in a perfectly straightforward manner). It may also have something to do with the angelic guardians or rulers of cabala, who thwart efforts to turn this sacred knowledge into a "parlor game."

However, if you wish to give it a try on your own, methods of converting English names to Hebrew and an example of character analysis are given in Appendix I.

It is helpful at times to remember that there is a certain amount of legitimate "fudging" that may be done in all these analyses, whether dream interpretation, divination, or character analysis. For example, the value of any Hebrew noun can be increased by 5 simply by adding the definite article "the" in front of it; that is, the letter *Heh* (ה). Hence, *Bath,* בת, 402, daughter, but *Ha-Bath,* הבת, 407, *the* daughter. A good deal of manipulation can be achieved by the use of prefixes—one- or two-letter conjunctions, articles, and prepositions. The letter in question is simply "tacked on" to the beginning of any noun. (There is a similar procedure with pronoun suffixes, but that is slightly too complex to enter into in this brief discussion.)

Letter		Add	Prefix	Meaning
Beth (ב)	B	2	*be-, ba-, bi-*	in, by, at, with
Heh (ב)	H	5	*ha-, he-*	the
Vav (ו)	V.	6	*ve-, va-, vi-, u-*	and, but
Kaph (כ)	K	20	*ke-, ki-, ka-*	as, like, almost
Lamed (ל)	L	30	*le-, la-, li-*	to, into; for, at
Mem (מ)	M	40	*mi-, me-*	from, of; since
Shin (ש)	Sh	300	*she-*	who, which, that; because

Thus it becomes a simple matter to convert "peace," שלום, 376, into "the peace," השלום, 381; "and peace," ושלום, 382; "and the peace," והשלום, 387; "in peace," בשלום, 378; etc.

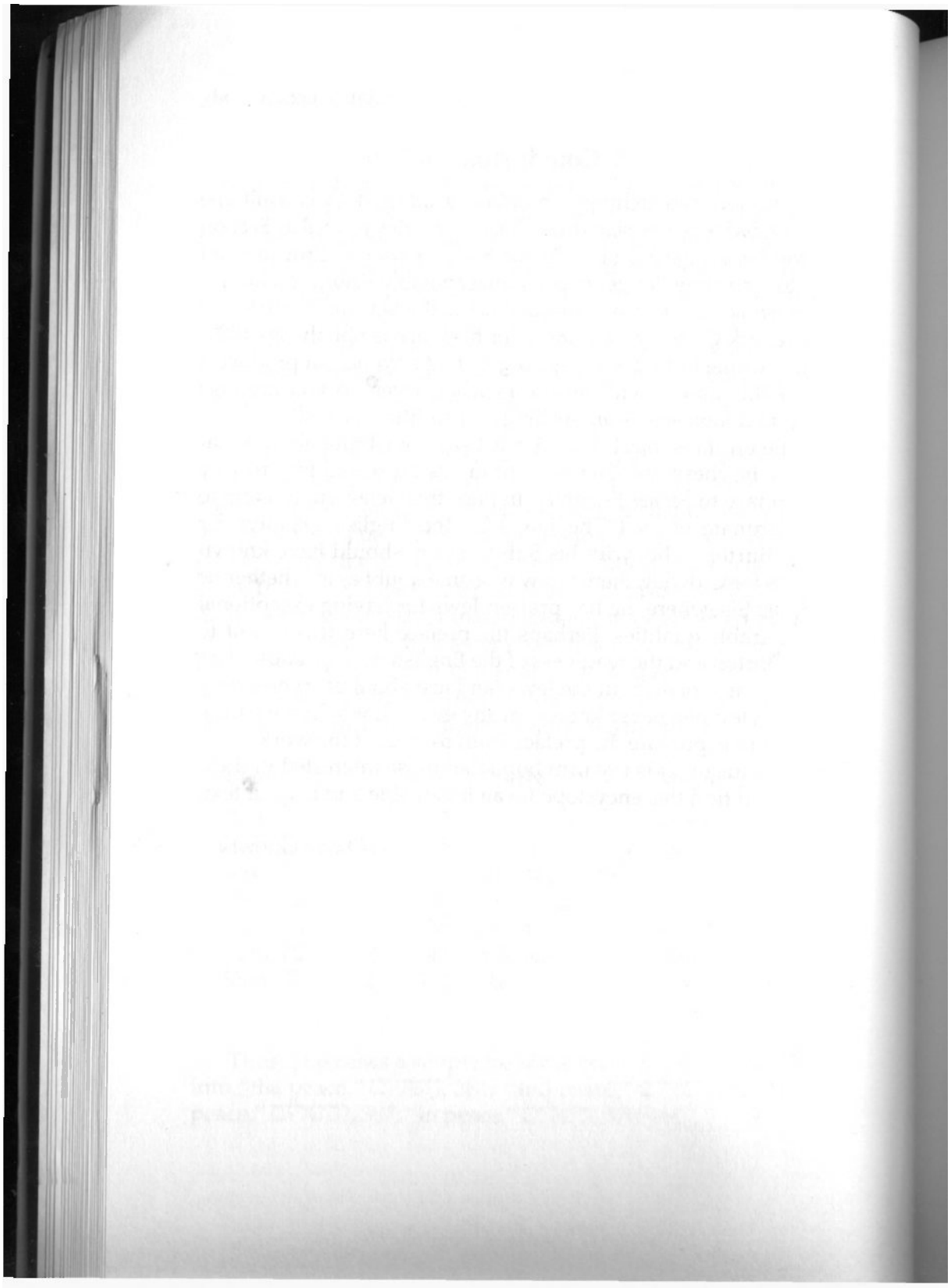
Conclusion

THE STUDENT researching a number is advised to consult the appended *Sepher Sephiroth* of Aleister Crowley as well as Section III of the *Encyclopedia* proper. As for *Sepher Sephiroth,* Crowley had access to sources no longer in print, most notably Knorr von Rosenroth's *Kabbala Denudata* in its original Latin. But beware of errors and double-check Crowley's addition, for his work is not always 100% accurate. Come to that, there is no way that anyone can produce a work of this nature with no errors whatsoever, so you are also advised to double-check *my* spelling and addition as well!

While on the subject, I feel I must say something about what appear to be cheap anti-Semitic sentiments expressed by Crowley in his preface to *Sepher Sephiroth.* In part, this defamation refers to an unfortunate essay ("The Jew") by the English explorer Sir Richard Burton, who, with his Sufi training, should have known better. As for Crowley, there is always some doubt as to whether he is serious. Elsewhere, he has praised Jews for having exceptional and admirable qualities. Perhaps the preface here was meant to satirize Burton and the readiness of the English upper middle class to believe the worst about the Jews (and just about everyone else). With Crowley, one never knows. In any event, it would have been dishonest to expurgate the preface from the rest of the work.

In conclusion, it is my firm hope that those interested in these matters will find this encyclopedia an invaluable and helpful text.

—DAVID GODWIN



SECTION I

ENGLISH AND TRANSLITERATED HEBREW

A

A'abiriron—see *Abiriron*

A'amamiah—see *Amamiah*

A'aneval—see *Anevel*

A'ano'nin—ענואנין **887** or **237**

The guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Oaoaaaooo'-ist. The key is A, the colors are black and indigo, and the associated disease is priapism.



Sigil of A'ano'nin

A'arab Zaraq—see *Oreb Zaraq*

A'ariel—see *Ariel* (עריאל)

Aaron—אהרן **906** or **256**

Brother of Moses

A'asliah—see *Asaliah*

A'athiel—see *Athiel*

Ab—אב **3**

Father
A title of Chokmah
The first two letters of the 42-letter name of God (associated with Kether, according to Crowley's *777*)

Ab—עב **72**

Density, thickness; darkness; cloud
The secret name of the World of Atziluth

Abalim—אבלים **643** or **83**

One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon, q.v.
See also *Ebel*

Abbadon—אבדון **713** or **63**
1. Destruction (Job 16:6)
2. The angel of the bottomless pit (Rev. 9:11), called "Apollyon" (Απολλυων) in Greek (1461, by Greek *isopsephos)*
3. The Sixth hell, corresponding to Chesed
Islamic equivalent = *Jahim*, which is reserved for pagans and idolators

Abar—אבר **203**
Lead, the metal of Saturn

Abba—אבבא *(Aramaic)* **6**
The Supernal Father, a title of Chokmah

Abdaron—אבדרון **913** or **263**
Angel of second decanate of Aquarius

Abdias—Greek spelling for *Obadiah*, q.v.

Abdon—עבדון **782 or 132**
Eleventh Judge of Israel

Abedh—עבד **76**
Servant
A similar word *(abd)* appears in Arabic; hence "Abdullah" = "servant of Allah"
Also spelled *Ebedh*

Abedh Nego—עבד נגוא **136**
Abednego, one of the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image
Abednego ("servant of Nego") was the name given to him by the prince of the eunuchs; his original name was Azariah (q.v.).

Abel—אבל **33**
1. To languish or mourn



Apollyon, the angel of the bottomless pit
from *The Magus* by Francis Barrett, 1801

2. Mourning (adj.), desolate
3. Meadow

Abel (Hebel)—הבל **37**
1. Vapor, breath, vanity
2. The son of Adam, slain by Cain

Abgitatz—אבגיתץ **1316** or **506**
The first six letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Sunday)

Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth— אבגיתצקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתג-הקממנעיגלפזקשקיעית **3783**
The name of God of 42 letters (according to Aleister Crowley's *777*; probably contains several misprints)
See FORTY-TWO LETTER NAME

Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit— אבגיתץ קרעשטן נגדיכש בטרצתג-חקדשנע יגלפזק שקיצית **5163** or **3703**

The name of God of 42 letters (according to Trachtenberg, 1939; probably the most accurate version)

Aryeh Kaplan, in the notes to his translation of the *Sepher Yetzirah* (Weiser, 1990), has ב in place in ד in "chaqdatna," חקדטנע, making it "chaqbatna," חקבטנע, and lowering the value by 2 (5161 or 3701, except that he uses the final ן in קרעשטן but not the final ץ in אבגיתץ; hence his greater total is 4353 rather than 5163). Otherwise, he agrees with Trachtenberg.

See FORTY-TWO LETTER NAME

Abidan—אבידן **717** or **67**

Prince of the tribe of Benjamin and son of Gideoni

Abijah—אביה **18**

Second King of Judah
Began to rule in the 18th year of King Jeroboam of Israel
Reigned for three years
Also known as "Abijam"

Abijam—אבים **615 or 53**

Second King of Judah
Also known as "Abijah" (q.v.)

Abimelech—אבימלך **583 or 103**

A king of the Philistines

Abir—אביר **213**

The Almighty

Abiriron—עבירירון **1198** or **548**

The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of Libra

Aboha—אבוהא **15**

Angel of third decanate of Sagittarius

ABOMINATION—see *Thoabath*

ABOVE—see *Maal*

Abracadabra—Magic word used to cure fevers and to ward off the plague. Original Hebrew form *Abrakala* (אבראכאלא), q.v. See also *Abrahadabra.*

Abrahadabra—אבראהאדאברא **418**
Aleister Crowley's spelling for "Abracadabra"

Abraham—אברהם **808** or **248**
Son of Terah, father of Isaac and Ishmael

Abrakala—אבראכאלא **526**
Original form of "Abracadabra"

Abram—אנרם **803** or **243**
Abraham's original name

ACACIA—see *Shittah*

Accad—אכד **25**
Akkad, a dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia

Ach—אח **9**
Brother

Achad—אחד **13**
One, unity
Also spelled "Echad"

Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad—
אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יחודו תמורהזו אחד **2151**
"One is His beginning, One is His individuality, His permutation is One"; usually abbreviated אראריתא (ARARITA; see *Notariqon)* and used as a name of God

Achad-Asar—אחד־עשר **583**
Eleven

Achar—אחר 209
Behind, after

Achbor—עכבור 298
Father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom

Achdoth—אחדות 419
Unity, oneness

Achlamah—אבראכאלא 84
Amethyst
This was the third jewel in the third row on the breast-plate of the High Priest, corresponding to the tribe of Benjamin

Achodraon—אחודראון 926 or 276
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Libra

Achoth—אחות 415
Sister

Adah—עדה 79
Wife of Lamech of the line of Cain; mother of Jabal and Jubal

Adam—אדם 605 or 45
Humanity, man; specifically, the first man; a title of Tiphareth

Adamah—אדמה 50
Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Chesed). Receives light from the stars and planets, but is inhabited by demons and spirits.

Adam Belial—אדם בליאל 678 or 118
"Man Without God"; an arch-demon corresponding (according to A. E. Waite) to Chokmah

Adam Illah—אדם עילאה *(Aramaic)* 721 or 161
Heavenly Man

Adam Qadmon—אדם קדמון — **1455** or **245**
The archetypal man

Adam ve-Chavvah—אדם וחוה — **630** or **70**
Adam and Eve

Adar—אדר — **205**
The sixth month of the Jewish calendar, February-March, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Pisces

Adh—עד — **74**
Eternity, duration; booty; during

Adhom—אדם — **605 or 45**
Red

Adimiron—אדימירון — **971** or **321**
The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of Taurus

Adonai—אדני — **65**
"My Lord"; a name of God originally used as a euphemism for יהוה. In the Golden Dawn's Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is associated with Fire and is vibrated to the South. In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, it is associated with Earth and is vibrated to the North.

Adonai ha-Aretz—אדני הארץ — **1171** or **361**
Lord of the Earth; divine name associated with Malkuth, with Earth, and with the North

Adoniram—אדנירם — **865** or **305**
Solomon's tribute officer (and probably David's and Rehoboam's as well); a key figure in the Royal Master degree of York Rite Freemasonry, where he is an artificer in metal

Adramelek—אדרמלך — **775** or **295**
Arch-demon corresponding to Hod
Also spelled "Adrammelech"

Advakiel—אדוכיאל 72
Archangel of Sagittarius
Also spelled "Advachiel"

Agares—אגאר 205



Sigil of Agares

The second spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Aries (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Leo)
Also spelled "Agreas." The Hebrew spelling assumes that "Agares" is the Latinized form of an original "Agar," but, in view of the goshawk (see below), the name may be derived from the Greek *agreus* (αγρευς), "hunter," the value of which by *isopsephos* is 709.
Duke commanding 31 legions
Under the power of the East
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Virtues
Appears as an old, fair man riding on a crocodile and carrying a goshawk on his fist, yet "mild in appearance"
Powers: Makes those run who stand still; brings back runaways; teaches languages; destroys dignities; causes earthquakes

Aggadah—אגדה 13
Legend, tale; the parts of the Talmud dealing with folklore that has ethical implications

Aggerath—see *Agrath*

Aggeus—see *Haggai*

Agiel—אגיאל 45
Intelligence of Saturn

Agla—אגלא 35
A name of God; acronym *(notariqon)* for *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai* (אתה גבור לעולם אדני), "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord"

In the Golden Dawn's Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is associated with Earth and is vibrated to the North. In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, it is vibrated with the Passive Pentagrams of Spirit (the passive elements being Water and Earth) to the West and North and is thus associated with the passive elements.

Agrath—אגרת **604**
A Queen of Demons; see next entry

Agrath bath Mahalath—אגרת בת מחלת **1484**
Agrath, daughter of Mahalath; a Queen of Demons, one of the three wives of Samael
Variously spelled Agrath, Aggerath, Igrath, Igereth, Agrat, etc.
She seems to be another version of Lilith. No mention of anyone named Agrath occurs in the Bible, although the Hebrew spelling is the same as *iggereth*, "letter" or "message," which is used several times.
Agrath is said to be *bath Mahalath*, the daughter of Mahalath. The Bible mentions two women of this name, one the daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau, the other a granddaughter of David and wife of Rehoboam.

Agshekeloh—see *Gasheklah*

Ahab—אהב **8**
Love

Ahab—אחאב **12**
Seventh King of Israel
Began to reign in the 38th year of Asa, King of Judah, and ruled for 22 years; worshiped Baal and married the infamous Jezebel

Ahaz—אחז **16**
Eleventh King of Judah

Began to reign at the age of 20 in the 17th year of King Pekah of Israel and ruled for 16 years

Ahaziah—אחזיה 31 or 37
1. Eighth King of Israel
   Began to reign in the 17th year of King Jehoshaphat of Judah and ruled for two years
2. Alternate name for Jehoahaz, sixth King of Judah

Ahbah—אהבה 13
Love, beloved

Ahiezer (Achiezer)—אחיעזר 296
Prince of the tribe of Dan and son of Ammishaddai

Ahira (Achira)—אחירע 289
Prince of the tribe of Naphtali and son of Enan

Aholibamah—אהליבמה 93
A Duke of Edom (associated with Chesed)

Ahoz—אהוז 19
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Sagittarius

Aiael—see *Ayoel*

Aiel—see *Ayel*

Aim—אימ 611 or 51



Sigil of Aim

The 23rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Scorpio
Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a very handsome man with three heads—that of a serpent, that of a man with two stars on his forehead, and that of a calf; rides on a viper and carries a firebrand with which he ignites cities, castles, and "great places"
Powers: Makes one witty in a variety of ways; answers truly about private matters

Aima—אימא *(Aramaic)* **52**
The Supernal Mother; a title of Binah

Ain—אין **711** or **61**
Nothing; the highest state of negative existence above Kether

Ain-Soph—אין־סוף **1577** or **207**
Infinity (without limit); the middle state of negative existence above Kether

Ain-Soph Aur—אין־סוף אור **1784** or **414**
The Limitless Light; the first state of negative existence above Kether

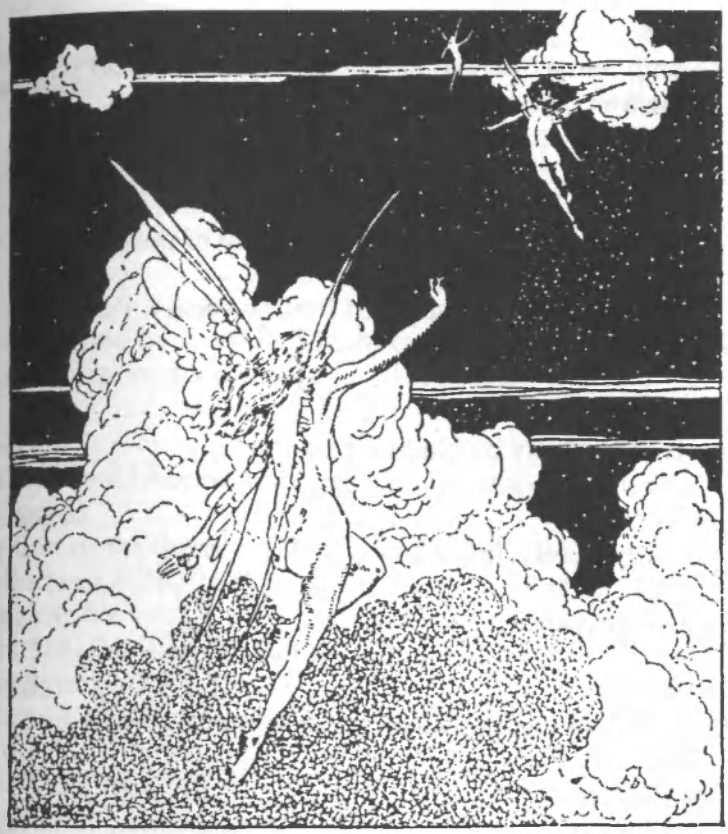
Aiq Bekar—איק בכר **333**
The cabala of nine chambers, a division of *Temurah* (esoteric cryptography), usually presented like this:

א	1	ב	2	ג	3
י	10	כ	20	ל	30
ק	100	ר	200	ש	300
ד	4	ה	5	ו	6
מ	40	נ	50	ס	60
ת	400	ך	500	ם	600
ז	7	ח	8	ט	9
ע	70	פ	80	צ	90
ן	700	ף	800	ץ	900

Note that the name of this system is based on the letters in the first two boxes of this table—איק בכר. The idea is that, in encoding a word, any letter in the same box can be substituted for a letter in the word. Thus יהוה could be encoded as "אנסך," with a value of 611. Also note the "coincidence" that the enumeration of איק בכר, 333, fairly well describes the tabular arrangement of the code as shown above.

AIR = **Ruach**—רוּחַ **214**

One of the four elements
Symbol = △
Associated with the ו of Tetragrammaton
Associated with א and the 11th Path (between Kether and Chokmah)
Cardinal Point: East *(Mizrach)* **255**
Tetramorph: Man
Evangelist: Matthew
Color: Yellow
Tone: E
Properties: Hot and Moist
Elementals: Sylphs
Cabalistic World: **Yetzirah** **315**
Divine Name: **Shaddai El Chai** **363**
Archangel: **Raphael** **311**
Angel: **Chassan** **1008** or **358**
Ruler: **Ariel** **242**
King: **Paralda**
Demon Prince: **Azazel** **115**
Demon King: **Orions**
Demon King *(Goetia):* **Amaymon** **798** or **148**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Amprodias** **401**
River of Eden: **Hiddikel** (Tigris) **139**
Infernal River: **Cocytus**
Tarot:
  Trump: 0 The Fool
  Suit: Swords
  Court Cards: Kings (Princes)
Enochian:
  Word: EXARP
  Divine Names: ORO IBAH AOZPI
  Supreme Elemental King: TAHOELOJ
Tattwa: Vayu (blue circle)
Scent: Galbanum
Humor: Phlegm
Jungian Function: Thinking
Chinese System: East. Blue (or Turquoise), Dragon



Sylphs

from a drawing by Howard Wookey

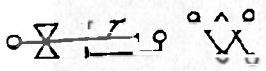
Grade in Golden Dawn: Theoricus
Sephirah: Yesod
Title: *Poraios de Rejectis*
Admission Badges: Cubical Cross, Caduceus
Mystic Number: 36
Password: Eloah
Lord of Path 32

Aiwass—אירואס **78**

Aleister Crowley's "Holy Guardian Angel" and supposed author of *The Book of the Law*

Aka—אכא 22
Seventh name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with the first quinance of Virgo)

Akaiah—אכאיה 37



Sigil of Akaiah

Angel of first quinance of Virgo and angel by day of the Eight of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 103:8
Also spelled "Akhaiah"

Akel—עכאל 121
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Cancer

Akh—אך 501 or 21
But, only; surely; indeed

Akhaiah—see *Akaiah*

Akh—אך 501 or 21
But, only; surely; indeed

Akhlah—אכלה 56
Food, "meat"

Akkad—אכד 25
Dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia
Also spelled "Accad"

Akrab—עקרב 372
Scorpion
Scorpio (q.v.)

Al—על 100
Upper part; on, upon, above, over, to, toward, after, because; see also *El*

Aldiah—אלדיה 50
Angel of fourth quinance of Virgo and angel by night of

the Nine of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 33:22
Also spelled "Aladiah" or "Eldiah"



Sigil of Aldiah

Allah—الله *(Arabic)* **66**
God; contraction of *El Elah*, "the god"

Alem—עלם **700** or **140**
Fourth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Leo)

Aleph—א **1**
First letter of Hebrew alphabet; a glottal stop transliterated as '
The first of the three "mother letters"
Spelled out, אלף, "ox" **831** or **111**
Element: Air
Path: 11th (between Kether and Chokmah)
Tarot Trump: 0 The Fool
For additional correspondences, see *AIR*

Alinkir—אלינכיר **321**
Angel of third decanate of Cancer

ALL—see *Kol*

Alloces—אלוך **537** or **57**
The 52nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Virgo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Capricorn)
Also spelled "Alocas"
Duke commanding 36 legions
Appears as a soldier riding a horse; very red face, like a lion's, flaming eyes; speaks hoarsely and "very big"
Powers: Teaches astronomy and liberal sciences; gives good familiars



Sigil of Alloces

ALMIGHTY, THE—see *Shaddai*

ALMIGHTY GOD—see *Elohim Gibor, El Shaddai*

Aloyar—אלויר 247
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Capricorn

Aluph—אלוף 837 or 117
Chief, duke (see Edom)

Alvah—עלוד 111
A Duke of Edom (with Timnah and Jetheth, associated with Daath)

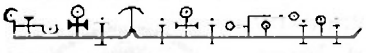
Am—עם 670 or 110
Nation, populace

Ama—אמא 42
Mother; a title of Binah

Amaimon—אמאימון 798 or 148
Demon King of the element of Earth and the North; according to the Goetia, King of the East

Amam—עמם 710 or 150
To darken, to dim

Amamiah—עממיד 165



Sigil of Amamiah

Angel of fourth quinance of Aries and angel by night of the Three of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 7:17
Also spelled "A'amamiah" or "Imamiah"

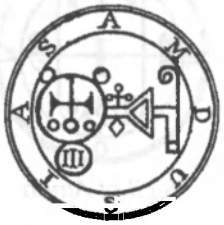
Amar—אמר 241
To say

Amaziah—אמציד or אמצידו 146 or 152
Eighth King of Judah

Began to rule in second year of King Joash of Israel
Reigned for 29 years

Ambriel—אמבריאל **284**
Archangel of Gemini

Amdukias—אמדוך **551** or **71**
The 67th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Gemini)
Also spelled "Amdusias"
Duke commanding 29 legions
Appears as a unicorn; assumes human form upon request, eventually causing trumpets and "all manner of Musical Instruments" to be heard, but not immediately
Powers: Bends trees; gives good familiars



Sigil of Amdukias

Amem—עמם **710** or **150**
52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Aries)

Amen—אמן **741** or **91**
Firm, faithful; so be it!
A title of Kether

Amidah—עמידה **129**
Standard synagogue prayer recited while standing

Ammihud—עמיהוד **135**
Father of Elishama, Prince of Ephraim

Amminadab—עמינדב **176**
Father of Nahshon, Prince of Judah

Ammishaddai—עמישדי **434**
Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan

Amnitziel—אמניציאל 232
Archangel of Pisces

Amon—אמון 747 or 97
1. Chief Egyptian god



Sigil of Amon

2. The seventh spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Libra)
Marquis commanding 40 legions
Appears as a wolf with the tail of a serpent, vomiting flames; upon command, assumes the form of a man with a raven's head with or without dog's teeth
Powers: Tells fortunes; causes feuds; reconciles controversies between friends
3. Fourteenth King of Judah (also spelled אמן)

Amon—אמן 741 or 91
Fourteenth King of Judah (also spelled אמון)
Began to rule when he was 22 years old, succeeding Manasseh, and reigned for two years; succeeded by Josiah

Amorites—see *Emorim*

Amos—עמוס 176
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Cancer

Amprodias—אמפרודיס 401
The guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is A'u-iao-u'a (where ' = ע). The key is E, the colors are luminous pale yellow and emerald flecked with gold, and the associated disease is flux.


Sigil of Amprodias

Amy—see *Avnas*

An—אן **701** or **51**
Where?

Anachnu—אנחנו **115**
We

Anael—אנאל **82**
Angel ruling Venus and Friday

Anaiel—see *Aniel*

Anak—ענק **220**
A giant

Anakh—אנך **551** or **71**
Plumbline (Amos 7:7-8)

Ananaurah—אננאורד **313**
Angel of first decanate of Virgo

Anaqtam—אנקתם **1151** or **591**
First five letters of the 22-letter name of God

Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim—
אנקתם פסתם פספסים דיונסים **3921** or **1681**
The 22-letter name of God (according to the *Sepher Raziel)*

Anath—ענת **520**
Semitic goddess similar to Astarte

Anav—ענו **126**
Humble, afflicted

AND GOD SAID—see *Vay-yomer Elohim*

AND GOD SAW—see *Va-ya-re Elohim*

AND IT WAS SO—see *Va-yehi khen*

Andras—אנדר **255**



Sigil of Andras

The 63rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Sagittarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Aries and spelled in Hebrew אנדראש, **556**)
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Appears as an angel with a black night raven, riding a strong black wolf and flourishing aloft a sharp, bright sword
Powers: Sows discord

Andrealphus—אנדראלף **1086** or **366**



Sigil of Andrealphus

The 65th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Capricorn (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Taurus)
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Appears as a peacock accompanied by loud noises; assumes human form after a while
Powers: Teaches geometry, mensuration, and astronomy; transforms men into birds

Andromalius—אנדרומאל **332**



Sigil of Andromalius

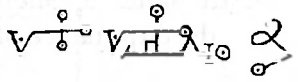
The 72nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Pisces (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Cancer)
Earl commanding 36 legions
Appears as a man holding a large serpent
Powers: Retrieves stolen goods; brings back and punishes thieves and other miscreants; finds out all wickedness and underhanded dealing; finds hidden treasures

Anevel—ענואל **157**

Angel of the third quinance of Gemini and angel by day of the Nine of Swords

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 100:2

Also spelled "A'aneval," "Annauel," or "Nghaneauel"



Sigil of Anevel

ANGEL—see *Malakh; Yetzirah*

ANGELIC CHOIRS—see *Yetzirah*

ANGEL OF GOD—see *Malakh ha-Elohim*

Ani—אני **61**

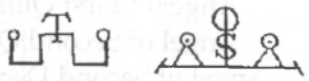
1. I
2. Fleet (of ships)
3. 37th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Aquarius)

Aniel—אניאל **92**

Angel of first quinance of Aquarius and angel by day of the Five of Swords

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 80:18

Also spelled "Anaiel"



Sigil of Aniel

Annauel—see *Anevel*

Anoki—אנכי **81**

I

Anpin—אנפין *(Aramaic)* **841 or 191**

Face, countenance; nose

Ansuel—אנסואל **148**

Angel of 11th astrological house

ANTIMONY—see *Pukh*

Anu—ענו **126**

63rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Gemini)

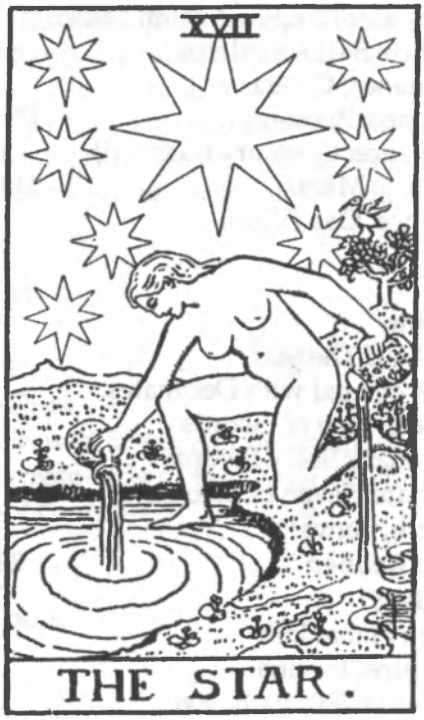
Aph—אף **801** or **81**

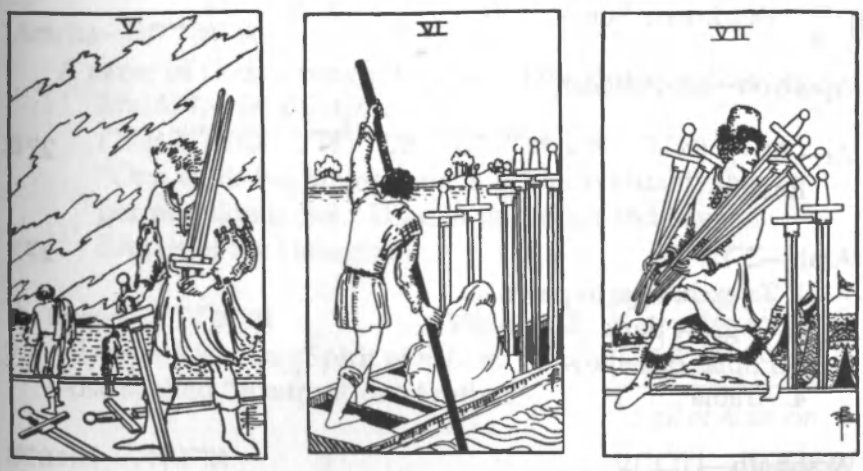
1. Nose
2. Wrath
3. Also, and yet, and even

AQUARIUS = **Deli**—דלי **44**

Bucket
Symbol = ≈
Corresponds to Tzaddi (or Heh) and the 28th (or 15th) Path

Archangel: **Kambriel**	**304**
Angel: **Tzakmiqiel**	**291**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Athor**	**676**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Polayan**	**821** or **171**
Angel Ruling 11th House: **Ansuel**	**148**
Angel of First Decanate: **Saspam**	**800** or **240**
Angel of First Quinance: **Aniel**	**92**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Chamiah**	**133**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Abdaron**	**913** or **263**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Rehael**	**306**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Yeyazel**	**58**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Gerodiel**	**254**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Hahahel**	**46**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Michael**	**101**
Qlippoth: **Bahimiron** (The Bestial Ones)	**973** or **323**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Hemethterith**	**1054**
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Foras**	**587**
Second Decanate: **Asmoday (Asmodai)**	**122**
Third Decanate: **Gäap**	**873** or **153**
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: **Amdukias (Amdusias)**	**551** or **71**
Second Decanate: **Belial**	**73**
Third Decanate: **Decarabia**	**234**





Tarot Cards associated with Aquarius
from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
- First Quinance: **Sallos (Saleos)** **636**
- Second Quinance: **Orobas** **332**
- Third Quinance: **Purson** **1286 or 636**
- Fourth Quinance: **Gremory (Gamori)** **249**
- Fifth Quinance: **Marax** **1147 or 337**
- Sixth Quinance: **Ose (Voso)** **312**

Color: Violet
Tone: A sharp
Scent: Galbanum
Tarot Trump: XVII The Star
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
- First Decanate: Five of Swords
- Second Decanate: Six of Swords
- Third Decanate: Seven of Swords

Direction: South, above
Tribe of Israel: **Reuben** **259 or 909**
Apostle: Matthew
Minor Prophet: Habakkuk
Geomantic Figure: Tristitia
Mystic Number of 28th Path: 406
Ruling Planet: Saturn
- Detriment: Sun

Apollyon—see *Abaddon*

Ar—ער **270**

Enemy

Arab—ערב **272**

1. To exchange; to pawn
2. To grow dark
3. Poplar or willow
4. Arabia

Arabhoth—ערבות **678**

Plains; clouds, heavens (Ps. 68:4); the Seventh Heaven, corresponding to the three Supernal Sephiroth (Crowley) or to Chesed *(Zohar)*. Here God dwells on his Throne of Glory, and also, according to the *Zohar,*

justice, judgment, righteousness, the souls of the just and righteous, the souls of those yet unborn, the Ophanim, the Seraphim, the living creatures (Chayoth ha-Qadesh), and ministering angels. This is also the location of the dew whereby the dead shall be raised. Arabhoth is ruled by the Messiah.

Aral—אראל **232**
Angel of Fire

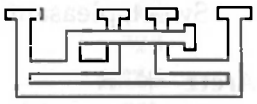
Aralim—אראלים **842** or **282**
The Mighty Ones
Angelic Choir associated with Binah and the Sphere of Saturn; crrresponds to the Order of Thrones in the system of Dionysius

Araphel—ערפל **380**
Darkness, gloom

Arar—ארר **401**
To curse

Ararita—אראריתא **813**
A name of God; acronym for *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*
(אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יחודו תמורהזו אחד)
"One is his beginning, one is his individuality, his permutation is one." Used in the Lesser and Greater Rituals of the Hexagram

Arathron—אראתרון **1508** or **858**
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Saturn
Also spelled "Aratron" or "Arathor"


Sigil of Arathron

Araziel—ארזיאל **249**
Angel of Taurus

Arbaah—ארבעה **278**
Four

Arbaah-Asar—ארבעה-עשר **848**
Fourteen

Arbaim—ארבעים **883** or **323**
Forty

Arbeh—ארבה **208**
Locusts—the eighth of the ten plagues of Egypt

ARCHANGELS—See *Briah*

ARCH-DEMONS—There are several versions of the hierarchy of chief devils or arch-demons. Three of them are as follows:

Sephirah	Crowley	Mathers	Waite
Kether	Satan and Moloch	Satan and Moloch	Satan and Moloch
Chokmah	Samael	Beelzebub	Adam Belial or Beelzebub
Binah	Isheth	Lucifuge	Lucifuge
Chesed	Lucifuge	Ashtaroth	Astaroth
Geburah	Ashtaroth	Asmodeus	Asmodeus
Tiphareth	Belphegor or Chioa	Belphegor	Belphegor
Netzach	Asmodai	Bael	Baal Chanan
Hod	Adramelek	Adrammelech	Adramelek
Yesod	Lilith	Lilith	Lilith
Malkuth	Naamah	Nahema	(None given)

Areb—ערב **272**
Sweet, pleasant

Aretz—ארץ **1101** or **291**
Earth, one of the four elements—see EARTH

Aretz ha-Tachtonah—ארץ התחתונה **1975** or **1165**
Nethermost earth, the lowest of the Seven Earths (see EARTH). The place of perdition. It is all in darkness, and nothing grows there

Ari—**ארי** **211**
Lion

Ari—**אריה** **216**
Lion
Leo (q.v.)

Ariel—**אריאל** **242**
Ruler of Air

Ariel—**עריאל** **311**
Angel of fourth quinance of Pisces and angel by night of the Nine of Cups; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:9
Also spelled "A'ariel" or "Ngharaiel"


Sigil of Ariel

ARIES = **Taleh**—**טלה** **44**
Lamb
Symbol = ♈
Corresponds to Heh (or Tzaddi) and the 15th (or 28th) Path
Archangel: **Malkidiel** **135**
Angel: **Sharhiel** **546**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Sateraton** **1048 or 398**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Sapatavi** **236**
Angel Ruling 1st House: **Ayel** **42**
Angel of First Decanate: **Zazer** **214**
Angel of First Quinance: **Vehuel** **48**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Daniel** **95**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Behahemi** **62**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Hechashiah** **328**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Amamiah** **165**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Satander** **323**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Nanael** **132**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Nithael** **491**
Qlippoth: **Beiriron** (The Herd) **1198 or 548**
(from *Beir,* "beast," "cattle")
Genius of Qlippoth: **Tzuflifu** **302**

Goetic Demons by Day:
- First Decanate: **Bael** — **33**
- Second Decanate: **Agares (Agreas)** — **205**
- Third Decanate: **Vassago** — **316**

Goetic Demons by Night:
- First Decanate: **Phenex (Pheynix)** — **1031** or **121**
- Second Decanate: **Halphas (Malthas, Malthus, Malthous)** — **836** or **116**
- Third Decanate: **Malphas** — **871** or **151**

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
- First Quinance: **Zagan** — **710** or **60**
- Second Quinance: **Glasya-Labolas** — **162**
- Third Quinance: **Valu (Volac, Valak, Ualac)** — **42**
- Fourth Quinance: **Bime (Bune)** — **612** or **52**
- Fifth Quinance: **Andras** — **556**
- Sixth Quinance: **Ronove** — **268**

Color: Red
Tone: C
Scent: Dragon's Blood
Tarot Trump: IV The Emperor
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
- First Decanate: Two of Wands
- Second Decanate: Three of Wands
- Third Decanate: Four of Wands

Direction: Northeast
Tribe of Israel: **Gad** — **7**
Apostle: Matthias
Minor Prophet: Malachi
Geomantic Figure: Puer
Mystic Number of 15th Path: 120
Ruling Planet: Mars
Planets:
- Exalted: Sun
- Detriment: Venus
- Fall: Saturn

Arik Anpin—אריך אנפין *(Aramaic)* — **1551** or **422**
The Vast Countenance, The Greater Countenance, Macroprosopus; literally, "long of nose"; a title of Kether

♈ Aries



The Ram of Aries
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Arik Apim—אריך אפים *(Aramaic)* **1402** or **362**
Long of Face; a title of Kether

Ariton—אריטון **926** or **276**
Demon King of Water and the West

ARK (Noah's)—see *Tebah*

ARK (of the Covenant)—see *Aron*

ARK OF THE TESTIMONY—see *Aran ha-Edeth*

Arlah—ערלה **305**
Foreskin

Aron—ארן **901** or **251**
Ark (of the Covenant)

Aron ha-Edeth—ארון העדת **1386** or **736**
Ark of the Testimony

Arov—ערוב **278**
Wild beasts; the fourth of the ten plagues of Egypt

Arphaxad—ארפכשד **605**
Son of Shem and father of Salah; lived 438 years (1658-2096 after Creation)
Spelled "Arpachshad" in R.S.V.

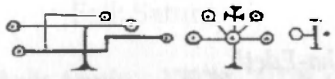
Arqa—ארקא **302**
Earth
One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Hod); contains the Seven Hells. Also spelled "Arka." Arqa is in full sunlight, but its dwellers are mindless giants and pygmies, and it is ruled by two demonic beings named Ephrira and Kastimon. Ezah and Ezel (q.v.) are chained here.

Arur—ארור **407**
Cursed

Asa—אסא **62**
Third King of Judah
Began to reign in the 20th year of King Jeroboam of Israel and ruled for 41 years

Asah—עשה **375**
To yield; to do; to make

Asaliah—עשליה **415**



Sigil of Asalish

Angel of fifth quinance of Pisces and angel by day of the Ten of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 92:5
Also spelled "Aslaiah" or "A'asliah"

Asch—see *Esh*, FIRE

Asereth ha-Davarim—עשרת הדברים **1791** or **1231**
Ten Commandments (q.v.)

Ashel—עשל **400**
47th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Pisces)

Asher—אשר **501**
1. A tribe of Israel (associated with Libra)
2. Which, whose, wherein, that

Asherah—אשרה **506**
Phoenician goddess of prosperity

Ashim—see *Eshim*

Ashkenazi—אשכנזי **388**
A German Jew, commonly a speaker of Yiddish
Plural: *Ashkenazim* (אשכנזים), **988** or **428**

Ashrah—עשרה **575**
Ten

Ashshaph—אשף **1101** or **381**
Astrologer, enchanter, magician

Ashtaroth—אשתרות **1307**
1. Arch-demon corresponding to Chesed (Mathers, Waite) or to Geburah (777)
2. The 29th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Capricorn
Also spelled "Astaroth"
Duke commanding 40 legions
Appears as a "hurtful" angel riding an infernal, dragon-like beast and carrying a viper in his right hand
Powers: Tells fortunes; teaches liberal sciences


Sigil of Ashtaroth

Ashtoreth—עשתורת
Astarte, a Phoenician goddess

Ashur—אשור
Assyria

Aslaiah—see *Asaliah*

Asmodai—אסמודאי
1. Arch-demon correspodning to Geburah (Mathers, Waite) or to Netzach *(777)*
Also spelled "Asmoday" or "Asmodeus." Crowley gives אשמדאי, **356,** in his list of Princes of the Qlipoth and the above spelling (אסמודאי) elsewhere


Sigil of Asmodai

2. The 32nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of second decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew אשמודאי, **362)**
King commanding 72 legions
Appears as a being with three heads: that of a bull, that of a man, and that of ram; has a serpent's tail and webbed feet like a goose; shoots flames from his mouth, rides an infernal dragon, and carries a lance with a banner
Powers: Gives the Ring of Virtues; teaches arithmetic, astronomy, geometry, and handicrafts; answers demands truly and fully; makes one invincible; finds and guards hidden treasures

Asmodel—אסמודאל
Archangel of Taurus

Asmodeus—see *Asmodai*

Assiah—עשיה
The Material World, the fourth and most manifest of the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Assiah*

1370

507

122



Ashtaroth

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

Also spelled "Asia," whence that continent derives its name
Associated with the final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton
The secret name of Assiah is *Ben* (בן, **702** or **52**), Son
The names of the heavenly spheres associated with the Sephiroth are also associated with Assiah:

Kether	Rashith ha-Gilgalim (Primum Mobile)
Chokmah	Mazloth (Sphere of the Zodiac)
Binah	Shabbathai (Sphere of Saturn)
Chesed	Tzedek (Sphere of Jupiter)
Geburah	Madim (Sphere of Mars)
Tiphareth	Shemesh (Sphere of the Sun)
Netzach	Nogah (Sphere of Venus)
Hod	Kokab (Sphere of Mercury)
Yesod	Levanah (Sphere of the Moon)
Malkuth	Cholam Yesodoth or Olam Yesodoth (Sphere of the Elements)

142

385

Assyria—see *Ashur*

Astaroth—see *Ashtaroth*

Astarte—see *Ashtareth*

ASTROLOGER—see *Ashshaph, Baali ha-Shamaim*

At—אמ **10**
A whisper

Atah—אתה **406**
Thou (m.)

Atarah—עטרה **284**
Crown, diadem; a title of Malkuth

Ate—את **401**
Thou (f.)

Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai—
אתה גבור לעולם אדני **1418 or 858**
"Thou art mighty forever, O Lord"
Usually abbreviated אגלא and used as a name of God; see *Agla*

Atem—אתם **1001 or 441**
You (m. pl.)

Atenah—אתנה **456**
You (f. pl.)

Athaliah—עתליד or עתליהו **515 or 521**
Daughter of Jezebel and twelfth ruler of Israel; ruled after the death of her son, Jehoahaz

Athiel—עתיאל **511**
Uncertainty
Qlippoth of *Ain Soph Or*

Athor—עתור **676**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aquarius

Atik Yomin—עתיך יומין *(Aramaic)* **1746** or **616**
The Ancient of Days
A title of Kether

Atiqa—עתיקא *(Aramaic)* **581**
The Ancient One
A title of Kether

Atiqa de-Atiqin—עתיקא דעתיקין *(Aramaic)* **1875** or **1225**
The Ancient of the Ancient Ones
A title of Kether

Atiqa Qadisha—עתיקא קדישא *(Aramaic)* **996**
The Most Holy Ancient One
A title of Kether

Attun—אתון **1107** or **457**
Furnace

Attun Nura—אתון נורא **1364** or **714**
Fiery furnace (Dan. 3)

Atziluth—אצילות **537**
Nobility
The Divine or Archetypal World, the first and highest of the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Atziluth*
Associated with the *Yod* of Tetragrammaton
The secret name of Atziluth is *Ab* (אב, 3), Father
The divine names associated with the Sephiroth are also associated with Atziluth:

Kether	Eheieh
Chokmah	Yah
Binah	YHVH Elohim
Chesed	El
Geburah	Elohim Gibor

Tiphareth	YHVH Eloah va-Daath
Netzach	YHVH Tzabaoth
Hod	Elohim Tzabaoth
Yesod	Shaddai El Chai
Malkuth	Adonai ha-Aretz

Aub—see *Ab*

Aum—אום **607 or 47**
30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Sagittarius)

Auphanim—see *Ophanim*

Aur—אור **207**
Light
A more proper transliteration might be *'Or,* but *Aur* is more commonly used in modern magical literature. The pronunciation, however, is closer to the English *or.* Also spelled "Aor" or "Ur"

Auriel—אוריאל **248**
Archangel associated with North and Earth; said to be the angel who wrestled with Jacob
Also spelled "Uriel"

Aur Mopla—אור מופלא *(Aramaic)* **364**
The Hidden Light, a title of Kether. See *Mopla.*

Aur Pashot—אור פשוט *(Aramaic)* **602**
The Simple Light, a title of Kether

Aur Penimi—אור פנימי *(Aramaic)* **397**
The Internal Light, a title of Kether

Ausiul—see *Ansuel*

AUTUMN—see *Sethav*



Jacob wrestling with Auriel

from an engraving by Gustave Dore in *The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré*, London, c. 1866

Av—אב **3**

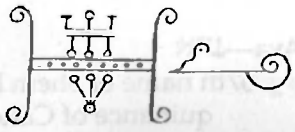
The 11th Jewish month, July-August, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Leo

Avamel—אומאל **78**

Angel of sixth quinance of Sagittarius and angel by night of the Ten of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 71:5

Also spelled "Evamel" or "Omael"



Sigil of Avamel

Avir—אויר 217
Ether
According to some, the Briatic manfestation of Binah and the passive principle of the Shekinah

Avith—עוית 486
The city of King Hadad of Edom

Aviv—אביב 15
Spring

Avnas—און **707** or 57



Sigil of Avnas

The 58th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of first decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Pisces)
Also spelled "Amy"
President commanding 36 legions
Appears at first as a flaming fire, later as a man
Powers: Teaches astrology and liberal sciences; gives good familiars; bewrays treasure kept by spirits

Avron—אורון **913 or 263**
Angel of second decanate of Pisces

Ay—אי 11
1. Where?
2. Island

Ay—עי 80
A town near Bethel

Aya—איע 81
67th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Cancer)

Ayal—אי־אל 42
Angel of 1st astrological house

Ayeth—עית **480**

The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's *777*, wherein they are associated with Malkuth. The ע is probably a misprint for צ.)

Ayin—ע **70**

16th letter of Hebrew alphabet; a voiced laryngal spirant, a guttural consonant pronounced with a slight movement of the uvula; translitered as ' (in older writings, often transliterated as *a'a* or *gh)*

The tenth of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, עין, "eye" 780 or 130

Zodiacal Sign: Capricorn

Path: 26th (between Tiphareth and Hod)

Tarot Trump: XV The Devil

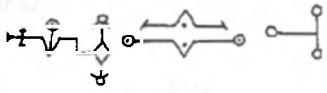
For additional correspondences, see *CAPRICORN*

Ayish—עיש **380**

The constellation of Ursa Major, the "Big Dipper"

Ayoel—איעאל **112**

Angel of first quinance of Cancer and angel by day of the Two of Cups; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 37:4



Sigil of Ayoel

Also spelled "Aiael" or "Eiael"

Az—אז **8**

1. Then
2. Therefore

Azael—עזאל **108**

Demon Prince of Water

See also *Ezal*

Azariah—עזריה **292**

1. Ninth King of Judah

Began to rule when he was 16, in the 27th year of King Jeroboam II of Israel, and reigned for 52 years



Azazel, Demon Prince of Air
from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

2. Alternate name for Jehoahaz, sixth King of Judah
3. Original name of Abednego (q.v.)

Azathoth—אזאתות **815**
Chief god of the Cthulhu mythos of H. P. Lovecraft

Azazel—עזאזל **115**
Demon Prince of Air

B

Ba'airiron—see *Beiriron*

Baal—בעל **102**
1. Lord, owner
2. Arch-demon corresponding to Netzach (Mathers)

Baal-Hanan—בעל חנן **860** or **210**
1. A King of Edom (associated with Yesod)
   Father: Achbor
2. Arch-demon corresponding to Netzach (Waite)
   Also spelled "Baal Chanan"

Baal-Hanan ben Achbor—
בעל חנן בן עכבור **1860** or **560**
Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor

Baal Peor—בעל פעור **458**
"Lord of the opening," a Moabite fertility god
See *Belphegor*

Baal Shem—בעל שם **1002** or **442**
"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

Baali ha-Shamaim—בעלי חשמים *(Aramaic)* **1067** or **507**
Masters of the heavens, astrologers, a phrase used in the description of the 30th Path and the Collective Intelligence

Baasha—בעשא **373**
Third King of Israel
Became king in the third year of King Asa of Judah by killing his predecessor, King Nadab
Reigned 24 years

Babel—בבל **34**
Babel

Badh—בד 6
1. Separation
2. White linen
3. Idle talk
4. Liar

Badhal—בדל 36
To separate, divide

Bael—באל 33



Sigil of Bael

The first spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Aries (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Leo and spelled in Hebrew בעל, **102**)
King commanding 66 legions
Rules in the East
Appears sometimes as a cat, sometimes as a toad, sometimes as a man, sometimes in all these forms at once; speaks hoarsely
Powers: Invisibility

Bagh—בג 5
Food

Bahimiron—בהימירון 973 or 323
The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of Aquarius

Bahir—בהיר 217
Bright, shining
Title of a 12th-century cabalistic text (see also *Sepher ha-Bahir)*

Bal—בל 32
Not

Balaam—בלעם 702 or 142
The prophet of Pethor who was spoken to by his ass



Bael

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

Balam—בעלם **702** or **142**

The 51st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Leo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Sagittarius and spelled in Hebrew בלעם, **702** or **142**)



Sigil of Balam

Also spelled "Balaam"

King commanding 40 legions

Appears as a creature with three heads: that of a bull, that of a man, and that of a ram; has a serpent's tail and flaming eyes; rides a furious bear and carries a goshawk on his fist; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Fortunetelling, invisibility, making men witty

Ba-Midbar—במדבר **248**

"In the wilderness"

Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Numbers

Bamratztag—במרצתג 735
The 19th through 24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Tiphareth. The מ is probably a misprint for ט. See *Batratztag.)*

Banah—בנה 57
To build

Banoth Shir—בנות שיר 968
Song maidens, muses (q.v.)

Bar—בר 202
1. Son
2. Corn, grain
3. Chosen, pure, sincere
4. Empty

Bar Shachath—באר שחת 911
Pit of Destruction (Psalms 55:23)
The Fifth Hell, corresponding to Geburah
Islamic equivalent = *Sakar,* which is reserved for Gabars (Iranian Zoroastrians)

Bara—ברא 203
Created (the second word of Genesis)

Baradh—ברד 206
Hail—the seventh of the ten plagues of Egypt

Bara—ברך 702 or 222
To kneel, bless

Baratchial—ברטחיאל 260
The guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Be'thaoooabitom. The key is E, the colors are deep yellow and indigo rayed with violet, and the associated disease is ataxaphasia.



Sigil of Baratchial

Barbatos—ברבטוש **519**

The eighth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Libra)
Duke commanding 30 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Virtues
Appears when the Sun is in Sagittarius, with four noble kings and their companies of great troops
Powers: Enables one to understand the speech of animals; breaks enchantment on hidden treasures; knows past and future; reconciles friends and those in power



Sigil of Barbatos

Bareqath—ברקת **702**

Carbuncle
This was the third jewel in the first row on the breastplate of the High Priest, corresponding to the tribe of Zebulun

Barkiel—ברכיאל **263**

Archangel of Scorpio
Also spelled "Barchiel"

Bartzabel—ברשבאל **325**

Spirit of Mars

Barukh—ברוך **708** or **228**

Blessed

Barzel—ברזל **239**

Iron, the metal of Mars

Bath—בת **402**

Daughter
Also spelled "Bat"

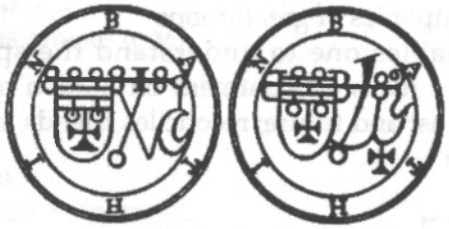
Bath Qol—בת קול 538

Daughter of the Voice—the voice of God from between the Cherubim on the Ark of the Covenant; the *Shekinah*, q.v.

Bath Shir—בת שיר 912

Song maiden, muse

See *Banoth Shir*



Sigils of Bathin

Bathin—באתין **1113** or **463**

The 18th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Virgo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Capricorn)

Duke commanding 30 legions

Appears as a strong man with a serpent's tail, riding a pale horse

Powers: Knows virtues of herbs and precious stones; associated with teleportation

Batratztag—בטרשתג 704

The 19th through 24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Wednesday)

Baz—בז 9

1. Booty
2. Prey

BEAR—see *Dob*

BEAST—see *Chioa*



Behemoth
from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

BEAUTY—see *Tiphareth*

Bedad—בדד **10**
Father of Hadad, a King of Edom

Bedhil—בדיל **46**
Tin, the metal of Jupiter

Beelzebub—בעלזבוב **119**
Lord of the Flies, arch-demon corresponding to Chokmah

BEFORE (in front of)—see *Nokach*

Behahemi—בההמי **62**
Angel of second decanate of Aries

Behemah—בהמה **52**
Beast, cattle

Behemoth—בהמות **453**
1. The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology. An instance of a plural noun being used as a singular.
2. Beasts

BEHIND—see *Achar*

BEHOLD!—see *Hinneh*

Beir—בעיר **282**
Beast, cattle

Beiriron—בעירירון **1198** or **548**
The Herd, Qlippoth of Aries

Beker—בכר **222**
Young male camel

Bel—בל **32**
Chief god of the Babylonians

Bela—בלע **102**
A King of Edom (associated with Daath)
Father: Beor
City: Dinhabah

Bela ben Beor—בלע בן בעור **1082** or **432**
Bela, son of Beor

Beleth—בלאת **433**
The 13th spirit of the *Goetia* and demon by day of the first decanate of Leo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Sagittarius)
Also spelled "Bileth" or "Bilet"
King commanding 85 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Powers

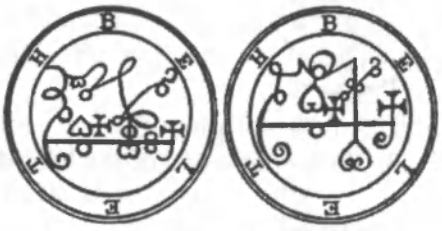


Belphegor

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

Appears as a mighty, terrible king riding a pale horse, trumpets and other instruments playing before him; furious upon first appearance

Powers: Procures love



Sigils of Beleth

Belial—בליאל **73**

The meaning of the name is "Without God"

Also spelled "Belia'al"

1. Arch-demon corresponding to Hod (777)
2. Qlippoth of *Ain Soph*
3. The 68th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the



Sigil of Belial

second decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Gemini and spelled in Hebrew בליעל, **142**)
King commanding 50 legions
Appears as two beautiful angels sitting in a chariot of fire; speaks with a comely voice. Created next after Lucifer. A notorious liar
Powers: Distributes presentations and senatorships etc.; causes favor of friends and foes; gives excellent familiars

BELOW—see *Mattah*

Belphegor—בלפגור **321**
Arch-demon corresponding to Tiphareth, said to be the infernal ambassador to France
The name is almost certainly a corruption of the Biblical Baal Peor (q.v.), a Moabite fertility god

Belteshazzar (Belteshatztzar)—בלטשאצר **632**
Daniel's Babylonian name

Ben—בין **712** or **62**
Between

Ben—בן **702** or **52**
1. Son
2. A title of Tiphareth
3. The secret word of the World of Atziluth

Ben Ayish—בן עיש **1082** or **432**
Son of Ayish; i.e., the constellation of Ursa Minor

Ben-Ishah Almanah—בן-אשה אלמנה **484**
Widow's son (a description of Hiram, architect of the Temple of Solomon) (I Kings 7:14)

Beni Elohim—בני אלהים **708** or **148**
Sons of God

Angelic Choir associated with Hod and the Sphere of Mercury; corresponds to the Order of Archangels in the system of Dionysius

Benjamin—בנימן **802** or **152**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Sagittarius)

Beor—בעור **278**
Father of Bela, a King of Edom

Berakah—ברכה **227**
Blessing

Berekh—ברך **702** or **222**
Knee, lap

Bereshith—בראשית **2911** or **913**
1. "In the beginning," the first word of Genesis (the letter *Beth* is normally counted as 2000 rather than 2)
2. Hebrew title of the book of Genesis

Berith—ברית **612**
1. Covenant
2. The 28th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Capricorn (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Taurus)

Also called "Beale," "Beal," "Bofry," or "Bolfry"
Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a soldier clad in red riding a red horse and wearing a gold crown; speaks clearly and subtly
Powers: Tells fortunes; transmutes any metal into gold; gives and confirms dignities


Sigil of Berith

Beth—ב **2**
Second letter of Hebrew alphabet; translitered as *b* or *v*
The first of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, בית, "house" **412**
As a prefix *(be-, ba-, or bi-)*, "in," "by," "at," "with"
Planet: Mercury

Path: 12th (between Kether and Binah)
Tarot Trump: I The Magician
For additional correspondences, see *MERCURY*

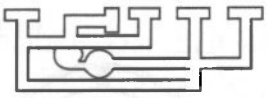
Beth Elohim—בית אלהים **498**
House of God; title of a cabalistic text

Bethchon—ביתחון **1126** or **476**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Scorpio

Bethel—בית-אל **443**
House of God

Beth ha-Shepha—בית השפע *(Aramaic)* **867**
House of Influence; an appellation of the 18th Path (see *Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha)*

Bethon—ביתון **918** or **468**
Angel of third decanate of Gemini
(Regardie gives ביתור; but see below)



Bethor—ביתור **618**
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Jupiter

Sigil of Bethor

Betulah—בתולה **443**
1. The Virgin, a title of Malkuth
2. Virgin; Virgo (q.v.)

Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu—
בצלם אלהים ברא אתו **1978** or **858**
In the image of God created he them (Gen. 1:27).

Bi—בי **12**
Please, pray

BIBLE = **Tanakh**—תנך **950** or **470**
There are 39 books in the Jewish scriptures, and they correspond one for one with the books of the Old Testament in the Christian King James Bible. The order, however, is different, and there are usually

said to be only 24 books. That is because the 12 Minor Prophets (see below) are all counted as one book, as are the various two-part books (I and II Samuel, I and II Kings, I and II Chronicles, and Ezra/Nehemiah). Roman Catholics recognize seven additional books (or, prior to official acceptance of the canon of the Jersusalem Bible, 14).

The Hebrew scriptures (i.e., the *Tanakh)* are divided into three main categories, the initials of which spell out the word *Tanakh.* These divisions are (1) the Pentateuch, the Five Books of Moses, or the *Torah* (תורה), law (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy); (2) the Prophets *Neviim* (נביאים), including the Former Prophets (Joshua, Judges, I and II Samuel, and I and II Kings) and the Latter Prophets, which are subdivided into the three Major Prophets (Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Ezekiel) and the twelve Minor Prophets (Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi); and (3) the Hagiographia, *Ketuvim* (כתובים) (Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Ruth, Song of Songs, Lamentations, Ecclesastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and I and II Chronicles).

The following table gives the English and Hebrew names and gematria for the books of the Jewish scripture. Roman Catholic titles, if different, are included in parentheses.

Genesis	Bereshith (בראשית) ("In the beginning")	2911
Exodus	Shemoth (שמות) ("Names")	746
Leviticus	Wa-yi-qra (ויקרא) ("And he called")	317
Numbers	Ba-Midbar (במדבר) ("In the wilderness")	248
Deuteronomy	Eleh ha-Devarim (אלה הדברים) ("These be the words")	857 or 297

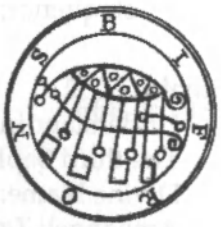
Joshua (Josue)	Yehoshua (יהושע)	391
Judges	Shophetim (שפטים)	999 or 439
Samuel (I & II) (Kings I & II)	Shemuel (I & II) (שמואל)	377
Kings (I & II) (Kings III & IV)	Melekim (I & II) (מלכים)	570 or 90
Isaiah (Isaias)	Yeshayah (ישעיה)	395
Jeremiah (Jeremias)	Yirmyah (ירמיה)	265
Ezekiel (Ezechiel)	Yechezqel (יחזקאל)	156
Hosea (Osee)	Hosea (הושע)	381
Joel	Yoel (יואל)	47
Amos	Amos (עמוס)	176
Obadiah (Abdias)	Obadyah (עבדיה)	91
Jonah (Jonas)	Yonah (יונה)	71
Micah (Micheas)	Mikah (מיכה)	75
Nahum	Nachum (נחום)	664 or 104
Habakkuk (Habacuc)	Chabaqquq (חבקוק)	216
Zephaniah (Sophonias)	Tzephanyah (צפניה)	235
Haggai (Aggeus)	Chaggai (הגי)	21
Zechariah (Zacharius)	Zekaryah (זכריה)	242
Malachi (Malachias)	Maleaki (מלאכי)	101
Psalms	Tehillim (תהלים)	1045 or 485
Job	Iyyob (איוב)	19
Proverbs	Mishle (משלי)	380
Ruth	Ruth (רות)	606
The Song of Solomon (Canticle of Canticles)	Shir ha-Shirim (שיר השירים) ("Song of Songs")	1635 or 1075
Ecclesiastes	Qohelleth (קהלת) ("Preacher")	535

Lamentations	Ekah ("How") (איכה)	36
Esther	Esther (אסתר)	661
Daniel	Daniel (דניאל)	95
Ezra (I Esdras)	Ezra (עזרא)	278
Nehemiah (II Esdras)	Nechemyah (נחמיה)	113
Chronicles I & II (Paralipomenon I & II)	Debere ha-Yamim (דברי הימים) ("Events of the days," I & II)	881 or 321

The seven additional books of the Roman Catholic Bible, considered to be apocryphal by Protestant denominations, are Tobit, Judith, Wisdom (or The Wisdom of Solomon), Ecclesiasticus, Baruch, and I & II Maccabees. Prior to the Jerusalem Bible (1966), Catholic Bibles (e.g., the Douay version) contained seven additional books now judged to be apocryphal: I & II Esdras, The Rest of Esther, The Song of the Three Holy Childen, Susanna, Bel and the Dragon, and the Prayer of Manasses.

Bifrons—ביפרון **298**

The 46th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Cancer (according to Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Scorpio and spelled in Hebrew ביפרן, **992** or **342**)



Sigil of Bifrons

Also spelled "Bifrous" or "Bifrovs"

Earl commanding six legions

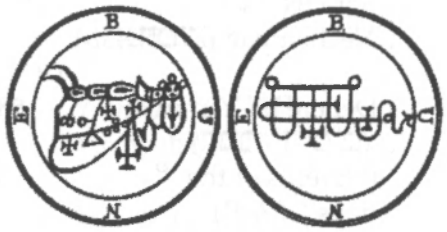
Appears as a monster; assumes human form upon command

Powers: Teaches astrology, geometry, and other arts and sciences; teaches the virtues of precious stones and woods; changes dead bodies from one place to another; lights seeming candles on graves

Bihelami—בהלמי **87**

Angel of first decanate of Pisces

Bilhah—בלהה 42
Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali



Sigils of Bime

Bimé—בים **612** or **52**
The 26th spirit of the *Goetia,* demon by day of the second decanate of Sagittarius (according to Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Aries)
Also spelled "Bune" or "Bim"
Duke commanding 30 legions
Appears as a dragon with three heads: that of a dog, that of a griffin, and that of a man; speaks with a high and comely voice
Powers: Changes the place of the dead; causes the spirits under him "to gather together upon your Sepulchres"; brings wealth, wisdom, and eloquence; gives true answers to demands

Binah—בינה 67
Understanding
The third Sephirah
Divine Name: **YHVH Elohim** **672** or **112**
Archangel: **Tzaphqiel** **311**
Angelic Choir: **Aralim** or **Thrones** **842** or **282**
Material World: **Shabbathai,** the Sphere of Saturn **713**
Qlippoth: **Satariel,** the Concealers **703**
Associated with the first *Heh* of Tetragrammaton
Additional titles include *Ama,* The Mother; *Aima,* The Supernal Mother; and *Korsia,* The Throne

BLACK—see *Shachor*

BLESSED—see *Berakah*

BLOOD—see *Dam*

Bo—בוא **9**
Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down

Bo hash-Shamesh—בוא השמש **654**
Going down of the sun; sunset

Boaz—בעז **79**
One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon, the other being Jachin. Boaz is the black pillar, on the right, corresponding to the female or Yin principle.

Bohu—בהו **13**
Waste, void (Gen. I:2)

BOILS—see *Shechin*

Boleskine—בולשכין **418** or **1068**
Aleister Crowley's house near Loch Ness in Scotland

Boneh—בונה **63**
1. Builder, mason
2. Beaver *(mod. Hebrew)*

Bonim—בונים **668** or **108**
Builders

BOOK—see *Sepher*

BOOK OF FORMATION—see *Sepher Yetzirah*

BOOK OF SPLENDOR—see *Sepher ha-Zohar*

BOOK OF THE LAW—see *Sepher ha-Torah*

Boqer—בקר **302**
Morning

Bor—בר 202
Purity, innocence

BOSOM—see *Chov*

Botis—בוטיש 327


Sigil of Botis

The 17th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Virgo (according to Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Capricorn)
President and Earl commanding 60 legions
Appears as an ugly viper; upon command, assumes human form, but with great teeth and two horns and carrying a bright, sharp sword
Powers: Tells fortunes; reconciles

Botz—בץ 902 or 92
Mud

Bozrah—בצרה 297
The city of King Jobab of Edom

BREAST—see *Dadh*

Briah—בריאה 218
Creation
The Archangelic or Creative World, the second of the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Briah*
Associated with the first *Heh* of Tetragrammaton
The secret name of Briah is *Seg* (סג, 63)
The archangelic names associated with the Sephiroth are also associated with Briah:

Kether	Metatron
Chokmah	Raziel
Binah	Tzaphqiel
Chesed	Tzadqiel
Geburah	Kamael



Buer
from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

Tiphareth	Raphael
Netzach	Haniel
Hod	Michael
Yesod	Gabriel
Malkuth	Sandalphon

BRIDE—see *Kalah*

BROTHER—see *Ach*

BROTHER-IN-LAW—see *Yabam*

Buer—בואר **209**

The tenth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Cancer (according to Aurum Solis,



Sigil of Buer

demon of the first quinance of Scorpio)
President commanding 50 legions
Appears as a centaur when the Sun is in Sagittarius
Powers: Teaches moral and natural philosophy, the art of logic, and the virtues of all herbs and plants; heals all human distempers; gives good familars

(For an account of an evocation of this demon, see *The Confessions of Aleister Crowley,* Arkana, 1989, p. 181, and *Magick Without Tears* by Aleister Crowley, Falcon Press, 1987, pp. 359–60.)

BULL—see *Shor*

Buné—see Bimé

C

Cabala—קבלה **137**
Tradition
"Cabala" is spelled any number of ways: beginning with *c, k,* or *q;* with and without the *b* doubled; with and without the *l* doubled; and with and without a final *h.* Crowley used *Qabalah,* the "correct" transliteration of the Hebrew. Mathers and Waite used *Kabbalah.* C. C. Zain used *Kabala,* and, on the theory that Q must always be followed by u (notwithstanding that, in this case, it is meant to designate a hard k), Franz Bardon, among others, spelled it *Quabbalah.* I have used the spelling that is to be found in most dictionaries of the English language.

CABALIST—see *Mekubbal*

Cael—see *Kael*

Cahethel—see *Kehethel*

Caim—see *Camio*

Cain (Qayin)—קין **810** or **160**
Son of Adam, slayer of Abel; by some accounts, the son of Eve and the Serpent

Cainan—קינן **860** or **210**
Son of Enos and father of Mahalalel; great-grandson of Adam; lived 910 years (325-1235 after Creation)
Spelled "Kenan" in R.S.V.

Caliel—see *Kaliel*

Calliope—כאליופה **152**
Greek muse of eloquence and heroic poetry
Corresponds to Hod
By Greek *isopsephos,* Καλλιοπη = 249

Camael—see *Kamael*

Cambriel—see *Kambriel*

Camio—כאין **731** or **81**



Sigil of Camio

The 53rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Virgo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Capricorn)
Also spelled "Caim"
President commanding 30 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Angels
Appears at first as a thrush, later as a man carrying a sharp sword; seems to answer in burning ashes or coals
Powers: Debates; gives understanding of the speech of birds, bulls, dogs, and other animals and of the voice of the waters; foretells the future

Canaan (Kenaan)—כנען **840** or **190**

In ancient times, a land consisting of Palestine west of the Jordan
The nations of Canaan who held the Promised Land were seven in number, as follows:

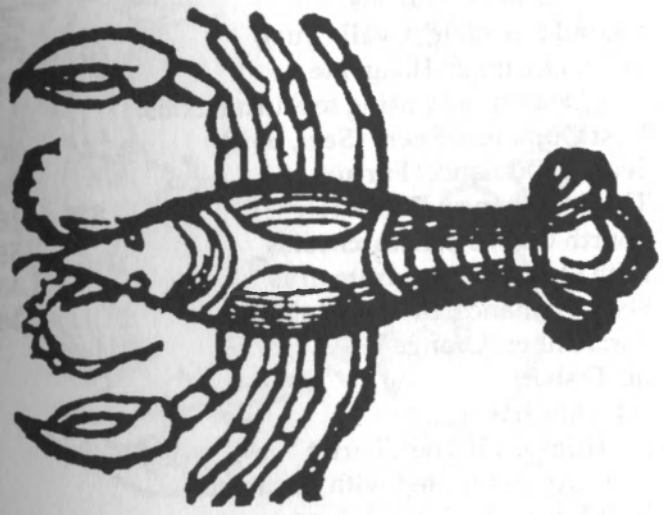
1. Canaanites (*Kenaanim*—כנענים)	**800** or **240**
2. Hittites (*Chittim*—חתים)	**1018** or **458**
3. Hivites (*Chivvim*—חוים)	**624** or **64**
4. Perizzites (*Perizzim*—פרזים)	**897** or **337**
5. Girgashites (*Girgasim*—גרגשים)	**1116** or **556**
6. Amorites (*Emorim*—אמרים)	**851** or **291**
7. Jebusites (*Yebusim*—יבוסים)	**688** or **128**

Canaanites—see *Kenaanim*

CANCER = Sarton—סרטן **969** or **319**

Crab
Symbol = ♋
Corresponds to Cheth and the 18th Path

♋ Cancer



The crab of Cancer
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Archangel: **Muriel**	**287**
Angel: **Pakiel**	**141**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Raadar**	**474**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Akel**	**121**
Angel Ruling 4th House: **Kael**	**121**
Angel of First Decanate: **Mathravash**	**947**
Angel of First Quinance: **Ayoel**	**112**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Chabuyah**	**31**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Rahadetz**	**1109 or 299**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Rahael**	**237**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Yebamiah**	**67**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Alinkir**	**321**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Hayayel**	**56**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Mevamiah**	**101**
Qlippoth: **Shichiriron** (The Black Ones)	**1434 or 784**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Characith**	**640**
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Buer**	**209**

Second Decanate: **Gusion** **785 or 135**
Third Decanate: **Sitri** **529**
Goetic Demons by Night:
First Decanate: **Bifrons** **298**
Second Decanate: **Uvall (Vual)** **38**
Third Decanate: **Haagente** **528**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
First Quinance: **Seere (Sear, Seir)** **501**
Second Quinance: **Furfur** **566**
Third Quinance: **Dantalion** **810 or 160**
Fourth Quinance: **Marchosias** **554**
Fifth Quinance: **Andromalius** **332**
Sixth Quinance: **Stolas (Stolos)** **186**
Color: Amber (Orange-Yellow)
Tone: D sharp
Scent: Onycha
Tarot Trump: VII The Chariot
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
First Decanate: Two of Cups
Second Decanate: Three of Cups
Third Decanate: Four of Cups
Direction: East, below
Tribe of Israel: Issachar **830**
Apostle: John
Minor Prophet: Amos
Geomantic Figures: Populus and Via
Mystic Number of 18th Path: 171
Ruling Planet: Moon
Planets:
Exalted: Jupiter
Detriment: Saturn
Fall: Mars

CANDLESTICK—see *Menorah*

CAPRICORN—**Gedi**—גדי **17**
Kid, young goat
Symbol = ♑
Corresponds to Ayin and the 26th Path
Archangel: **Hanael** **86**



The sea-goat of Capricorn

medieval Zodiac illustration

Angel: Sameqiel (Regardie has Saritiel, reversing Capricorn and Sagittarius)	**241**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Sandali**	**224**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Aloyar**	**247**
Angel Ruling 10th House: **Kashenyayah**	**465**
Angel of First Decanate: **Misnin**	**860 or 210**
Angel of First Quinance: **Lekabel**	**83**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Veshriah**	**521**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Yasyasyah**	**155**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Yechaviah**	**39**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Lehachiah**	**58**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Yasgedibarodiel**	**340**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Keveqiah**	**141**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Mendel**	**125**
Genius of Qlippoth: **A'ano'nin**	**887 or 237**
Qlippoth: **Dagdagiron** (The Fishy Ones) (from *dag*, "fish")	**930 or 280**

Goetic Demons by Day:
- First Decanate: **Berith (Beale, Beal, Bafry, Balfry)** **612**
- Second Decanate: **Astaroth** **1307**
- Third Decanate: **Forneus** **637**

Goetic Demons by Night:
- First Decanate: **Haures (Hauras, Havres, Flauros)** **212**
- Second Decanate: **Andrealphus** **1086 or 366**
- Third Decanate: **Kimaris (Cimejes, Cimeies)** **277**

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
- First Quinance: **Zepar** **287**
- Second Quinance: **Alloces** **537 or 57**
- Third Quinance: **Botis** **327**
- Fourth Quinance: **Camio (Caim)** **731 or 81**
- Fifth Quinance: **Bathin** **1113 or 463**
- Sixth Quinance: **Murmur (Murmus)** **910 or 350**

Color: Indigo (Blue-Violet)
Tone: A
Scent: Musk, Civet
Tarot Trump: XV The Devil
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
- First Decanate: Two of Pentacles
- Second Decanate: Three of Pentacles
- Third Decanate: Four of Pentacles

Direction: West, below
Tribe of Israel: Zebulun **745 or 95**
Apostle: Thomas
Minor Prophet: Nahum
Geomantic Figure: Carcar
Mystic Number of 28th Path: 351
Ruling Planet: Saturn
Planets:
- Exalted: Mars
- Detriment: Moon
- Fall: Jupiter

Cassiel—כסיאל
Angel ruling Saturn and Saturday

Casujoiah—see *Kashenyayah*



Cassiel featured in a Book of Spirits
from *The Magus* by Francis Barrett, 1801

CENSUS = **Miphqadh**—מפקד **224**

In Numbers 1 and 26, God commands Moses to number *(paqadh,* פקד, 184) the men over 20 years old "able to go forth to war." (The second census was ordered after a plague.) These numbers are of doubtful value in gematria, however. Whole chapters, even books, would have to be added to approach these totals, and then the likelihood of their coming out to even hundreds is rather small.

Tribe	Numbers 1	Numbers 26
Reuben	46,500	43,370
Simeon	59,300	22,200
Gad	45,650	40,500
Judah	74,600	76,500
Issachar	54,400	64,300
Zebulun	57,400	60,500
Ephraim	40,500	32,500
Manasseh	32,200	52,700
Benjamin	35,400	45,600
Dan	62,700	64,400

Tribe	Numbers 1	Numbers 26
Asher	41,500	53,400
Naphtali	53,400	45,400
Totals	603,550	601,730

Cha'amiah—see *Chamiah*

Chabaqquq—see *Habakkuk*

Chabuyah—חבויה 31



Sigil of Chabyuah

Angel of second quinance of Cancer and angel by night of the Two of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 106:1
Also spelled "Chabooyah," "Chabeoiah," or "Habuiah"

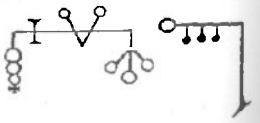
Chach—חח 16
Hook, brooch, ring

Chadh—חד 12
Sharp

Chagh—חג 11
Feast

Chaggai—see *Haggai*

Chahaviah—חהויה 34
Angel of sixth quinance of Scorpio and angel by night of the Seven of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 33:18
Also spelled "Hahuiah" or "Hahauiah"



Sigil of Chahaviah

Chaho—חחו 19
24th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Scorpio)

Chai—חי 18
Living

Chaigidel or **Chaigidiel**—see *Ogiel*

Chalam—חלם **638** or **78**
To dream

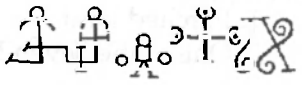
Chalav—חלב **40**
Milk

Chalom—חלום **644** or **84**
A dream
Chalom and *chelem* (חֵלֶם) are two spellings of the same word. *Chalom* is used more frequently in the Bible: about twice as often as *chelem*, which occurs only in the book of Daniel.

Cham—חם **608** or **48**
1. Father-in-law
2. Warm, hot
3. Warmth, heat

Cham—חעם **678** or **118**
38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Aquarius)

Chamiah—חעמיה **133**
Angel of second quinance of Aquarius and angel by night of the Five of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 91:9
Also spelled "Chaamiah," "Cha'amiah" or "Haamiah"


Sigil of Chamiah

Chamishah—חמשה **353**
Five

Chamishah-Asar—חמשה-עשר **923**
Fifteen

Chamishi—חמישי **368**
Fifth

Chamishim—חמשים **958** or **398**
Fifty

Chapaph—חפף **888** or **168**
To cover, protect

Chaph—חף **808** or **88**
Pure, innocent

Chaqbatna—חקבטנע **239**
The 25th through 30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Aryeh Kaplan in his notes to his translation of the *Sepher Yetzirah*, wherein they are attributed to Thursday. The ב is probably a misprint for ד, although Kaplan reinforces it by also representing the letter with a capital B.)

Chaqdatna—חקדטנע— **241**
The 25th through 30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Joshua Trachtenberg (1939), probably the most reliable source)

Charabhah—חרבח **215**
1. Parched land
2. One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Geburah)

Characith—חאראכית **640**
The guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Chiva-abrahadabra-cadaxviii. The key is D sharp, the colors are dark greenish brown and amber, and the associated disease is the danger of becoming a vampire.


Sigil of Characith

Charavoth—חרבות **616**
Swords

CHARIOT—see *Merkabah*

Chartom—חרטם **817** or **257**
Magician

Chashmal—חשמל **378**
Amber; shining metal.
This word occurs three times in the King James Bible, where it is translated "amber." Feyerabend (1961) gives "shining metal [electrum, or pyropis]." In modern Hebrew, it means "electricity."
It is also used in the description of the 14th Path in "The Thirty-two Paths of Wisdom." Westcott (1911) leaves the term untranslated ("... so called because it is that *Chashmal* which is the founder of the concealed ...").

Chashmalim—חשמלים **988** or **428**
The Brilliant Ones (Ez. 1:4)
Angelic Choir associated with Chesed and the Sphere of Jupiter; corresponds to the Order of Dominations in the system of Dionysius

Chashmodai—חשמודאי **369**
Spirit of the Moon

Chassan—חשן **1008** or **358**
Angel of Air

Chath—חת **408**
Broken; terrified

Chattath—חטאת **418**
Sin; attonement

Chatzi—חצי **108**
Half, middle

Chatzi ha-Laylah—חצי חלילה **188**
Midnight

Chatzoth—חצות **504**
Midnight (mod. Heb.); half, middle

Chatzoth Laylah—חצות לילה **579**
Midnight

Chavakiah—see *Keveqiah*

Chavvah—חוה **19**
Eve (to use the spelling of the translators of the King James Bible)
Also spelled "Havvah"

Chayim—חיים **628** or **68**
Life

Chayoth—חיות **424**
Living Creatures (Ez. 1)

Chayoth ha-Qadesh—חיות הקדש **833**
Holy Living Creatures (Ez. 1)
Angelic Choir associated with Kether and with the Primum Mobile; corresponds to the Order of Seraphim in the system of Dionysius

Chayyah—חיה **23**
Life, living, living thing

Chayyath—חית **418**
Beast (Gen. 1:25)

Chebo—חבו **16**
68th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Cancer)

Chedeqiel—חדקיאל **153**
Angel of Libra



The Holy Living Creatures, or Kerubim,
at the four corners of the Tarot card "The World"

Tarot of Marseillas, 19th century

Chekh—חך 508 or 28
Palate

Chel—חל 38
Bulwark, wall, rampart

Cheled—חלד 42
World
One of the Seven Earths, our own Earth (with *Tebhel,* corresponds to Yesod and Malkuth)

Chelem—חלם 638 or 78
A dream. *Chalom* (חלום) and *chelem* are two spellings of the same word. *Chalom* is used more frequently in the Bible: about twice as often as *chelem,* which occurs only in the book of Daniel.

Chen—חן 708 or 58
Grace, charm; precious; often cited as an acronym *(notariqon)* of *Chokmah Nisetar,* Secret Wisdom

Cherev—חרב 210
Sword

Cherubim—see *Kerubim*

Chesed—חסד 72
Mercy, love
The fourth Sephirah
Divine Name: **El** 31
Archangel: **Tzadqiel** 235
Angelic Choir: **Chashmalim** or **Dominations** 988 or 428
Material World: **Tzedek,** the Sphere of Jupiter 194
Qlippoth: **Gasheklah,** the Smiters 428
An additional title is *Gedulah,* "greatness" or "magnificence"

Cheshvan—חשון **1014** or **364**
The second Jewish month, October-November, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Scorpio

Cheth—ח **8**
Eighth letter of Hebrew alphabet; translitered as *ch* or *h*
Sometimes spelled "Heth"
The fourth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, חית, "fence" or "enclosure" **418**
Astrological Sign: Cancer
Path: 18th (between Binah and Geburah)
Tarot Trump: VII The Chariot
For additional correspondences, see *CANCER*

Chetz—חץ **908** or **98**
1. Arrow
2. Lightning
3. Punishment
4. Wound

Chevrah—חברה **215**
Society, association

Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur—חברה זרח בקר אור **939**
Society of the Shining Light of Dawn, the official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn
Regardie quotes Mathers' transliteration as "Chabrath Zereh Bokher Aour"; however, *chabrath*, חברת, means "junction" or "joining," whereas the proper word for "society" is חברה; similarly, *zereh*, זרה, means "to scatter."
Francis King quotes a somewhat butchered version: "Chalbrath or Cheurah Lereh sour bokher."

Chiah—חיה **23**
Part of the soul referred to Chokmah

Chioa—חיוא 25
The Beast, the union or offspring of Samael, Prince of Demons, and Isheth Zenunum, Demon of Prostitution
Arch-demon corresponding to Tiphareth *(777)*

Chiram—see *Hiram*

Chittim—חתים 1018 or 458
Hittites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Chivvim—חוים 624 or 64
Hivites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Chodesh—חדש 312
Month
The months of the Jewish calendar are:

1. Tishri	Sept.-Oct.	Libra	910
2. Cheshvan	Oct.-Nov.	Scorpio	1014 or 364
3. Kislev	Nov.-Dec.	Sagittarius	116
4. Tevet	Dec.-Jan.	Capricorn	411
5. Shevet	Jan.-Feb.	Aquarius	311
6. Adar	Feb.-Mar.	Pisces	205
Veadar	March	Intercalary month	211
7. Nisan	Mar.-Apr.	Aries	820 or 170
8. Iyar	Apr.-May	Taurus	211
9. Sivan	May-June	Gemini	776 or 126
10. Tammuz	June-July	Cancer	453
11. Av	July-Aug.	Leo	3
12. Elul	Aug.-Sept.	Virgo	67
Total of all the above = one year (without Veadar, 5297 or 3347)			5508 or 3558

Chokmah—חכמה 73
Wisdom
The second Sephirah

Divine Name: **Yah** **15**
Archangel: **Raziel** **248**
Angelic Choir: **Ophanim** or **Cherubim** **747** or **187**
Material World: **Mazloth**, the Sphere of the Zodiac **483**
Qlippoth: **Ogiel**, the Hinderers **120**
Associated with *Yod* of Tetragrammaton
Additional titles are *Ab*, The Father; *Abba*, The Supernal Father; and *Kochmah*, the Power of *Yetzirah*

Chokmah Nisetarah—חכמה נסתרה **788**
Secret Wisdom
The abbreviation *(notariqon)* of this phrase is חן, *chen*, "grace"

Chol—חל **38**
Profane, unholy

Cholam Yesodoth—חלם יסודות **1124** or **564**
The Sphere of the Elements
The part of the material world corresponding to Malkuth
According to Israel Regardie, the translation of this phrase is "Breaker of Foundations." Accordingly, he "restored" the spelling to *Olam Yesodoth* (יסודות עולם), the World of Foundations. However, in both Biblical and modern Hebrew, חלם is only *chalam*, a verb meaning "to be strong" or "to dream." The source of Regardie's translation is unknown to me, but it seems inherently unlikely that עו could be mistaken for ח.

Choq—חק **108**
1. Statute
2. Share
3. Task
4. Boundary

Chor—חר **208**
Hole

Choreph—חרף **1008** or **288**
Winter

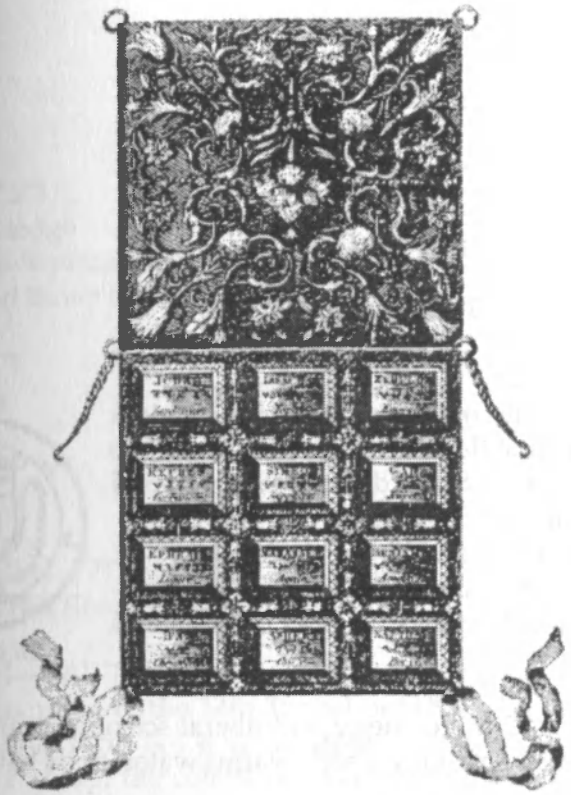
Choshekh—חשך **808** or **328**
Darkness

Choshen—חשן **1008 or 358**
Breastplate of the High Priest
The breastplate had four rows of three jewels each, one for each of the 12 tribes of Israel. Which tribe went with which jewel is uncertain, but I have assumed that the order of the jewels is the same as the marching order of the tribes given in Numbers 2. (Other systems include Joseph and Levi instead of Ephraim and Manasseh.) The jewels were:

First row:			
Sardius	*odem*	אדם	Judah
Topaz	*pitedah*	פטדה	Issachar
Carbuncle	*bareqath*	ברקת	Zebulun
Second row:			
Emerald	*nophekh*	נפך	Reuben
Sapphire	*sappir*	ספיר	Simeon
Diamond	*yahalom*	יהלם	Gad
Third row:			
Ligure (jacinth)	*leshem,*	לשם	Ephraim
Agate	*shebu*	שבו	Manasseh
Amethyst	*achlamah*	אחלמה	Benjamin
Fourth row:			
Beryl	*tarshish*	תרשיש	Dan
Onyx	*shoham*	שהם	Asher
Jasper	*yashepheh*	ישפה	Naphtali

Chotz—חץ or חוץ **908, 914, 98,** or **104**
Out! Avaunt! Go away!

Chotz Lilith!—חץ לילית or חוץ לילית **1388** or **578** **1394** or **584**
Out Lilith!
See *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*



The breastplate of the High Priest
from *The Dictionary of the Holy Bible* by Calmet, London, 1800

Chov—חב **10**
Bosom

Cimejes or **Cimeis**—see *Kimaris*

CIRCUMCISION—see *Milah*

Ciio—כליו **66**
Greek muse of history
Corresponds to Yesod
By Greek isopsephos, Κλειω = **865**

COIN(S)—see *Matbea, Matbeoth*

COLOR—see *Tzeva*

COPPER—see *Nechsheth*

Corson—see *Korson*

COVENANT—see *Berith*

CREATION—see *Briah*

Crocell—כרוכל 276

The 49th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Leo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Sagittarius)
Also spelled "Crokel"
Duke commanding 48 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Potestates or Powers
Appears as an angel
Powers: Teaches geometry and liberal sciences; makes noises like rushing water; warms water; finds baths



Sigil of Crocell

CROWN—see *Kether*

Cthulhu—כתולהו 467

God of the Cthulhu mythos of H.P Lovecraft. He sleeps in the sunken city of Rl'yeh until the stars are right.

CUP(S)—see *Sephel, Sephalim*

CURSE—see *Qelalah*

CURSED—see *Arur*

Cush—כוש 326

A legendary Biblical land, perhaps in northeast Africa

D

Daath—דעת **474**
Knowledge
A non-Sephirah located in the Abyss below Chokmah and Binah but above Chesed and Geburah

Dadh—דד **8**
Breast

Dagh—דג **7**
Fish

Dagh Gadhol—דג גדול **50**
Great fish (Jonah 1:17)

Dagdagiel—דגדגיאל **55**
The guardian of the 14th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Denastartaroth. The key is F sharp, the colors are vivid sky blue and bright rose rayed with pale green, and the associated diseases are syphillis, gonorrhoea, and nymphomania.



Sigil of Dagdagiel

Dagdagiron—דגדגירון **930** or **280**
The Fishy Ones, Qlippoth of Capricorn

Dagim—דגים **617** or **57**
Fishes
Pisces (q.v.)

Dagon—דגון **713** or **63**
A god of the Philistines, popularly supposed to be a fish-god associated with fertility; however, there seems to be no direct evidence for this description. See also H. P. Lovecraft's short story, "Dagon," wherein this idea of the god is upheld.

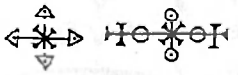
Dakh—דך 504 or 24
Oppressed

Dal—דל 3
Wretched

Daleth—ד 4
Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *d* or *dh*
The third of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, דלת, "door" 434
Planet: Venus
Path: 14th (between Chokmah and Binah)
Tarot Trump: III The Empress
For additional correspondences, see *VENUS*

Dam—דם 604 or 44
Blood—the first of the ten plagues of Egypt

Damabiah—דמביה 61



Sigil of Damabiah

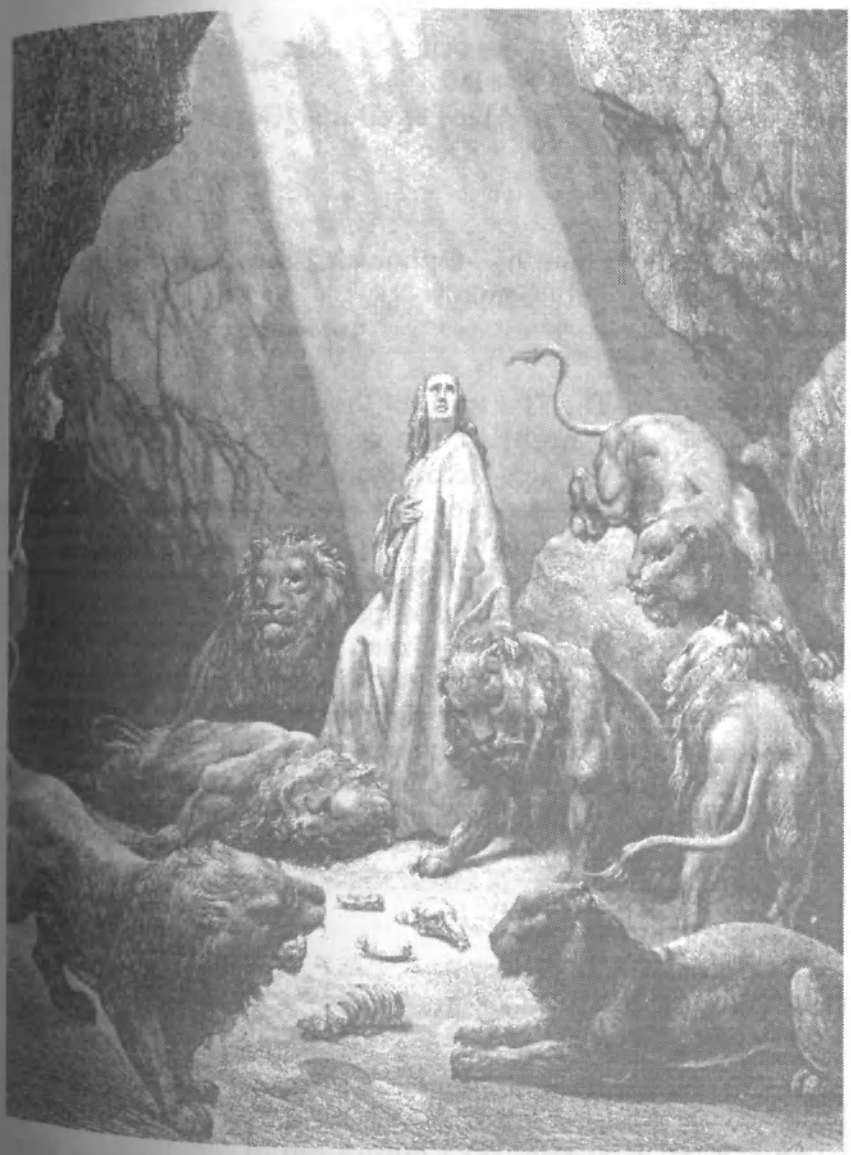
Angel of fifth quinance of Gemini and angel by day of the Ten of Swords; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 90:13
Also spelled "Damabaiah" or "Dambayah"

Dameb—במד 46
65th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Gemini)

Damesq—דמשק 444
Damascus

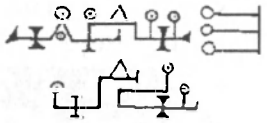
Dan—דן 704 or 54
A tribe of Israel (associated with Scorpio [Mathers] or Capricorn [Halevi])

Daniel—דניאל 95
1. A prophet during the Babylonian captivity



Daniel in the lions' den

engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866



Sigil of Daniel

2. Angel of second quinance of Aries and angel by night of the Two of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:8
Also spelled "Deneyal" or "Deneyael"

Dani—דני 64
50th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Gemini)

Dantalion—דנתאל 485



Sigil of Dantalion

The 71st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Pisces (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Cancer and spelled in Hebrew דנתאליון, **1201** or **551**)
Duke commanding 36 legions
Appears as a man with many faces, both men's and women's, with a book in his right hand
Powers: Teaches arts and sciences; reads and controls minds; procures love; shows images of anyone by vision regardless of their whereabouts

Daq—דק 104
Crushed, fine, thin

Dar—דר 204
Pearl

DARKNESS—see *Choshekh*

Darom—דרום 810 or 250
South
See also *FIRE*

Dath—דת **404**
Royal command, law

DAUGHTER—see *Bath*

Davar—דבר **206**
Word, thing

David—דוד **14**
King of Judah and Israel

DAWN—see *Shachar, Zerach*

Day—די **14**
Sufficiency, plenty

DAY—see *Yom*

Dea—דע **74**
Knowledge, wisdom

DEAD—see *Meth*

DEATH—see *Maveth*

Debere ha-yamim—דברי הימים **881** or **321**
"Events of the Days"
Hebrew title of the Biblical books of Chronicles I and II

Deborah—דבורה **217**
Fourth Judge of Israel

Decarabia—דכאוראב **234**
The 69th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Gemini and spelled in Hebrew דכארביא, 238)
Marquis commanding 30 legions



Sigil of Decarabia

Appears as a star in a pentacle; assumes the form of a man upon command
Powers: Discovers the virtues of birds and precious stones; brings visions of various birds which sing and drink naturally

Degel—דגל **37**
Standard, banner

Dehav—דהב **11**
Gold, golden

Deli—דלי **44**
Bucket
Aquarius (q.v.)

DELIGHT—see *Ratzon*

Delilah—דלילה **79**
Samson's traitorous woman friend

Demamiah—דממה **89**
Silence, whisper

DEMON—see *Maziq, Sair, Shed*

DEMON KINGS
The Demon Kings of the Elements and Cardinal Points are variously given as follows:

Cardinal Point	Element	Rabbinic	Grimoiric	Goetic
East	Air	Samael	Orions	Amaymon
West	Water	Azazel	Paimon	Corson
North	Earth	Azael	Ariton	Zimimay
South	Fire	Mahazael	Amaimon	Goap

DEMONS—see *Goetic Demons, Lilin, Meziqim, Qlippoth, Ruach Ra'ah, Ruachin, Seirim, Shedim*

Deneyal or **Danayael**—see *Daniel*

Deshe—דשא **305**
Grass

DESOLATION—see *Tohu*

Detzakh Adhash Beachav—דצך עדש באחב **981** or **501**
The ten plagues of Egypt (*notariqon*, taking the first letter of each)
See also Negep

Dever—דבר **206**
Murrain—the fifth of the ten plagues of Egypt

Dibbuk (Dibbuq)—דיבוק **122**
Evil possessing spirit

Din—דין **714** or **64**
Justice
A title of Geburah

Dinhabah—דנהבה **66**
The city of King Bela of Edom

Dimyon—דמיון **760** or **110**
Resemblance, image, "like" (Psa. 17:12)

Dimyoni—דמיוני **120**
Imaginary, fanciful

Dionsim—דיונסים **740** or **180**
The last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God

DIVINATION—see *Qesem*

Dob—דב **6**
Bear

Domem—דומם **90**
Silent

DOMINATIONS—see *Chashmalim*

DOVE—see *Yonah*

DRAGON—see *Theli*

DREAM—see *Chalam, Chalom, Chelem*

DUKE—see *Aluph*

Dumiah—דומיה 65
Silence, quietness

E

EAGLE—see *Nesher*

EARTH = **Aretz**—אֶרֶץ **1101** or **291**
- One of the four elements
- Associated with the final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton
- One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to the Supernal Sephiroth)
- Also spelled "Eretz"
- Cardinal Point: North *(Tzaphon)* **876** or **226**
- Tetramorph: Ox
- Evangelist: Luke
- Color: Black; Green; or Citrine, Olive, Russet, and Black
- Properties: Cold and Dry
- Elementals: Gnomes
- Cabalistic World: **Assiah** **385**
- Divine Name: **Adonai ha-Aretz** **1171** or **361**
- Archangel: **Auriel** **248**
- Angel: **Phorlakh** **817** or **337**
- Ruler: **Kerub** **228**
- King: **Ghob**
- Demon Prince: **Mahazael** **83**
- Demon King: **Amaimon** **798** or **148**
- Demon King *(Goetia)*: **Zimimay** **118**
- River of Eden: **Phrath** (Euphrates) **680**
- Infernal River: **Acheron**
- Tarot:
  - Suit: Pentacles (also called Coins, Money, or Disks)
  - Court Cards: Pages (also called Knaves or Princesses)
- Enochian:
  - Word: NANTA
  - Divine Names: MOR DIAL HCTAGA
  - Supreme Elemental King: THAHAAOTAHE

Tattwa: Prithivi (yellow square)
Scent: Storax
Humor: Melancholy
Jungian Function: Sensation
Chinese System: Center, Yellow, Man
Grade in Golden Dawn: Zelator
Sephirah: Malkuth
Title: *Pereclinus de Faustis*
Admission Badge: Fylfot cross
Mystic Number: 55
Password: *Nun Heh*

In cabalism, there are seven earths, one beneath the other, just as there are seven heavens and seven hells. Different sources give them differently:

Sephirah	*Midrash Konen*	Crowley (777)
Supernals	*Aretz* (Earth)	*Aretz* (Earth)
Chesed	*Adamah* (Earth)	*Adamah* (Earth)
Geburah	*Charabhah* (Parched Land)	*Gaye* (Valley)
Tiphareth	*Tziah* (Dryness)	*Neshiah* (Oblivion)
Netzach	*Yabbashah* (Dry Land)	*Tziah* (Dryness)
Hod	*Arqa* (Earth)	*Arqa* (Earth)
Yesod and Malkuth	*Tebhel* (World) and *Cheled* (World)	*Tebhel* (World) *Cheled* (World)

Sephirah	Rappoport (1928)
Supernals	*Eretz hatachtonah* (Nethermost Earth)
Chesed	*Adamah* (Earth)
Geburah	*Arka (Earth)*
Tiphareth	*Ge* (Valley)
Netzach	*Neshia* (Oblivion)
Hod	*Zija (i.e., Tziah,* Dryness)
Yesod and Malkuth	*Tebel* (World)

Crowley (777) calls these the "Ten Earths in Seven Palaces." His source may have been the *Zohar Hadash.*



Gnomes
from *Den Ældre Eddas Gudesange* by Gjellerup

Cheled is our own earth. *Arqa* contains the seven hells. The other five (or six) are inhabited by men who do not have Adam as their ancestor.
See also *Adamah, Arqa, Olam, Ophir*

Ebal—עיבל **112**
The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to curse

Ebedh—see *Abedh*

Ebel—אבל **33**
Mourning, lament
Plural form, *ebelim*, אבלים, **643** or **83**
See *Abalim*

Eben—אבן **703** or **53**
Stone

Eben Chen—אבן חן **1411** or **111**
Precious stone (Proverbs 17.8)

Eben Maasu ha-Bonim—אבן מאסו הבונים **1483** or **273**
The stone that the builders rejected (Psalms 118:22)

Eber—עבר **272**
Son of Salah, father of Peleg, and great-grandson of Shem
Lived 464 years (1723–2187 after Creation)

Ecclesiastes—see *Qohelleth*

Echad—see *Achad*

Edh—עד **74**
1. Witness, proof
2. Ruler

Eden—עדן **774** or **124**
Eden; see also Gan Eden

Edeth—עדת **474**
Testimony

Edh—אד **5**
Vapor, mist

Edom—אדום **611** or **51**
The Kings and Dukes of Edom (Gen. 36:31–43), of the line of Esau, who sold his birthright, "symbolize unlawful and chaotic forces" and are associated with the Sephiroth as follows:

Sephirah	King (*Melekh*)	Duke (*Aluph*)
Daath	Bela	Timnah, Alvah, and Jetheth
Chesed	Jobab	Aholibamah
Geburah	Husham	Elah
Tiphareth	Hadad	Pinon
Netzach	Samlah	Kenaz
Hod	Saul	Teman
Yesod	Baal-hanan	Mibzar and Magdiel
Malkuth	Hadar	Eram

Cities are given for most of the kings, and some of their fathers are named:

King	Father	City
Bela	Beor	Dinhabah
Jobab	Zerah	Bozrah
Husham	—	Temani
Hadad	Bedad	Avith
Samlah	—	Masrekah
Saul	—	Rehoboth
Baal-Hanan	Achbor	—
Hadar	—	Pau

Hadar's wife was Mehetabel, daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezahab

EGYPT—see *Mitzraim*

Eheieh—אהיה 21

"I AM" (Ex. 13:14)

Divine name associated with Kether

Also spelled "Ehyeh" or "Eheyeh" (the middle *e* is a schwa)

In the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is vibrated to the West and is associated with Water, but in the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, it is vibrated with the Active Pentagram of Spirit (the active elements being Fire and Air) to the East and South and is thus associated with the active elements.

Eheieh Asher Eheieh—אהיה אשר אהיה 543
Existence of Existences, "I AM WHAT I AM" (Ex. 13:14)
A title of Kether

Ehud—אהוד 16
Second Judge of Israel

Eiael—see *Ayoel*

EIGHT—see *Shemonah*

EIGHTEEN—see *Shemonah-Asar*

EIGHTY—see *Shemonim*

Ekah—איכה 36
How?
The Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Lamentations

El—אל 31
1. Divine name associated with Chesed
In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is vibrated to the West and is thus associated with Water
Also spelled "Al"
2. Into

Elad—אלד 35
Tenth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with the fourth quinance of Virgo)

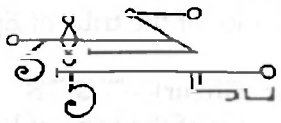
Elah—אלה 36
1. Goddess
2. Fourth King of Israel (also spelled אלא, 32)
Began to rule in 26th year of King Asa of Judah and reigned for two years, until he was slain by Zimri
3. A Duke of Edom (associated with Geburah)

Eldiah—see *Aldiah*

Eleh ha-devarim—אלה הדורים **857** or **297**
"These be the words"
The Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Deuteronomy

El Elyon—אל עליון **847** or **197**
Most high God

Elemiah—עלמיה **155**
Angel of the fourth quinance of Leo and angel by night of the Six of Wands; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 6:5
Also spelled "Olmiah" or "Nghelamiah"


Sigil of Elemiah

Eleph—אלף **831** or **111**
Thousand

ELEVEN—see *Achad-Asar*

Eliab—אליאב **44**
Prince of the tribe of Zebulun and son of Helon

Eliakim—אליקים **751** or **191**
Alternate name for Jehoiakim, 17th and penultimate King of Judah

Eliasaph—אליסף **901** or **181**
Prince of the tribe of Gad and son of Reuel

Eligos—אליגוש **350**
The 15th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Leo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Sagittarius)
Duke commanding 60 legions
Appears as a goodly knight carrying a lance, an ensign, and a serpent


Sigil of Eligos

Powers: Discovers hidden things; foretells the future, especially as regards war; causes the love of lords and great persons.

Elil—אליל **71**
Idol

Elilah—אלילה **76**
Goddess

Elishama—אלישמע **451**
Prince of the tribe of Ephraim and son of Ammihud

Elizur (Elitzur)—אליצור **337**
Prince of the tribe of Reuben and son of Shedeur

Eloah—אלה **or** אלוה **36** or **42**
God

Elochai Elochai lamah sabaqthani—
אלחי אלחי למה שבקתני **1035**
(or אלחי אלחי למא שבקתני) **1031**
"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"
Words spoken by Jesus upon the cross, rendered in Greek as *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*
Note that the enumeration is 1035, which is the sum of the numbers 1 through 45. The enumeration of אדם, *Adam*, "man," is also 45, hence 1035 = "the sum of man." According to some theologians, this statement made by Jesus on the cross epitomizes the extremity of his humanity as opposed to his divinity and thus is "the sum of man." It may also be observed that the summation of humanity may be that one ultimately feels forsaken by God when in fact one is guided and cherished. Jesus is also said to be "the second Adam."
In any event, once you understand that "Eloi" is *Elochai* and Elijah in Hebrew is *Eliyahu*, it becomes more comprehensible why one hearer thought that Jesus was calling upon Elijah (Elias).

Elohi Abraham—אלהי אברהם **854** or **294**
The God of Abraham

Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob—
אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב **1342** or **782**
The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob

Elohi ha-Ibrim—אלהי העברים **933** or **373**
God of the Hebrews

Elohi Itzchaq—אלהי יצחק **254**
The God of Isaac

Elohikam—אלהיכם **666** or **106**
Your God

Elohim—אלהים **646** or **86**
1. A name of God; the masculine plural of a feminine noun, signifying the androgynous character of God (or an earlier polytheism); used in combination in such names as YHVH Elohim, Elohim Gibor, and Elohim Tzabaoth. Usually enumerated with the final *mem* counted as 40 (i.e., as 86). In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is vibrated to the South and is thus associated with Fire.
2. Angelic Choir associated with Netzach and the Sphere of Venus; corresponds to the Order of Principalities in the system of Dionysius

Elohim Gibor—אלהים גבור **857 or 297**
Almighty God
Divine name associated with Geburah

Elohim Tzabaoth—אלהים צבאות **1145 or 585**
God of Hosts
Divine name associated with Hod, with Water, and with the West

Elohi Yaaqob—אלהי יעקב **228**
The God of Jacob

Eloi, Eloi, Lama Sabachthani—Greek version of *Elochai Elochai lamah sabaqthani*, q.v.

Elon—אלון **737** or **87**
Tenth Judge of Israel

El Shaddai—אל שדי **345**
God Almighty

Elu Michael Gabriel ve-Raphael—
אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל **701**
"These are Michael, Gabriel, and Raphael." This tells who the three men were in Gen. 18:2 (see the entries under the number 701).

Elul—אלול **67**
The 12th month of the Jewish calendar, August-September, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Virgo

Elyon—עליון **816** or **166**
The Most High
A title of Kether

Em—אם **601** or **41**
Mother

Emer—אמר **241**
Word, command

Emeth—אמת **441**
Truth
The word emeth was inscribed upon the forehead of the golem, the artificial man of Jewish folklore. When the aleph was erased, leaving only מת, *meth*, "dead," the golem ceased to be animated.

Emorim—אמר'ם **851 or 291**
Amorites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Enan—עינן **830 or 180**
Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali

Enoch (Chanokh)—חנוך **564 or 84**
1. Son of Cain and father of Irad
2. Son of Jared, father of Methuselah, and great-grandfather of Noah "And Enoch walked with God: and he was not, for God took him." (Gen. 5:24)
Lived 365 years (622–987 after Creation)
Aleister Crowley's *Liber LXXXIV* (Book 84) *Vel Chanokh* concerns the Enochian magic of Dr. John Dee.

Enos (Enosh)—אנוש **357**
Son of Seth and father of Cainan (or Kenan)
Lived 905 years (235–1140 after Creation)

Ephod—אפוד **91**
Part of the paraphernalia of the High Priest (Ex. 28)

Ephraim—אפר'ם **892 or 332**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Taurus)

Eram—עירם **880** or **320**
A Duke of Edom (associated with Malkuth)
Also spelled (as in the R.S.V.) "Iram"

Erato—ארתו **607**
Greek muse of lyric and love poetry
Corresponds to Geburah
By Greek isopsephos, Ερατω = 1206

Ereb—ערב **272**
Evening

Erech—ארך **701 or 221**
Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia (now Warka)

Eretz—see *Aretz*

Eri—ערי **280**
46th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Pisces)

Esau—עשו **376**
The son of Isaac who sold his birthright to his brother Jacob
See also Edom

Esdras—Greek spelling of *Ezra*, q.v.

Esev—עשב **372**
Herb

Esh—אש **301**
Fire, one of the four elements—see FIRE
Also spelled "Asch"

Esh Metzareph—אש מצרף **1431 or 711**
Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text

Esh Min ha-Shamaim—אש מן השמים **1996 or 786**
Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)

Eshim—אשים **911 or 351**
Flames
Angelic Choir associated with Malkuth; corresponds to the souls of the redeemed in the system of Dionysius

Esrim—עשרים **1180** or **620**
Twenty

Esrim ve-Achad—עשרים ואחד **1199** or **639**
Twenty-one

Esrim u-Shenaim—עשרים ושנים **2146** or **1026**
Twenty-two

Esther—אסתר **661**
A Jewish queen of Persia immortalized in the Bible

Et—עט **79**
Writing instrument

ETERNITY—see *Adh*

Eth—את **401**
1. Word indicating that the following word is a direct object; no English equivalent
2. Used by the Golden Dawn adepts to mean "essence" and to designate the fifth element, Spirit
   Center of four cardinal points
   Color: White
   Tattwa: Akasa (black egg)

Eth—עת **470**
Time, season

ETHER—see *Avir*

Etz—עץ **970** or **160**
Tree

Etz ha-Chayim—עץ חחיים **1603** or **233**
Tree of Life

Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra—עץ חדעת טוב ורע **1742** or **932**
Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil

Etzem—עצם **760** or **200**
Bone, substance, essence, body

Etzem ha-Kabodh—עצם הכבוד 797 or 237
Essence of glory; an expression used in the description of the Uniting Intelligence of the 13th Path

Euphrates—see *Phrath*

Euterpe—ותרפה 691
Greek muse of music
Corresponds to Chesed
By Greek isopsephos, Ευτερπη = 898

Eve—see *Chavvah*

Evemel—see *Avamel*

EVENING—see *Ereb*

EVIL—see *Ra, Raah*

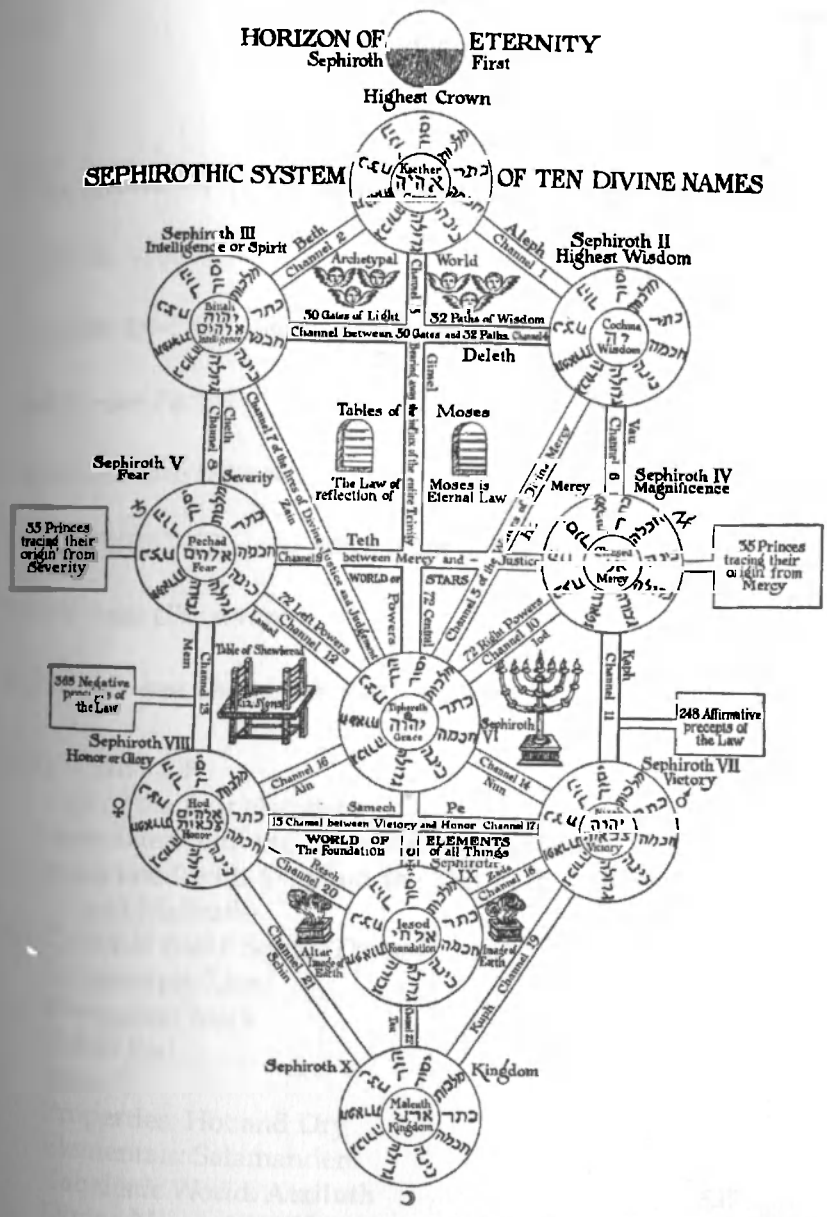
Exodus—see *Shemoth*

Ey—אי 11
Where?

Ez—עז 77
Goat

Ezah—עזא 78
1. A giant or angel chained in *Arqa*, one of the Seven Earths (the one containing the Seven Hells). He and Ezal (see below) were sent to earth to tempt humanity as a test, but they were condemned by their love for a mortal woman.
2. A god in the pagan, pre-Islamic Arabian religion
Also spelled "Uzza"

Ezal—עזאל 108
1. A giant or angel, companion of Ezah (see above)
2. An angel in the pagan, pre-Islamic Arabian religion
Also spelled "Azael," q.v.



Tree of Life

from *Œdipus Ægyptiacus* by Athanasius Kircher, Rome, 1652

Ezekiel (Yechezqel)—יחזקאל 156
One of the three major prophets
Also spelled "Ezechiel"

Ezra—עזרא 278
A prophet and high priest (5th century B.C.E.)

F

FALL (Autumn)—see *Sethav*

FATHER—see *Ab*

FATHER-IN-LAW—see *Cham*

FEAR—see *Pachad*

FEMALE—see *Neqevah*

FIERY FURNACE—see *Attun Nura*

FIFTY—see *Chamishim*

FIFTEEN—see *Chamishah-Asar*

FIRE = **Esh—אש** **301**

One of the four elements
Associated with the *Yod* of Tetragrammaton
Associated with *Shin* and the 31st Path (between Hod and Malkuth)
Cardinal Point: South *(Darom)* **810** or **250**
Tetramorph: Lion
Evangelist: Mark
Color: Red
Tone: C
Properties: Hot and Dry
Elementals: Salamanders
Cabalistic World: **Atziluth** **537**
Divine Name: **YHVH Tzabaoth** **525**
Archangel: **Michael** **101**
Angel: **Aral** **232**
Ruler: **Seraph** **1300** or **580**

King: **Djin**
Demon Prince: **Samael** **131**
Demon King: **Paimon** **837** or **187**
Demon King (Goetia): **Göap** **810** or **90**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Shalicu** **500**
River of Eden: **Pison** **1096** or **446**
Infernal River: **Phlegethon**
Tarot:
Trump: XX Judgment
Suit: Wands
Court Cards: Knights
Enochian:
Word: BITOM
Divine Names: OIP TEAA PDOCE
Supreme Elemental King: OHOOOHATAN
Tattwa: Tejas (red triangle)
Scent: Frankincense
Humor: Choler
Jungian Function: Feeling
Chinese System: South, Red, Bird
Grade in Golden Dawn: Philosophus
Sephirah: Netzach
Title: *Pharos Illuminans*
Admission Badges: Calvary Cross of 12 Squares, Pyramid of the Four Elements, and Calvary Cross of 10 Squares
Mystic Number: 28
Password: *Kaph Cheth*
Lord of Paths 27, 28, and 29
The Golden Dawn distinguished three types of elemental Fire and related them to the personalities of the Samothracian mysteries and to the vertices of a triangle, as follows:

Solar Fire	Axieros	Apex
Volcanic Fire	Axiokersos	Left Basal Angle
Astral Fire	Axiokersa	Right Basal Angle

See also *Nur*



Salamander

from *Auslegung von 30 Magischen Figuren* by Paracelsus

FISH—see *Dag*

FIVE—see *Chamishah*

Flauros—see *Haures*

Focalor—פוכלור **342**

The 41st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Virgo)
Also spelled "Forcalor" or "Furcalor"
Duke commanding 30 legions
Appears as a man with griffin's wings
Powers: Kills and drowns men; overthrows warships; controls wind and seas



Sigil of Focalor

Restrains himself if commanded by the exorcist
Hopes to return to the Seventh Throne after 1000 years

FOOL—see *Kesil*

Foras—פוראש **587**



Sigil of Foras

The 31st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Gemini and spelled in Hebrew פראש, **581**)
President commanding 29 legions
Appears as a strong man
Powers: Teaches virtues of herbs and precious stones, logic, and ethics; makes men invisible, long-lived, and eloquent; discovers treasures; recovers lost objects

FORESKIN—see *Arlah*

FORMATION—see *Yetzirah*

Forneus—פורנאש **637**

The 30th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Capricorn (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew פרנאש, **631**)
Marquis commanding 29 legions
Appears as a great sea-monster
Powers: Teaches rhetoric; causes men to have a good name; understands languages; makes one beloved by foes and friends



Sigil of Forneus

FORTUNE—see *Gad*

FORTY—see *Abraim*

FORTY-TWO LETTER NAME **5192** or **3734**

The 42-fold name of God is based on the idea that the three consonants in יהוה (Tetragrammaton), when their names are spelled out, add up to 42 (הה וו יוד or יוד ה ו ה). The letters of the expanded name are said to be the initials *(notariqon)* of 42 attributes of God, or possibly are arrived at by a process of *temurah* (cipher code) from the first 42 letters of Genesis. Authorities differ.

The 42-letter name according to Trachtenberg (1939), probably the most accurate version, is:

אבגיתצקרעשטנגדיכשבטרצתגחקדטנעיגלפזקשקיצית

I have had the presumption to Anglicize this spelling into *Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit*. The hyphens are based on the division of the name into groups of six, which Aryeh Kaplan, in the notes to his translation of the *Sepher Yetzirah* (Weiser, 1990), attributes to the days of the week, as follows:

אבגיתצ	Abgitatz	Sunday
קרעשטן	Qerashaten	Monday
נגדיכש	Negadikesh	Tuesday
בטרצתג	Batratztag	Wednesday
חקדטנע	Chaqbatna	Thursday
יגלפזק	Yaglepzeq	Friday
שקיצית	Shequtzit	Saturday

Note that Kaplan has ב in place in ד in *chaqdatna* (חקדטנע), making it *chaqbatna* (חקבטנע).

The name of God of 42 letters according to Aleister Crowley's *777*, which undoubtedly contains several misprints, is:

אבגיתצקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתגהקממנעיגלפזקשקיעית

This may be Anglicized as *Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth*. In this case, the hyphenation divides the

name into groups of 2, 2, 2, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 3, and 3 for assignment to the Sephiroth, per Crowley, as follows:

Kether	אב	*Ab*
Chokmah	גי	*Gi*
Binah	תצ	*Thetz*
Chesed	קרעשמנ	*Qerashamen*
Geburah	כגדיכש.	*Kegadikesh*
Tiphareth	במרצתג	*Bamratztag*
Netzach	הקממנע	*Haqamamna*
Hod	יגלפזק	*Yaglepzeq*
Yesod	שקי	*Sheqi*
Malkuth	עית	*Ayeth*

FOUNDATION—see *Yesod*

FOUR—see *Arbaah*

FOURTEEN—see *Arbaah-Asar*

FROGS—see *Tzephardea*

Furcas—פורך **786** or 306



Sigil of Furcas

The 50th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Leo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Sagittarius)
Knight commanding 20 legions
Appears as a cruel old man with a long beard and a hoary head, riding a pale horse and carrying a sharp weapon

Powers: Teaches philosophy, astrology, rhetoric, logic, cheiromancy and pyromancy

(In *777*, Crowley gives the Hebrew spelling as פוך [586 or 106], which would be "Fukh," but this is no doubt either a misprint or a joke. In *Sepher Sephiroth*, he gives the spelling as פוד [90], "Fudh."



Furcas
from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

The misprint is understandable, but the resulting erroneous enumeration is misleading.)

Furfur—פורפור **572**



Sigil of Furfur

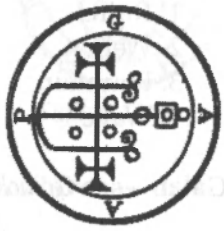
The 34th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Pisces (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Cancer)
Earl commanding 26 legions
Appears as a hart with a fiery tail; assumes the form of an angel once compelled within a triangle; speaks hoarsely
Powers: Procures love; raises storms; answers truly concerning divine and secret matters, except that he is a somewhat recalcitrant fellow and will not speak at all unless asked to do so; when he does, he tends to lie consistently "unless compelled or brought up within a triangle."



Gabriel at the Annunciation
from a woodcut by Albrecht Dürer, 1506

G

Gaap—געף **873** or **153**



Sigil of Gaap

The 33rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Gemini)
President and Prince commanding 66 legions
Appears as a human being guiding four mighty kings
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Potentates
Powers: Makes men insensible or stupid; teaches philosophy and liberal sciences; causes love or hatred; teaches how to consecrate things belonging to the dominion of Amaymon, his king; steals familiars from other magicians; tells fortunes; teleports the exorcist at his will and pleasure

Gab—גב **5**

Elevation, top

Gabish—גביש **315**

Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hail

Gabriel—גבריאל **246**

Archangel associated with Yesod, with the Moon, with the West, and with Water

Gad—גד **7**

1. A tribe of Israel (associated with Aries)
2. Good luck, fortune
3. Babylonian god of fortune

Gadhol—גדול **43**

Great

Gagh—גג **6**
1. Flat roof
2. Altar cover

Gal—גל **33**
1. Ruins
2. Well
3. Fountain
4. Wave

Galab—see *Golachab*

Galash—גלש **333**
To lie down

Gam—גם **603** or **43**
Together, also

Gamaliel—גמיאל **114**
1. The Obscene Ones, Qlippoth of Yesod
2. Prince of the tribe of Manasseh and son of Pedahzur

Gamchicoth—see *Gasheklah*

Gamigin—גמיגין **766 or 116**



Sigil of Gamigin

The fourth spirit of the *Goetia,* demon by day of the first decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Virgo and spelled in Hebrew כמיגין [a misprint?], **783** or **133**)
Also spelled "Samigina"
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Appears as a small horse or ass; changes to human form upon request; speaks hoarsely
Powers: Teaches liberal sciences; gives account of the souls of those who died in sin

Gamori—גמור **249**

The 56th spirit of the Goetia, demon by night of the second decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Aquarius)
Also spelled "Gremory"
Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a beautiful woman with the crown of a duchess tied about her waist and riding a large camel
Powers: Tells fortunes; finds treasures; procures love



Sigil of Gamori

Gan—גן **703** or **53**

Garden

Gan Eden—גן עדן **1477** or **177**

Garden of Eden

Ganan—גנן **753** or **103**

To defend

Gaph—גף **803** or **83**

1. Back, top
2. Body, person

Gaphrith—גפרית **693**

Sulfur, one of the three alchemical elements

Gar—גר **203**

Dwelling

GARDEN—see *Gan*

Gargophias—גרגופיאץ **1203** or **393**

The guardian of the 13th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Gitonosappsollois. The key is G sharp, the colors are silver and black, and the associated disease is menstrual disorders.



Sigil of Gargophias

Gash—געש 373
Quaking

Gasheklah—געשכלה 428
The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, Qlippoth of Chesed
Variously given as *Gha'ahsheblah* (Crowley), *Gamchicoth* (Mathers), *Agshekeloh* (Regardie), or *Gog Sheklah* (Waite)
Probably related to *Gash* (געש), "quaking"

Gath—גת 403
Wine press

Gav—גו 9
Back (n.)

Gay—גי 13
Valley. Also spelled "Ge."
Sometimes given as one of the Seven Earths. The natives are learned, wealthy, and generous.

Gaye—גיא *(Aramaic)* 14
1. Valley
2. One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Geburah)

Ge—גא 4
Proud

Geb—גב 5
Pit, water hole

Geburah—גבורה 216
Severity
The fifth Sephirah
Divine Name: **Elohim Gibor** 857 or 297
Archangel: **Kamael** 91
Angelic Choir: **Seraphim, Powers,** or **Potentates** 1190 or 630

Material World: **Madim**, the Sphere of Mars **654** or **94**
Qlippoth: **Golachab**, the Arsonists **49**
Additional titles are *Din*, Justice, and *Pachad*, Fear

Gedi—גדי **17**
Kid, young goat
Capricorn (q.v.)

Gedulah—גדולה **48**
Greatness, magnificence
A title of Chesed

Gehenna (Ge-Hinnom)—גי הנם **668** or **108**
The Valley of Hinnom, ancient Jerusalem's garbage dump and crematorium for criminals and the poor; hence, by extension or analogy, Hell. Specifically, the first hell (corresponding to Yesod and to the Islamic *Jehannam*, reserved for damned Muslims).
It may be worth noting that, in the Old Testament, Ge-Hinnom is simply a place name, the Valley of Hinnom (e.g., Joshua 15:8). Only in the New Testament is the Greek word γεεννα translated as "hell" or "hell fire."
See HELL

Gel—גל **33**
Dung

Gemara—גמרא **244**
Aramaic commentary on the *Mishnah*, q.v.

Gematria—גמטריא **263**
Hebrew numerology; the cabalistic theory that words or phrases adding to the same number are somehow related

GEMINI = Teomim—תאומים **1057** or **497**
Twins
Symbol = ♊
Corresponds to Zayin and the 17th Path

Archangel: **Ambriel**	**284**
Angel: **Sarayel**	**302**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Sarash**	**630**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Ogarman**	**1089 or 439**
Angel Ruling 3rd House: **Giel**	**44**
Angel of First Decanate: **Sagarash**	**563**
Angel of First Quinance: **Vemibael**	**79**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Yehohel**	**51**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Shehadani**	**369**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Anevel**	**157**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Mochayel**	**89**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Bethon**	**918 or 468**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Damabiah**	**61**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Menqel**	**221**
Qlippoth: **Tzelilimiron** (The Clangers) (from *Tzelil,* "ring"; "sound," "tone," **476**)	**1126**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Zamradiel**	**292**
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Amon**	**747 or 97**
Second Decanate: **Barbatos**	**519**
Third Decanate: **Paimon**	**837 or 187**
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: **Sabnock (Savnok)**	**862 or 382**
Second Decanate: **Shax (Shan, Shaz, Shass)**	**1200 or 390**
Third Decanate: **Viné (Vinea)**	**67**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: **Amdukias (Amdusias)**	**551 or 71**
Second Quinance: **Foras**	**581**
Third Quinance: **Belial**	**142**
Fourth Quinance: **Asmoday**	**362**
Fifth Quinance: **Decarabia**	**238**
Sixth Quinance: **Gaap**	**873 or 153**
Color: Orange	
Tone: D	
Scent: Wormwood	
Tarot Trump: VI The Lovers	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Eight of Swords	

♊ Gemini



The Twins of Gemini
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Second Decanate: Nine of Swords
Third Decanate: Ten of Swords
Direction: East, above
Tribe of Israel: Manasseh
Apostle: Simon
Minor Prophet: Zechariah
Geomantic Figure: Albus
Mystic Number of 17th Path: 153
Ruling Planet: Mercury
Planets:
Exalted: Ascending Node
Detriment: Jupiter
Fall: Descending Node

GENESIS—see *Bereshith*

Gerizim—גרזים **820** or **260**
The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless

Gerodiel—גרודיאל **254**
Angel of the third decanate of Aquarius

Gey-Tzalmaveth—גיא-צלמות **580**
Valley of the Shadow of Death

Gez—גז **10**
Fleece

Gha'agsheblah—see *Gasheklah*

Ghagiel—see *Ogiel*

Gharab Tzerek—see *Oreb Zaraq*

Ghogiel—see *Ogiel*

Gi—גי **13**
The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God (associated with Chokmah)

Gideon—גדעון **783** or **133**
Fifth Judge of Israel

Gideoni—גדעני **137**
Father of Abidan, Prince of Benjamin

Giel—גיאל **44**
Angel of third astrological house

Gihon—גיהון **724** or **74**
A river of Eden (associated with the element of Water and the first *Heh* of Tetragrammaton)

Gilead—גלעד **107**
A region of Jordan

Gilgul—גלגול **72**
1. Revolving
2. Transmigration, reincarnation

Gimel—ג **3**
Third letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *g* or *gh*
The second of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, גמל, "camel," **73**
Planet: Moon
Path: 13th (between Kether and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: II The High Priestess
For additional correspondences, see *MOON*

Girgasim—גרגשים **1116** or **556**
Girgashites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Glasya-Labolas—גלאסלבול **162**
The 25th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Sagittarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Aries)
President and Earl commanding 36 legions
Appears as a dog with griffin's wings
Powers: Teaches arts and sciences instantly; authors bloodshed and manslaughter; teaches past and future; causes the love of friends and foes; allows one to become invisible



Sigil of Glasya-Labolas

Goap—גואף **810** or **90**
Demon King of the South, according to the *Goetia*

GOAT—see *Ez*

GOD—see *El, Elil, Eloah, Elohim, YHVH*

GOD ALMIGHTY—see *El Shaddai, Elohim Gibor*

GODDESS—see *Elah, Alilah*

GOETIA

Goetia: The Book of Evil Spirits is part of *The Lesser Key of Solomon*, the oldest extant copy of which is of the 17th century and in French. It contains the names and descriptions of 72 demons under the authority of Amaimon (East), Korson or Corson (West), Zimimay (North), and Goap (South). There is no established Hebrew spelling of these names; in general, I have used those of Crowley *(777)*, with a few obvious corrections, constructing the spelling myself for the four kings. As to the correctness of the gematria involved, one should bear in mind that all such constructed spellings are by their nature somewhat arbitrary, as is the assignment of the demons to the decanates or quinances of the Zodiac. Most attempts to render the names in Hebrew delete the Greek and Latin endings *(-us, -as, -ion)* so that "Furcas," for example, becomes "Furk" (פורך), "Dantalion" becomes "Dantal" (דנטאל), etc.

There has been some attempt in recent years to present these entities as "spirits" or "daimons" who may be dealt with as morally neutral entities or forces. This approach chooses to ignore the fact that the original Judæo-Christian conception of the *Goetia* was that these were 72 fallen angels who had followed Lucifer in his revolt and who now dwelt in hell. In any case, considering the fact that so many of them are concerned with things such as causing wounds to fester, procuring sex, bringing about hatred, and the like, they can hardly be said to be well-intentioned. On the other hand, even assuming that their essential nature is that of



The Vessel of Brass into which Solomon compelled the demons of the Goetia

from *The Book of the Goetia,* ed. by Aleister Crowley, 1904

constellated psychic contents within the mind of the magus, they are bound, when properly evoked and controlled, to follow the dictates of the one who summoned them; in that respect they are neutral entities. The "moral" is that one should control and utilize one's objectionable qualities in a constructive manner rather than being controlled by them. In any case, whether dealing with a demon or with your own repressed tendencies, "Do not call up that which you cannot put down."

However, there is also the fact to consider that the universal experience of almost all practicing

magicians in the last third of this century has been that these entities are morally neutral and not inherently evil. Indeed, it must also be acknowledged that some of the names are plainly corrupted forms of the deities of pagan religions (e.g., Haures = Horus, Ashtaroth = Astarte, and so on). The idea that these beings are demonic may be nothing more than Judæo-Christian propaganda.

As noted, the astrological assignments of the demons differs according to various authorities. Following is a list of the demons in order along with their astrological correspondences according to both Aleister Crowley *(777)* and the order Aurum Solis (see *The Sword and the Serpent* by Melita Denning and Osborne Phillips). Crowley assigns the spirits to the decanates, each 10° segment being given a demon by day and a demon by night. The Aurum Solis, on the other hand, assigns the demons to the quinances. Also given are the Hebrew spellings, which vary somewhat between the two sources.

It will be seen that Crowley begins with the first decanate of Aries—a reasonable enough approach—taking first all the demons by day and then the last 36 as demons by night. The Aurum Solis, on the other hand, follows the usual methodology of MacGregor Mathers by starting out with the first quinance of Leo. For some reason, however, the Aurum Solis does not proceed in exact sequence but rather takes first the odd-numbered quinances and only then starts over with the even-numbered quinances at 5–10° Aries.

		Crowley (decanates)		Aurum Solis (quinances)	
1. Bael	באל	1 ♈ by day		בעל	1 ♌
2. Agares	אגאר	2 ♈		אגאר	3 ♌
3. Vassago	ושאגו	3 ♈		ושאגו	5 ♌
4. Gamigin	גמיגין	1 ♉		כמיגין	1 ♍
5. Marbas	מארב	2 ♉		מארב	3 ♍

	Crowley (decanates)			Aurum Solis (quinances)	
6. Valefor	ואלפר	3 ♉		ולפר	5 ♍
7. Amon	אמון	1 ♊		אמון	1 ♎
8. Barbatos	ברבטוש	2 ♊		ברבטוש	3 ♎
9. Paimon	פאימון	3 ♊		פימון	5 ♎
10. Buer	בואר'	1 ♋		בואר	1 ♏
11. Gusion	גוסיון	2 ♋		גוסיון	3 ♏
12. Sitri	שיטרי'	3 ♋		שעיר (?)	5 ♏
13. Beleth	בלאת	1 ♌		בלאת	1 ♐
14. Leraje	לראיד	2 ♌		לריד	3 ♐
15. Eligos	אליגוש	3 ♌		אליגוש	5 ♐
16. Zepar	זפאר	1 ♍		זפר	1 ♑
17. Botis	בוטיש	2 ♍		בוטיש	3 ♑
18. Bathin	באתין	3 ♍ by day		באתין	5 ♑
19. Sallos	שאלוש	1 ♎		שלוש	1 ♒
20. Purson	פורשון	2 ♎		פרשון	3 ♒
21. Marax	מאראץ	3 ♎		מוראץ	5 ♒
22. Ipos	יפוש	1 ♏		יפוש	1 ♓
23. Aim	אים	2 ♏		אימה	3 ♓
24. Naberius	נבר	3 ♏		נבר	5 ♓
25. Glasya-Labolas	גלאסלבול	1 ♐		גלאסלבול	2 ♈
26. Bime	בים	2 ♐		בים	4 ♈
27. Ronove	רינוו	3 ♐		רינוו	6 ♈
28. Berith	ברית	1 ♑		ברית	2 ♉
29. Astaroth	אשתרות	2 ♑		עשתרת	4 ♉
30. Forneus	פורנאש	3 ♑		פרנאש	6 ♉
31. Foras	פוראש	1 ♒		פראש	2 ♊
32. Asmoday	אסמודאי	2 ♒		אשמודאי	4 ♊
33. Gaap	געף	3 ♒		געף	6 ♊
34. Furfur	פורפור	1 ♓		פורפור	2 ♋
35. Marchosias	מרחוש	2 ♓		מרחוש	4 ♋
36. Stolas	שטולש	3 ♓		צולס	6 ♋
37. Phenex	פאנץ	1 ♈ by night		פנץ	2 ♌
38. Halphas	האלף	2 ♈		האלף	4 ♌
39. Malphas	מאלף	3 ♈		מאלף	6 ♌
40. Raüm	ראום	1 ♉		רעם	2 ♍
41. Focalor	פוכלור	2 ♉		פוכלור	4 ♍

		Crowley (decanates)	Aurum Solis (quinances)
42. Vepar	ופאר	3 ♉	ופר 6 ♍
43. Sabnock	שבנוך	1 ♊	שבנוך 2 ♎
44. Shax	שץ	2 ♊	שץ 4 ♎
45. Vine	וינא	3 ♊	וינא 6 ♎
46. Bifrons	ביפרן	1 ♋	ביפרן 2 ♏
47. Uvall	אואל	2 ♋	וול 4 ♏
48. Haagenti	העגנת	3 ♋	העגנת 6 ♏
49. Crocell	כרוכל	1 ♌	כרוכל 2 ♐
50. Furcas	פורך	2 ♌	פורך 4 ♐
51. Balam	בעלם	3 ♌	בלעם 6 ♐
52. Alloces	אלוך	1 ♍	אלוך 2 ♑
53. Camio	כאין	2 ♍	כאין 4 ♑
54. Murmur	מורם	3 ♍ by night	מערם 6 ♑
55. Orobas	אוראוב	1 ♎	ערבס 2 ♒
56. Gremory	גמור	2 ♎	גמור 4 ♒
57. Osé	ושו	3 ♎	ושו 6 ♒
58. Avnas (Amy)	און	1 ♏	און 2 ♓
59. Oriax	וריאץ	2 ♏	וריאץ 4 ♓
60. Naphula	נפול	3 ♏	נפל 6 ♓
61. Zagan	זאגן	1 ♐	זגן 1 ♈
62. Valu	ואל	2 ♐	ולו 3 ♈
63. Andras	אנדר	3 ♐	אנדראש 5 ♈
64. Haures	האור	1 ♑	פלער 1 ♉
65. Andrealphus	אנדראלף	2 ♑	אנדראלף 3 ♉
66. Kimaris	כימאור	3 ♑	כימער 5 ♉
67. Amdukias	אמדוך	1 ♒	אמדוד 1 ♊
68. Belial	בליאל	3 ♒	בליעל 3 ♊
69. Decarabia	דכאוראב	5 ♒	דכארביא 5 ♊
70. Seere	שאר	1 ♓	שאר 1 ♋
71. Dantalion	דנתאל	2 ♓	דנתאליון 3 ♋
72. Andromalius	אנדרומאל	3 ♓	אנדרומאל 5 ♋

Gog—גוג 12
Prince of Magog

Gog ve-Magog—גוג ומגוג 70
Gog and Magog (Rev. 20:8)

Gog Sheklah—see *Gasheklah*

Goi—גוי **19**
1. Nation
2. Gentile, goy
Plural: *Goyim*, גויים, **629** or **69**

Gol—גל **33**
Oil vessel

Golab—see *Golachab*

Golachab—גולחב **49**
The Arsonists, Qlippoth of Geburah
Variously given as Galab (Mathers), Golohab (Regardie), and Golab (Waite)

GOLD—see *Dehav, Zahav*

GOLDEN IMAGE—see *Tzelem Dahava*

Golem—גולם **639** or **79**
Shapeless mass; artificial man (see introduction, p. xxxiii)

Golgotha (Gelgoleth)—גלגלת **466**
Skull, head

Golohab—see *Golachab*

Gomorah (Amorah)—עמרה **315**
The wicked city in Genesis

Gonah—גונה **64**
Serenity

GOOD—see *Tov*

GRACE—see *Chen*

Graphiel—גאפיאל **325**
Intelligence of Mars

GREAT—see *Gadhol*

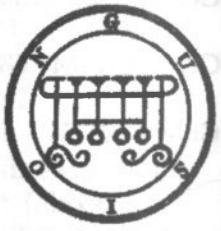
GREATER LIGHT, THE—see *Ha-maor ha-gadhol*

Gremory—see *Gamori*

Gur—גור **209**
Whelp

Gur Arieh—גור אריה **425**
Lion's whelp (Gen. 49:9 and Deu. 33:22)

Gusion—גוסיון **785** or **135**
The 11th spirit of the *Goetia,* demon by day of the second decanate of Cancer (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Scorpio)
Duke commanding 40 legions
Appears as a "Xenopilus"
Powers: Tells fortunes; shows meaning and resolution of all questions asked; reconciles friends; bestows honor and dignity to anyone


Sigil of Gusion

H

Haa—האא 7
26th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Sagittarius)

Ha-Achdoth Zohar—האחדות זוהר 642
The Splendor of Unity, a title of Chokmah as the Second Path

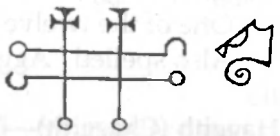
Haagenti—העגנת 528
The 48th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Cancer (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Scorpio)
President commanding 33 legions
Appears as a mighty bull with griffin's wings; assumes human form upon command
Powers: Makes men wise and instructs them in various matters; transmutes all metals into gold; changes water into wine and vice versa


Seal of Haagenti

Haaiah—see *Haayah*

Haamiah—see *Chamiah*

Haayah—האא"ה 22
Angel of the second quinance of Sagittarius and angel by night of the Eight of Wands
Asociated Biblical verse = Ps. 119:145
Also spelled "Haayah," "Haaiah," or "Heeiah"


Seal of Haayah

Habakkuk (Chabaqquq)—חבקוק **216**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Aquarius
Also spelled "Habacuc"

Habuiah—see *Chabuyah*

Hachash—החש **313**
51st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Aries)

Hadad—הדד **13**
A King of Edom (associated with Tiphareth)
Father: Bedad
City: Avith
It is written that Hadad smote Midian in the field of Moab.

Hadad ben Bedad—הדד בן בדד **725 or 75**
Hadad, son of Bedad

Hadar—הדר **209**
A King of Edom (associated with Malkuth)
City: Pau

Ha-Gadhol—הגדל **42**
The greater; i.e., the Sun (Gen. 1:16)

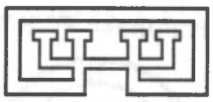
Hagar—הגר **208**
Sarai's maid, mother of Ishmael

Haggai (Chaggai)—חגי **21**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Taurus
Also spelled "Aggeus"

Haggith (Chaggith)—חגית **421**
A wife of David, mother of Adonijah

Hagiel—הגיאל **49**
Intelligence of Venus

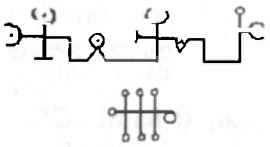
Hagith (Chagith)—חגית **421**
Olympic planetary spirit of Venus



Sigil of Hagith

Hah—הה **10**
Alas!

Hahahel—ההההאל **46**
Angel of fifth quinance of Aquarius and angel by day of the Seven of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 12:2
Also spelled "Hahihel" or "Hehihel"



Sigil of Hahahel

Hahauiah—see *Chahaviah*

Hahaziah—see *Hechashiah*

Hahiah—see *Hihayah*

Hahihel—see *Hahahel*

Hahuiah—see *Chahaviah*

Haiaiel—see *Hayayel*

HAIL—see *Barad*

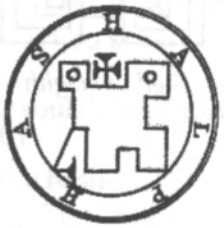
Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim—הכחות השכלים **1404** or **844**
Intellectual powers or virtues, a phrase used in "The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom" with respect to the Seventh Path

Hakamiah—see *Haqmiah*

Halakhah—הלכה **60**
Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law

Hallelujah—הללויה **86**
Praise the Lord (i.e., Yah)

Halphas—האלף **836** or **116**



Sigil of Halphas

The 38th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Aries (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Leo)
Also spelled "Malthas," "Malthus," or "Malthous"
Earl commanding 26 legions
Appears as a stock-dove; speaks hoarsely
Powers: Builds towers and supplies them with armaments; sends warriors

Ham (Cham)—חם **608** or **48**
Son of Noah

Hamaliel—המיאל **116**
Archangel of Virgo

Ha-Maor ha-Gadhol—המאור הגדל **294**
The greater light (i.e., the Sun) (Gen. 1:16)

Ha-Maor ha-Qaton—המאור הקטן **1066** or **416**
The lesser light (i.e., the Moon) (Gen. 1:16)

Hanael—הנאל **86**
Archangel of Capricorn
Sometimes given as the archangel or angel of Venus, which are, however, Haniel and Anael, respectively.

Hananiah—חנניה or חנניהו **126** or **120**
Original name of Shadrach (q.v.)

Haniel—האניאל **97**
Archangel associated with Netzach and with Venus

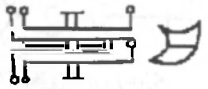
Haqabah—הקבה **112**
A name of God; acronym *(notariqon)* for *Ha-Qadosh Baruk Hu*, "The Holy One, blessed be He."

Ha-Qadosh Baruk Hu—הקדוש ברוך הוא **1135** or **655**
The Holy One, blessed be He

Haqamamna—הקממנע **305**
The 25th through 30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's *777*, wherein they are associated with Netzach. This word is probably a misprint for הקדטנע or הקבטנע. See *Chaqbatna, Chaqdatna.)*

Haqem—הקם **705** or **145**
16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Libra)

Haqmiah—הקמ׳ה **160**
Angel of fourth quinance of Libra and angel by night of the Three of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 88:2
Also spelled "Hoqmiah," "Hoqamiah," or "Hakamiah"


Sigil of Haqmiah

Har—הר **205**
Mountain

Harab Serap or **Harab-Serapel**—see *Oreb Zaraq*

Harach—הרח **213**
59th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Taurus)

Harahel—see *Herachiel*

Haran—הרן **905** or **255**
1. Son of Terah, father of Lot, and brother of Abraham
2. Father of Milcah and Iscah (Milcah being the wife of Nahor, son of Terah)
3. The land where Abraham and his family went after leaving Ur of the Chaldees

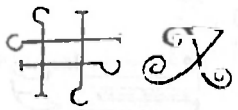
Harayel—see *Hariel*

Ha-Remes ha-Romes—הרמש הרמש 1090
The creeping thing that creepeth (Gen. 1:26)

Hargashah—הרגשה *(Modern Hebrew)* 513
Feeling, sensation

Hari—הרי 215
1. Aspect, characteristic
2. 15th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Libra)

Hariel—הריאל 246



Sigil of Hariel

Angel of third quinance of Libra and angel by day of the Three of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 94:22
Also spelled "Harayel"

Har Sinai—הר סיני 335
Mount Sinai

Has—הס 65
Silence!

Ha-Shamaim—השמים 955 or 395
The heaven

Ha-Shem—השם 905 or 345
The Name; Tetragrammaton

Hasmodai—see *Chashmodai*

Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim—התנינם הגדלים 1767 or 647
Great whales (Gen. 1:21)

Hattaah—הטאה 20
Sin

Haures—האור 212

The 64th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Capricorn (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew פלער [for "Flauros"], 380)



Sigil of Haures

Also spelled "Hauras," "Havres," or "Flauros"; name probably derived from the Egyptian god Horus

Duke commanding 36 legions

Appears as a mighty, terrible, and strong leopard; assumes human form upon command, but with flaming eyes and a terrible countenance

Powers: Tells fortunes; talks about the creation of the world, divinity, and how he and other spirits fell; destroys and burns the enemies of the exorcist if desired; will not allow exorcist to be tempted. A consistent liar if not commanded into the triangle

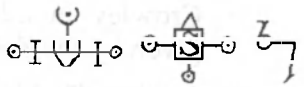
Havvah—חוה 19

Eve

HAWK—see *Netz*

Hayayel—הייאל 56

Angel of fifth quinance of Cancer and angel by day of the Four of Cups



Sigil of Hayayel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 108:30

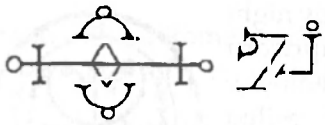
Also spelled "Haiaiel" or "Heyaiel"

Hayeya—היי 25

71st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Cancer)

Hazayel—see *Haziel*

Haziel—הזיאל 53



Sigil of Haziel

Angel of third quinance of Virgo and angel by day of the Nine of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 25:6

Also spelled "Hazayel' or "Hazeyael"

He—הא 6

Lo!

HEAVEN = **Shamaim**—שמים **950** or 390

In cabalism, there are (usually) Seven Heavens, just as there are Seven Hells and Seven Earths:

Supernals	7th. Arabhoth	Plains	**678**
Chesed	6th. Makhon	Emplacement	**766 or 116**
Geburah	5th. Maon	Residence	**816 or 166**
Tiphareth	4th. Zebhul	Dwelling	**41**
Netzach	3rd. Shechaqim	Clouds	**1018 or 458**
Hod	2nd. Raqia	Firmament	**380**
Yesod and **Malkuth**	1st. Tebel Vilon Shamaim (or simply Vilon)	Veil of the Firmament (or Veil)	**1743, 1093, or 533** **752 or 102**

The above arrangement is that presented by Aleister Crowley in *Liber 777*. However, the attributions given by the *Zohar* are somewhat different:

Kether	Shekinah	Supernals in Briah
Chokmah	Metatron (active aspect of Shekinah)	
Binah	Avir (ether; passive aspect of Shekinah)	
Chesed	Arabhoth	Seven Heavens
Geburah	Makhon	
Tiphareth	Maon	
Netzach	Zebhul	
Hod	Shechaqim	
Yesod	Raqia	
Malkuth	Vilon	



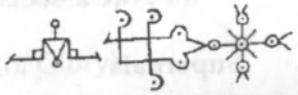
The Seventh Heaven
engraving by Gustave Dore for *The Divine Comedy*

Hebel—הבל **37**
1. Vapor, breath, vanity
2. Abel, son of Adam, slain by Cain

HEBREW—see *Ibri*

HEBREWS—see *Ibrim*

Hechashiah—החשיה **328**
Angel of third quinance of Aries and
angel by day of the Three of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 104:31
Also spelled "Hechasheiah" or
"Hahaziah"



Sigil of Hechashiah

Hed—הד
Shout of joy

Heeiah—see *Haayah*

Heh—ה
Fifth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *h*
The first of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, הה, "window"
As a prefix, *(ha-* or *he-)*, "the"
Sign of Zodiac: Aries
Path: 15th (between Chokmah and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: IV The Emperor (or XVII The Star)
For additional correspondences, see *ARIES*

Hehah—ההה
41st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Aquarius)

Hehau—ההע
12th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Virgo)

Hehihel—see *Hahihel*

Hekei—היכל
Temple, palace, mansion
In the cabala, seven palaces or mansions are said to be the original home of Adam and, after the Fall, the abode of saints. What relationship, if any, exists between these palaces and the seven heavens is unclear. Crowley *(777)* calls them the Palaces of Briah. The palaces and the Sephiroth with which they are associated are as follows:

Supernals	*Hekel Qadosh Qadeshim* (Palace of the Holy of Holies)
Chesed	*Hekel Ahbah* (Palace of Love)
Geburah	*Hekel Zakoth* (Palace of Merit)

Tiphareth	*Hekel Ratzon* (Palace of Delight)
Netzach	*Hekel Etzem Shamaim* (Palace of the Body of Heaven)
Hod	*Hekel Gonah* (Palace of Serenity)
Yesod and Malkuth	*Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir* (Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone) (Ez. 24:10)

Hekel Ahbah—היכל אהבה **78**
Palace of Love
Heavenly mansion corresponding to Chesed
Islamic equivalent = *Dar as-Salaam* (House of Peace)

Hekel Etzem Shamaim—היכל עצם שמים **1775** or **655**
Palace of the Body of Heaven (Ex. 24:10)
Heavenly mansion corresponding to Netzach
Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-Naim* (Garden of Delights)

Hekel Gonah—היכל גונה **129**
Palace of Serenity
Heavenly mansion corresponding to Hod
Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-Firdaus* (Garden of Paradise)

Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir—היכל לבנת הספיר **902**
Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone (Ex. 24:10)
Heavenly mansion corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth
Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-'Adn* (Garden of Eden) or *Al-Karar* (Everlasting Abode)

Hekel Qadosh Qadeshim—היכל קדוש קדשים **1489** or **929**
Palace of the Holy of Holies
Heavenly mansion corresponding to the three Supernal Sephiroth
Islamic equivalent = *Dar al-Jalal* (House of Glory)

Hekel Ratzon—היכל רצון **1061** or **411**
Palace of Delight

Heavenly mansion corresponding to Tiphareth
Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-Khuld* (Garden of Eternity)

Hekel Zakoth—היכל זכות **498**
Palace of Merit
Heavenly mansion corresponding to Geburah
Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-Maawa* (Garden of Mansions)

Helel—הילל **75**
Brightness; morning star; Lucifer

Helel ben Shachar—הילל בן שחר **1285** or **635**
Morning Star (or Shining One), Son of the Dawn; Lucifer (Isa. 14:12—"How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning!" This verse, and those following, were used as the primary basis for the legend of the war in heaven and the expulsion of Lucifer/Satan—not to mention Velikovskian theories of planetary comets. However, as is clear from the context, the verses refer not to any supernatural being, or celestial body, but rather to the King of Babylon.)

HELL = **Gehenna (Ge-Hinnom)**—גי הנם **668** or **108**
In cabalism, there are Seven Hells, just as there are Seven Heavens and Seven Earths. (The Seven Hells are said to be in *Arqa*, one of the Seven Earths.)

Number	Sephirah	Hell
7th	**Supernals**	*Sheol* (Abyss) (the lowest)
6th	**Chesed**	*Abaddon* (Destruction)
5th	**Geburah**	*Bar Shachath* (Pit of Destruction)
4th	**Tiphareth**	*Tit-ha-yaven* (Miry Clay)
3rd	**Netzach**	*Shaare-Maveth* (Gates of Death)
2nd	**Hod**	*Tzal-Maveth* (Shadow of Death)
1st	**Yesod** and **Malkuth**	*Ge-Hinnom* (Valley of Hinnom)

In the *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*, Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa gives a list of the Seven Hells in Hebrew characters, but some of these names are so corrupt as to be meaningless. For the record, his list runs like this: גיהנם (correct), יעלטות, ידעשתום, אבדון, טישיון, באדשהת (correct), and שאול (correct). In *The Magus* (1801), Francis Barrett copied this list—indeed, the whole table—and managed to corrupt the Hebrew spellings, even further; thus: גיהבם, רצלטות, ידעשחום, באדשחת, טיטהיון (correct), אבוז, and שאול (correct).

Helon—חלן **735** or **85**
Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun

Hem—הם **605** or **45**
They (m.)

Hemethterith—המתטרת **1054**
The guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Hoo-ooro-ist. The key is A sharp and the colors are lurid red and glowing red.

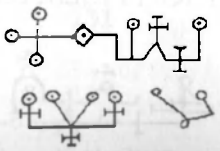

Sigil of Hemethterith

Hemmah—המה **50**
They (m.)

Hen—הן **705** or **55**
1. Lo!
2. Whether, if
3. They (f.)

Hennah—הנה **60**
They (f.)

Herachiel—הרחאל **244**
Angel of fifth quinance of Taurus and angel by day of the Seven of Pentacles


Sigil of Herachiel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 113:3
Also spelled "Herachael," "Herochiel," or "Harahel"

HERB—see *Esev*

HERMETIC ORDER OF THE GOLDEN DAWN—see *Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur*

HERMIT—see *Parush*

Heth—see *Cheth*

Heyaiel—see *Hayayel*

Hezekiah (Chezeqiah)—חזקיד or חזקידו **130 or 136**
The twelfth King of Judah
Began to reign at the age of 22, in the third year of King Hoshea of Israel, and ruled for 29 years

Hezi—הזי **22**
Ninth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Virgo)

Hi—הי **15**
Lamentation

Hi—היא **16**
She

Hiddikel—הדקל **139**
Tigris, a river of Eden (associated with the element of Air)

HIGH PRIEST—see *Kohen ha-Gadhol*

HIGH PRIESTESS—see *Koheneth ha-Gadhol*


Sigil of Hihayah

Hihayah—ההעיד **95**
Angel of sixth quinance of Virgo and angel by night of the Ten of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 10:1
Also spelled "Hihaiah," "Hiha'ayah," or "Hahiah"

Hinneh—הנה **60**
Behold!

Hiram (Chiram)—חירם **818** or **258**
1. King of Tyre
2. Architect of the Temple of Solomon
See also *Huram*

Hiram (Chiram) Malakh-Tzor—חירם מלך־צור **1684** or **644**
Hiram, King of Tyre

Hismael—הסמאל **136**
Spirit of Jupiter

Hitboded—התבודד **421**
To meditate

Hitbodedut—התבודדות **827**
Meditation

Hittites—see *Chittim*

Hivites—see *Chivvim*

Hod—הוד **15**
Splendor
The eighth Sephirah
Divine Name: **Elohim Tzabaoth** **1145** or **585**
Archangel: **Michael** **101**
Angelic Choir: **Beni Elohim** or **Archangels** **708** or **148**
Material World: **Kokab,** the Sphere of Mercury **48**
Qlippoth: **Samael,** Poison of God **131**

HOLINESS—see *Qadesh*

HOLY—see *Qadosh*

HOLY LIVING CREATURES—see *Chayoth ha-Qadesh*

HOLY OF HOLIES—see *Qadosh Qadeshim*

Hoqamiah or **Hoqmiah**—see *Haqmiah*

Hosea—חושע **381**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Leo

Hoshea—הושע **381**
The 20th and last King of Israel
Began to rule in 12th year of King Ahaz of Judah and reigned for nine years until Israel was conquered by Shalmaneser (Sargon) of Assyria

HOST—see *Tzava*

HOUR—see *Shaah*

Hu—הוא **12**
He
A name of God and title of Kether

Hua—חואא **12**
1. Avenging angel
2. Angel of the Tarot

HUNDRED—see *Meah*

Huram (Churam)—חורם **814** or **254**
The spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles

Huram Abiv (Churam Abiv)—חורם אביו **833** or **273**
"Huram his father" (origin of the legendary Masonic name "Hiram Abiff")

Husham—השם **905** or **345**
A King of Edom (associated with Geburah)
Land: Temani

Iai—עי 80
Ruins

Iahahel—see *Yehohel*

Iahhel—see *Yehohel*

Ibri—עברי 282
Hebrew

Ibrim—עברים 882 or 322
Hebrews

Ibzan—אבצן 793 or 143
Ninth Judge of Israel

Idra—אדרא *(Aramaic)* 206
Assembly

Idra Rabba Qadisha—אדרא רבא קדישא *(Aramaic)* 824
Greater Holy Assembly, part of the *Zohar*

Idra Zuta Qadisha—אדרא זוטא קדישא *(Aramaic)* 644
Lesser Holy Assembly, part of the *Zohar*

Iehuiah—see *Yechaviah*

Ieiaiel—see *Yeyayel*

Ieilael—see *Yeyalel*

Ielael—see *Yezalel*

Ielahiah—see *Yelahiah*

Ieliel—see *Yelayel*

Ierathel—see *Yerathel*

Iezalel—see *Yezalel*

Igrath—see *Agrath*

Ihiazel—see *Yeyazel*

Iibamiah—see *Yebamiah*

Ilhiah—see *Yelahiah*

Im—עם **670** or **110**
With, by, near

IMAGE—see *Tzelem*

Imamiah—see *Amamiah*

INFINITY—see *Ain-Soph*

INNOCENCE—see *Bor, Tom*

INNOCENT—see *Chaph, Zakh*

INTELLECTUAL VIRTUES—see *ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*

INTELLIGENCE—see *Sekhel*

Iophiel—יהפיאל **136**
Intelligence of Jupiter

Ipos—יפוץ **396**

The 22nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Pisces)
Earl and Prince commanding 36 legions
Appears as an angel with a lion's head, a goose's foot, and a hare's tail
Powers: Tells fortunes; makes men witty and bold



Sigil of Ipos

Irad—עירד **284**

Son of Enoch, farther of Mehujael, and grandson of Cain

Iram—see *Eram*

IRON—see *Barzel*

Irthel—see *Yerathel*

Isaac (Itzchaq)—יצחק **208**

Son of Abraham and father of Jacob

Isaiah (Yeshayah)—ישעיה **395**

One of the three major prophets
Also spelled "Isaias"

Ish—איש **311**

Man
A title of Tiphareth

Ishah—אשה **306**

Woman

Isheth Zenunim—אשת זנונים **1424 or 864**

Woman of Whoredom, Demon of Prostitution

Mother of Chioa, the Beast (Samael being the father), or Samael and Isheth Zenunim together are considered to be Chioa
Arch-demon corresponding to Binah *(777)*

Ishmael—**יצמעאל** **451**
Son of Abraham and brother of Isaac

Israel—**יצראל** **541**
Israel

Issachar—**יצצכר** **830**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Cancer)

Iyar—**אי"ר** **211**
The eighth month of the Jewish calendar, April-May, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Taurus

Iyyob—see *Job*

J

Jabal (Yabal)—יבל **42**
Son of Lamech and Adah
"the father of such as dwell in tents, and of such as have cattle."

Jachin (Yachin)—יאחין **729** or **79**
One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon (the other being Boaz)
Jachin is the white pillar, on the left, corresponding to the male or Yang principle

JACKAL—see *Tan*

Jacob (Yaaqob)—יעקב **182**
Son of Isaac and father of twelve sons from whom came the twelve tribes of Israel

Jael—see *Yahel*

Jair (Yair)—יאיר **221**
Seventh Judge of Israel

Japheth (Yapheth)—יפת **490**
Son of Noah

Jared (Yared)—ירד **214**
Son of Mahalaleel, father of Enoch, and great-great-grandfather of Noah
Lived 962 years (460–1422 after Creation)

Jebusites—see *Yebusim*

Jehoahaz (Yehoachaz)—יואחז or יהואחז **32 or 37**

1. Sixth King of Judah
   Also known as "Azariah" or "Ahaziah"
   Began to rule in the 12th year of King Joram of Israel, but ruled for only one year until slain by Jehu of Israel
2. Sixteenth King of Judah
   Also known as "Shallum"
   Began to rule at the age of 23; reigned only three months before being captured by Pharaoh Nechoh
3. Eleventh King of Israel
   Began to rule in 23rd year of King Joash of Judah
   Reigned for 17 years

Jehoash (Yehoash)—יהואש **322**

Alternate name for Joash, seventh King of Judah

Jehoiachin (Yehoiakin)—
יויכין or יהויכין **756, 106, 761, or 111**

Eighteenth King of Judah, under the authority of Nebuchadnezzar
Began to rule at the age of 18, but lasted only three months before Nebuchadnezzar replaced him with Zedekiah

Jehoiakim (Yehoiaqim)—יהוקים **731 or 171**

Seventeenth King of Judah
Also known as "Eliakim"
Began to rule at the age of 25 and reigned for 11 years; conquered by Nebuchadnezzar

Jehoram (Yehoram)—יהורם **821 or 261**

1. Alternate name for Joram, fifth King of Judah
2. Alternate name of Joram, ninth King of Israel

Jehoshaphat (Yehoshaphat)—יהוצפט **410**

Fourth King of Judah
Began to reign at the age of 35, in the fourth year of King Ahab of Israel, and ruled for 25 years

Jehovah—see *YHVH*

Jehu (Yehu)—יְהוּא **22**
Tenth King of Israel
Succeded to the throne by slaying his predecessor, Joram (or Jehoram), with the encouragement of the prophet Elijah
Reigned for 28 years

Jephthah (Yephthach)—יִפְתָּח **498**
Eighth Judge of Israel

Jeremiah (Yirmyah)—יִרְמְיָהוּ **265**
One of the three major prophets
Also spelled "Jeremias"

Jericho (Yericho)—יְרֵחוֹ **224**
Jericho

Jeroboam (Yeroboam)—יָרָבְעָם **882 or 322**
1. Son of Solomon and first King of Israel
Reigned 22 years
2. Fourteenth King of Israel, known as Jeroboam II
Began to reign in the 15th year of Amaziah of Judah
Reigned for 41 years

Jeshua—יֵשׁוּעַ 386
The name of at least eight people in the Bible, but most prominently that of the priest who accompanied Zerubbabel back from the Babylonian exile

Jesus—see *Joshua*

Jetheth (Yetheth)—יִתְּת **810**
A Duke of Edom (with Timnah and Alvah, associated with Daath)

Jethro—יִתְרוֹ **616**
Moses's father-in-law, also known as Reuel

Joash—יואש or יאש **311 or 317**
1. Seventh King of Judah
   Began to rule at the age of 7 in the seventh year of King Jehu of Israel; reigned for 40 years
2. Thirteenth King of Israel
   Began to rule in 37th year of King Joash of Judah; reigned for 16 years

Also known as "Jehoash" (in both cases)

Job (Iyyob)—איוב **19**
He whose faith was tested by misfortune

Jobab (Yobab)—יובב **20**
A King of Edom (associated with Chesed)
Father: Zerah
City: Bozrah

Jobab ben Zerah (Yobab ben Zerach)—יובב בן זרח **937 or 287**
Jobab, son of Zerah

Joel (Yoel)—יואל **47**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Pisces

Jonah (Yonah)—יונה **71**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Libra
Also spelled "Jonas"

Joram (Yoram)—יורם or ירם **810, 250, 816, or 256**
1. Fifth King of Judah; ruled for eight years
2. Ninth King of Israel
   Son of Ahab, began to rule in 11th year of King Jehoshaphat of Judah and reigned for 12 years until slain by his successor, Jehu

Also known as "Jehoram" (in both cases)

Jordan—ירדן **914 or 264**
Jordan

Joseph (Yoseph)—יוסף **876** or **156**
Son of Jacob

Joshua (Yehoshua)—יהושע **391**
1. Son of Nun (Fish)
2. Jesus

Josiah (Yosiah)—יאשיה or יאשיהו **326** or **332**
Fifteenth King of Judah
Began to rule at the age of 8 and reigned for 31 years

Jotham (Yotham)—יותם **1016** or **456**
Tenth King of Judah
Began to rule at the age of 25, in the second year of King Pekah of Israel, and reigned for 16 years

Jozachar (Yozakar)—יוזכר **243**
Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah
See also *Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*

Jubal (Yubal)—יובל **48**
Son of Lamech and Adah
"The father of all such as handle the harp and organ"

Judah (Yehudah)—יהודה **30**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Leo)

JUDGES = **Shophetim**—שפטים **439** or **999**
The 12 judges of Israel, who governed between Joshua and Saul and who can presumably be attributed to the 12 tribes, the 12 signs of the Zodiac, etc., were as follows:

1. Othniel	עתניאל	**561**
2. Ehud	אהוד	**16**
3. Shamgar	שמגר	**543**

4. Deborah	דבורה	**217**
5. Gideon	גדעון	**783 or 133**
6. Tola	רולע	**506**
7. Jair	יא"ר	**221**
8. Jephthah	יפתח	**498**
9. Ibzan	אבצן	**793 or 143**
10. Elon	אלון	**737 or 87**
11. Abdon	עבדון	**782 or 132**
12. Samson	שמשון	**1346 or 696**

JUDGMENT—see *Shephet*

JUPITER =**Tzedek**—צדק 194

The Sphere of Jupiter corresponds to Chesed
The planet Jupiter corresponds to Kaph and the 21st Path (between Chesed and Netzach)
Symbol = ♃
Archangel: **Tzadqiel** **235**
Angel: **Sachiel** **109**
Intelligence: **Iophiel** **136**
Spirit: **Hismael** **136**
Olympic Spirit: **Beth**or **618**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Kurgasiax** **315**
Metal: Tin *(Bedil)* **46**
Color: Violet (but the Sphere, Chesed, is blue)
Tone: A sharp
Stone: Amethyst, Lapis Lazuli
Scent: Saffron, all Generous Odors
Tarot Trump: X The Wheel of Fortune
Rules Sagittarius and Pisces
Exalted in Cancer
Detriment in Gemini and Virgo
Fall in Capricorn

JUSTICE—see *Din*

K

Kabedh—כבד **26**
1. To honor
2. Heavy
3. Liver

Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka—
כבד את-אביך ואת-אמך **1888** or **928**
Honor thy father and thy mother.

Kabodh—כבוד **32**
Glory, glorious

Kabodh Rishon—כבוד ראשון **1239** or **589**
First Splendor, Primal Glory; a title of Kether as the First Path

Kadh—כד **24**
Bucket, pail, vessel

Kael—כעאל **121**
Angel of 4th astrological house

Kadath—כדת **424**
"Kadath in the Cold Waste," a city in the fiction of H. P. Lovecraft

Kahath—כהת **425**
Eighth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Virgo)

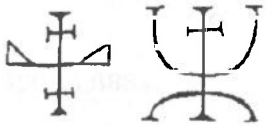
Kal—כל **50**
Every

Kal esev zorea zara—כל עשב זרע זרע **976**
Every herb bearing seed (Gen. 1:29)

Kalah—כלה 55
Bride
A title of Malkuth, meaning the Bride of Microprosopus

Kalal—כלל 80
To make perfect

Kaliel—כליאל 91



Sigil of Kaliel

Angel of the sixth quinance of Libra and angel by night of the Four of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 25:24
Also spelled "Kelial," "Keliel," or "Caliel"

Kamael—כאמל 91
Archangel associated with Geburah and with Mars
Sometimes spelled "Camael"

Kambriel—כאמבריאל 304
Archangel of Aquarius
Also spelled "Cambriel"

Kamea—קמע 210
Amulet, magic square

Kamotz—כמוץ 966 or 156
Angel of first decanate of Scorpio

Kanaph—כנף 870 or 150
Wing, skirt; winged

Kaph—כ 500 or 20
Eleventh letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *k* or *kh*
The fourth of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, כף, "palm of hand," 820 or 100
As a prefix *(ke-, ki-, ka-)*, "as," "like," "almost"
Planet: Jupiter

Path: 21st (between Chesed and Netzach)
Tarot Trump: X The Wheel of Fortune
For additional correspondences, see *JUPITER*

Kapporeth—כפרת **700**
Mercy seat, lid

Kashaph—כשף **1120** or **400**
Witch

Kashenyayah—כשניעיד **465**
Angel of 10th astrological house

Kaspith—כספית **570**
Mercury, the metal of the planet Mercury and one of the three alchemical elements

Kavar—כבר **222**
1. To make heavy
2. To make many, multiply

Kavash—כבש **322**
To subdue

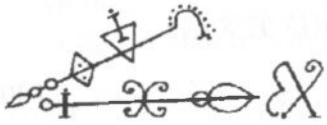
Kedamidi—כדמדי **78**
Angel of first decanate of Taurus
(Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as כרדמדי, **278**)

Kedemel (Qedemel)—קדמאל **175**
Spirit of Venus

Kedushah—see *Qedushah*

Kegadikesh—כגדיכש **357**
The 13th through 18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's *777*, wherein they are associated with Geburah. The כ is probably a misprint for נ.)

Kehethel—כהתאל 456



Sigil of Kehethel

Angel of the second quinance of Virgo and angel by night of the Eight of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 95:6
Also spelled "Kehethal" or "Cahethel"

Kelali—כללי **90**
General, universal, collective

Keli—כלי **60**
1. Utensil, instrument, tool
2. 18th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Libra)

Kelial—see *Kaliel*

Keliel—see *Kaliel*

Ken—כן **720** or **70**
1. Honest
2. So, thus, just so, such, so much

Kenaan—see *Canaan*

Kenaanim—כנענים **800** or **240**
Canaanites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Kenan—see *Cainan*

Kenaz (Qenaz)—קנז **157**
A Duke of Edom (associated with Netzach)

Kerub—כרוב **228**
1. Ruler of the element of Earth
2. One of the Kerubim (see below)

Kerubim—כרובים **838** or **278**

1. Angelic Choir associated with Yesod and the Sphere of the Moon; corresponds to the Order of Angels in the system of Dionysius, in which the Cherubim correspond to the cabalistic Ophanim and the Sephirah Chokmah
2. The four tetramorphs. A Golden Dawn knowledge lecture says, "The Kerubim are the Living Powers of Tetragrammaton on the Material Plane and the Presidents of the Four Elements. They operate through the Fixed or Kerubic Signs of the Zodiac and are thus symbolized and attributed:
   Keub of Air—Man—Aquarius
   Kerub of Fire—Lion—Leo
   Kerub of Earth—Bull—Taurus
   Kerub of Water—Eagle—Scorpio"

Kes—כס **80**

Throne

Keseph—כסף **880** or **160**

Silver, the metal of the Moon

Keshaphim—כשפים **1010** or **450**

Witchcrafts, sorceries

Kesil—כסיל **120**

Fool

Kesilim—כסילים **730** or **170**

1. Fools
2. The constellation Orion

Kether—כתר **620**

Crown
The first Sephirah
Divine Name: **Eheieh** **21**
Archangel: **Metatron** **964** or **314**

Angelic Choir: **Chayoth ha-Qadesh** (Holy Living Creatures) or **Seraphim** — 833

Material World: **Rashith ha-Gilgalim,** the Primum Mobile — **1592** or **1032**

Qlippoth: **Thaumiel,** twins of God — **488**

Additional titles include *Arik Anpin,* Long of Nose, The Greater Countenance, Macroprosopus, The Vast Countenance; *Atiqa,* The Ancient One; *Atiqa de-Atiqin,* The Ancient of the Ancient Ones; *Atiqa Qadisha,* The Most Holy Ancient One; *Arik Apim,* Long of Face; *Aur Mopla,* The Hidden Light; *Aur Penimi,* The Internal Light; *Aur Peshot,* The Simple Light; *Eheieh Asher Eheieh,* Existence of Existences, I AM WHAT AM; *Elyon,* The Most High; *Hu,* He; *Neqedah Peshutah,* The Simple Point; *Neqedah Rishonah,* The Primordial Point; *Pele,* The Wonder; *Risha,* The Head; *Risha Dela,* The Head Which Is Not; *Risha Havurah,* The White Head; *Rom Maalah,* The Inscrutable Height; *Temira de-Temirin,* The Concealed of the Concealed; *Tath Zel,* The Profuse Giver; etc.

Most of these terms are Aramaic, from the *Zohar.* They are called "titles of Kether," but they are likewise (and therefore) appellations of God.

Ketuvim—כתובים — **1038** or **478**

Hagiographia. One of the three major divisions of the Jewish Bible (see BIBLE), including Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Ruth, Song of Songs, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and I and II Chronicles.

Kevar—כבר — 222

1. Long
2. Extent
3. Long ago, already

Keveq—כוק — 126

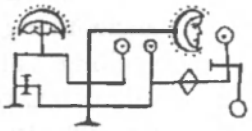
35th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Capricorn)

Keveqiah—כוקיה **141**

Angel of the fifth quinance of Capricorn and angel by day of the Four of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 116:1

Also spelled "Keveqaiah" or "Chavakiah"



Sigil of Keveqiah

Khebar—כבר **222**

A river in Mesopotamia

Ki—כי **30**

1. Brand
2. That, so that, because, when, for

Ki Tov—כי טוב **47**

That it was good

Kimaris—כימאור **277**

The 66th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Capricorn (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew כימער, **340**)

Also spelled "Cimejes" or "Cimeies"

Marquis commanding 20 legions

Appears as a valiant warrior riding a goodly black horse



Sigil of Kimaris

Powers: Teaches grammar, logic, and rhetoric; discovers treasures and things lost or hidden

Rules over all spirits in Africa

KING—see *Melekh*

KINGDOM—see *Malkuth*

KINGS = **Melekim**—מלכים **700** or **140**

After the monarchies of Saul, David, and Solomon, the kingdom split into Judah, under Solomon's son

Rehoboam, and Israel, under the leader of the rebellious ten tribes, Jeroboam. The following list of these ancient kings of Israel and Judah shows the Hebrew spelling, value by gematria, and length of reign. In calculating how long a king ruled, the custom was to count the first year as well as the last rather than simply subtracting as we would. By these standards, a U.S. president has a five-year term (e.g., 1992–1996).

Judah:

Rehoboam (ירחבעם, **830** or **320**)—17 years
Abijam (אבים, **615** or **53**)—3 years
(aka Abijah, אביה, **18**)
Asa (אסא, **62**)—41 years
Jehoshaphat (יהושפט, **410**)—25 years
Jehoram (יהורם, **821** or **261**)—8 years
(aka Joram, ירם, **810** or **250**, or יורם, **816** or **256**)
Jehoahaz (יואחז, **32**, or יהואחז, **37**)—1 year
(aka Azariah, עזריה, **292**)
(aka Ahaziah, אחזיה, **31**, or אחזיהו, **37**)
Joash (יאש, **311**, or יהואש, **317**)—40 years
(aka Jehoash (יהואש, **322**)
Amaziah (אמציה, **146**, or אמציהו, **152**)—29 years
Azariah (עזריה, **292**)—52 years
(aka Uzziah, עזיה, **92**, or עזיהו, **98**)
Jotham (יותם, **1016** or **456**)—16 years
Ahaz (אחז, **16**)—16 years
Hezekiah (חזקיה, **130**, or חזקיהו, **136**)—29 years
Manesseh (מנשי, **400**, or מנשה, **317**)—55 years
Amon (אמון, **747** or **97**, or אמן, **741** or **91**)—2 years
Josiah (יאשיה, **326**, or יאשיהו, **332**)—31 years
Jehoahaz (יואחז, **32**, or יואחז, **37**)—3 months
(aka Shallum, שלום, **936** or **376**, or שלם, **930** or **370**)
Johoiakim (יהוקים, **731** or **171**)—11 years
(aka Eliakim, אליקים, **751** or **191**)
Jehoiachin (יויכין, **756** or **106**, or יהויכין, **761** or **111**)—3 months
Zedekiah (צדקיה, **209**, or צדקיהו, **215**)—11 years
(aka Mattaniah, מתניה, **505**, or מתניהו, **511**)

Israel:

Jeroboam (ירבעם, 882 or 322)—22 years
Nadab (נדב, 56)—2 years
Baasha (בעשא, 373)—24 years
Elah (אלה, 36, or אלא, 32)—2 years
Zimri (זמרי, 257)—7 days
Omri (עמרי, 320)—12 years
Ahab (אחאב, 12)—22 years
Ahaziah (אחזיה, 31)—2 years
Joram (ירם, 810 or 250, or יורם, 816 or 256)—12 years
(aka Jeohoram, יהורם, 821 or 261)
Jehu (יהוא, 22)—28 years
Jehoahaz (יואחז, 32, or יהואחז, 37)—17 years
Athaliah (עתליה, 515, or עתליהו, 521)—?
Joash (יאש, 311, or יואש,317)—16 years
(aka Jehoash (יהואש, 322)
Jeroboam II (ירבעם, 882 or 322)—41 years
Zachariah (זכריה, 242, or זכריהו, 248)—6 months
Shallum (שלום, 936 or 376, or שלם, 930 or 370)—1 month
Menahem (מנחם, 698 or 138)—10 years
Pekahiah (פקחיה, 203)—2 years
Pekah (פקח, 188)—20 years
Hoshea (הושע, 381)—9 years

The kingdom of Israel ceased to exist when it was conquered by Shalmaneser of Assyria during the reign of Hezekiah in Judah.

The kings of Israel were without exception evil; i.e., "did evil in the sight of the Lord." In fact, most of the kings of Judah were no better. Only Asa, Jeohoshaphat, Joash, Amaziah, Azariah, Jotham, Hezekiah, and Josiah (8 out of 19) "did that which was right in the eyes of the Lord," namely smashing idols and burning groves dedicated to the Goddess.

Despite Biblical inerrancy, there are a few apparent contradictions in these king lists. For example, I Kings 16:23 says that Omri began his reign in the 31st year of Asa, King of Judah, and reigned 12 years. But

verse 29 says that Ahab, his son, began to reign in his stead in the 38th year of Asa. I see no easy way to reconcile the equation 31 + 12 = 38. Similarly, II Kings 1:17 says that Jehoram (son of Ahab), King of Israel, began to reign in the second year of Jehoram (son of Jehoshaphat), King of Judah, but II Kings 3:1 states that he began to reign in the 18th year of Jehoshaphat. Combine such mathematics with the frequent duplication of names and such confusion results that only a dedicated Biblical apologist can make sense of it.

Kinnim—כנים **680** or **120**
Vermin—the third of the ten plagues of Egypt

Kippah—כפה **105**
Skullcap. "Yarmulka" is Yiddish.

Kislev—כסלו **116**
The third month of the Jewish calendar, November-December, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Sagittarius

KNOWLEDGE—see *Daath, Dea*

Koch—כח **28**
Strength

Kochmah—כחמה **73**
"Power of Yetzirah," a title of Chokmah

Koh—כה **25**
1. Thus, so
2. Here, there

Kohen—כהן **725** or **75**
Priest

Koheneth—כהנת **475**
Priestess



The High Priest of Israel

from *Mosaize Historie der Hebreeuwse Kerke*

Koheneth ha-Gadhol—כהנת הגדול **523**
High Priestess

Kohen ha-Gadhol—כהן הגדול **773** or **123**
High Priest

Kokab—כוכב **48**
1. Star
2. The planet Mercury
See MERCURY

Kol—כל **50**
All

Korsia—כורסיא *(Aramaic)* **297**
Throne (a title of Binah)

Korson—כורסון **992** or **342**
Demon King of the West *(Goetia)*

Kosher—כשר **520**
Ritually clean, wholesome

Kurgasiax—כורגסיטז **315**


Sigil of Kurgasiax

The guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Kerugunaviel. The key is A sharp and the colors are rich purple and bright blue rayed with yellow.

The Hebrew spelling is an abomination but seems to be the only way to achieve Kenneth Grant's given enumeration of 315. Nevertheless, it is probably a safe bet that, somewhere along the line, טז (TZ) was substituted for צ (Tz), which would change the enumeration to **389.**

Kuzu—כוזו **39**
A name of God by *temurah.* The subsequent letters are taken as a code for the name יהוה *(Kaph* for *Yod, Vav* for *Heh,* and so on), much as the acronym HAL, for the computer in *2001,* was derived from IBM.

L

La—לא **31**
Not, no
Also spelled "Lo"

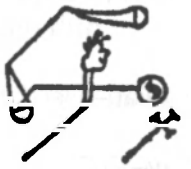
Labal—לבל **62**
One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon, q.v.

Lach—לח **38**
Moist, fresh, green

LADDER—see *Sellam*

Ladino—לדינו **100**
Language of the Sephardic Jews, a Romance language with Hebrew elements

Lafcursiax— **1481** or **671**
The guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Lusanaherandraton. The key is F sharp (upper register) and the colors are pale green and rich blue.


Sigil of Lafcursiax

La-hem—להם **635** or **75**
Unto them

Lamech—למך **570** or **90**
1. Son of Methusael of the line of Cain and father of Jabal, Jubal, Tubal-Cain, and Naamah
2. Son of Methuselah and father of Noah; lived 777 years (874-1651 after Creation)

Lamed—ל **30**
Twelfth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *l*
The eighth of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, למד, "ox-goad," **74**
As a prefix *(le-, la-, li-)*, "to," "into"; "for," "at"
Sign of Zodiac: Libra
Path: 22nd (between Geburah and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: VIII Justice
For additional correspondences, see *LIBRA*

LAMENTATIONS—see *Ekah*

Laslara—לסלרא **321**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo

La tha'aseh-leka pesel—לא תעשה-לך פסל **1506** or **1026**
Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

La thi-genov—לא תגנב **486**
Thou shalt not steal.

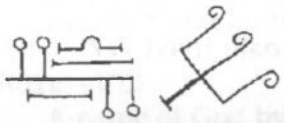
Lau—לאו **37**
17th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Libra)

Lauiah—see *Laviah*

Lav—לאו **37**
11th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Virgo)

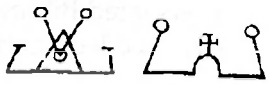
Lavan—לבן **732** or **82**
White

Laviah—לאויה **52**


Seal of Laviah (לאויה)

1. Angel of fifth quinance of Virgo and angel by day of the Ten of Pentacles;
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 18:47
Also spelled "Leviah" or "Lauiah"

2. Angel of fifth quinance of Libra and angel by day of the Four of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 8:1
Also spelled "Leviah"



Seal of Laviah (5♎)

LAW—see *Torah*

Laylah—לילה **75**
Night

LEAD—see *Abar*

Leah—לאה **36**
First wife of Jacob and mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun

Leb—לב **32**
Heart, center

Lebanah—לבנה **87**
1. The white one, the pale one
2. The Moon
Also spelled "Levanah"
See *MOON*

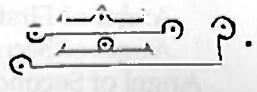
Lebarmim—לברמים **882** or **322**
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius

Lecabel—see *Lekabel*

LEFT-HAND—see *Semol*

Lehach—להח **43**
34th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Capricorn)

Lehachiah—להחיה **58**
Angel of fourth quinance of Capricorn and angel by night of the Three of Pentacles



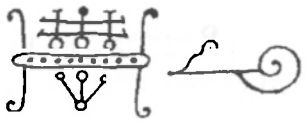
Seal of Lehachiah

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 131:3
Also spelled "Lehahiah" or "Lehahaih"

Lekab—לכב **52**

31st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Capricorn)

Lekabel—לכבאל **83**



Seal of Lekabel

Angel of first quinance of Capricorn and angel by day of the Two of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 71:16
Also spelled "Lecabel"

Lelah—ללה **65**

Sixth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Leo)

Lelahel—ללהאל **96**



Seal of Lelahel

Angel of sixth quinance of Leo and angel by night of the Seven of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 9:12

LEO = Ari-אריה **216**

Lion
Symbol = ♌
Corresponds to Teth and the 19th Path

Archangel: **Verkiel**	**267**
Angel: **Sharatiel**	**550**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Sanahem**	**715 or 155**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Zalbarhith**	**654**
Angel Ruling Fifth House: **Oel**	**107**
Angel of First Decanate: **Losanahar**	**351**
Angel of First Quinance: **Vahaviah**	**32**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Yelayel**	**81**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Zachi**	**95**





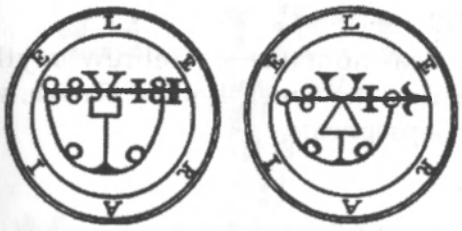




Tarot Cards associated with Leo

from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Angel of Third Quinance: **Sitael** **110**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Elemiah** **155**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Sahiber** **277**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Mahashiah** **360**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Lelahel** **96**
Qlippoth: **Shalhebiron** **1253 or 603**
(The Flaming Ones, from *shelhebeth*, "flame")
Genius of Qlippoth: **Temphioth** **610**
Goetic Demons by Day:
First Decanate: **Beleth (Bileth, Bilet)** **433**
Second Decanate: **Leraje (Leraikha, Leraie)** **741 or 261**
Third Decanate: **Eligos** **350**
Goetic Demons by Night:
First Decanate: **Crocell (Crokel)** **276**
Second Decanate: **Furcas** **586 or 106**
Third Decanate: **Balam (Balaam)** **702 or 142**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
First Quinance: **Bael** **102**
Second Quinance: **Phenex** **1030 or 220**
Third Quinance: **Agares** **205**
Fourth Quinance: **Halphas (Malthus)** **836 or 116**
Fifth Quinance: **Vassago** **316**
Sixth Quinance: **Malphas** **871 or 151**
Color: Yellow
Tone: E
Scent: Frankincense
Tarot Trump: XI (or VIII) Strength
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
First Decanate: Five of Wands
Second Decanate: Six of Wands
Third Decanate: Seven of Wands
Direction: North, above
Tribe of Israel: Judah **30**
Apostle: Peter
Minor Prophet: Hosea
Geomantic Figures: Fortuna Major and Fortuna Minor
Mystic Number of 24th Path: 190
Ruling Planet: Sun
Detriment: Saturn



Seals of Leraikha

Leraikha—לראיך **741** or **261**

The 14th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Leo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Sagittarius and spelled in Hebrew לריך, **740** or **260**)
Also spelled "Leraje" or "Leraie"
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Appears as an archer clad in green, carrying a bow and quiver
Powers: Causes great battles and contests; festers arrow wounds

Leshem—לשם **930** or **370**

Ligure, jacinth, or opal
This was the first jewel in the third row on the breastplate of the High Priest, corresponding to the tribe of Ephraim

Letz—לץ **930** or **120**

Mocker

Leuviah—see *Luviah*

Levanah—see *Lebanah*

Levi—לוי **46**

1. A son of Jacob
2. The Israeli tribe appointed as the priestly caste during the Exodus

Leviah—see *Laviah*

Leviathan—לויתן **1146** or **496**
The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology, equivalent to the Greek Typhon (Τυφων, which is **2050** by isopsephos)

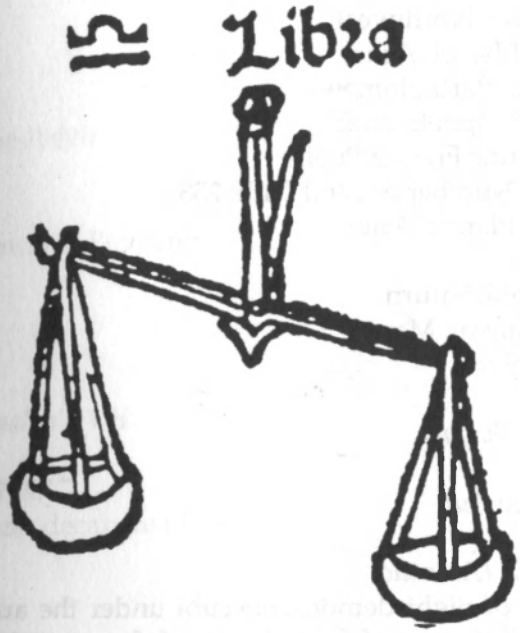
Levim—לוים **646** or **86**
Levites, the priest-tribe

LEVITICUS—see *Vayiqra*

Levo—לוו **42**
19th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Scorpio)

LIBRA = **Moznaim**—מאזנים **708** or **148**
Scales
Symbol = ♎
Corresponds to Lamed and the 22nd Path

Archangel: **Zuriel**	**254**
Angel: **Chedeqiel**	**153**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Thergebon**	**1311** or **661**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Achodraon**	**926** or **276**
Angel Ruling 7th House: **Yahel**	**46**
Angel of First Decanate: **Tarasni**	**329**
Angel of First Quinance: **Yezalel**	**78**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Mebahel**	**78**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Saharnatz**	**1215** or **405**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Hariel**	**246**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Haqmiah**	**160**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Shachdar**	**512**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Laviah**	**52**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Kaliel**	**91**
Qlippoth: **Abiriron** (The Clayish Ones)	**1198** or **548**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Lafcursiax**	**1481** or **671**
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Sallas (Saleos)**	**637**
Second Decanate: **Purson**	**1292** or **592**
Third Decanate: **Marax (Morax)**	**1142** or **332**
Goetic Demons by Night:	



The Scales of Libra
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

First Decanate: **Orobas**	**216**
Second Decanate: **Gamori (Gremory)**	**249**
Third Decanate: **Voso (Ose, Oso)**	**312**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: **Amon**	**747 or 97**
Second Quinance: **Sabnock**	**858 or 378**
Third Quinance: **Barbatos**	**519**
Fourth Quinance: **Saax**	**1200 or 390**
Fifth Quinance: **Paimon**	**836 or 186**
Sixth Quinance: **Viné**	**67**
Color: Green	
Tone: F sharp	
Scent: Galbanum	
Tarot Trump: VIII Justice	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Two of Swords	
Second Decanate: Three of Swords	
Third Decanate: Four of Swords	

Direction: Northwest
Tribe of Israel: Asher **501**
Apostle: Bartholomew
Minor Prophet: Jonah
Geomantic Figure: Puella
Mystic Number of 22nd Path: 253
Ruling Planet: Venus
Planets:
Exalted: Saturn
Detriment: Mars
Fall: Sun

LIFE—see *Chayim*

LIGHT—see *Aur*

Lilin—לילין *(Aramaic)* **780** or **130**
A class of night demons, succubi under the authority of Lilith; one of four classes of demons, the other three being Mazziqin, Ruachin, and Shedim

Lilith—לילית **480**
Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael and/or Asmodai, first wife (before Eve) of Adam, arch-demon corresponding to Yesod

LION—see *Ari*

Livayah—see *Luviah*

LIVING—see *Chai*

Livoih—see *Luviah*

Lo—לא **31**
Not, no
Also spelled "La'"

Lo—לו *36*
Not, no

Loa—לע **100**
Throat

LOCUSTS—see *Arbeh*

Lod—לד **34**
Lydda, a town in Benjamin

Log—לג **33**
Basin

LORD—see *Baal, YHVH*

Losanahar—לוסנהר **351**
Angel of first decanate of Leo

Lot—לוט **45**
Lot

Lot—לט **39**
Laudanum

Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka ed shaqer—
לא-תענה ברעך עד שקר **2002** or **1522**
Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

Lo tha-chemod—לא תחמד **483**
Thou shalt not covet.

Lo thi-ne'aph—לא תנאף **1282** or **562**
Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Lo thi-retzach—לא תרצח **729**
Thou shalt not kill.

Lo thisa eth-shem-YHVH Eloheka lashawe—
לא תשא את-שם-יהוה אלהיך לשוא **2942** or **1902**
Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.

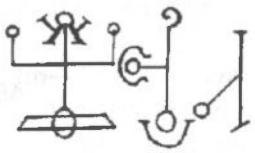
Lo yiheyeh-leka elohim acherim al-pana—
לא יהיה-לך אלהים אחרים על-פני **2296** or **696**
Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

LOVE—see *Ahab, Ahbah*

LUCIFER—see *Helel, Helel ben Shachar*

Lucifuge
Arch-demon corresponding to Binah (Mathers, Waite) or to Chesed (Crowley); no established Hebrew spelling

Luviah—לוויה **57**


Seal of Luviah

Angel of first quinance of Scorpio and angel by day of the Five of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 40:2
Also spelled "Livayah," "Leuuiah," or "Livoih"

Lydda (Lodh)—לד **34**
A town in Benjamin

M

Maarab—מערב **312**
West
See also *WATER*

Mabeh—מבה **47**
55th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Taurus)

Machzor—מחזור **261**
Festival prayer book

MACROPROSOPUS—see *Arik Anpin*

Madh—מד **44**
Garment

Madim—מדים **654** or **94**
1. Garments
2. The planet Mars
See *MARS*

Mag—מג **43**
Magus

Magdiel—מגדיאל **88**
A Duke of Edom (associated [with Mibzar] with Yesod)

Magen—מגן **743** or **93**
Shield, defense

Magen David—מגן דוד **757** or **107**
Star of David, hexagram

MAGICIAN—see *Ashshaph, Chartom*

Magog—מגוג 52
Magog; see also *Gog*

MAGUS—see *Mag*

Mah—מה 45
1. What? Which? Why? How?
2. Anything, something
3. Secret name of the World of Yetzirah

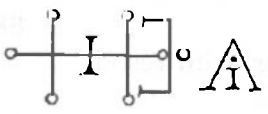
Maher-shalal-hash-baz—מהר שלל חש בז 922
A son of Isaiah; a symbolic name meaning "hasten the spoil; rush on the prey."

Mahalaleel—מהללאל 136
Son of Cainan, father of Jared, and great-great-grandson of Adam
Lived 895 years (395-1290 after Creation)

Mahalath (Machalath)—מחלת 478
1. Daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau
2. A major demon, mother of Agrath (q.v.)

Mahash—מהש 345
Fifth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Leo)

Mahashiah—מהשיה 360



Sigil of Mahashiah

Angel of fifth quinance of Leo and angel by day of the Seven of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 34:5
Also spelled "Mahasiah"

Mahazaei—מהזאל 83
Demon Prince of the element of Earth

Maim—מים 650 or 90
Water, one of the four elements—see *WATER*

Makath be-Khoroth—מכת בכורות **1094**
The Slaying of the Firstborn—the last of the ten plagues of Egypt

Makhon—מכון **766** or **116**
1. Emplacement
2. The sixth Heaven, corresponding to Chesed (Crowley) or to Geburah *(Zohar)*, and ruled by Moses. Here are "the treasures of snow and hail, the chambers of noxious dews, the receptacles of water, the chambers of wind, and the cave of mist" (Rappoport, 1928).

Malachi (Maleaki)—מלאכי **101**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Aries
Also spelled "Malachias"

Malahel—see *Melahel*

Malakh—מלאך **571** or **91**
Angel; messenger

Malakh ha-Elohim—מלאך האלהים **1222** or **182**
Angel of God

Malakh ha-Mashchith—מלאך המשחית **1329** or **849**
Angel of Destruction

Malakim—מלאכים **701** or **141**
Angels; messengers
Sometimes considered to be the correct name of the angelic choir associated with Tiphareth, which is usually given as *Melekim*, מלכים, kings.

Malchidial—see *Malkidiel*

MALE—see *Zakhar*

Malka—מלכא *(Aramaic)* **91**
Queen

Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim—
מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהקים *(Aramaic)* **3321**
Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon—The final *mem* in *Shehaqim* is counted as 700 in order to get it to come out right—most likely an error on the part of whomever concocted the phrase (Agrippa?)

Regardie *(The Golden Dawn)* gives, as a restored spelling, *Malka be-Tarshisim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim* (מלכא בתרשיסים ועד רוחות שהלים), and Crowley gives מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהרים, which add to 3321 naturally. The best translation I can make out of this is "Queen of the Chrysolites and the Eternal Spirits of the Lions." Paul Foster Case restored the name as *Malka be-Tarshishim Ad be-Ruach Shacharim*, מלכא בתרשישים עד ברות שחרים, which he translated not too unreasonably as "Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones." One difficulty with *Tarshishim*, however, which normally means "chrysolites" or "berels," is that it is the name of an angelic choir usually associated with Netzach and Venus, not with Yesod or the Moon.

Actually, the phrase is essentially untranslatable and has been made up to equal 3321, the sum of all the numbers on the magic square of the Moon (i.e., 1 through 81). "Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon," if translated literally into Hebrew, would perhaps be שד השדים הלבנה, *Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah*, which adds up to only **1315** (or **755**). Perhaps the best solution is to accept the bizarre traditional phrase as a proper name, no more capable of translation than "Bill Jones" or "Aleister Crowley."

Malkah—מלכה **95**
Queen
A title of Malkuth

Malkidiel—מלכידאל **135**
Archangel of Aries

Malkunofat—מאלכונעפאט **307**

The guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Malai. The key is G sharp (upper register) and the colors are deep blue and sea-green.



Sigil of Malkunofat

Malkuth—מלכות **496**

Kingdom
The tenth Sephirah
Divine Name: **Adonai ha-Aretz** **1171** or **361**
Archangel: **Sandalphon** **930** or **280**
Angelic Choir: **Eshim** **911** or **351**
Material World: **Cholam Yesodoth** **1124** or **564**
(The Breaker of Foundations) or
Olam Yesodoth (World of Foundations), **1192** or **632**
the Sphere of the Elements
Qlippoth: **Lilith**, Queen of the Night **480**
Associated with final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton
Additional titles are *Malkah*, The Queen; *Kalah*, The Bride; *Shekinah*, The Divine Presence; *Shar* or *Throa*, The Gate; and *Betulah*, The Virgin

Malphas—מאלף **871** or **151**

The 39th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Aries (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Leo)
President commanding 40 legions
Appears as a crow; assumes human form upon request; speaks hoarsely
Powers: Builds houses and high towers; reveals thoughts and desires of enemies; gives good familiars



Sigil of Malphas

Malthus—see *Halphas*

MAN—see *Adam, Ish*

Man—מן **740** or **90**
Manna

Manasseh—מנשה **395**
1. A tribe of Israel (associated with Gemini [Mathers])
2. Thirteenth King of Judah (also spelled מנשי, 400)
Began to rule at the age of 12 and reigned for 55 years

Manhig—מנהיג **108**
Leader

MANNA—see *Man*

Maon—מעון **816** or **166**
1. Residence
2. The fifth Heaven, corresponding to Geburah (Crowley) or to Tiphareth *(Zohar)*, and ruled by Abraham. The abode of the angels of the Ministry, who sing by night but are silent by day for the sake of the honor of Israel.

Maor—מאור **247**
Light, luminary
(pl.: *meoroth*, q.v.)

Maq—מק **140**
Rottenness

Maqom—מקום **746** or **186**
Place

Maqqel—מקל **170**
Wand

Maqqeloth—מקלות **576**
Wands
Tarot suit associated with Fire and with *Yod* of Tetragrammaton

Mar—מר **240**

1. Drop
2. Bitter, sad
3. Fierce, violent, wild
4. Bitterness, sadness

Marax—מארא"ץ **1142** or **332**

The 21st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew מוראץ, **1147** or **337**)
Also spelled "Morax"
Earl and President commanding 30 legions
Appears as a bull with a man's face
Powers: Teaches astronomy and other liberal sciences; gives good familiars who are wise, knowing the virtues of precious herbs and stones


Sigil of Marax

Marbas—מארב **243**

The fifth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Virgo)
President commanding 36 legions
Appears as a great lion; changes to human form upon request
Powers: Gives true answers on secret matters; causes and cures diseases; teaches mechanical arts; changes men into other shapes


Sigil of Marbas

Marchosias—מרחוש **554**

The 35th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Pisces (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Cancer)
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Dominations


Sigil of Marchosias

Appears as a wolf or ox with griffin's wings and a serpent's tail, vomiting flames; after a while, assumes human form on command

Powers: "He is a strong fighter."

Told Solomon he hoped to return to the seventh throne after 1200 years. If his hopes were fulfilled, he has already done so some time ago.

MARS = **Madim**—מדים **654** or **94**

The Sphere of Mars corresponds to Geburah.

The planet Mars corresponds to *Peh* and the 27th Path (between Netzach and Hod)

Symbol = ♂

Archangel: **Kamael**	**91**
Angel: **Zamael**	**78**
Intelligence: **Graphiel**	**325**
Spirit: **Bartzabel**	**325**
Olympic Spirit: **Phaleg**	**113**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Parfaxitas**	**450**
Metal: Iron *(Barzel)*	**239**

Color: Red

Tone: C

Stone: Ruby, any Red Stone

Scent: Pepper, Dragon's Blood, all Hot Pungent Odors

Tarot Trump: XVI The Tower

Rules Aries and Scorpio

Exalted in Capricorn

Detriment in Taurus and Libra

Fall in Cancer

MARY—see *Miriam*

Mas—מס **100**

1. A suffering, discouraged one
2. Tax

Maschith—משחות **758**

The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23)



Marchosias
from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

Mashal—משל **370**
To rule

Masrekah (Masreqah)—משרקה **645**
A city of Edom, that of King Samlah

Matbea—מטבע **121**
Coin

Matbeoth—מטבעות **527**
Coins
Tarot suit associated with the element of Earth and with the final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton

Mathravash—מתראוש **947**
Angel of first decanate of Cancer

Matmon—מטמון **795** or **145**
Treasure; hidden or secret thing

Matred—מטרד **253**
1. Mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom
2. Daughter of Mezahab

Mattah—מטה **54**
1. Branch, twig, rod, staff, stick, scepter, spear
2. Tribe (q.v.)
3. Above

Mattaniah—מתניה or מתניהו **511** or **505**
Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (q.v.)

Matz-Patz—מצפץ **1110** or **300**
A name of God by Temurah

Mavedil—מבדיל **86**
To divide

Maveth—מות **446**
Death

Mazloth—מזלות **483**
Constellations, the Sphere of the Zodiac
The part of the material world corresponding to Chokmah

Mazohir—מזהיר **258**
Illuminating, radiant

Mazzel—מזל **77**
1. Destiny, fate, luck
2. Constellation or planet

Mazzel Tov—מזל טוב **94**
Congratulations, good luck

Mazziq—מזיק **157**
1. Demon
2. Injurer

Mazziqin—מזיקין *(Aramaic)* **867** or **217**
One of four classes of demons, the other three being Lilin, Ruachin, and Shedim
Also spelled *Mazikin*
See also *Mezziqim*

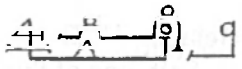
Meach—מח **48**
Fat

Meah—מאה **46**
Hundred

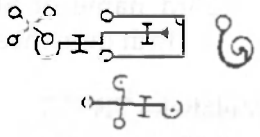
Meal—מעל **140**
Above

Mebah—מבה **47**
14th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Libra)

Mebahel—מבהאל **78**
Angel of second quinance of Libra and angel by night of the Two of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 9:10
Also spelled "Mebahael"


Sigil of Mebahel

Mebahiah—מבהיה **62**
Angel of first quinance of Taurus and angel by day of the Five of Pentacles;
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 102:12
Also spelled "Mibahiah" or "Mibahaih"


Sigil of Mebahiah

Mechi—מחי **58**
1. Battering ram
2. 64th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Gemini)

Mechudash—מחודש 358
Renewed, restored

MEDITATION—see *Hitbodedut*

Megen—מגן 743 or 93
Defender

Mehetabel—מהיטבאל 97
Wife of Hadar, a King of Edom, and daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab

Mehujael (Mechuyael)—מחויאל 95
Son of Irad, father of Methusael, and great-grandson of Cain

Mekeshar—מכשר 560
Sorceress

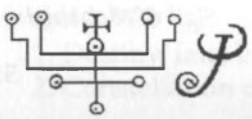
Mekshepah—מכשפה 445
Sorcerer

Mekubbal—מקבל 172
Cabalist, mystic

Melach—מלח 78
Salt, one of the three alchemical elements

Melah—מלה 75
23rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Scorpio)

Melahel—מלהאל 106



Sigil of Melahel

Angel of fifth quinance of Scorpio and angel by day of the Seven of Cups
Asociated Biblical verse = Ps. 21:8
Also spelled "Malahel" or "Melchal"

Melakhtu asher asah—מלאכתו אשר עשה **1373**
His work which he had made (Gen. 2:2)

Melchisedek (Melki-tzedeq)—מלכי-צדק **294**
The priest-king of Salem who blessed Abraham (Gen. 14:18)

Melekh—מלך **570** or **90**
King
A title of Tiphareth
One of the Melekim

Melekim—מלכים **700** or **140**
Kings
Angelic Choir associated with Tiphareth and with the Sphere of the Sun; corresponds to the Order of Powers in the system of Dionysius. This choir is sometimes given as *Malakim*, מלאכים, angels.
A historical book of scripture; see *KINGS*

Melpomene—מלפומנה **251**
Greek muse of tragedy
Corresponds to Tiphareth
By Greek *isopsephos*, Μελπομενη = **328**

Mem—מ (final = ם) **40** or **600**
13th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *m*
The second of the three "mother letters"
Spelled out, מים, "water" 650 or 90
As a prefix *(mi-, me-)*, "from," "of," "since"
Element: Water
Path: 23rd (between Geburah and Hod)
Tarot Trump: XII The Hanged Man
For additional correspondences, see *WATER*

MEMPHIS (Egypt)—see *Moph, Noph*

Men—מן **740** or **90**
Portion

Menadh—מנד **94**

1. Prickly
2. 36th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Capricorn)

Menah Menah Teqel Upharsin—
מנה מנה תקל ופרסין **1776** or **1126**

Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin (Dan. 5), meaning "Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall that foretold the doom of Belshazzar

Menah can also be spelled מנא, *Mena*, in which case the phrase adds to **1768** or **1118**

Menahem (Menachem)—מנחם **698** or **138**

Seventeenth King of Israel

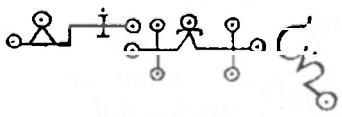
Began to reign in 39th year of King Azariah of Judah by slaying his predecessor, King Shallum, who had in turn ascended the throne by killing King Zachariah only the month before

Reigned for 10 years

Menaq—מנק **190**

66th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Gemini)

Mendel—מנדאל **125**



Sigil of Mendel

Angel of sixth quinance of Capricorn and angel by night of the Four of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 26:8

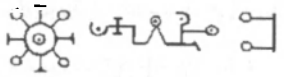
Also spelled "Mendial," "Mendiel," or "Monadel"

Menkl—see *Menqel*

Menorah—מנרה **295**

Candlestick; specifically, the seven-branched candlestick in the Temple

Menqel—מנקאל **221**
Angel of sixth quinance of Gemini and angel by night of the Ten of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 38:21
Also spelled "Menkl"


Sigil of Menqel

Meodh—מאד **45**
Very

Meoroth—מארת **641**
Lights, luminaries (e.g., the Sun and the Moon)
(Sing.: *maor*, q.v.)

Mequbbal—see *Mekubbal*

MERCURY (the planet) = **Kokab**—כוכב **48**
The Sphere of Mercury corresponds to Hod
The planet Mercury corresponds to *Beth* and the 12th Path (between Kether and Binah)
Symbol = ☿
Archangel: **Michael** **101**
Angel: **Raphael** **311**
Intelligence: **Tiriel** **260**
Spirit: **Taphthartharath** **2080**
Olympic Spirit: **Ophiel** **128**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Baratchial** **260**
Metal: Mercury *(Kaspith)* **570**
Color: Yellow (but the Sphere, Hod, is orange)
Tone: E
Stone: Opal, agate
Scent: Mastic, White Sandal, Mace, Storax, all Fugitive Odors
Tarot Trump: I The Magician
Rules Gemini and Virgo
Exalted in Virgo
Detriment in Sagittarius and Pisces
Fall in Pisces

MERCURY (the metal)—see *Kaspith*

MERCY—see *Chesed*

MERCY SEAT—see *Kapporeth*

MERIT—see *Zakoth*

Merkabah—מרכבה **267**
Chariot

Meruba—מרובע **318**
Square (adj.); the "square" modern Hebrew alphabet

Meshakh—מישך **850 or 370**
Meshach, one of the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image
Meshach was the name given to him by the prince of the eunuchs; his original name was Mishael (q.v.).

Messiah (Mashiach)—משיח **358**
The anointed one

Metatron—נטטרון **964 or 314**
Angel of the Presence, World-Prince, archangel associated with Kether
According to some, the Briatic manifestation of Chokmah and the active principle of the Shekinah

Meth—מת **440**
Dead

Metheqela—מתקלא *(Aramaic)* **571**
Balance (a key concept of the Tree of Life)

Methusael—מתושאל **777**
Son of Mehujael and father of Lamech of the generation of Cain

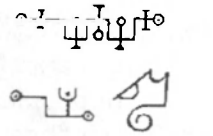
Methuselah (Methushelach)—מתושלח **784**
Son of Enoch, father of Lamech, and grandfather of Noah
Lived 969 years, dying in the year of the Deluge (687–1656 after Creation)

Metzar—מצר **330**
1. Distress
2. Isthmus

Metzer—מצר **330**
1. Boundary
2. 60th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Taurus)

Metzrael—see *Mitzrael*

Mevamiah—מומיה **101**
Angel of sixth quinance of Cancer and angel by night of the Four of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 116:7
Also spelled "Mevamayah" or "Mevamaih"


Sigil of Mevamiah

Mevetbau—see *Motba*

Mevshekal—מושכל *(Aramaic)* **396**
Intellectual

Mezahab—מיזהב **64**
Mother of Matred and of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom

Mezziqim—מזיקים **767** or **207**
1. Demons
2. Injurers
See also *Mazziqin*

Mi—מי **50**
1. Who? Which?
2. Whoever
3. Every one

Miah—מיה **55**
48th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Pisces)

Mibahaih—see *Mebahiah*

Mibahiah—see *Mebahiah*

Mibzar—מבצר **332**

A Duke of Edom (associated [with Magdiel] with Yesod)

Micah (Mikah)—מיכה **75**

One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Virgo
Also spelled "Micheas"

Michael—מיכאל **101**

1. Archangel associated with Hod and with the sphere of the planet Mercury
2. Archangel associated with the South and with Fire
3. Angel ruling the Sun and Sunday



Sigil of Michael (6♒)

4. Angel of sixth quinance of Aquarius and angel by night of the Seven of Swords

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 121:7
Also spelled "Mikhael"

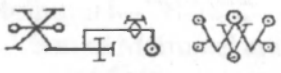
MICROPROSOPUS—see *Zauir Anpin*

Midian—מדין **754** or **104**

An ancient Arabian tribe and/or its lands

MIDNIGHT—see *Chatzi Laylah, Chatzoth, Chatzoth ha-Laylah*

Mihaei—מיהאל **86**



Sigil of Mihael

Angel of sixth quinance of Pisces and angel by night of the Ten of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 98:2
Also spelled "Mihal" or "Mihel"



The Archangel Michael

from an engraving by Martin Schongauer, c. 1470

Mik—מיך **550** or **70**
42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Aquarius)

Milah—מילד **85**
Circumcision

Milah—מלד **75**
Word

Milchamah—מלחמד **123**
War

MILK—see *Chalav*

MILKY WAY—see *Shevil ha-Chalav*

Mille—מלא **71**
To fill, replenish

Min—מין **750** or **100**
Species, kind

Minacharai—מנחראי **315**
Angel of second decanate of Taurus

Miphqadh—מפקד **224**
1. Number
2. Census *(mod. Hebrew)*
3. Appointed place
4. Commandment

Miriam—מרים **850** or **290**
1. Sister of Moses
2. Mary

Mishael—מישאל **381**
The original name of Meshach (q.v.)

Mishkan—משכן **1060** or **410**
Tabernacle

Mishle—משלי **380**
The Hebrew title of the book of Proverbs

Mishnah—משנה **395**
Codified Jewish law: the Torah plus oral traditions

Mishpar—משפר **620**
Angel of third decanate of Virgo
(Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as מספר, 380)

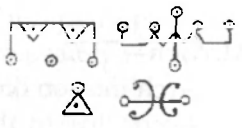
Mishrath—משראת **941**
Angel of first decanate of Sagittarius
(Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as משרית, 950)

Misnin—מסנין **860** or **210**
Angel of first decanate of Capricorn

Mispar—מספר **380**
Number

Mit-Notzetz—מתנוצץ *(Aramaic)* **1486** or **676**
Resplendent (participle of the verb נצץ, *natzatz*, to sparkle or gleam)

Mitzrael—מצראל **361**
Angel of sixth quinance of Taurus and angel by night of the Seven of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:17
Also spelled "Mizrael" or "Metzrael"



Sigil of Mitzrael

Mitzraim—מצרים **940** or **380**
Egypt

Mitzvah—מצוה **141**
Commandment

Mizrach—מזרח **255**
East
See also *AIR*

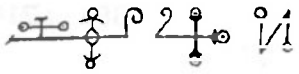
Mizrael—see *Mitzrael*

Moab—מואב **49**
A son of Lot and the land named after him

Moach—מח **48**
Marrow

Moadim—מועדים **730** or **170**
Seasons (sing. *moedh*, q.v.)

Mochayel—מחיאל **89**



Sigil of Mochayel

Angel of fourth quinance of Gemini and angel by night of the Nine of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 33:18
Also spelled "Mochael" or "Mochaiel"

Moedh—מועד **120**
Season (pl. *moadim*, q.v.)

Mogen David—see *Magen David*

Moloch—מלך **570** or **90**
Arch-demon corresponding (with Satan) to Kether
According to the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, it is no accident that Moloch has the same Hebrew spelling as *Melekh*, "king."

Monadel—see *Mendel*

MONTH—see *Chodesh*

MOON = **Levanah**—לבנה **87**
The Sphere of the Moon corresponds to Yesod.
The Moon itself corresponds to *Gimel* and the 13th Path (between Kether and Tiphareth)
Symbol = ☽
Archangel and Angel: **Gabriel** **246**
Intelligence: **Malka be-Tarshishim ve-ad be-Ruah Shehakim** **3321**
Spirit: **Chashmodai** **369**
or **Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan** **3321**
Olympic Spirit: **Phul** **116**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Gargophias** **1203 or 393**
Metal: Silver *(Keseph)* **880 or 160**
Color: Blue (but the Sphere, Yesod, is violet)
Tone: G sharp
Stone: Moonstone, Pearl, Crystal
Scent: Menstrual Blood, Camphor, Aloes, all Sweet Virginal Odors
Tarot Trump: II The High Priestess
Rules Cancer
Exalted in Taurus
Detriment in Capricorn
Fall in Scorpio

Moph—מף **840 or 120**
Memphis (in Egypt)

Mopla—מופלא **157**
Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical. This spelling is used by Mathers (1888) and is therefore used here because of the greater likelihood that it will be familiar to readers. However, in modern Hebrew, the word is transliterated as *muphla* or *mufla.*

Mor—מר **240**
Myrrh

Morax—see *Marax*

Morgash—מורגש 549
1. Moral *(Aramaic)*
2. Felt or sensed *(Modern Hebrew)*

MORNING—see *Boqer*

Moses (Mosheh)—משה 345
Moses

MOST HIGH GOD—see *El Elyon*

Motav—מוטב *(Modern Hebrew)* 57
Better

Motba—מוטבע *(Aramaic)* 127
Material, natural

MOTHER—see *Em*

Motz—מץ 940 or 130
Chaff

MOUNT SINAI—see *Har Sinai*

MOUNTAIN—see *Har*

Moznaim—מאזנים 708 or 148
Scales
Libra (q.v.)

Mughsham—מוגשם 949 or 389
Realized, materialized, corporeal

Muhammad—محمد *(Arabic)* 132
"The highly praised one"; the founder of Islam

Mum—מום 646 or 86
1. Blemish

2. 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Cancer)

Muphla—See *Mopla.*

Muriel—מוריאל **287**
Archangel of Cancer

Murmus—מורם **846** or **286**
The 54th spirit of the *Goetia* and demon by night of the third decanate of Virgo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Capricorn and spelled in Hebrew מערם, **910** or **350**)
Also spelled "Murmur" or "Murmux"
Duke and Earl commanding 30 legions
Formerly partly of the Order of Thrones and partly of the Order of Angels
Appears as a warrior riding a griffin and wearing a ducal crown; preceded by ministers sounding trumpets
Powers: Teaches philosophy; constrains the souls of the dead to appear and answer questions



Sigil of Murmus

MURRAIN—see *Dever*

MUSE = **Bath Shir**—בת שיר **912**

MUSES = **Banoth Shir**—בנות שיר **968**
A 15th-century Neoplatonic document assigns Apollo to Kether and the nine muses of Greek mythology to the other nine heavenly spheres (i.e., to the Sephiroth). I have supplied probable Hebrew spellings and their enumerations:

Sephirah	Muse	Area of Influence	Hebrew	Number
Chokmah	Urania	Astronomy	וראניה	272
Binah	Polyhymnia	Sacred Lyric	פליהמניה	230
Chesed	Euterpe	Music	ותרפה	691

Sephirah	Muse	Area of Influence	Hebrew	Number
Geburah	Erato	Lyric and Love Poetry	ארתו	607
Tiphareth	Melpomene	Tragedy	מלפומנה	251
Netzach	Terpsichore	Dancing and Choral Song	תרפשכורה	1211
Hod	Calliope	Eloquence and Heroic Poetry	כאליופה	152
Yesod	Clio	History	כליו	66
Malkuth	Thalia	Comedy and Pastoral Poetry	תאליה	446

"The Nine Muses" is *Ha-Tishah Banoth Shir,* בנות שיר התשעה, **1748**

Muskal—מושכל *(Modern Hebrew)* **396**
Idea, concept

MYRRH—see *Mor*

N

Na—נא **51**

1. Please, pray
2. Raw, rare
3. A name of God

Naam—נעם **720** or **160**

To be lovely, pleasant

Naamah—נעמה **165**

The Lovely One

1. Sister of Tubal-Cain
2. A queen of demons; arch-demon corresponding to Malkuth

Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu—נעשה אדם בצלמנו **1248** or **688**

Let us make man in our image (Gen. 1:26)

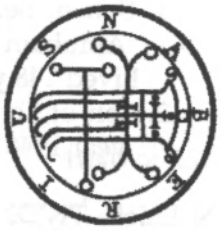
Naberius—נבר **252**

The 24th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Pisces)

Marquis commanding 19 legions

Appears as a black crane fluttering about the circle; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Makes men cunning in arts and sciences, especially rhetoric; restores lost dignities and honors



Sigil of Naberius

Nachash—נחש **358**

1. Snake, serpent
2. Enchantment
3. To divine, to use enchantment

Nachash ha-Nechsheth—נחש הנחשת **1121**

Brazen serpent

Nachashiron—נחשירון 1274 or 624
The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of Sagittarius

Nachnu—נחנו 114
We

Nadab—נדב 56
Second King of Israel
Began to reign in the second year of Asa, King of Judah, and reigned two years before being killed by the usurper Baasha

Nahema—see *Naamah*

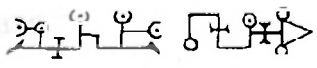
Nahum (Nachum)—נחום 664 or 104
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Capricorn

Naher—נהר 255
River (q.v.)

Nahor—נחור 264
1. Son of Serug, father of Terah, and grandfather of Abraham
Lived 148 years (1849–1997 after Creation)
2. Son of Terah and brother of Abraham, born in the year 1948 after Creation

Nakhiel—נכיאל 111
Intelligence of the Sun

Nanael—ננאאל 132



Sigil of Nanael

Angel of fifth quinance of Aries and angel by day of the Four of Wands
Asociated Biblical verse = Ps. 119:75

Naphtali—נפתלי 570
A tribe of Israel (associated with Virgo)

Naphula—נפול **166**

The 60th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Pisces and spelled in Hebrew נפל, **160)**

Also spelled "Vapula"

Duke commanding 36 legions

Appears as a lion with griffin's wings

Powers: Teaches handicrafts. professions, philosophy, and other sciences



Sigil of Naphula

Nashim—נשים **960** or **400**

Women, wives

Nashimiron—נשימירון **1316** or **666**

Malignant Women, Qlippoth of Pisces

Nathan—נתן **1150** or **500**

To give

Nathdorinel—נתדורינאל **751**

Lord of Triplicity by Night for Pisces

NATION—see *Goi*

Natzatz—נצץ **1040** or **230**

To sparkle, gleam

Navi—נביא **63**

Prophet

Nedh—נד **54**

Heap, wall

Necheshethi—נחשתי **768**

Coppery, brassy

Necheshiron—see *Nachashiron*

Necheshthiron—נחשתירון **1674 or 1024**
The Brazen Ones, Qlippoth of Scorpio

Nechsheth—נחשת **758**
Copper, brass, the metal of Venus

Ne'eman—נאמן **791 or 141**
Faithful, loyal

Negadikesh—נגדיכש **387**
The 13th through 18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Tuesday)

Negeph—נגף **853 or 133**
Plague (q.v.)

Nehushtan (Nechushtan)—נחשתן **1458 or 808**
The name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses, to which the children of Israel burned incense and which he consequently destroyed

Nelakh—נלך **580 or 100**
21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Scorpio)

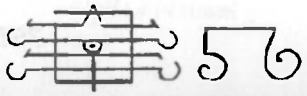
Nelakiel—נלכאל **131**



Sigil of Nelakiel

Angel of third quinance of Scorpio and angel by day of the Six of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 31:15
Also spelled "Nelakhel," "Nelokhiel," or "Nelchael"

Nemamiah—נממיה **145**



Sigil of Nemamiah

Angel of third quinance of Taurus and angel by day of the Six of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 115:11
Also spelled "Nemamaiah" or "Nemamaih"

Nemem—נמם **690** or **130**
57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Taurus)

Nena—ננא **101**
53rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Aries)

Nephesh—נפש **430**
Lowest part of the tripartite soul, representing the animal instincts

Nephesh Chayyah—נפש חיה **453**
Life, living creature

Nephilim—נפלים **770** or **210**
"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)

NEPTUNE = **Neptun**—נפטון **845** or **195**
The Sphere of Neptune is sometimes said to correspond to Chokmah.
The planet Neptune is sometimes substitued for, or made a co-ruler with, the element of Water in various correspondences, particularly those relative to the Tarot and the 23rd Path (Mem).
Color: Blue
Tone: G sharp
Tarot Trump: XVI The Hanged Man
Symbol = ♆
There is no archangel, angel, intelligence, spirit, magic square, or Olympic spirit associated with Neptune.
In modern astrology:
Rules Pisces
Exalted in Leo
Detriment in Virgo
Fall in Aquarius
See OUTER PLANETS

Neqebah—see **Neqevah**

Neqedah Peshutah—נקדה פשוטה *(Aramaic)* 559
The Simple Point, a title of Kether

Neqedah Rishonah—נקדה ראשונה *(Aramaic)* 721
The Primordial Point, a title of Kether

Neqevah—נקבה 157
Female

Ner—נר 250
1. Lamp
2. Prosperity
3. Instruction

Nes—נס 110
Banner, sign, standard

Neshamah—נשמה 395
Highest part of the tripartite soul
Neshamah is referred to the Supernal Sephiroth, represents the "highest aspirations of the soul," and is itself divided into three parts:

Yechidah (Kether)
Chiah (Chokmah)
Neshamah (Binah)

Nesher—נשר 550
Eagle, bird of prey

Neshiah—נשיה 365
Oblivion
One of the Seven Earths, corresponding to Tiphareth. Inhabited by pygmies with no memory.

Nethah—נתה 455
25th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Sagittarius)

Nethhiah—see *Nithahiah*

Netivah—נתיבה **467**
Path

Netivoth—נתיבות **868**
Paths

Netz—נץ **950 or 140**
1. Flower
2. Hawk

Netzach—נצח **148**
Victory
The seventh Sephira
Divine Name: **YHVH Tzabaoth** **525**
Archangel: **Haniel** **97**
Angelic Choir: **Elohim,** **646 or 86**
Tarshishim or Principalities **1820 or 1260**
Material World: **Nogah,** the Sphere of Venus **64**
Qlippoth: **Oreb Zaraq,** The Raven of Dispersion **579**

Neviim—נביאים **673 or 113**
Prophets
The name of one of the three major divisions of the Hebrew Bible (see BIBLE), subdivided as follows:
Former Prophets
Joshua
Judges
I and II Samuel
I and II Kings
Latter Prophets
Major Prophets
Isaiah (ישעיה) **395**
Jeremiah (ירמיה) **265**
Ezekiel (יחזקאל) **156**
Minor Prophets (astrological attributions according to Agrippa)
Hosea (הושע) ♌ **381**
Joel (יואל) ♓ **47**
Amos (עמוס) ♍ **176**

Obadiah (עבדיה)	♍	**91**
Jonah (יונה)	♎	**71**
Micah (מיכה)	♍	**75**
Nahum (נחום)	♈	**664 or 104**
Habakkuk (חבקוק)	♒	**216**
Zephaniah (צפניה)	♐	**235**
Haggai (חגי)	♉	**21**
Zechariah (זכריה)	♊	**242**
Malachi (מלאכי)	♑	**101**

Nghaneauel—see *Anevel*

Ngharaiel—see *Ariel*

Nghelamiah—see *Elemiah*

Ni—**ני** **60**
Lament

Niantiel—**נינטיאל** **160**



Sigil of Niantiel

The guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Nadimrapho-roioz'thalai. The key is G (lower register), the colors are lurid indigo brown and greenish blue, and the associated disease is cancer.

NIGHT—see *Laylah*

Nimrod—**נמרד** **294**
1. The mighty hunter, son of Cush, founder of many Mesopotamian cities (Gen. 10:8–12)
2. A city of ancient Mesopotamia

NINE—see *Tishah*

NINETEEN—see *Tishah-Asar*

NINETY—see *Tishim*

Nineveh—נינוה **121**
A city of ancient Mesopotamia

Nisan—ניסן **820** or **170**
The seventh month of the Jewish calendar, March-April, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Aries

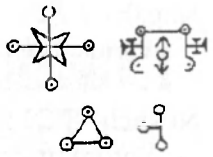
Nisetar—נסתר **710**
Secret, hidden

Nisyon—נסיון **826** or **176**
Trial, temptation

Nisyoni—נסיוני **186**
Experimental, tentative

Nith—ניתּ **460**
54th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Aries)

Nithael—ניתאל **491**
Angel of sixth quinance of Aries and angel by night of the Four of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 103:19
Also spelled "Nithal"



Sigil of Nithael

Nithahiah—נתהיה **470**
Angel of first quinance of Sagittarius and angel by day of the Eight of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 9:1
Also spelled "Nithhaiah" or "Nethhiah"



Sigil of Nithahiah

Nithal—see *Nithael*

Nithhaiah—see *Nithahiah*

Nitzchi—נצחי — 158
Eternal, perpetual, enduring

No—נא — 51
Thebes

Noah—נה — 55
Splendor, eminence

Noah (Noach)—נח — 58
Builder of the ark

Nob—נב — 52
A town in the lands of Benjamin

Nod—נוד — 60
The land where Cain went after murdering Abel

Nogah—נגה — 58
Brightness

Nogah—נוגה — 64
Venus (q.v.)

Nokach—נכח — 78
Before (in front of), over against

NOON—see *Tzohar*

Noph—נף — 850 or 130
Memphis

NORTH—see *Tzaphon*

Notariqon—נוטריקון — 1081 or 431
A cabalistic practice based on the theory that words may meaningfully be taken as acronyms for phrases and vice-versa (e.g., חן, "grace," and חכמה נסתרה, "secret wisdom")



Nuit as shown on the "Stele of Revealing"
from *The Equinox*, I:7, March 1912

NOTHING—see *Ain*

Nu—נו 56
Egyptian sky goddess

Nuit—נוית 466
Egyptian sky goddess; see *The Book of the Law*

NUMBER—see *Mispar, Miphqadh, Paqad*

NUMBERS—see *Ba-Midbar*

Nun—נ 50 or 700
14th letter of Hebrew alphabet; translitered as *n*
The eighth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, נון, "fish," **756** or **106**
Astrological Sign: Scorpio
Path: 24th (between Tiphareth and Netzach)
Tarot Trump: XIII Death
For additional correspondences, see *SCORPIO*

Nun—נון 756 or 106
1. Fish
2. Father of Joshua

Nundohar—נינדוהר 325
Angel of second decanate of Scorpio

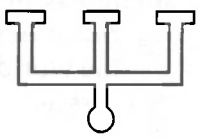
Nur—נור 256
Fire, fiery

O

'O—או **7**
Or

Obadiah—עבדיה **91**
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Scorpio
Also spelled "Abdias"

Och—אוח **15**
Olympic Planetary Spirit of the Sun



Sigil of Och

Oel—עואל **107**
Angel of 5th astrological house
Also spelled "Ol"

Ogarman—עוגרמען **1089** or **439**
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Gemini

Ogiel—עוגיאל **120**
The Hinderers, Qlippoth of Chokmah
Variously spelled "Ghagiel" (Crowley), "Chaigidel" (Mathers), "Ghogiel" (Regardie), or "Chaigidiel" (Waite)

Oholibamah—אהליבמה **93**
R.S.V. spelling of "Aholibamah," a Duke of Edom associated with Chesed

Ol—על **100**
Yoke

Ol—See *Oel*

Olam—עולם **706** or **146**
1. Eternity
2. World
Also spelled "Olahm"

Olam Atziluth—עולם אצילות **1243** or **683**
World of Atziluth; World of Nobility; the World of Archetypes; the world of divine names
See *Atziluth*

Olam ha-Assiah—עולם העשיה **1096** or **536**
World of Assiah; World of Action; the Material World; the world of the heavenly spheres
See *Assiah*

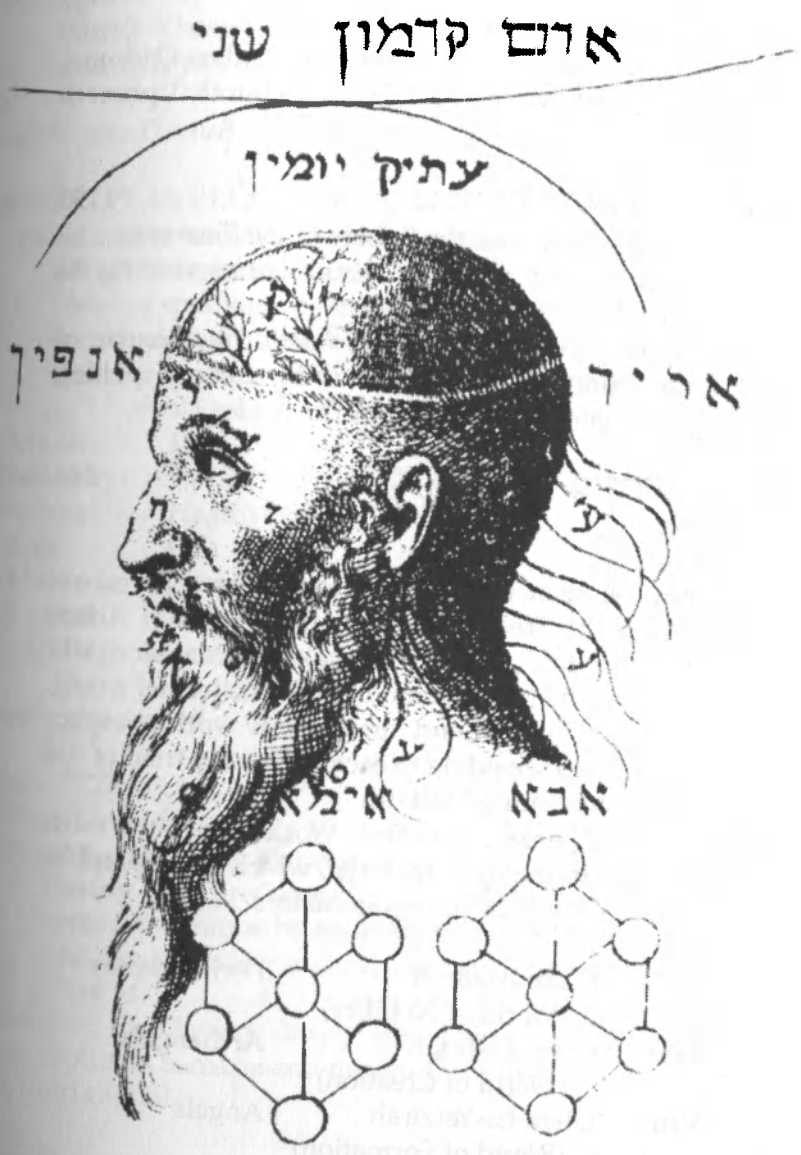
Olam ha-Briah—עולם הבריאה **929** or **369**
World of Briah; World of Creation; the world of archangels
See *Briah*

Olam ha-Mevetbau—עולם המוטבע **838** or **278**
Natural World
The last of the three faces *(anpin)* of Adam Qadmon, corresponding to the Netzach-Hod-Yesod triad

Olam ha-Qlippoth—עולם הקליפות **1337** or **777**
World of Shells; World of Demons
See *Qlippoth*

Olam ha-Yetzirah—עולם היצירה **1026** or **466**
World of Yetzirah; World of Formation; the world of angels
See *Yetzirah*

Olam Mevshekal—עולם מושכל **1102** or **542**
Intellectual World
The first of the three faces *(anpin)* of Adam Qadmon, corresponding to the Supernal Sephiroth



Adam Qadmon
from *Kabbala Denudata* by Knorr von Rosenroth (Frankfurt, 1684)

Olam Morgash—עולם מורגש **1255** or **695**

Moral World

The second of the three faces *(anpin)* of Adam Qadmon, corresponding to the Chesed-Geburah-Tiphareth triad

Olam Yesodoth—עולם יסודות **1192** or **632**

World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements

The part of the material world corresponding to Malkuth

Traditionally given as *Cholam Yesodoth*, "the Breaker of Foundations"; *Olam Yesodoth* is the restored spelling promulgated by Regardie in *The Golden Dawn*.

Olamim—עולמים **756** or **196**

1. Ages
2. Worlds

As may be seen from the foregoing entries, cabala divides the Tree of Life into three faces of Adam Qadmon; viz.., Olam Mevshekal, Olam Morgash, and Olam ha-Mevbetbau (i.e., the intellectual world, the moral world, and the natural world, respectively), corresponding to each successive triad of the Tree, but omitting Malkuth.

Cabala also speaks of the Four Worlds, from the most spiritual to the most material, which correspond to the consonants of Tetragrammaton:

Yod	Olam Atziluth (World of Nobility)	Divine names
Heh	Olam ha-Briah (World of Creation)	Archangels
Vau	Olam ha-Yetzirah (World of Formation)	Angels
Heh	Olam ha-Assiah (Material World)	Heavenly Spheres

Some attempt to divide the Tree into four parts that correspond to the Four Worlds (Kether, Chokmah

and Binah, Chesed through Yesod, and Malkuth). Others say that a complete Tree exists in each World. These two approaches are not necessarily mutually exclusive.

Olmiah—see *Elemiah*

OLYMPIC PLANETARY SPIRITS

These spirits are from the 16th-century *Arbatel of Magic*, which is in Latin; hence, there are no established Hebrew spellings of the names. Nevertheless, I have constructed what seem to me to be the most likely Hebrew spellings of the names. The spirits are:

Moon	Phul	פול	**116**
Mercury	Ophiel	אופיאל	**128**
Venus	Hagith	חגית	**421**
Sun	Och	אוח	**15**
Mars	Phaleg	פלג	**113**
Jupiter	Bethor	ביתור	**618**
Saturn	Arathron	אראתרון	**1508 or 858**

Omael—see *Avamel*

Omri—עמרי **320**

Sixth King of Israel

Began to rule in the 31st year of King Asa of Judah after slaying his predecessor, King Zimri (who had gained the throne by assassination only a week earlier), and fighting a civil war for the throne with Tibni

Reigned for 12 years, during which time he built a new capital at Samaria and moved there from Tirzah, the old capital

On—און **707** or **57**

1. Strength
2. Wealth
3. Sorrow

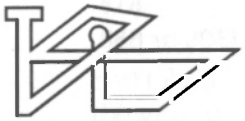
Onan—אונן **757** or **107**
Son of Judah, condemned by God for failing to do his duty to his dead brother's wife

ONE—see *Achad*

Oph—עוף **876** or **156**
Fowl

Ophan—אופן **787** or **137**
Wheel
One of the Ophanim

Ophanim—אופנים **747** or **187**
Wheels (Ez. 1:16); Angelic Choir associated with Chokmah and with the Sphere of the Zodiac; corresponds to the Order of Cherubim in the system of Dionysius
Also spelled "Auphanim"


Sigil of Ophiel

Ophiel—אופיאל **128**
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Mercury

Ophir—עפיר **360**
Earth

Or—see *Aur*

Oreb—ערב **272**
Raven, crow

Oreb Zaraq—ערב זרק **579**
The Raven of Dispersion, Qlippoth of Netzach
Variously given as "A'arab Zaraq" (Crowley), "Harab-Serapel" (Mathers), "Gharab Tzerek" (Regardie), and "Harab Serap" (Waite)

Oriax—וריאץ **1117** or **307**



Sigil of Oriax

The 59th spirit of the Goetia, demon by night of the second decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Pisces)
Also spelled "Orias"
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Appears as a lion with a serpent's tail, riding a mighty, strong horse and holding two great hissing serpents in his right hand
Powers: Teaches the virtues of the stars and planets; transforms men; gives dignities, prelacies, and the confirmation thereof; gives favor with friends and foes

ORION—see *Kesilim*

Orions
Demon King of Air; no Hebrew spelling

Orobas—אוראוב **216**



Sigil of Orobas

The 55th spirit of the Goetia, demon by night of the first decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew ערבס, 332)
Prince commanding 20 legions
Appears as a horse; assumes human form upon command
Powers: Tells fortunes; gives dignities, prelacies, and the favor of friends and foes; gives true answers concerning divinity and the creation of the world
Very faithful to the exorcist; will not allow him to be tempted by any spirit

Osee—see *Hosea*

Oseh—עשה **375**
Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)

Oth—אות
Sign, token

Othniel—עתניאל
First judge of Israel

Othoth—אתת
Signs, tokens

Otsar—אוצר
Treasure

OUTER PLANETS
In my opinion, the three outer planets (Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto) have no place in an esoteric system such as the cabala. Their addition to the tradition makes no more sense than discarding Fire, Water, Air, and Earth in favor of the 92+ elements of the periodic table. Efforts to shoehorn new scientific data into an established esoteric symbology are misguided attempts to force mysticism to conform to the details of the physical universe. There is nothing symbolized by these planets that was absent from the human psyche before their discovery or that was not already adequately symbolized by existing structures.

Even in astrology, attempts to work additional planets into the system of rulerships and dignities have made hash out of the elegance and symmetry of the older scheme. In cabala, the absurdity of the whole approach is exemplified by the rather silly equation of Pluto = Kether; i.e., revolutionary change = undifferentiated Oneness!

From planet Earth, these outer planets are invisible to the naked eye. They should remain so in esoteric thought.

OX—see *Aleph, Shor*

Oz—עז
1. Strength
2. Violence
3. Glory

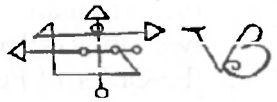
P

Pach—פח **88**
Snare, danger

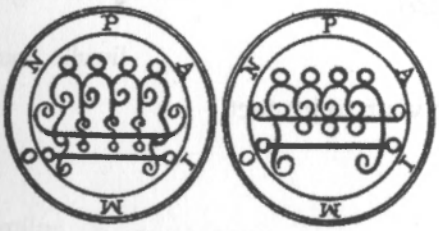
Pachad—פחד **92**
Fear
A title of Geburah

Pag—פג **83**
Unripe fig

Pahaliah—פהליה **130**
Angel of second quinance of Scorpio and angel by night of the Five of Cups
Associated Biblical verses = Ps. 120:1–2
Also spelled "Pehilyah" or "Pheheliah"


Sigil of Pahaliah

Pahel—פהל **115**
20th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Scorpio)


Sigils of Paimon

Paimon—פאימון **837** or **187**
1. Demon King of Fire
2. The ninth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Libra and

spelled in Hebrew פימון, **836** or **186**)
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Dominations
(His legions of spirits are partly of the Order of Angels and partly of the Order of Potentates.)
To be observed toward the West
Appears as a man with a glorious crown, sitting on a dromedary preceded by a host of spirits like men with trumpets, cymbals, and other musical instruments; roars upon appearing; inarticulate unless compelled to speak clearly
Powers: Teaches all arts and sciences and anything else the exorcist wishes to know; gives and confirms dignity; binds any man and makes him subject to the exorcist; gives good familiars who can teach all arts
If this spirit is called "Paimon" only, the exorcist must make him an offering; he will then be attended by two kings called Labal and Abalim, other spirits of the Order of Potentates, and 25 legions of infernal spirits.

Pakh—פך **580** or **100**
Flask, bottle

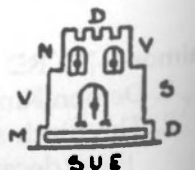
Pakiel—פכיאל **141**
Angel of Cancer

PALACE—see *Hekel*

Paqadh—פקד **184**
To number; to visit; to inspect

Par—פר **280**
1. Bull
2. Victim, offering

Parfaxitas—פארפאחישאס **450**
The guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Purathmetai-apemetai. The key is C (lower register), the colors



Sigil of Parfaxitas

are bright red and emerald, and the associated disease is fevers and wounds.

Partzuph—פרצוף **1176** or **456**
Face, person

Partzuphim—פרצופים **1066** or **506**
Faces, persons

Parush—פרוש **586**
Hermit

Pas—פס **140**
Extremity

Pash—פש **380**
Folly

Pasiel—פשיאל **421**
Angel of 12th astrological house

Paspasim—פספסים **890** or **330**
The 10th through 15th letters of the 22-letter name of God

Pastam—פסתם **1140** or **580**
The 6th through 9th letters of the 22-letter name of God

PATH—see *Netivah, Shevil*

Path—פת **480**
Bit, morsel

PATHS—see *Shevilim*

Pau—פעו **156**
A city of Edom, that of King Hadar

Paz—פז **87**
Pure gold

PEACE—see *Shalom*

PEARL—see *Dar, Gabish*

Peh—פ **80** or **800**
17th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *p, ph,* or *f*
The fifth of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, פה, "mouth," **85**
Planet: Mars
Path: 27th (between Netzach and Hod)
Tarot Trump: XVI The Tower
For additional correspondences, see *MARS*

Pehilyah—see *Pahaliah*

Pekah (Peqach)—פקח **188**
Nineteenth and penultimate King of Israel
Ascended throne in 52nd year of King Azariah of Judah by killing his predecessor, King Pekahiah; ruled for 20 years

Pekahiah (Peqachiah)—פקחיה **203**
Eighteenth King of Israel
Began to reign in 50th year of King Azariah of Judah and ruled for two years before being killed by Pekah

Pele—פלא *(Aramaic)* **111**
The Wonder, a title of Kether

Peleg—פלג **113**
Son of Eber, father of Reu, and great-great-grandson of Shem
Lived 239 years (1757-1996 after Creation)

Pen—פן **780** or **130**
Lest

Pene—פני **140**
Face, surface

Peninim—פנינים **800** or **240**
Rubies, gems

Peri—פרי **290**
Fruit

Peri Etz—פרי עץ **1260** or **450**
Fruit of a tree

Peri etz zorea zara—פרי עץ זרע זרע **1814** or **1004**
The fruit of a tree yielding seed (Gen. 1:29)

Perizzim—פרזים **897** or **337**
Perizzites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Peru u-revu—פרו ורבו **500**
Be fruitful and multiply

Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz—
פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ **2090** or **1280**
Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth (Gen. 1:28)

Phaleg—פלג **113**
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Mars


Sigil of Phaleg

Pharaoh—פרעה **355**
King of Egypt

Pheheliah—see *Pahaliah*

Phenex—פאנץ **1031** or **121**
The 37th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Aries (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinanc of Leo and spelled in Hebrew פנץ, **1030** or **120**)


Sigil of Phenex

Also spelled "Pheynix"
Marquis commanding 20 legions
Appears as a phoenix with the voice of a child
Powers: Speaks on all wonderful sciences; writes poetry
The exorcist must ignore his beautiful singing and ask him to assume human form after a while.
Told Solomon he hoped to return to the Seventh Throne after another 1200 years

Phorlakh—פורלאך **817** or **337**
Angel of the element of Earth

Phrath—פרת **680**
Euphrates; a river of Eden, associated with the element of Earth



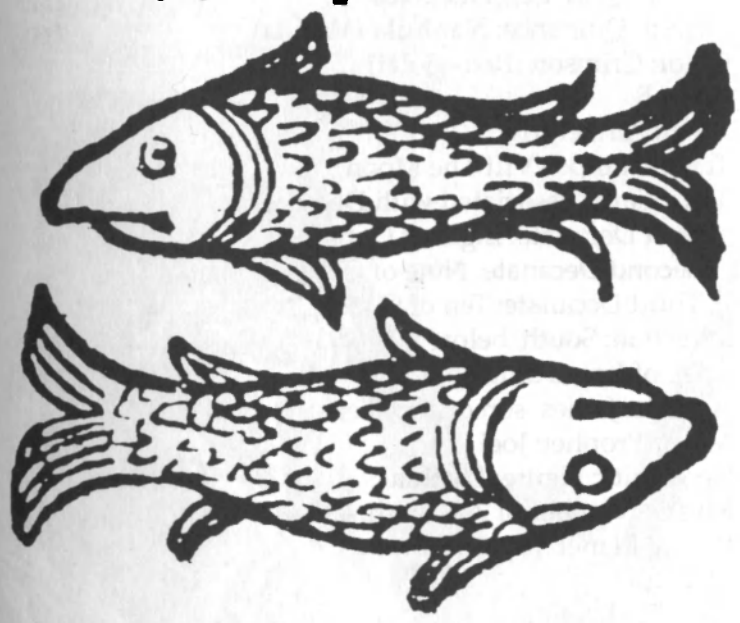
Phul—פול **116**
Olympic Planetary Spirit of the Moon

Sigil of Phul

Pinon—פינן **840** or **190**
A Duke of Edom (associated with Tiphareth)

PISCES = **Dagim**—דגים **617** or **57**
Fishes
Symbol = ♓
Corresponds to Qoph and the 29th Path
Archangel: **Amnitziel** **232**
Angel: **Vakabiel** **69**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Ramara** **441**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Nathdorinel** **751**
Angel Ruling 12th House: **Pasiel** **421**
Angel of First Decanate: **Bihelami** **87**
Angel of First Quinance: **Vavaliah** **73**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Yelahiah** **60**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Avron** **913** or **263**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Saliah** **106**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Ariel** **311**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Satrip** **1079** or **359**

♓ Pisces



The Fishes of Pisces
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Asaliah**	415
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Mihael**	86
Qlippoth: **Nashimiron**	1316 or 666
(Malignant Women, from *Nashim*, "women," "wives")	
Genius of Qlippoth: **Qulielfi**	266
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Furfur**	572
Second Decanate: **Marchosias**	554
Third Decanate: **Stolas (Stolos)**	651
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: Seere **(Sear, Seir)**	501
Second Decanate: **Dantalion**	94
Third Decanate: **Andromalius**	332
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: **Ipos**	396
Second Quinance: **Avnas (Amy)**	707 or 57

Third Quinance: **Aim** **56**
Fourth Quinance: **Oriax (Orias)** **1117 or 307**
Fifth Quinance: **Naberius** **252**
Sixth Quinance: **Naphula (Vapula)** **160**
Color: Crimson (Red-Violet)
Tone: B
Scent: Ambergris
Tarot Trump: XVIII The Moon
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
First Decanate: Eight of Cups
Second Decanate: Nine of Cups
Third Decanate: Ten of Cups
Direction: South, below
Tribe of Israel: Simeon
Apostle: James, son of Alphaeus
Minor Prophet: Joel
Geomantic Figure: Laetitia
Mystic Number of 29th Path: 435
Ruling Planet: Jupiter
Planets:
Exalted: Venus
Detriment: Mercury
Fall: Mercury

Pison—פישון **1096 or 446**
A river of Eden, associated with Fire

PLAGUE = **Negeph—נגף** **853 or 133**
The ten plagues of Egypt were as follows:

1. *Dam*	Blood	**604 or 44**
2. *Tzephardea*	Frogs	**444**
3. *Kinnim*	Vermin	**680 or 120**
4. *Arov*	Wild Beasts	**278**
5. *Dever*	Murrain	**206**
6. *Shechin*	Boils	**1018 or 368**
7. *Baradh*	Hail	**206**
8. *Arbeh*	Locusts	**208**
9. *Choshekh*	Darkness	**808 or 328**
10. *Makath be-Khoroth*	Slaying of the Firstborn	**1094**



The slaying of the firstborn

from an engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

By *notariqon*, these are called *Detzak Adhash Beachav*, DTzK ODSh BAChB, **981** or **501**

PLUMBLINE = **Anakh**—אנך **551** or 71

"Thus he showed me: and, behold, the Lord stood upon a wall made by a plumbline, with a plumbline in his hand. And the Lord said unto me, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A plumbline. Then said the Lord, Behold, I will set a plumbline in the midst of my people Israel: I will not again pass by them anymore:" (Amos 7:7–8)

PLUTO = **Pluto**—פלוטו **131**

The Sphere of Pluto is sometimes said to correspond to Kether.

The planet Pluto is sometimes substitued for, or made a co-ruler with, the element of Fire in various correspondences, particularly those relative to the Tarot and the 31st Path (Shin).

Color: Red

Tone: C

Tarot Trump: XX Judgment

Symbol = ♇ or P

There is no archangel, angel, intelligence, spirit, magic square, or Olympic spirit associated with Pluto

In modern astrology:

Rules Scorpio

Exalted in Pisces

Detriment in Taurus

Fall in Virgo

See OUTER PLANETS

Poi—פוי 96

56th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Taurus)

Poiel—see *Poyel*

Polayan—פלאין **821** or 171

Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aquarius

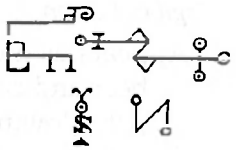
Polyhymnia—פליהמניה **230**
Greek muse of sacred lyric
Corresponds to Binah
By Greek *isopsephos*, Πολυ'υμνια = **1081**

Pooyal—see *Poyel*

Poth—פת **480**
1. Opening
2. Female pudenda

POWERS—see *Melekim*

Poyel—פויאל **127**
Angel of second quinance of Taurus and angel by night of the Five of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:14
Also spelled "Pooyal," "Poiel," or "Puiael"


Sigil of Poyel

PRIEST—see *Kohen*

PRIESTESS—see *Koheneth*

PRINCIPALITIES—see *Elohim*

PROPHET—see *Navi*

PROVERBS—see *Mishle*

PSALMS—see *Tehillim*

Puiael—see *Poyel*

Pukh—פוך **586** or **106**
Antimony

Pul—פול **116**
A King of Assyria (Tiglath-Pileser III)

PURE—see *Chaph, Zakh*

PURITY—see *Bor*

PURPLE—see *Tekheleth*

Purson—פורשון **1292** or 642



Sigil of Purson

The 29th spirit of the *Goetia*, angel by day of the second decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew פורשון, **1286** or **636**)
King commanding 22 legions, partly of the Order of Virtues and partly of the Order of Thrones
Appears as a comely man with a lion's face, riding a bear and carrying a viper; preceded by many trumpets blowing
Powers: Knows all hidden things; discovers treasure; tells fortunes; can assume a body either human or aerial; answers truly concerning all earthly things, both secret and divine, and the creation of the world; brings good familiars

Q

Qab—קב — **102**
Unit of measure

Qabalah—see *Cabala*

Qadesh—קדש — **404**
Holiness

Qadesh la-YHVH—קדש ליהוה — **460**
Holy to the Lord (a phrase emblazoned on the miter of the High Priest)

Qadisha—קדישא *(Aramaic)* — **415**
Holy

Qadosh—קדוש — **410**
Holy

Qadosh Qadeshim—קדוש קדשים — **1424** or **864**
Holy of Holies, Sanctum Sanctorum

Qaftzaphoni—קפצפוני — **416**
Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, father of Lilith the Younger

Qal—קל — **130**
Swift

Qalb—قلب *(Arabic)* — **132**
Heart

Qamat—קמט — **149**
To make wrinkled

Qamea—see *Kamea*

Qar—קר **300**
1. Cold
2. Quiet

Qara—קרא **301**
To call

Qash—קש **400**
Straw, chaff

Qasshat—קשת **800**
Bow
Sagittarius (q.v.)
It is written that the Lord placed Qasshat in the heavens as a sign of His covenant: *Eth qasshati nathath beanan ve-ha-yethah loth berith beyn u-beyn ha-aretz:* (Gen. 9:13)
In the Golden Dawn system, the letters of Qasshat (i.e., *qoph, shin, and tau)* correspond to the three Paths ascending from Malkuth. The symbolism of the bow is continued in the 25th Path of the Middle Pillar, from Yesod to Tiphareth, which corresponds to Sagittarius, the archer. It may be said that the bow of קשת, the three lowest Paths, launches the arrow of the 25th Path, which ultimately ascends to Kether.

Qat—קט **109**
Small

Qav—קו **106**
1. Line
2. Chord
3. Norm

Qavua—קבוע **178**
Constant, fixed

Qayitz—קיץ **1010 or 200**
Summer

Qayyam—קיים **720** or **160**
Existing, stable

Qe—קא **101**
Vomit

Qedem—קדם **704** or **144**
1. Before
2. The East
3. Ancient things

Qedushah—קדשה **409**
Prayer extolling God's holiness; part of the *Amidah* (q.v.)

Qelalah—קללה **165**
Curse

Qemetiel—קמטיאל **190**
The Crowd of Gods, Qlippoth of *Ain*

Qen—קן **800** or **150**
Nest

Qerashamen—קרעשמן **1410** or **760**
The 7th through 12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's *777*, wherein they are associated with Chesed. The מ is probably a misprint for ט.)

Qerashaten—קרעשטן **1379** or **729**
The 7th through 12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Monday)

Qesem—קסם **760** or **200**
Divination, witchcraft

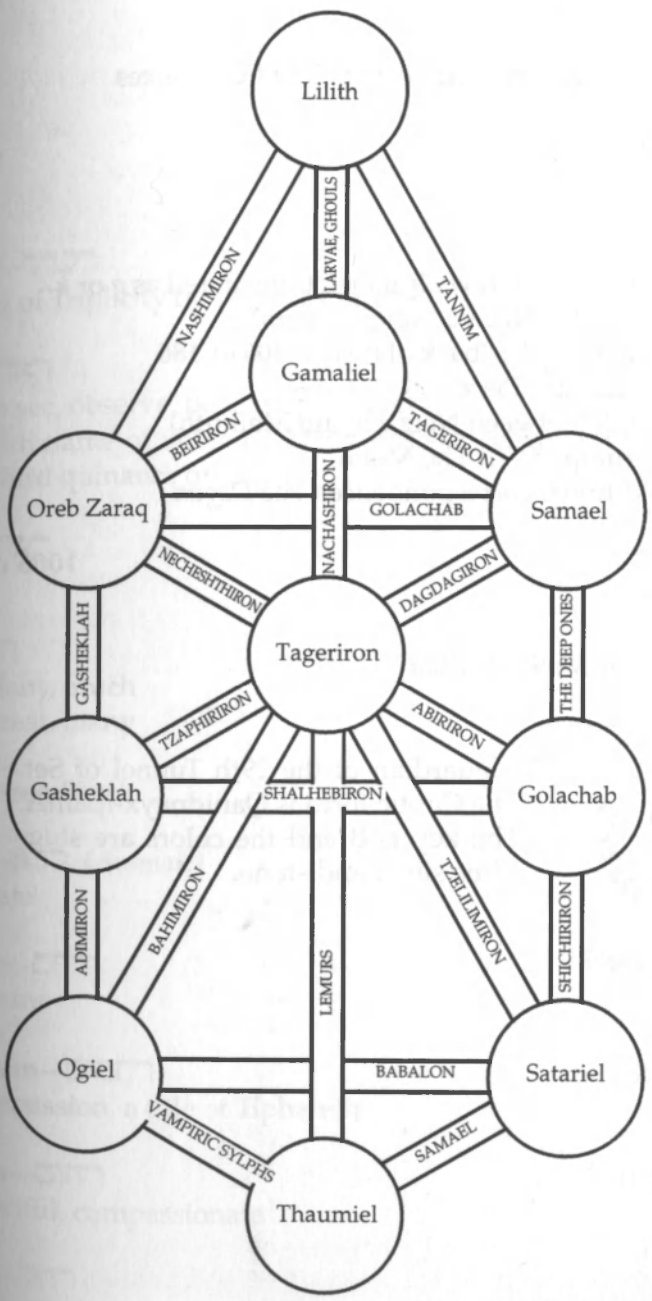
Qetz—קץ **1000** or **190**
End

Qi—קי״א 111
Vomit

Qlippoth—קליפות 626
Shells, demons
Also spelled "kelipot"
The Infernal Orders of Qlippoth more or less correspond to the Orders of Angels. They are:

Ain	Qemetiel	The Crowd of Gods
Ain Soph	Belial	Without God
Air Soph Aur	Athiel	Uncertainty
Kether	Thaumiel	Twins of God
Chokmah	Ogiel	The Hinderers
Binah	Satariel	The Concealers
Chesed	Gasheklah	The Smiters
Geburah	Golachab	The Arsonists
Tiphareth	Tageriron	The Hagglers
Netzach	Oreb Zaraq	The Raven of Dispersion
Hod	Samael	Poison of God
Yesod	Gamaliel	The Obscene Ones
Malkuth	Lilith	Queen of the Night
Aries	Beiriron	The Herd
Taurus	Adimiron	The Bloody Ones
Gemini	Tzelilimiron	The Clangers
Cancer	Shichiriron	The Black Ones
Leo	Shalhebiron	The Flaming Ones
Virgo	Tzaphiriron	The Scratchers
Libra	Abiriron	The Clayish Ones
Scorpio	Necheshthiron	The Brazen Ones
Sagittarius	Nachashiron	The Snakey Ones
Capricorn	Dagdagiron	The Fishy Ones
Aquarius	Bahimiron	The Bestial Ones
Pisces	Nashimiron	Malignant Women

The Qlippoth of the planets are the same as those of the corresponding Sephiroth.
Kenneth Grant has formulated a "Tree of Death" that shows the "tunnels of the Qlippoth" in lieu of the Paths of Wisdom.



The Tree of Death

Qohelleth—קהלת 535
Preacher
Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Ecclesiastes

Qol—קול 136
Voice

Qoph—ק **100**
19th letter of Hebrew alphabet; translited as *q* or *k*
The last of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, קוף, "back of head," **906** or **186**
Sign of Zodiac: Pisces
Path: 29th (between Netzach and Malkuth)
Tarot Trump: XVIII The Moon
For additional correspondences, see *Dagim*

Qotz—קוץ **1006 or 196**
Thorn

QUEEN—see *Malka; Malkah*

Qulielfi—קוליל פי **266**



Sigil of Qulielfi

The guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Qanidnayx-ipamai. The key is B and the colors are slug-slime silver and stone.

R

Ra—רע — **270**
Evil

Raadar—רעדר — **474**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer

Raah—ראה — **206**
1. To see, observe, perceive, consider
2. 69th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Cancer)

Raah—רעה — **275**
Evil

Rab—רב — **202**
1. Many, much
2. Great, many

Rabah—see *Ravah*

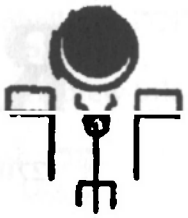
Rabba—רבא *(Aramaic)* — **203**
Greater

Racham—רחם — **808** or **248**
Vulture

Rachamim—רחמים — **858** or **298**
Compassion, a title of Tiphareth

Rachum—רחום — **814** or **254**
Merciful, compassionate

Rachel—רחל — **238**
Wife of Jacob, mother of Joseph and Benjamin



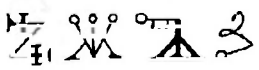
Sigil of Raflifu

Raflifu—רפליפו 406
The guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Ra-a-gioselahlad-naimawa-ist. The key is D, the colors are rayed red and amber, and the associated disease is depletion.

Ragash—רגש 503
To rage

Rahadetz—רהדץ 1109 or 299
Angel of second decanate of Cancer
Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as רהדע, 279

Rahael—ראהאל 237



Sigil of Rahael

Angel of third quinance of Cancer and angel by day of the Three of Cups; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 16:5
Also spelled "Rochel" or "Rohael"

Ra-Hoor—רא-הוור 418
Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god
See *The Book of the Law*

Rakav—רכב 222
1. To ride, drive
2. Horseman, driver

Ram—רם 800 or 240
Ram (Job 32:2)

Ramara—רמרא 441
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Pisces

Rameses—רעמסס 430
1. A pharaoh
2. A district of Egypt



Raphael counsels Adam and Eve

engraving by Gustave Dore, from *Paradise Lost* by John Milton (London, c. 1866)

Raphael—רפאל **311**

"God's Healing"

1. Archangel associated with Tiphareth, with the Sun, with the East, and with Air
2. Angel ruling Mercury and Wednesday

Raq—רק **300**

1. Thin
2. Only

Raqia—רקיע **380**

Firmament

The Second Heaven, corresponding to Hod (Crowley) or to Yesod *(Zohar)*. The Sun shines here from the First Heaven, but the Moon, stars, and planets are fixed in Raqia.

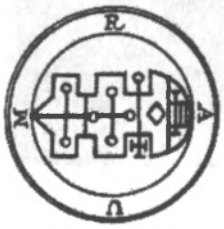
Rashith—ראשית 911
Beginning

Rashith ha-Gilgalim—ראשית הגלגלים 1592 or 1032
The Beginning of Revolvings; the Primum Mobile, the part of the material world corresponding to Kether

Ratz—רץ 1100 or 290
Piece

Ratzon—רצון 996 or 346
Delight, favor

Raüm—ראום 807 or 247



Sigil of Raum

The 40th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Virgo and spelled in Hebrew רעם, 870 or 310)
Earl commanding 30 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Thrones
Appears as a crow; assumes human form upon command
Powers: Steals treasure from kings' houses and takes it where he is told; destroys men's cities and dignities; tells fortunes; causes love between friends and foes

Ravah—רבה 207
To multiply, increase

Ravakh—רבך 702 or 222
To be mixed, mingled

RAVEN—see *Oreb*

Rayadyah—ראידיה 230
Angel of second decanate of Virgo
Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as ראיהיה, 231

Rayayel—see *Reyayel*

Raydel—ראידאל **246**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Taurus

Razi—רזי **217**
Leanness; secret

Razi Yesodoth—רזי יסודות **703**
Secret foundations

Raziel—רזיאל **248**
Archangel associated with Chokmah and with the Sphere of the Zodiac

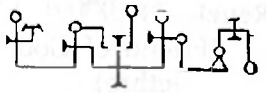
Rea—רע **270**
Friend

Rebekah (Ribeqah)—רבקה **307**
Wife of Isaac and mother of Jacob

RED—see *Adhom*

Reha—רהע **275**
39th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Aquarius)

Rehael—רהעאל **306**
Angel of third quinance of Aquarius and angel by day of the Six of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 30:2
Also spelled "Reheael" or "Reha'ayel"


Sigil of Rehael

Rehoboam (Rechoboam)—רחבעם **830** or **320**
Son of Solomon and first King of Judah; ruled for 17 years

Rehoboth—רחבית **617**
The city of King Saul of Edom

Rekev—רכב **222**
Vehicle

Reliel—see *Reyayel*

Remes—רמש **540**
Creeping thing

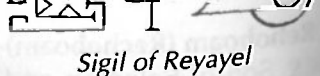
Resh—ר **200**
20th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *r*
The sixth of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, ריש, "head," **510**
Planet: Sun
Path: 30th (between Hod and Yesod)
Tarot Trump: XIX The Sun
For additional correspondences, see *Shemesh*

Reu—רעו **276**
Son of Peleg, father of Serug, and great-great-grandfather of Abraham
Lived 239 years (1787-2026 after Creation)

Reuben—ראובן **909** or **259**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Aquarius)

Reuel—רעואל **307**
"Friend of God," father-in-law of Moses (also called Jethro)

Reyayel—רייאל **251**
Angel of fifth quinance of Sagittarius and angel by day of the Ten of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 54:4
Also spelled "Rayayel" or "Reiiel"


Sigil of Reyayel

Ri—רי **210**
Rushing water

RIGHT-HAND—see *Yamin*

Risha—רישא *(Aramaic)* **511**
Head, a title of Kether

Risha Dela—רישא דלא *(Aramaic)* **546**
The Head Which Is Not, a title of Kether

Risha Havurah—רישא הוורה *(Aramaic)* **733**
The White Head, a title of Kether

Rishon—ראשון **1207 or 557**
First, former, primary

RIVER = Naher—נהר **255**
The four rivers of Eden described in Genesis 2:10–14 are classified according to the corresponding elements and consonants of Tetragrammaton, as follows:

River	Element	Consonant	
Pison	Fire	Yod	1096 or 446
Gihon	Water	Heh	724 or 74
Hiddikel (Tigris)	Air	Vau	139
Phrath (Euphrates)	Earth	Heh final	680

Riyi—ריי **220**
29th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Sagittarius)

Rob—רב **202**
Multitude, abundance

Rochel—see *Rahael*

Rohael—see *Rahael*

Rokh—רך **700 or 220**
Softness

Rom Maalah—רום מעלה **951 or 391**
The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether

Ron—רן **900 or 250**
Shout, rejoicing

Ronove—רינוו **272**



Sigil of Ronove

The 27th spirit of the Goetia, demon by day of the third decanate of Sagittarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Aries and spelled רונוו, 268)
Marquis and earl commanding 19 legions
Appears as a monster
Powers: Teaches rhetoric; gives good servants, knowledge of tongues, and favors with friends or foes

Roq—רק **300**
Saliva

Roukhin—see *Ruachin*

Ruach—רוח **214**
1. Breath, wind, spirit
2. Middle part of the tripartite soul, representing "the mind and reasoning powers"
3. Air, one of the four elements—see *AIR*

Ruach Elohim—רוח אלהים **860 or 300**
Spirit of God

Ruach ha-Qodesh—רוח הקדש **623**
Holy spirit

Ruach Raah—רוח רעה **489**
Evil spirit



Ruth and Naomi—"Whither thou goest . . ."

from an engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

Ruachin—רוחין *(Aramaic)* **924** or **274**
One of four classes of demons, the other three being Lilin, Mazziqin, and Shedim
Also spelled *Roukhin*

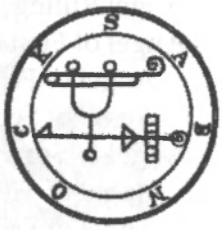
Ruachoth—רוחות **620**
Spirits, ghosts

Ruth—רות **606**
The Moabite woman who is the subject of the book of the Bible that bears her name

S

Sabbath—שבת **702**
Day of rest

Sabnock—שבנוך **858** or **378**
The 43rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Libra)
Also spelled "Savnok"
Marquis commanding 50 legions
Appears as an armed soldier with a lion's head, riding a pale horse


Sigil of Sabnock

Powers: Builds and arms high towers, castles, and cities; afflicts men for many days with wounds and sores rotten and full of worms; gives good familiars.
Crowley, *777*, gives the Hebrew spelling as שבניך, **862** or **382**, but this is probably a misprint.

Sachiel—סחי'אל **109**
Angel ruling Jupiter and Thursday

Sadh—סד **64**
Stocks

Sadhe—see *Tzaddi*

Sael—סא'ל **91**
45th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Pisces)

Saelaih—see *Saliah*

Sagarash—סגרש **563**
Angel of first decanate of Gemini

SAGITTARIUS = **Qasshat**—קשת 800

Bow
Symbol = ♐
Corresponds to Samekh and the 25th Path
Archangel: **Advakiel** 72
Angel: **Saritiel** 320
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Ahoz** 19
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Lebarmim** 882 or 322
Angel Ruling 9th House: **Soyasel** 237
Angel of First Decanate: **Mishrath** 941
  Angel of First Quinance: **Nithahiah** 470
  Angel of Second Quinance: **Haayah** 22
Angel of Second Decanate: **Vehrin** 921 or 271
  Angel of Third Quinance: **Yerathel** 641
  Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Sahiah** 321
Angel of Third Decanate: **Aboha** 15
  Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Reyayel** 251
  Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Avamel** 78
Qlippoth: **Nachashiron** (The Snakey Ones) 1274 or 624
  (from *nachash*, "snake, serpent")
Genius of Qlippoth: **Saksaksalim** 860 or 300
Goetic Demons by Day:
  First Decanate: **Glasya-Labolas** 162
  Second Decanate: **Bimé (Buné, Bim)** 612 or 52
  Third Decanate: **Ronové** 272
Goetic Demons by Night:
  First Decanate: **Zagan** 711 or 61
  Second Decanate: **Valu (Volac, Valak, Ualac)** 37
  Third Decanate: **Andras** 255
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
  First Quinance: **Beleth** 433
  Second Quinance: **Crocell** 276
  Third Quinance: **Leraje (Leraikha)** 740 or 260
  Fourth Quinance: **Furcas** 786 or 306
  Fifth Quinance: **Eligos** 350
  Sixth Quinance: **Balam** 702 or 142
Color: Blue

♐ Sagittarius



The Centaur of Sagittarius
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Tone: G sharp
Scent: Lign-aloes
Tarot Trump: XIV Temperance
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
- First Decanate: Eight of Wands
- Second Decanate: Nine of Wands
- Third Decanate: Ten of Wands

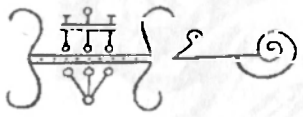
Direction: West, above
Tribe of Israel: Benjamin
Apostle: James, son of Zebedee
Minor Prophet: Zephaniah
Geomantic Figure: Acquisitio
Mystic Number of 25th Path: 325
Ruling Planet: Jupiter

Planets:
Exalted: Descending Node
Detriment: Mercury
Fall: Ascending Node

Sahaqnab—סהקנב **217**
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Scorpio

Saharnatz—סהרנץ **1215** or **405**
Angel of second decanate of Libra

Sahiah—שאהיה **321**


Sigil of Sahiah

Angel of fourth quinance of Sagittarius and angel by night of the Nine of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 71:12
Also spelled "Seehiah" or "Sehaiah"

Sahiber—סהיבר **277**
Angel of third decanate of Leo
(Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as סהיבה, 82)

Sair—שעיר **580**
Plural *seirim*, q.v.
1. Hairy one
2. He-goat
3. Demon
4. Hairy
Also see *Seere*.

Saitel—see *Sitael*

Saitziel—סאיציאל **202**
Angel of Scorpio

Sakh—סך **560** or **80**
Crowd

Saksaksalim—סכסכסלים **860** or **300**

The guardian of the 25th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Salathlala-amrodnath'ist. The key is G sharp and the colors are bright yellow and vivid dark blue.



Sigil of Saksaksalim

Sal—סל **90**

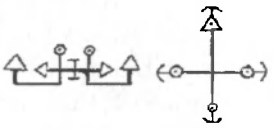
Basket

Salah (Shelah)—שלח **338**

Son of Arphaxad, father of Eber, and grandson of Shem
Lived 433 years (1693-2126 after Creation)

Saliah—סאליה **106**

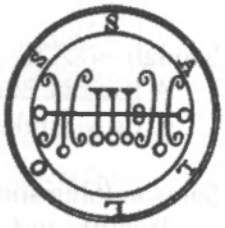
Angel of third quinance of Pisces and angel by day of the Nine of Cups
Associated Biblical verse Ps. 94:18
Also spelled "Sealiah" or "Saelaih"



Sigil of Saliah

Sallos—שאלוש **637**

The 19th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew שלוש, **636**)
Also spelled "Saleos"
Duke commanding 30 legions
Appears as a gallant soldier riding a crocodile and wearing a ducal crown, "but peaceably"
Powers: Procures love



Sigil of Sallos

Sam—סם **660** or **100**

Spice, drug, poison

Samael—סמאל **131**

"Poison of God"

1. Angel of Death
2. Prince of Demons, equated with Satan; husband of Isheth Zenunim, the Woman of Whoredom, the Demon of Prostitution, and father of Chioa, the Beast; husband of Lilith; Qlippoth of Hod; according to 777, arch-demon corresponding to Chokmah
3. Demon Prince of Fire

SAMARIA = **Shomron**—שמרון **1246** or **596**
Capital of Israel

Samekh—ס **60**
15th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *s*
The ninth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, סמך, "prop" or "support," **600** or **120**
Astrological Sign: Sagittarius
Path: 25th (between Tiphareth and Yesod), "the Path of the Arrow"
Tarot Trump: XIV Temperance
For additional correspondences, see *Qasshat*

Sameqiel—סמקיאל **241**
Angel of Capricorn

Samlah—שמלה **375**
A King of Edom (associated with Netzach)
City: Masrekah

Samson (Shimshon)—שמשון **1346** or **696**
Twelfth and last Judge of Israel and fabulous strong man

Samuel (Shemuel)—שמואל **377**
A judge and prophet

Sanahem—סנהם **715** or **155**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Leo

Sandali—סנדלעי **224**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Capricorn



Samson and the lion, probable prototype for the Strength card of the Tarot
woodcut by Albrecht Dürer, 1498

Sandalphon—סנדלפון **930** or **280**
Archangel associated with Malkuth

Sansenoy—סנסנוי **236**
One of the three angels invoked against Lilith, the other two being Senoy and Semangeloph

Sapatavi—ספעטאוי **236**
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aries

Saph—סף — **860** or **140**
Threshold, entrance

Saq—שק — **400**
Sack

Sar—סר — **260**
Ill-humored

Sar—שר — **500**
Master, prince, head, chief

Sar Shalom—שר שלום — **1436** or **876**
Prince of Peace

Sarah—שרה — **505**
Wife of Abraham

Sarai—שרי — **510**
Wife of Abram

Sarash—סערש — **630**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Gemini

Sarayel—סראיאל — **302**
Angel of Gemini

Saritiel—סריטיאל — **320**
Angel of Sagittarius

Sarton—סרתן — **969** or **319**
Crab
Cancer, q.v.

Sas—סס — **120**
Moth

Saspam—סספם — **800** or **240**
Angel of first decanate of Aries

Satan—שטן **1009** or **359**
Adversary, accuser
Arch-demon corresponding (with Moloch) to Kether
Prince of Demons, King of Hell, etc.

Satander—סטנדר **323**
Angel of third decanate of Aries

Satariel—אסתאריאל **703**
The Concealers, Qlippoth of Binah

Sateraton—סתרעתן **1048** or **398**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aries

Sathariel—see *Satariel*

Satiel—see *Sitael*

Satrip—סטריף **1079** or **359**
Angel of third decanate of Pisces

SATURN = **Shabbathai**—שבתאי **713**
The Sphere of Saturn corresponds to Binah
The planet Saturn corresponds to Tau and the 32nd Path (between Yesod and Malkuth)
Archangel: **Tzaphqiel** **311**
Angel: **Cassiel** **121**
Intelligence: **Agiel** **45**
Spirit: **Zazel** **45**
Olympic Spirit: **Arathron** **1508** or **858**
Metal: Lead *(Abar)* **203**
Color: Indigo (Blue-Violet)
Stone: Onyx
Scent: Storax, all Dull and Heavy Odors
Tarot Trump: XXI The World
Rules Capricorn and Aquarius
Exalted in Libra
Detriment in Cancer and Leo
Fall in Aries

Saul—שָׁאוּל

1. A King of Edom (associated with Hod)
   City: Rehoboth
2. Original name of Paul of the New Testament

SCORPIO = **Akrab**—עקרב

Scorpion
Symbol = ♏
Corresponds to Nun and the 24th Path

Archangel: **Barkiel**	**263**
Angel: **Saitzel**	**202**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Bethchon**	**1126 or 476**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Sahaqnab**	**217**
Angel Ruling Eighth House: **Sosul**	**162**
Angel of First Decanate: **Kamotz**	**966 or 156**
Angel of First Quinance: **Luviah**	**57**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Pahaliah**	**130**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Nundohar**	**325**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Nelakiel**	**131**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Yeyayel**	**61**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Uthrodiel**	**657**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Melahel**	**106**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Chahaviah**	**34**
Qlippoth: **Necheshthiron**	**1674 or 1024**
(The Brazen Ones, from *necheshthi*, "coppery brassy")	
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Ipos**	**396**
Second Decanate: **Aim**	**611 or 51**
Third Decanate: **Naberius**	**252**
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: **Avnas (Amy)**	**707 or 57**
Second Decanate: **Oriax (Orias)**	**1117 or 307**
Third Decanate: **Naphula (Vapula)**	**166**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: **Buer**	**209**
Second Quinance: **Bifrons**	**992 or 342**
Third Quinance: **Gusion**	**785 or 135**
Fourth Quinance: **Uvall (Vual, Vovall)**	**42**
Fifth Quinance: **Sitri**	**580**

337

372









Tarot Cards associated with Scorpio
from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Sixth Quinance: **Haagente** 528
Color: Turquoise (Blue-Green)
Scent: Siamese Benzoin, Opoponax
Tarot Trump: XIII Death
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
First Decanate: Five of Cups
Second Decanate: Six of Cups
Third Decanate: Seven of Cups
Direction: Southwest
Tribe of Israel: Dan
Apostle: Philip
Minor Prophet: Obadiah
Geomantic Figure: Rubeus
Mystic Number of 24th Path: 300
Ruling Planet: Mars
Planets:
Exalted: Pluto
Detriment: Venus
Fall: Moon

SEA—see *Yam*

Seach—שדח 308
Thought, meditation

Sealiah—see *Saliah*

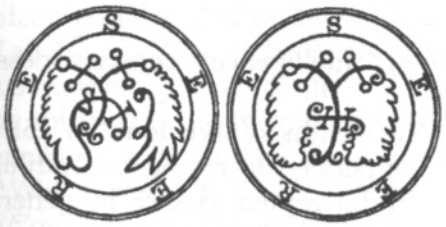
SEASON—see *Moedh*

SECRET (adj.)—see *Nisetar*

SECRET WISDOM—see *Chokmah Nisetar*

Seehiah—see *Sahiah*

Seere—שאר 501
The 70th spirit of the *Goetia,* demon by night of the first decanate of Pisces (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Cancer)



Sigils of Seere

Also spelled "Sear" or "Seir"—probable derivation from Hebrew *sair* (שעיר, **580**), plural *seirim*, "hairy one" or "demon"
Prince commanding 26 legions
Under Amaymon, King of the East
Appears as a beautiful man riding a winged horse
Powers: Runs errands, a task facilitated by the fact that he can traverse the entire earth instantly; brings many things to pass suddenly; tells truly about theft, hidden treasure, and many other things
Good natured and cooperative

Seg—סג **63**
Secret name of the World of Briah

Seh—שה **305**
Sheep, goat

Sehaiah—see *Sahiah*

Seir Anpin—שעיר אנפין **1421** or **771**
The Bearded Countenance, a title of Tiphareth

Seirim—שעירים **1190** or **630**
1. Hairy ones
2. He-goats
3. Demons

Sekh—שך **800** or **320**
1. Thorn
2. Enclosure

Sekhel—שכל 350

Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness, awareness

"The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom," a 16th-century document appended to the *Sepher Yetzirah*, as if a part of it (and accepted as such by generations of occultists), assigns an "intellignce," or mode of consciousness, to each of the 32 Paths of the Tree of Life. These are listed below individually in alphabetical order, but the following table may provide a convenient index.

Path	Westcott (1911)	Waite (1929)	Original Aramaic
1	Admirable or Hidden Intelligence	Admirable Intelligence	Sekhel Mopla
2	Illuminating I.	Illuminating I.	S. Mazohir
3	Sanctifying I.	Sanctifying I.	S. ha-Qodesh
4	Measuring, Cohesive, or Receptacular I.	Arresting or Receiving I.	S. Qavua
5	Radical I.	Radical I.	S. Nesharash
6	I. of the Mediating Influence	I. of Mediating Influence	S. Shepha Nivdal
7	Occult I.	Hidden I.	S. Nisetar
8	Absolute or Perfect	Perfect and Absolute I.	S. Shalem
9	Pure I.	Purified I.	S. Tahur
10	Resplendent I.	Resplendent I.	S. Mitnotzetz
11	Scintillating I.	Fiery I.	S. Metzochtzoch
12	I. of Transparency	I. of Light	S. Bahir
13	Uniting I.	Inductive I. of Unity	S. Manhig ha-Achdoth
14	Illuminating I.	Illuminating I.	S. Meir
15	Constituing I.	Constituing I.	S. Maamid
16	Triumphal or. Eternal I	Triumphant and Eternal I.	S. Nitzchi
17	Disposing I.	Disposing I.	S. ha-Hergesh
18	House of Influence	I. or House of Influence	S. Beth ha-Shepha

Path	Westcott (1911)	Waite (1929)	Orig. Aramaic
19	I. of all the activities of the spiritual beings	I. of the Secret or of all spiritual activities	S. Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachnioth
20	I. of Will	I. of Will	S. ha-Ratzon
21	I. of Conciliation	Rewarding I. of those who seek	S. ha-Chaphutz ve-ha-Mevukash
22	Faithful I.	Faithful I.	S. Ne'eman
23	Stable I.	Stable I.	S. Qayyam
24	Imaginative I.	Imaginative I.	S. Dimyoni
25	I. of Probation or Tentative	I. of Temptation or Trial	S. Nisyoni
26	Renovating I.	Renewing I.	S. Mechudash
27	Exciting I.	Natural I.	S. Morgash
28	(omitted)	Active I.	S. Motba
29	Corporeal I.	Corporeal I.	S. Mughsham
30	Collecting I.	Collective I.	S. Kelali
31	Perpetual I.	Perpetual I.	S. Temidi
32	Administrative I.	Assisting I.	S. Ne'evad

Sekhel Bahir—שכל בהיר *(Aramaic)* **567**
Intelligence of Transparency or of Light, that of the 12th Path (Kether to Binah)

Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha—שכל בית השפע *(Aramaic)* **1217**
Intelligence of the House of Influence, that of the 18th Path (Binah to Geburah)

Sekhel Dimyoni—שכל דמיוני *(Aramaic)* **470**
Imaginative Intelligence, that of the 24th Path (Tiphareth to Netzach)

Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash—
שכל החפץ המבוקש *(Aramaic)* **1796** or **986**
Intelligence of Conciliation (Westcott 1911), Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek (Waite 1929), or Desired and Sought Consciousness (Kaplan 1990), that of the 21st Path (Chesed to Netzach)

Sekhel ha-Hergesh—שכל ההרגש *(Aramaic)* **863**
Disposing Intelligence, that of the 17th Path (Binah to Tiphareth)

Sekhel ha-Qodesh—שכל הקדוש *(Aramaic)* **765**
Sanctifying Intelligence, that of the Third Path (Binah)

Sekhel ha-Ratzon—שכל הרצון *(Aramaic)* **1351 or 701**
Intelligence of Will, that of the 20th Path (Chesed to Tiphareth)

Sekhel Kelali—שכל כללי *(Aramaic)* **440**
Collecting or Collective Intelligence, that of the 30th Path (Hod to Yesod)

Sekhel Maamid—שכל מעמיד *(Aramaic)* **514**
Constituting Intelligence, that of the 15th Path (Chokmah to Tiphareth)

Sekhel Manhig ha-Achdoth—שכל מנהיג האחדות *(Aramaic)* **882**
Uniting Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity, that of the 13th Path (Kether to Tiphareth)

Sekhel Mazohir—שכל מזהור *(Aramaic)* **608**
Illuminating or Radiant Intelligence, that of the Second Path (Chokmah)

Sekhel Mechudash—שכל מחודש *(Aramaic)* **708**
Renovating or Renewing Intelligence, that of the 26th Path (Tiphareth to Hod)

Sekhel Meir—שכל מאיר *(Aramaic)* **601**
Illuminating Intelligence, that of the 14th Path (Chokmah to Binah)

Sekhel Metzochtzoch—שכל מצוחצח *(Aramaic)* **592**
Scintillating or Fiery Intelligence, that of the 11th Path (Kether to Chokmah)

Sekhel Mitnotzetz—שכל מתנוצץ *(Aramaic)* **1836** or **1026**
Resplendent Intelligence, that of the Tenth Path (Malkuth)

Sekhel Mopla—שכל מופלא *(Aramaic)* **507**
Admirable or Mystical Intelligence, that of the First Path (Kether). See *Mopla.*

Sekhel Morgash—שכל מורגש *(Aramaic)* **899**
Exciting or Natural Intelligence, that of the 27th Path (Netzach to Hod)

Sekhel Motba—שכל מוטבע *(Aramaic)* **477**
Active Intelligence, that of the 28th Path (Netzach to Yesod)

Sekhel Mughsham—שכל מוגשם *(Aramaic)* **1299** or **739**
Corporeal Intelligence, that of the 29th Path (Netzach to Malkuth)

Sekhel Ne'eman—שכל נאמן *(Aramaic)* **1141** or **491**
Faithful Intelligence, that of the 22nd Path (Geburah to Tiphareth)

Sekhel Ne'evad—שכל נעבד *(Aramaic)* **476**
Administative or Assisting Intelligence, that of the 32nd Path (Yesod to Malkuth)

Sekhel Nesharash—שכל נשרש *(Aramaic)* **1200**
Radical or Rooted Intelligence, that of the Fifth Path (Geburah)

Sekhel Nisetar—שכל נסתר *(Aramaic)* **1060**
Hidden or Occult Intelligence, that of the Seventh Path (Netzach)

Sekhel Nisyoni—שכל נסיוני *(Aramaic)* **536**
Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or Intelligence of Temptation and Trial, that of the 25th Path (Tiphareth to Yesod)

Sekhel Nitzchi—שכל נצחי *(Aramaic)* **508**
Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence, that of the 16th Path (Chokmah to Chesed)

Sekhel Qavua—שכל קבוע *(Aramaic)* **528**
Measuring, Cohesive, "Receptacular," Arresting, Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence, that of the Fourth Path (Chesed)

Sekhel Qayyam—שכל קיים *(Aramaic)* **1070** or **510**
Stable Intelligence, that of the 23rd Path (Geburah to Hod)

Sekhel Shalem—שכל שלם *(Aramaic)* **1280** or **720**
Perfect or Absolute Intelligence, that of the Eighth Path (Hod)

Sekhel Shepha Nivdal—שכל שפע נבדל *(Aramaic)* **886**
Intelligence of the Mediating Influence, that of the Sixth Path (Tiphareth)

Sekhel Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachnioth—
שכל סוד הפעולות הרוחניות *(Aramaic)* **1702**
Intelligence of all the activities of the spiritual beings or of the secrets or mysteries of all spiritual activities, that of the 19th Path (Chesed to Geburah)

Sekhel Tahur—שכל טהור *(Aramaic)* **570**
Purified or Pure Intelligence, that of the Ninth Path (Yesod)

Sekhel Temidi—שכל תמידי *(Aramaic)* **814**
Perpetual Intelligence, that of the 31st Path (Hod to Malkuth)

Sellam—סלם **690** or **130**
Ladder

Semangeloph—סמנגלוף **989** or **269**
One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

Semol—שמאל **371**
Left hand or left side

Senoy—סנוי **126**
One of the three angels invoked against Lilith



Amulet against Lilith, with names of Senoy, Sansenoy, and Semangeloph

Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph—
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף **1351** or **631**
The three angels invoked against Lilith, the demon-queen of the night.

Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!—
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוח חץ (חוץ) לילות
3369, 3375, 1279, or **1285**
"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith, highly recommended for use in the marriage bed to prevent the theft of semen by the demoness (for the purpose of self-impregnation and the production of yet more demons). The invocation may be a case of gematric misfire inasmuch as, disappointingly, the names of the three angels enumerate as 631 (with ף = 80), but *Adam ve-Chavvah* (with ם = 600) is only 630 (the same, surprisingly enough, as "Gog and Magog").

Note the variation in the spelling of *chotz*, which, along with the final letters, accounts for there being four different enumerations.

Sephalim—ספלים **780** c
Cups (Tarot suit associated with Water)

Sephardi—ספרדי
A Spanish Jew, commonly a speaker of Ladino. After the expulsion from Spain in the 15th century, the Sephardim settled mostly in Mediterranean countries.
Plural *Sephardim*, ספרדים, **954** or **394**

Sephel—ספל
Cup

Sepher—ספר
Book

Sepher ha-Bahir—ספר הבהיר
Book of the Brightness, a 12th-century cabalistic text

Sepher ha-Torah—ספר התורה
Book of the Law, the Pentateuch

Sepher ha-Zohar—ספר הזהר
Book of Splendor, a basic text of cabalism first published by Moses de Leon in the 14th century but attributed to Simeon bar Yochai in the first century

Sepher Sephiroth—ספר ספירות
Book of the Sephiroth, a cabalistic text; also the title of Aleister Crowley's treatise on gematria

Sepher Yetzirah—ספר יצירה
Book of Formation, a basic text of cabalism dating from the third century of the Christian era

Sephirah—ספירה **355**
One of the Sephiroth

Sephiroth—ספירות **756**
Numbers, spheres, emanations
The ten Sephiroth of the Tree of Life are:
1. Kether (Crown)
2. Chokmah (Wisdom)
3. Binah (Understanding)
4. Chesed (Mercy)
5. Geburah (Severity)
6. Tiphareth (Beauty)
7. Netzach (Victory)
8. Hod (Splendor)
9. Yesod (Foundation)
10. Malkuth (Kingdom)

Seraph—שרף **1300** or **580**
1. Flaming Serpent, one of the Seraphim
2. Ruler of Fire

Seraphim—שרפים **1190** or **630**
Flaming Serpents (Isaiah 6:6)
Angelic Choir associated with Geburah and with the Sphere of Mars; corresponds to the Order of Virtues in the system of Dionysius, in which the Order of Seraphim corresponds to the cabalistic Chayoth ha-Qadesh and the Sephira Kether.

SERPENT—see *Nachash*

Serug—שרוג **509**
Son of Reu, father of Nahor, and great-grandfather of Abraham
Lived 230 years (1819-2049 after Creation)

SERVANT—see *Abedh*

Set—סת **69**
Transgression, error, sin

Set—שט 309
Transgression

Seth—שת 700
Son of Adam and Eve, father of Enos
Lived 912 years (130-1042 after Creation)

Sethav—סתו 466
Autumn

SEVEN—see *Shivah*

SEVENTEEN—see *Shivah-Asar*

SEVENTY—see *Shivim*

SEVERITY—see *Geburah*

Shaah—שעה 375
Hour

Shaare-Maveth—שערי־מות 1026
Gates of Death (Psalms 9:13)
The third Hell, corresponding to Netzach
Islamic equivalent = *Hutamah*, which is reserved for Jews

Shabbathai—שבתאי 713
The planet Saturn
See *SATURN*

Shach—שח 308
Depressed

Shachar—שחר 508
Dawn

Shachdar—שחדר 512
Angel of third decanate of Libra
Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as שהדר, 509



Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego in the fiery furnace

engraving by Gustave Dore, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Dore, 1866

Shachor—שחור **514**
Black

Shad—שד **304**
Teat

Shaddai—שדי **314**
The Almighty

Shaddai El Chai—שדי אל חי **363**
Almighty Living God
Divine name associated with Yesod, with Air, and with the East

Shadrakh—שדרך **1004** or **524**
Shadrach, one of the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image
Shadrach was the name given to him by the prince of the eunuchs; his original name was Hananiah (q.v.).

Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego—
שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא **1996** or **1036**
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image

Shagal—שגל **333**
To be sexually aroused, to lie with

Shai—שי **310**
Gift, tribute

Shakanom—שכאנום **977** or **417**
A title of Tiphareth

Shal—של **330**
Transgression, fault, crime

Shalag—שלג **333**
To snow

Shalehbiron—see *Shalhebiron*

Shalem—שלם **930** or **370**
Perfect, whole

Shalhebeth—שלהבת **737**
Flame

Shalhebiron—שלהבירון **1253** or **603**
The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of Leo

Shalicu—שעליכע or שלקע **500**
The guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Shabnax-odobor. The key is C, the colors are vermilion and emerald, and the associated disease is fever.



Seal of Shalicu

Shallum—שלום or שלם **936, 376, 930,** or **370**
1. Sixteenth King of Judah
   Also known as "Jehoahaz"
2. Sixteenth King of Israel
   Reigned for one month in 39th year of King Azariah of Judah; gained throne by killing Zachariah, his predecessor, but was in turn killed by Menahem.

Shalom—שלום **936** or **376**
Peace

Sham—שם **900** or **340**
There, then

Shamaim—שמים **950** or **390**
Heaven, firmament, sky
See *HEAVEN*

Shamgar—שמגר **543**
Third Judge of Israel

Shanah—שנה — **355**
Year

Shani—שני — **360**
Crimson

Shanim—שנים — **960** or **400**
Years

Shaphat—שפט — **389**
Judge
Plural: *Shophetim* (q.v.)

Shar—שער — **570**
Gate
A title of Malkuth

Sharatiel—שרטיאל — **550**
Angel of Leo

Sharatz—שרץ — **1400** or **590**
To bring forth abundantly

Sharhiel—שרהיאל — **546**
Angel of Aries

Shath—שת — **700**
1. Pillar
2. Prince

Shaul—שאול — **337**
Saul, q.v.

Shavua—שבוע — **378**
Week

Shax—שץ — **1200** or **390**
The 44th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Libra)

Also spelled "Shan," "Shaz," or "Shass"
Marquis commanding 30 legions
Appears as a stock-dove with a hoarse but subtle voice
Powers: Deprives anyone of sight, hearing, or understanding; steals money from the houses of kings and carries it again in 1200 years; fetches horses or anything else; discovers hidden things not kept by evil spirits; sometimes gives good familiars
Lies if not commanded into a triangle


Sigil of Shax

Sheba—שבא **303**
A Biblical land

Shechaqim—שחקים **1018** or **458**
Clouds
The Third Heaven, corresponding to Netzach (Crowley) or to Hod *(Zohar)*, and ruled by Jacob. Manna for the pious is produced by the millstones that are kept here.

Shechin—שחין **1018** or **368**
Boils—the sixth of the ten plagues of Egypt

Shed—שד **304**
Demon, idol
Originally a specific storm demon

Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan—
שד ברשמעת השרתתן *(Aramaic)* **3321**
Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon
Both Regardie *(The Golden Dawn)* and Crowley *(777)* give *Shedbarshehmath Sharthathan:*
שדברשהמעת שרתתן.
The best translation I can make out of this is "Demon-son of Shimeath, the Servant of the Beast." In the Bible, Shimeath (שמעת, **810**) was an Ammonitess, the mother of Jozachar (יוזכר, **243**) and Zabad (זבד, **13**), who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash

(יואש, 317, or יאש, 311) of Judah. If we accept this translation, the correct configuration of the letters would be שד בר שמעת השרת תן, *Shed Bar Shimeath ha-Sharath Tan.* The phrase is, however, essentially untranslatable and has been made up to equal 3321, the sum of all the numbers on the magic square of the Moon (i.e., 1 through 81). "Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon," if translated literally in Hebrew, would perhaps be: רוח הרוחות הלבנה, *Ruach ha-Ruachoth ha-Lebanah,* but this only adds up to 931. See also *Malka be-Tarshishim ve-ad be-Ruah Shehaqim*

Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah—שד השדים הלבנה 1315 or 755
Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

Shedim—שדים 914 or 354
Demons
One of four classes of demons, the other three being Lilin, Mazziqin, and Ruachin

Shegal—שגל 333
Royal paramour

Shehadani—שהדני 369
Angel of second decanate of Gemini

Shekinah—שכינה 385
Divine Presence, personified as a goddess in Hebrew mythology; the Briatic manifestation of Kether
A title of Malkuth

Shelah—see *Salah*

Shelathiel—שלתיאל 771
Angel of Virgo

Sheleg—שלג 333
Snow

Shelishi—שלישי **650**
Third

SHELLS—see *Qlippoth*

Shelshah—שלשה **635**
Three

Shelshah-Asar—שלשה-עשר **1205**
Thirteen

Shelshim—שלשים **1240** or **680**
Thirty

Shem—שם **900** or **340**
1. Name, sign
2. Son of Noah

Shem ha-Mephorash—שם המפרש **1525** or **965**
Name of Extension
The Name of God, Tetragrammaton
Also spelled "Shem Hamphorash," "Shem Hamphorasch," etc.
Specifically, the 72-fold name of God contained in Exodus 14:19-21. Each of these verses contains, in the Hebrew, 72 letters. When they are written in boustrophedon ("as the ox plows," right to left, left to right, and right to left), 72 three-letter names of God are obtained. When Yah (יה) or El (אל) is added to each combination, the names of 72 angels are obtained. Each angelic name contains one of the names of God, wherefore it is written, "My angel shall go before thee; observe him, for my name is in him." These angels rule over the quinances (5-degree segments) of the Zodiac, the Tarot cards of the minor arcana, and the joints of the body; they are associated with the 72 seniors of the synagogue and the 72 disciples of Jesus, and each has a Biblical verse associated with it (probably for magical pur-

poses). All of these associated verses are from Psalms except for the 70th angel, Yebamiah, who is associated with the first verse of the first chapter of Genesis. The verses in Exodus from which the names are derived are as follows:

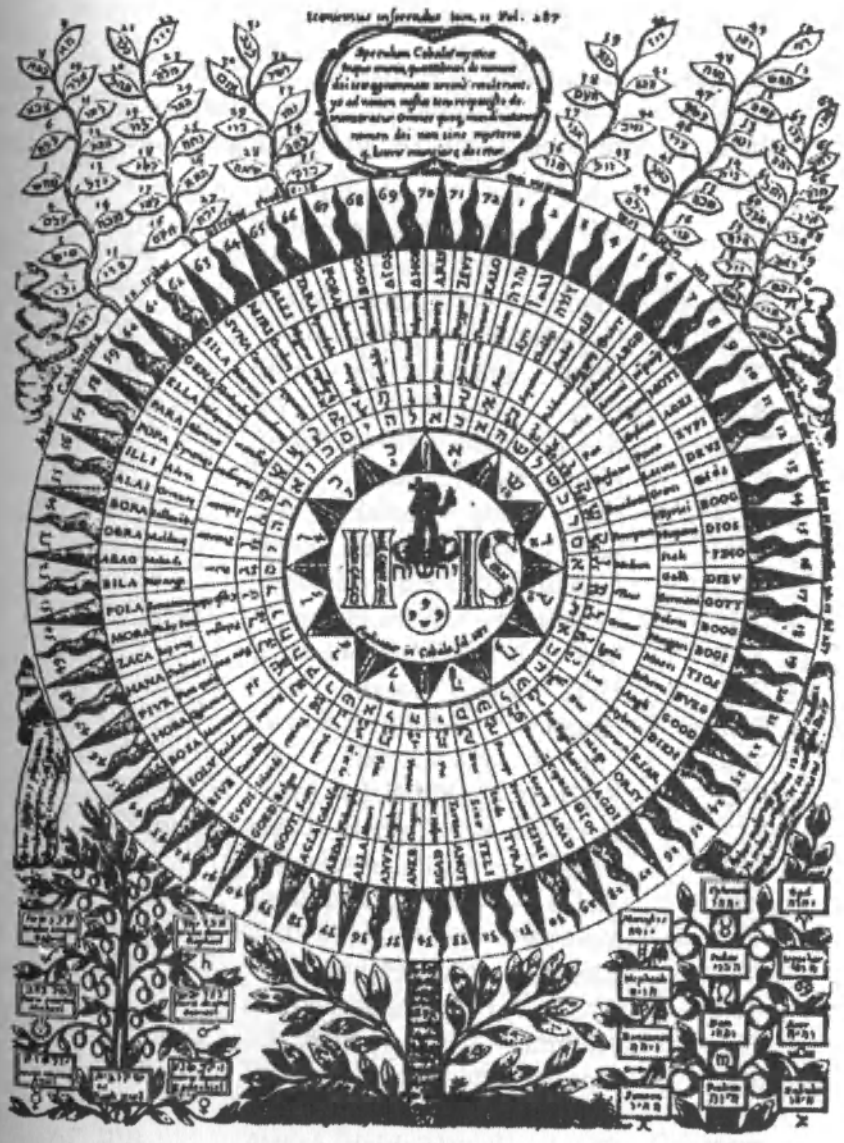
19. And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them: 20. And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by night to these: so that one came not near the other all the night. 21. And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and the Lord caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided.

In transliterated Hebrew:

19. *Va-yi-sa malakh ha-Elohim ha-holekh liphney machaneh Ishrael va-yi-lekh meacharehem va-yi-sa amudh he-anan mipnehem va-ya-amodh meacharehem:* 20. *Va-ya-bo beyn machaneh Mitzraim u-beyn machaneh Ishrael va-yehi he-anan ve-ha-choshekh va-ya-er eth-ha-laylah velo-qarab zeh el-zeh bal-ha-laylah:* 21. *Va-yet Mosheh eth-yado ol-ha-yam va-yolekh YHVH eth-ha-yam be-ruach qadim azah kal-ha-laylah va-ya-shem eth-ha-yam lecharabah va-yi-baqu ha-maim:*

The Hebrew consonants only, from which the 72 names are derived:

19. ויסע מלאך האלהים ההלך לפני מחנה
ישראל וילך מאחריהם ויסע עמוד הענן
מפניהם ויעמד מאחריהם: 20. ויבא בין
מחנה מצרים ובין מחנה ישראל ויהי הענן
והחשך ויאר את-הלילה ולא-קרב זה אל
-זה כל-הלילה: 21. ויט משה את-ידו על-הים



The Shem ha-Mephorash

from *Kabbala Denudata* by Knorr von Rosenroth

ויולך יהוה את-הים ברוח קדים עזה כל-
הלילה וישם את-הים לחרבה ויבקעו המים׃

From this, one obtains the names of Shem ha-Mephorash, which are assigned to the quinances of the Zodiac, beginning with the first quinance of Leo.

1.	והו	Vehu	Vahaviah	Leo
2.	ילי	Yeli	Yelayel	
3.	סיט	Sit	Sitael	
4.	עלם	Alem	Elemiah	
5.	מהש	Mahash	Mahashiah	
6.	ללה	Lelah	Lelahel	
7.	אכא	Aka	Akaiah	Virgo
8.	כהת	Kahath	Kehethel	
9.	הזי	Hezi	Haziel	
10.	אלד	Elad	Aldiah	
11.	לאו	Lav	Laviah	
12.	ההע	Hahau	Hihayah	
13.	יזל	Yezel	Yezalel	Libra
14.	מבה	Mebah	Mebehel	
15.	הרי	Hari	Hariel	
16.	הקם	Haqem	Haqmiah	
17.	לאו	Lau	Laviah	
18.	כלי	Keli	Kaliel	
19.	לוו	Levo	Luviah	Scorpio
20.	פהל	Pahel	Pahaliah	
21.	נלך	Nelak	Nelakiel	
22.	יי	Yeyaya	Yeyayel	
23.	מלה	Melah	Melahel	
24.	והו	Chaho	Chahaviah	
25.	נתה	Nethah	Nithahiah	Sagittarius
26.	האא	Haa	Haayah	
27.	ירת	Yereth	Yerathel	
28.	שאה	Shaah	Sahiah	
29.	ריי	Riyi	Reyayel	
30.	אום	Aum	Avamel	
31.	לכב	Lekab	Lekabel	Capricorn
32.	ושר	Vesher	Veshriah	
33.	יחו	Yecho	Yechaviah	

34. להח	Lehach	Lehachiah	
35. כוק	Keveq	Keveqiah	
36. מנד	Menad	Mendel	
37. אני	Ani	Aniel	Aquarius
38. העמ	Cham	Chamiah	
39. רהע	Reha	Rehael	
40. ייז	Yeyaz	Yeyazel	
41. ההה	Hehah	Hahahel	
42. מיך	Mik	Michael	
43. וול	Vaval	Vavaliah	Pisces
44. ילה	Yelah	Yelahiah	
45. סאל	Sael	Saliah	
46. ערי	Eri	Ariel	
47. עשל	Ashel	Asaliah	
48. מיה	Miah	Mihael	
49. והו	Vaho	Vehuel	Aries
50. דני	Dani	Daniel	
51. החש	Hachash	Hechashiah	
52. עמם	Amem	Amamiah	
53. ננא	Nena	Nanael	
54. נית	Nith	Nithael	
55. מבה	Mabeh	Mebahiah	Taurus
56. פוי	Poi	Poyel	
57. נמם	Nemem	Nemamiah	
58. ייל	Yeyal	Yeyalel	
59. הרח	Herach	Herachiel	
60. מצר	Metzer	Mitzrael	
61. ומב	Vameb	Vemimael	Gemini
62. יהה	Yehah	Yehohel	
63. ענו	Anu	Anevel	
64. מחי	Mechi	Mochayel	
65. דמב	Dameb	Damabiah	
66. מנק	Menaq	Menqel	
67. איע	Aya	Ayoel	Cancer
68. הבו	Chebo	Chabuyah	
69. ראה	Raah	Rahae	
70. יבם	Yebem	Yebamiah	
71. היי	Hayeya	Hayayel	
72. מום	Mum	Mevamiah	

It is interesting to note the resemblance between some of these names and various names of God from different, unrelated religions: for example, No. 15, *Hari*, and the Hindu *Hare*, "Lord"; No. 18, *Keli*, and the Hindu goddess Kali; No., 30, *Aum*, and the Hindu holy word *Aum;* No. 54, *Nith*, and the Egyptian goddess Neith; No. 69, *Raah*, and the Egyptian god Ra; and so on.

The sum of the 72 names, if the finals be counted as such, is 14,683. If none of the finals are counted as such, the sum is 9,623, the same, of course, as the sum of the letters of the verses if finals are not counted as such. Otherwise, the verses add to 20,303.

Shem Yehoshuah—שם יהשוה **1226 or 666**
The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)

Shema Israel—שמע ישראל 951
"Hear, O Israel"; the name of a famous Jewish prayer

Shema Israel YHVH Elohenu YHVH Echadh—
שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד 1118
"Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4)

Shemesh—שמש **640**
The Sun, Sol
See *SUN*

Shemonah—שמנה **395**
Eight

Shemonah-Asar—שמנה-עשר **965**
Eighteen

Shemonim—שמנים **1000 or 440**
Eighty

Shemoth—שמות **746**
Names
Hebrew title of the book of Exodus

Shen—שן **1000** or **350**
Tooth

Shenaim—שנים **960** or **400**
Two

Shenaim-Asar—שנים-עשר **1530** or **970**
Twelve

Shene ha-Meoroth ha-Gedholim—
שני המארת הגדלים **1658** or **1098**
Two great lights (i.e., the Sun and the Moon) (Gen. 1:16)

Sheni—שני **360**
Second

Sheol—שאול **337**
Depth of the Earth
The seventh and lowest Hell, corresponding to the three Supernal Sephiroth
Islamic equivalent = *Ha'wijah*, which is reserved for hypocrites

Shephet—שפט **389**
Judgment

Sheqi—שקי **410**
The 37th through 39th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Yesod. The ' is probably a misprint for ו.)

Shequ—שקו **406**
The 37th through 39th letters of the 42-letter name of God

Shequtzit—שקוצית **906**
Last six letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Saturday)

Sheretz—שרץ **1400** or **590**
Creeping thing, moving creature

Shesh—שש **600**
White marble

Sheth—שת **700**
1. Buttocks
2. Noise

Shethiqah—שתיקה **815**
Silence

Shevet—שבט **311**
The fifth month of the Jewish calendar, January-February, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Aquarius

Shevil—שביל **342**
Path

Shevilim—שבילים **952**
Paths

Shevil ha-Chalav—שביל החלב **387**
Milky Way

SHEWETH KNOWLEDGE (Psa. 19:2)—see *Yehaueh-Daath*

Shibboleth—שבלת **732**
Ear of corn (?); failure to pronounce this word correctly cost 42,000 Ephraimites their lives (Judges 12:6)

Shichiriron—שיחרירון **1434** or **784**
The Black Ones, Qlippoth of Cancer

Shimeath—שמעת **810**
An Ammonitess, mother of Jozachar and Zabad, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah
See also *Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*

Shin—ש **300**
21st letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *sh* or *s*
Sometimes differentiated into two separate letters, *Shin* (sh) and *Sin* (s), the difference being indicated by a diacritical mark at the top of the letter
Spelled out, שין, "tooth," **1010** or **360**
As a prefix *(she-)*, "who," "which," "that"; "because"
Element: Fire
Path: 31st (between Hod and Malkuth)
Tarot Trump: XX Judgment
For additional correspondences, see *Esh*

Shinanim—שנאנים **1011** or **451**
Angelic Choir sometimes associated with Tiphareth and the Sphere of the Sun, although this slot is usually given to the Melekim

Shir—שיר **510**
Song

Shir ha-Shirim—שיר השירים **1635** or **1075**
Song of Songs
Hebrew title of the Song of Solomon or Canticle of Canticles

Shishshah—ששה **605**
Six

Shishshah-Asar—ששה-עשר **1175**
Sixteen

Shishshi—ששי **610**
Sixth

Shishshim—ששים **1210** or **650**
Sixty

Shittah—שטה **314**
Acacia tree, "shittim wood"

Shivah—שבעה 377
Seven

Shivah-Asar—שבעה-עשר 947
Seventeen

Shivim—שבעים 982 or 422
Seventy

Sho—שא 301
Destruction

Shod—שד 304
Violence, ruin

Shomron—שמרון 1246 or 596
Samaria, capital of the kingdom of Israel

Shophar—שופר 586
Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet

Shophetim—שפטים 439 or 999
Judges
Hebrew title of the book of Judges
Singular: *Shaphat*

Shor—שור 506
Ox, bull
Taurus (q.v.)

Shor—שר 500
Navel

Shotheq—שותק 806
Silent

Sibboleth—סבלת 492
The fatal Ephraimite mispronunciation of "Shibboleth" (Judges 12:6)

SILENCE—see *Demamah, Dumiah, Shethiqah*

SILENT—see *Domem, Shotheq*

SILVER—see *Keseph*

Simeon—שמעון **1116** or **466**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Pisces)

SIN—see *Hattah, Set*

Sin—see *Shin*

Sinai—סיני **130**
1. Peninsula, northeast Egypt
2. The mountain where the Law was received

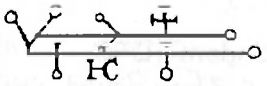
Siphra—ספרא *(Aramaic)* **341**
Book

Siphra Dtzenioutha—ספרא דצניעותא *(Aramaic)* **631**
Book of Concealed Mystery, part of the *Zohar*

SISTER—see *Achoth*

Sit—סיט **79**
Third name of Shem ha-Mephorash (asssociated with third quinance of Leo)

Sitael—סיטאל **110**
Angel of third quinance of Leo and angel by day of the Six of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 91:2
Also spelled "Saitel" or "Satiel"



Sigil of Sitael

Sithro—סתרו **666**
His secret place (Psa. 18:11), his covering

Sitri—שיטרי **529**
The 12th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Cancer (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Scorpio and spelled in Hebrew שיער [?], 580, probably a misprint for שיצר, 600)



Sigil of Sitri

Prince commanding 60 legions
Appears as a being with the head of a leopard and the wings of a griffin; assumes "very beautiful" human form upon request
Powers: Procures love; causes a desired person to show himself or herself naked

Sivan—סיון **776** or **126**
The ninth month of the Jewish calendar, May-June, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Gemini

SIX—see *Shishah*

SIXTEEN—see *Shishah-Asar*

SIXTY—see *Shishim*

Sizajasel—see *Soyasel*

SKULLCAP—see *Kippah*

SLAYING OF THE FIRSTBORN—see *Makah be-Khoroth*

SOCIETY (organization)—see *Chevrah*

Sodom—סדם **664** or **104**
The wicked city which gave its name to illegal anal intercourse

Sodom ve-Amorah—סדם ועמרה **985** or **425**
Sodom and Gomorah, the wicked cities destroyed by יהוה

Solomon (Shelomoh)—שלמה **375**
Son of David and King of the united kingdom of Israel

SON—see *Ben, Bar*

Sorath—סורת **666**
Spirit of the Sun

SORCERESS—see *Mekeshar*

SORCERER—see *Mekshepah*

Sosul—סוסול **162**
Angel of the 8th astrological house
Also spelled "Sosol"

SOUTH—see *Darom*

Soyasel—סויעסאל **237**
Angel of the 9th astrological house
Also given as "Sizajasel" (סזיעסאל, 238)

SPLENDOR—see *Hod, Noah, Ziv, Zohar*

SPLENDOR OF UNITY—see *Ha-Achadoth Zahor*

SPRING—see *Aviv*

STAR—see *Kokab*

Stolas—שטוליש **651**
The 36th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Pisces (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Cancer and spelled in Hebrew צולס, 186)
Prince commanding 26 legions
Appears as a mighty raven; later, as a man
Powers: Teaches astronomy and the virtues of herbs and precious stones
In 777, Crowley unaccountably adds a *yod* and gives the spelling as ישטולוש, 661.



Sigil of Stolas

STONE—see *Eben*

STRENGTH—see *Ez, Koch, On*

SUMMER—see *Qayitz*

SUN = **Shemesh**—שמש

The Sphere of the Sun corresponds to Tiphareth
The Sun itself corresponds to *Resh* and the 30th Path (between Hod and Malkuth)

Archangel: Ra**phael**	**311**
Angel: **Michael**	**101**
Intelligence: **Nakhiel**	**111**
Spirit: **Sorath**	**666**
Olympic Spirit: **Och**	**15**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Raflifu**	**406**
Metal: Gold *(Zahab)*	**14**

Color: Orange (but the Sphere, Tiphareth, is yellow)
Tone: D
Stone: Crysoleth
Scent: Frankincense. Cinnamon, all Glorious Odors
Tarot Trump: XX The Sun
Rules Leo
Exalted in Aries
Detriment in Aquarius
Fall in Libra

SUNRISE—see —see *Shachar, Zerach*

SUNSET—see *Bo hash-Shamesh*

SWORD—see *Cherev*

SWORDS—see *Charavoth*

T

640

Ta—טא **10**
To sweep away

Ta—תא **401**
Room

TABERNACLE—see *Mishkan*

Tachath—תחת **808**
Under

Tagaririm—see *Tageriron*

Tageran—תגרן **1303** or **653**
Haggler

Tageriron—תגרירון **1519** or **869**
The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth
Variously given as Thagiriron (Crowley), Tagaririm (Mathers), Tagiriron (Regardie), or Togarini (Waite)

Tahur—טהור **220**
Clean

Tal—טל **39**
Dew

Taleh—טלה **44**
Lamb
Aries (q.v.)

Taliahad—טליהד **58**
Angel of Water

Talmud—תלמוד **480**
Teaching

Tam—תם **1000** or **440**
1. Whole, complete
2. Simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect

Tamidh—תמיד **454**
Continually

Tammuz—תמוז **453**
The tenth month of the Jewish calendar, June-July, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Cancer

Tan—תן **1100** or **450**
Jackal, wild beast

Tanakh—תנך **950** or **470**
The Jewish Bible, equivalent to the Christian Old Testament. The term is *notariqon* (q.v.) for *Torah* (תורה), law; *Neviim* (נביאים), prophets; and *Ketuvim* (כתובים), hagiographia, the three main divisions of the Jewish scriptures.
See also *BIBLE*

Tannaim—תנאים **1061** or **501**
Teachers in the *Mishnah*, q.v.

Tannim—תנים **1060** or **500**
1. Whale (Ez. 32:2)
2. Jackals, wild beasts
In *Nightside of Eden* (1977), Kenneth Grant describes the 31st Tunnel of Set as being inhabited the "ravenous beasts of the Desert of Set"; viz., the *Tannim*.

Tannin—תנין **1160** or **510**
Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)

Taph—תף **809** or **89**
Children

Taphthartharath—תפתרתרת **2080**
Spirit of Mercury

Tarasni—טרסני **329**
Angel of first decanate of Libra

Targum—תרגום **1209** or **649**
Translation; specifically, the Aramaic translation of the Hebrew Bible

Tarshish—תרשיש **1210**
1. Tarsis, a city in Spain
2. Chrysolite, precious stone

Tarshishim—תרשישים **1820** or **1260**
1. Chrysolites, precious stones
2. Angelic Choir sometimes associated with Netzach and the Sphere of Venus, although this slot is usually assigned to the Elohim

Tath Zel *(Aramaic)*—תת זל **837**
The Profuse Giver, a title of Kether

Tatz—תץ **1300** or **490**
The third two letters in the 42-letter name of God (associated with Binah)



Tau—ת **400**
22nd and last letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *th* or *t*
Also spelled "Taw" or "Tav"
Spelled out, תו, Tau cross, **406**
Planet: Saturn
Path: 32nd (between Yesod and Malkuth)
Tarot Trump: XXI The World
For additional correspondences, see *SATURN*

TAURUS = **Shor**—שור

Ox, bull
Symbol = ♉
Corresponds to Vav and the 16th Path

Archangel: **Asmodel**	**142**
Angel: **Araziel**	**249**
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Raydel**	**246**
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Totath**	**424**
Angel Ruling 2nd House: **Toel**	**46**
Angel of First Decanate: **Kedamidi**	**78**
Angel of First Quinance: **Mebahiah**	**62**
Angel of Second Quinance: **Poyel**	**127**
Angel of Second Decanate: **Minacharai**	**315**
Angel of Third Quinance: **Nemamiah**	**145**
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Yeyalel**	**81**
Angel of Third Decanate: **Yakasaganotz**	**1049 or 239**
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Herachiel**	**244**
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Mitzrael**	**361**
Qlippoth: **Adimiron** (The Bloody Ones)	**971 or 321**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Uriens**	**395**
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Gamigin (Samigin)**	**766**
Second Decanate: **Marbas**	**243**
Third Decanate: **Valefor**	**317**
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: **Raüm**	**807 or 247**
Second Decanate: **Focalor**	**342**
Third Decanate: **Vepar**	**287**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: **Flauros (Haures, Hauras, Havres)**	**380**
Second Quinance: **Berith**	**612**
Third Quinance: **Andrealphus**	**1086 or 366**
Fourth Quinance: **Astaroth**	**1370**
Fifth Quinance: **Kimaris (Cimejes, Cimeis)**	**340**
Sixth Quinance: **Forneus**	**631**

Color: Red-Orange
Tone: C sharp
Scent: Storax









Tarot Cards associated with Taurus

from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Tarot Trump: V The Hierophant
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
First Decanate: Five of Pentacles
Second Decanate: Six of Pentacles
Third Decanate: Seven of Pentacles
Direction: Southeast
Tribe of Israel: Ephraim
Apostle: Thaddeus
Minor Prophet: Haggai
Geomantic Figure: Amissio
Mystic Number of 28th Path: 136
Ruling Planet: Venus
Planets:
Exalted: Moon
Detriment: Mars
Fall: Pluto

Tebah—תבה **407**
Ark (Noah's)

Tebel Vilon Shamaim—טבל וילון שמים **1743** or **533**
Veil of the Firmament
The First Heaven, corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth. According to some, the abode of the Sun.

Tebhel—תבל **432**
World
One of the Seven Earths (with Cheled, corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth)

Tehillim—תהלים **1045** or **485**
Psalms

Tehom—תהום **1011** or **451**
Abyss, "deep" (Gen. 1:2)
In Hebrew mythology, Queen of the Waters of the Deep, the Mesopotamian goddess Tiamat

Tekheleth—תכלת **850**
Purple

Tekunath ha-Qadmuth—תכונת הקדמות **1431**
Means, treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial; the preparation of principles (a phrase used in "The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom" to describe the Eighth Path)

Tekheleth—תכלת **430**
Mound

Teman—תימן **1150** or **500**
A Duke of Edom (associated with Hod)

Temani—תימנ **510**
The land of King Husham of Edom

Temidi—תמידי **464**
Constant, perpetual

Temira de-Temirin—טמירא דטמירין *(Aramaic)* **1233** or **583**
The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether

Temphioth—טאמפיעת **610**
The guardian of the 19th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Thal'ster-a-dekerval. The key is E and the colors are sharp greenish yellow and gray.


Sigil of Temphioth

Temurah—תמורה **651**
Cryptography—the cabalistic theory that words may be related to other words by means of one of several pre-established codes; see *Aiq Bekar* as one example

TEN- -see *Asarah*

TEN COMMANDMENTS = **Asereth ha-Davarim**—
עשרת הדברים **1791** or **1231**

The Ten Commandments (Ex. 20:2–17) are as follows:

1. Thou shalt have no other gods before me.
   Lo yiheyeh leka elohim acherim al pana
   לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על פנ **2296** or **6962**
2. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.
   La tha'aseh leka pesel
   לא תעשה לך פסל **1506** or **10263**
3. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.
   Lo thisa eth shem YHVH Eloheka lashave
   לא תשא את שם יהוה אלהיך לשוא **2942** or **19024**
4. Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.
   Zakhor eth yom ha-shabath le-qadesho
   זכור את יום השבת לקדשו **2397** or **18375**
5. Honor thy father and thy mother.
   Kabed eth abika ve-eth immeka
   כבד את אביך ואת אמך **1888** or **9286**
6. Thou shalt not kill.
   Lo thi-retzach
   לא תרצח **729**
7. Thou shalt not commit adultery.
   Lo thi-ne'aph
   לא תנאף **1282** or **5628**
8. Thou shalt not steal.
   La thi-genov
   לא תגנב **486**
9. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.
   Lo tha'aneh be-re'aka ed shaqer
   לא תענה ברעך עד שקר **2002** or **1522**
10. Thou shalt not covet.
    Lo tha-chemodh
    לא תחמד **483**

All ten add up to 10,171 or 16,011. They contain 128 letters and therefore could conceivably have been written on two eight-by-eight tablets. The verses that contain the commandments have 620 letters and add to 79,935 or 48,405.



Moses delivers the Ten Commandments

engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Dore, 1866

Teomim—תאומים **1057** or **497**
Twins
Gemini (q.v.)

Terah (Terach)—תרח 608
Son of Nahor and father of Abraham, Nahor, and Haran
Lived 205 years (1878-2083 after Creation)

Terpsichore—תרפשכורה **1211**
Greek muse of dancing and choral song
Corrsponds to Netzach
By Greek *isopsephos*, Τερψιχορη = **1893**

TESTIMONY—see *Edeth*

Teth—ט 9
Ninth letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *t* or *t*
Spelled out, טית, "serpent," **419**
Astrological Sign: Leo
Path: 19th (between Chesed and Geburah)
Tarot Trump: XI (or VIII) Strength
For additional correspondences, see Ari

TETRAGRAMMATON
The Holy Ineffable Name of God, יהוה, Yahweh, Jehovah, etc.; the Name of Four Letters
The four consonants of יהוה correspond to the four elements, the four worlds, ad infinitum; e.g.:

Yod	Fire	Atziluth (Nobility)	Father
Heh	Water	Briah (Creation)	Mother
Vav	Air	Yetzirah (Formation)	Son
Heh	Earth	Assiah (Action)	Daughter

Tevet—טבת **411**
The fourth month of the Jewish calendar, December-January, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Capricorn

Thagiriron—see *Tageriron*

Thalia—תאלי"ד **446**
Greek muse of comedy and pastoral poetry
Corresponds to Malkuth
By Greek *isopsephos*, Θαλεια = **56**

Thamiel—see *Thaumiel*

Thantifaxath—תאנטיפצת **1040**
The guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Thath'th'thith'thuth-thist. The key is B sharp, the colors are black and blue, and the associated disease is arteriosclerosis.


Sigil of Thantifaxath

Tharsis—תרשיס **970**
Ruler of Water

Thaumiel—תאומיא"ל **488**
Twins of God, Qlippoth of Kether

THEBES (Egypt)—see *No*

Theli—תל"י **440**
Dragon (Satan)

Thergebon—תרגבון **1311** or **661**
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Libra

THIRTEEN—see *Shelshah-Asar*

THIRTY—see *Shelshim*

Thoabath—תועבת **878**
Abomination

THOUSAND—see *Eleph*

THREE—see *Shelshah*

Throa—תרעא *(Aramaic)* **671**
Gate
A title of Malkuth

THRONE—see *Kes, Korsia*

THRONES—see *Aralim*

Thummim—תמים **1050** or **490**
Perfections
One of two objects (the other being the *Urim*, "lights") carried by the High Priest and supposedly used for divination

Tiger—תגר **603**
To haggle

TIGRIS—see *Hiddikel*

Timnah—תמוע **516**
A Duke of Edom (with Alvah and Jetheth, associated with Daath)

TIN—see *Bedil*

Tiphareth—תפארת **1081**
Beauty
The sixth Sephira
Divine Name: **YHVH Eloah va-Daath** **548**
Archangel: **Raphael** **311**
Angelic Choir: **Melekim,** **700** or **140**
Shinanim, or **Virtues** **1011** or **451**
Material World: **Shemesh,**
the Sphere of the Sun **640**
Qlippoth: **Tageriron,** the Hagglers **1519** or **869**
Associated with the *Vav* of Tetragrammaton
Additional titles are *Zauir Anpin*, The Lesser Counte-

nance, *Microprosopus; Melekh*, The King; *Seir Anpin*, The Bearded Countenance; *Adam; Ben*, The Son; *Ish*, The Man; and *Shakanom*.

Tiqqun—תקון **1206** or **556**
Restoration
Specifically, the attempt to restore creation to perfection after the Breaking of the Vessels

Tiriel—טיריאל **260**
Intelligence of Mercury

Tirzah (Tirtzah)—תרצה **695**
Early capital of Israel, replaced by Samaria in the reign of Omri

Tishah—תשעה **775**
Nine

Tishah-Asar—תשעה-עשר **1345**
Nineteen

Tishim—תשעים **1380** or **820**
Ninety

Tishri—תשרי **910**
The first month of the Jewish calendar, September-October, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Libra

Tit—מיט **28**
Mire, clay

Tit ha-Yaven—מיט היון **749** or **99**
Miry Clay (Psalms 40:2)
The fourth Hell, corresponding to Tiphareth
Islamic equivalent = *Sa'ir*, which is reserved for Sabians

Tob—see *Tov*

Toel—טואל 46
Angel of 2nd astrological house
Also spelled "Tual"

Togarini—see *Tageriron*

Tohu—תהו 411
Desolation ("without form"—Gen. 1:2)

Tokh—תך 900 or 420
Oppression

Tola—תולע 506
The sixth Judge of Israel

Tom—תם 1000 or 440
1. Wholeness
2. Simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

Toph—תף 1200 or 480
1. Hand-drum
2. Bezel

Torah—תורה 611
1. Law
2. The Pentateuch, the Five Books of Moses (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy)

Totath—טוטת 424
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Taurus

Tov—טוב 17
Good

TRADITION—see *Cabala*

TRANSGRESSION—see *Set, Shal*

TREE—see *Etz*

TREE OF KNOWLEDGE—see *Etz ha-Daath*

TREE OF LIFE—see *Etz ha-Chayim*

TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL—see *Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*

TRIBE = **Mattah**—מטה 54

The 12 tribes of Israel derive from the sons of Jacob, aka "Israel." These sons/tribes were Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Zebulun, Issachar, Dan, Gad, Asher, Naphtali, Joseph, and Benjamin. Levi became the priestly caste, not one of the 12 tribes, while Joseph split into two tribes named after the sons of Joseph: Manasseh and Ephraim.

Jacob's first wife was Leah, and she was the mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun; these are called the "Leah tribes." Leah's handmaiden, Zilpah, was the mother of Gad and Asher. Jacob's second wife, Rachel, was the mother of Joseph and Benjamin, while her handmaiden Bilhah was the mother of Dan and Naphtali. The mother of Joseph's sons, Manasseh and Ephraim, was Asenath, daughter of Potipherah, Egyptian priest of On, but they are considered "Rachel tribes" because of their grandmother. The 12 tribes of Israel and their associated astrological signs (according to Albert Pike and MacGregor Mathers on the one hand—expressing the tradition of Freemasonry—and Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi [Warren Kenton]) on the other, and the associated jewels on the breastplate of the High Priest, are as follows (the order of the tribes is that given in the second chapter of Numbers):

Tribe	Masonic	Halevi	Jewel	Mother
Judah	Leo	Aries	sardius	Leah
Issachar	Cancer	Taurus	topaz	Leah
Zebulun	Capricorn	Gemini	carbuncle	Leah

Tribe	Masonic	Halevi	Jewel	Mother
Reuben	Aquarius	Cancer	emerald	Leah
Simeon	Pisces	Leo	sapphire	Leah
Gad	Aries	Virgo	diamond	Zilpah
Ephraim	Taurus	Libra	ligure	Rachel
Manasseh	Gemini	Scorpio	agate	Rachel
Benjamin	Sagittarius	Sagittarius	amethyst	Rachel
Dan	Scorpio	Capricorn	beryl	Bilhah
Asher	Libra	Aquarius	onyx	Zilpah
Naphtali	Virgo	Pisces	jasper	Bilhah

At first glance, Halevi's list may seem more logical, but Pike's—correctly in my opinion—attributes the four main tribes or camps—Judah (East), Reuben (South), Ephraim (West), and Dan (North)—to the fixed signs of the Zodiac, the four tetramorphs of the vision of Ezekiel; namely, Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, and Aquarius (bull, lion, eagle, and man).

TRUTH—see *Emeth*

Tual—see *Toel*

Tubal-Cain (Tubal-Qayin)—תובל קין **1248** or **598**

Son of Lamech and Zillah, "an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron"

TUNNELS OF SET

In Liber CCXXXI, which appeared in *The Equinox* 1:7, March 1912, pp. 69–74, Aleister Crowley presented the names and sigils of "the genii of the 22 scales of the serpent and of the qliphoth." These were elaborated by Kenneth Grant in *Nightside of Eden* (London: Frederick Muller Limited, 1977) into the 22 Tunnels of Set, part of an alternate universe of non-being reached through Daath in the Abyss.

This universe, perceived as evil by those of us who remain unenlightened, seems to be overrun with diseases, demons, and danger, and is mapped on the

"Tree of Death" (see *Qlippoth).* These tunnels underlie and correspond to the 22 Paths of the Tree of Life, although Grant seems to indicate that their true meaning lies in symbolic descriptions of 22 varieties of etheric vaginal secretions *(kalas)* during Tantric intercourse—a doctrine which I personally find rather neurotic, obsessive, silly, and beside the point. Each Tunnel (also called a *kala*) has a guardian (i.e., one of the genii of the 22 scales). Those attributed to the signs of the Zodiac by the standard Golden Dawn method also have an associated host of qlippoth; the others may or may not be inhabited by swarms of other demonic creatures in a rather ill-defined fashion (e.g., vampiric sylphs in the 11th Tunnel, ravening beasts in the 31st Tunnel, and so on).

The Hebrew spellings of the names of the guardians are my own, but they are based upon Grant's enumerations (he gives the name and the number, but not the Hebrew spelling). In some cases (e.g., Dagdagiel), this spelling is obvious and straightforward. In several other cases (e.g., Kurgasiax), a certain amount of violence has to be done to standard Hebrew orthography in order to achieve the given enumeration. However, since we are dealing with (a) the qlippoth and (b) the mental processes of Kenneth Grant, this is only to be expected.

Tunnel	Guardian	Hebrew	Number
11	Amprodias	אמפרודיס	**401**
12	Baratchial	ברטחיאל	**260**
13	Gargophias	גרגופיאצ	**393**
14	Dagdagiel	דגדגיאל	**55**
15	Hemethterith	חמתטרת	**1054**
16	Uriens	עריזנס	**395**
17	Zamradiel	זמרדיאל	**292**
18	Characith	חאראכית	**640**
19	Temphioth	טאמפיעת	**610**
20	Yamatu	יאמאטע	**131**
21	Kurgasiax	כורגסיטז	**315**
22	Lafcursiax	לפקרציאצ	**671**

Tunnel	Guardian	Hebrew	Number
23	Malkunofat	מאלכונעפאט	307
24	Niantiel	נינטיאל	160
25	Saksaksalim	סכסכסלים	300
26	A'ano'nin	ענואנין	237
27	Parfaxitas	פאר־פאחימאס	450
28	Tzuflifu	צופליפו	302
29	Qulielfi	קוליליפי	266
30	Raflifu	רפליפו	406
31	Shalicu	שלקע	500
32	Thantifaxath	תאנטיפצת	1040

TWELVE—see *Shenaim-Asar*

TWENTY—see *Esrim*

TWENTY-ONE—see *Esrim ve-Achad*

TWENTY-TWO—see *Esrim u-Shenaim*

TWO—see *Shenaim*

TYRE—see *Tzor*

Tzach—צח 98
Bright

Tzadh—צד 94
Side

Tzaddi—צ or ץ 90 or 900
18th letter of Hebrew alphabet, translitered as *tz*, *ts*, or *s*
Also spelled "Sadhe"
The eleventh of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, צדי, "fishhook," **104**
Astrological sign: Aquarius (or Aries)
Path: 28th (between Netzach and Hod)
Tarot Trump: XVII The Star (or IV The Emperor)
For additional correspondences, see *AQUARIUS*

The confusion as to the attribution of the astrological sign and Tarot Trump to Tzaddi is due to *The Book of the Law*, which says that "צ is not the Star."

Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam—צדיק-יסוד-עולם **990** or **430**
"The Righteous is the Foundation of the World"
A title of Yesod

Tzadqiel—צדקיאל **235**
"God's Justice," archangel associated with Chesed and with the Sphere of Jupiter
Sometimes spelled "Tsadkiel"

Tzahov—צהב **97**
Yellow

Tzakmiqiel—צכמקיאל **291**
Angel of Aquarius

Tzal—צל **120**
1. Shadow
2. Shelter

Tzal Maveth—צל־מות **566**
Shadow of Death (Psalms 23:4)
The second Hell, corresponding to Hod
Islamic equivalent = *Laza*, which is reserved for Christians

Tzalalimiron—see *Tzelilimiron*

Tzaphiriron—צפריון **1286** or **636**
The Scratchers, Qlippoth of Virgo

Tzaphon—צפון **876** or **226**
North
See also *EARTH*

Tzaphoni—צפוני **236**
The Northern One; i.e., Lilith, q.v.

Tzaphqiel—צפקיאל 311
Archangel associated with Binah and with the Sphere of Saturn
Also spelled "Tsaphkiel"

Tzar—צר 290
1. Persecutor, enemy
2. Distress, danger
3. Stone

Tzav—צב 92
Litter

Tzav—צו 96
Statute

Tzava—צבא 93
Host, army

Tzedek—צדק 194
1. Righteousness, justice
2. The planet Jupiter
See *JUPITER*

Tzela—צלע 190
Rib, such as the one from which Eve was made

Tzelem—צלם 720 or 160
Image

Tzelem Dahava—צלם דהבא 732 or 172
Golden image (Dan. 3)

Tzelil—צליל 160
1. Ring
2. Sound, tone

Tzelilimiron—צלילימירון 1126 or 476
The Clangers, Qlippoth of Gemini

Given in 777 as "Tzalalimiron," with the Hebrew spelling as צלדמירון **(1100 or 460)**, which is probably a misprint
From *tzelil*, "ring", "sound," or "tone"

Tzen—צן **790 or 140**
Thorn

Tzephanyah—צפניה **235**
Zephaniah or Sophonias, one of the twelve minor prophets

Tzephardea—צפרדע **444**
Frogs—the second of the ten plagues of Egypt

Tzeva—צבע **162**
Color

Tzi—צי **100**
1. Dryness
2. Ship

Tziah—ציה **105**
Dryness
One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Tiphareth—or, according to others, to Netzach). Inhabited by handsome men of faith who sometimes contrive to swim to our own world, Tebhel.
Also spelled "Zija"

Tzimtzum—צמצום **826 or 266**
Contraction
According to Isaac Luria, God created the universe by a process of contracting his own substance rather than by emanation

Tzit—ציתת **500**
The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God

Tzohar—צהר 295
Noon

Tzoq—צוק 196
1. Narrowness
2. Oppression

Tzor—צר or צור 290 or 296
Tyre, city of Phoenicia

Tzuflifu—צופליפו 302



The guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Xanthasteranshq-ist. The key is B sharp, the colors are black and blue, and the associated disease is arteriosclerosis.

Sigil of Tzuflifu

U

Uhauel—see *Vehuel*

Umabel—see *Vemibael*

UNDERSTANDING—see *Binah*

UNION—see *Yachad, Yichudh*

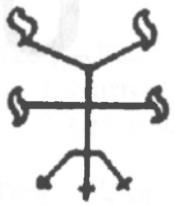
UNITY—see *Achad*

Ur—אור **207**
A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abraham
See also *Aur*

Urania—אוראניה **273**
Greek muse of astronomy
Corresponds to Chokmah
By Greek *isopsephos*, Ουρανια = **632**

URANUS = **Uranus**—אורנוס **323**
The Sphere of Uranus is sometimes said to correspond to Daath—and sometimes to Kether
The planet Uranus is sometimes substitued for, or made a co-ruler with, the element of Air in various correspondences, particularly those relative to the Tarot and the 11th Path (Aleph).
Color: Yellow
Tone: E
Tarot Trump: 0 The Fool
Symbol = ♅
There is no archangel, angel, intelligence, spirit, magic square, or Olympic spirit associated with Uranus.
In modern astrology:
Rules Aquarius
Exalted in Scorpio
Detriment in Leo
Fall in Taurus
See OUTER PLANETS

Uriens—עריהנס 395



Sigil of Uriens

The guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Vuaretza, followed by a secret name. The key is C sharp and the colors are flame and brown. Strictly speaking, in order to be consistent with the other 21 names of the guardians of the tunnels, "Uriens" should begin with a *vav* (ו); however, if it does, there doesn't seem to be any way to get the gematria to yield the specified enumeration of 395.

Urim—אורים 817 or 257

Lights

One of two objects (the other being the *Thummim)* carried by the High Priest and supposedly used for divination

Ur Kasdim—אור כשדים 1141 or 581

Ur of the Chaldees, a city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abraham

Uriel—see *Auriel*

URSA MAJOR—see *Ayish*

URSA MINOR—see *Ben Ayish*

Uthrodiel—ותרודיאל 657

Angel of third decanate of Scorpio

Regardie gives the spelling as נתרודיאל, 701, but this is probably a misprint

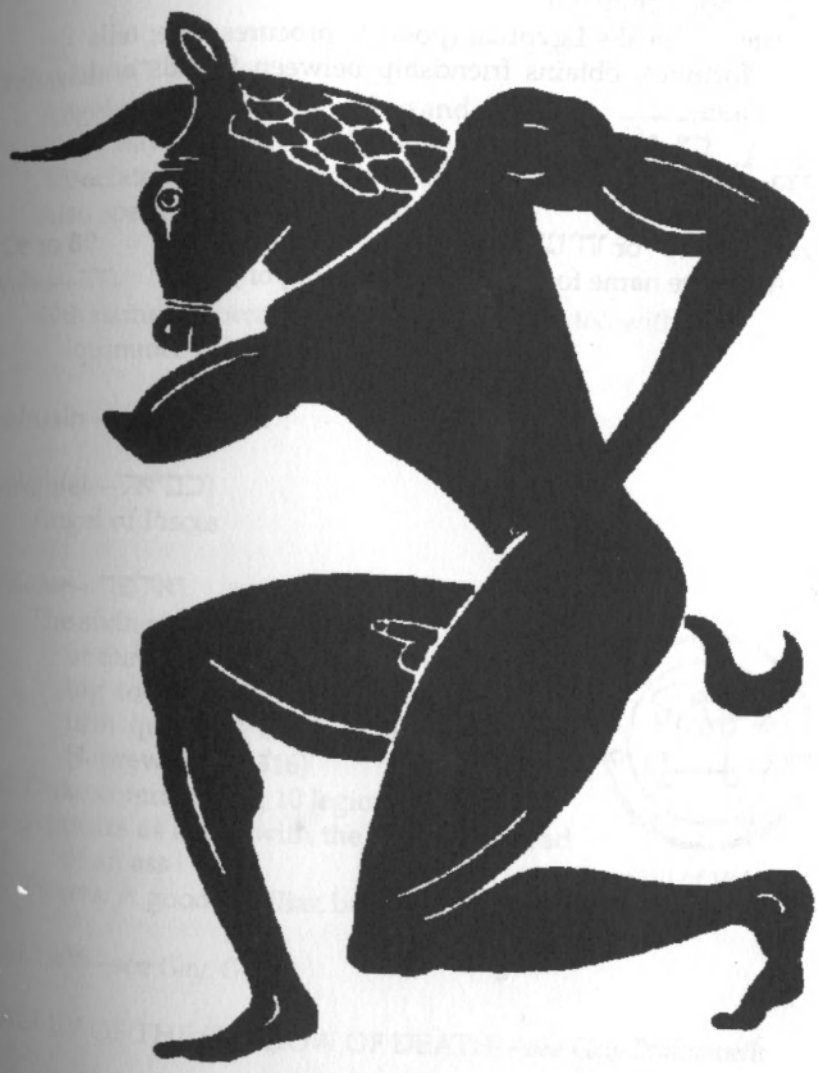


Sigil of Uvall

Uvall—אואל 38

The 47th spirit of the *Goetia,* demon by night of the second decanate of Cancer (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Scorpio and spelled in Hebrew וול, 42)

Also spelled "Vual" or "Voval"



A minotaur. *Gorgons and minotaurs are denizens of the 16th Tunnel of Set.*
from a Corinthian amphora, 5th century BC

Duke commanding 37 legions
Appears as a mighty dromedary; assumes human form upon command
Powers: Speaks Egyptian (poorly); procures love; tells fortunes; obtains friendship between friends and foes

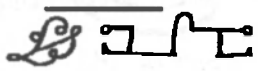
Uzza—see *Ezah*

Uzziah—עזיה or עזיהו **98** or 92
Alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah

V

Vahaviah—והויה **32**

Angel of first quinance of Leo and angel by day of the Five of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 3:4
Also spelled "Vehuiah" or "Vahuaih"



Sigil of Vahaviah

Vaho—והו **17**

49th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Aries)

Vahuaih—see *Vahaviah*

Vakabiel—וכביאל **69**

Angel of Pisces

Valefor—ואלפר **317**

The sixth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Virgo and spelled in Hebrew ולפר, **316**)
Duke commanding 10 legions
Appears as a lion with the bellowing head of an ass
Powers: A good familiar, but tempts to steal



Sigil of Valefor

VALLEY—see *Gay, Gaye*

VALLEY OF THE SHADOW OF DEATH—see *Gey-Tzalmaveth*

Valu—ואל **37**

The 62nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Sagittarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Aries and spelled in Hebrew ולו, **42**)



Sigil of Valu

Also spelled "Volac," "Valak," or "Ualac"
President commanding 38 legions
Appears as a child with angel's wings, riding a two-headed dragon
Powers: Tells about hidden treasures; tells where serpents may be seen and brings them to the exorcist

Vameb—ומב 48
61st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Gemini)

Vamibael—see *Vemibael*

Vasariah—see *Veshriah*

Vassago—ושאגו 316



Sigil of Vassago

The third spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Aries (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Leo)
Prince commanding 26 legions
Appears as an old, fair man riding on a crocodile and carrying a goshawk on his fist
Powers: Tells fortunes; finds hidden or lost objects

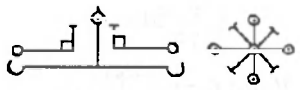
Va-totze ha-aretz deshe—ותוצא הארץ דשא 1914 or 1104
And the earth brought forth grass (Gen. 1:12)

Vav—ו 6
Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *v, w, u,* or *o*
Also spelled "Vau" or "Waw"
The second of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, וו, "nail, peg," **12**
As a prefix *(ve-, va-, vi-)*, "and," "but"
Astrological Sign: Taurus

Path: 16th (between Chokmah and Chesed)
Tarot Trump: V The Hierophant
For additional correspondences, see *TAURUS*

Vaval—וול **42**
43rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Pisces)

Vavaliah—וולי"ה **57**
Angel of first quinance of Pisces and angel by day of the Eight of Cups; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 88:13
Also spelled "Vevaliah"


Sigil of Vavaliah

Va-ya-as Elohim—ויעש אלהים **1032** or **472**
And God made

Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov—ויר א אלהים כי טוב **910** or **350**
"And God saw that it was good."

Va-yi-re Elohim—ויר א אלהים **863** or **303**
And God saw
This expression occurs seven times in the first chapter of Genesis and is therefore correlated with the seven double letters of the Hebrew alphabet.

Va-yehi khen—ויהי כן **751** or **101**
"And it was so."

Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim—ויברך אתם אלהים **2365** or **765**
"And God blessed them." (Gen. 1:22, 28)

Va-yi-qra—ויקרא **317**
"And he called"; Hebrew title of the book of Leviticus

Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ha-adham be-tzalmu—
ויבר א אלהים את האדם בצלמו **2044** or **924**
"So God created man in his own image." (Gen. 1:27)

Vay-yomer Elohim—ויאמר אלהים 903 or 343
And God said
This expression occurs ten times in the first chapter of Genesis and is therefore correlated with the ten Sephiroth.

Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu—
ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו 2151 or 1031
"And God said let us make man in our image." (Gen. 1:26)

Veadar—ואדר 211
The intercalary month of the Jewish calendar, in March, between Adar and Nisan

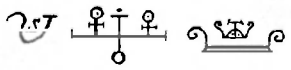
Ve-hinneh shelshah—והנה שלשה 701
"And behold, three . . ."; the first words of Gen. 18:2, describing Abraham's confrontation with three men representing God

Vehooel—see *Vehuel*

Vehrin—והרין 921 or 271
Angel of second decanate of Sagittarius

Vehu—והו 17
First name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Leo)

Vehuel—והואל 48



Sigil of Vehuel

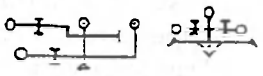
Angel of the first quinance of Aries and angel by day of the Two of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:3
Also spelled "Vehooel" or "Uhauel"

Vehuiah—see *Vahaviah*

VEIL—see *Vilon*

Vamibael—ומבאל **79**

Angel of first quinance of Gemini and angel by day of the Eight of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 118:2
Also spelled "Vamibael" or "Umabel"



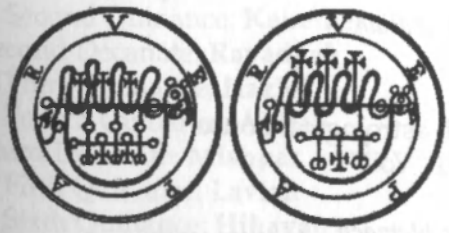
Sigil of Vamibael

VENUS = Nogah—נוגה **64**

The Sphere of Venus corresponds to Netzach.
The planet Venus corresponds to *Daleth* and the 14th Path (between Chokmah and Binah)

Archangel: **Haniel**	**97**
Angel: **Anael**	**82**
Intelligence: **Hagiel**	**49**
Spirit: **Kedemel**	**175**
Olympic Spirit: **Hagith**	**421**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Dagdagiel**	**55**
Metal: Copper *(Nechsheth)*	**758**

Color: Green
Tone: F sharp
Stone: Emerald, turquoise
Scent: Sandalwood, Myrtle, all Soft Voluptuous Odors
Tarot Trump: III The Empress
Rules Taurus and Libra
Exalted in Pisces
Detriment in Aries and Scorpio
Fall in Virgo



Sigils of Vepar

Vepar—ופאר **287**

The 42nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Virgo and spelled in Hebrew ופר, 286)

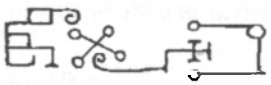
Also spelled "Vephar"
Duke commanding 29 legions
Appears as a mermaid
Powers: Governs the waters; guides ships carrying war materials; causes stormy seas; creates the illustion that the sea is full of ships; kills men in three days as the result of putrefying wounds or sores in which he causes worms to breed

Verkiel—ורכיאל 267
Archangel of Leo
Also spelled "Verchiel"

VERMIN—see *Kinnim*

Vesher—ושר 506
32nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Capricorn)

Veshriah—ושריה 521



Sigil of Veshriah

Angel of second quinance of Capricorn and angel by night of the Two of Pentacles
Aassociated Biblical verse = Ps. 33:4
Also spelled "Veshiriah," "Vesheriah," or "Vasariah"

Vevaliah—see *Vavaliah*

Veyel—ויאל 47
Angel of 6th astrological house
Also spelled "Voil"

VICTORY—see *Netzach*

Vilon—וילון 742 or 102
1. Veil
2. The First Heaven, corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth (Crowley) or to Malkuth alone *(Zohar)*

Sometimes given as *Tebel Vilon Shamaim*, "Veil of the Firmament"

Viné—וינא 67

The 45th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Libra)
Also spelled "Vinea"
King and Earl commanding 36 legions
Appears as a lion riding a black horse and carrying a viper



Sigil of Vine

Powers: Discovers hidden things, witches and wizards; tells fortunes; builds towers; demolishes great stone walls; makes waves

VIRGO = **Betulah**—בתולה **443**

Virgin
Symbol = ♍
Corresponds to Yod and the 20th Path

Archangel: **Hamaliel**	116
Angel: **Shelathiel**	771
Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Laslara**	321
Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Sasia**	131
Angel Ruling Sixth House: **Veyel**	47
Angel of First Decanate: **Ananaurah**	313
Angel of First Quinance: **Akaiah**	37
Angel of Second Quinance: **Kehethel**	456
Angel of Second Decanate: **Rayadyah**	230
Angel of Third Quinance: **Haziel**	53
Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Aldiah**	50
Angel of Third Decanate: **Mishpar**	620
Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Laviah**	52
Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Hihayah**	95
Qlippoth: **Tzaphiriron** (The Scratchers)	1286 or 636
Genius of Qlippoth: **Yamatu**	131
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: **Zepar**	288
Second Decanate: **Botis**	327

Third Decanate: **Bathin** — **1113 or 463**
Goetic Demons by Night:
First Decanate: **Alloces (Alocas)** — **637 or 57**
Second Decanate: **Camio (Caim)** — **731 or 81**
Third Decanate: **Murmus (Murmur, Murmux)** — **846 or 286**
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:
First Quinance: **Gamigin (Samigina)** — **783 or 133**
Second Quinance: **Raüm** — **870 or 310**
Third Quinance: **Marbas** — **243**
Fourth Quinance: **Focalor** — **342**
Fifth Quinance: **Valefor** — **316**
Sixth Quinance: **Vepar** — **286**
Color: Yellow-Green
Tone: F
Scent: Narcissus
Tarot Trump: IX The Hermit
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
First Decanate: Eight of Pentacles
Second Decanate: Nine of Pentacles
Third Decanate: Ten of Pentacles
Direction: North, below
Tribe of Israel: Naphtali
Apostle: Andrew
Minor Prophet: Micah
Geomantic Figure: Conjunctio
Mystic Number of 20th Path: 210
Ruling Planet: Mercury
Planets:
Exalted: Mercury
Detriment: Jupiter
Fall: Venus

VIRTUES—see *Seraphim*

Vitriol—ויתריעל

Acronym for the alchemical formula (in Latin) *Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem*



The Virgin of Virgo
woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

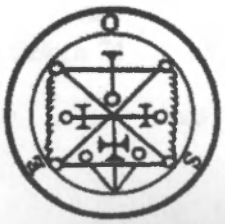
("Visit the interior of the earth; by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.")
The Hebrew spelling and enumeration are Crowley's.

Vo—בו **8**
In itself, in the ... is, that in it

VOID (Gen. 1:2)—see *Bohu*

Voil—see *Veyel*

Voso—ושו **312**
The 57th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Aquarius)


Sigil of Voso

Also spelled Osé or Oso
President commanding 30 legions
Appears as a leopard; later, a man
Powers: Teaches liberal sciences; gives true answers concerning divine and secret matters; changes men into any shape so that the person changed thinks he really is that creature or thing.

VULTURE—see *Racham*

W

WAND, WANDS—see *Maqqel, Maqqeloth*

WAR—see *Milchamah*

WASTE—see *Bohu*

WATER = **Maim**—מ׳ם **650** or **90**
One of the four elements
Symbol = ▽
Associated with the first Heh of Tetragrammaton
Associated with *Mem* and the 23rd Path (between Geburah and Hod)
Cardinal Point: West *(Maarab)* **312**
Tetramorph: Eagle
Evangelist: John
Color: Blue
Tone: G sharp
Properties: Cold and Moist
Elementals: Undines
Cabalistic World: **Briah** **218**
Archangel: **Gabriel** **246**
Angel: **Taliahad** **58**
Ruler: **Tharsis** **970**
King: **Nichsa**
Demon Prince: **Azael** **108**
Demon King: **Ariton** **926** or **276**
Demon King *(Goetia)*: **Korson** **992** or **342**
Genius of Qlippoth: **Malkunofat** **307**
River of Eden: **Gihon** **724** or **74**
Infernal River: **Styx**
Tarot:
Trump: XII The Hanged Man
Suit: Cups
Court Cards: Queens

Enochian:
Word: HCOMA
Divine Name: MPH ARSL GAIOL
Supreme Elemental King: THAHEBYOBEAATAN
Tattwa: Apas (silver crescent)
Scent: Myrrh
Humor: Blood
Jungian Function: Intuition
Chinese System: North, Black, Tortoise
Grade in Golden Dawn: Practicus
Sephira: Hod
Title: *Monocris de Astris*
Admission Badges: Solid Greek Cubical Cross, Tetrahedron, Greek Cross, and Cup of Stolistes
Grand Word: Elohim Tzabaoth
Mystic Number: 36
Password: Eloah
Lord of Paths 30 and 31

WEEK—see *Shavua*

WEST—see *Maarab*

WHALE—see *Dagh Gadhol, Tannim, Tannin*

WHEEL—see *Ophan*

WHITE—see *Lavan*

WILD BEASTS—see *Arov*

WINTER—see *Choreph*

WISDOM—see *Chokmah, Dea*

WITCH—see *Kashaph*

WITCHCRAFT—see *Keshaphim, Qesem*



Undine

from *Prodigiorum ac Ostentorum Chronicon* by Conradus Lycosthenes (Basle, 1557)

WOMAN—see *Ishah*

WORD—see *Davar, Milah*

WORLD—see *Cheled, Olam, Tebhel*

Y

Ya—ע' **80**
Shovel

Yabam—יבם' **612** or **52**
Brother-in-law

Yabbashah—יבשה' **317**
Dry land (Gen. 1:9)
One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Netzach)

Yachad—יחד' **22**
Union

Yadid—ידיד' **28**
One beloved

Yaglepzeq—יגלפזק' **230**
The 31st through 36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (associated with Hod [Crowley] or Friday [Kaplan])

Yah—יה' **15**
Divine name associated with Chokmah

Yahel—יהאל' **46**
Angel of 7th astrological house
Also spelled "Jael"

Yahveh or **Yahweh**—see *YHVH*

Yakasaganotz—יכסגנוץ' **1049** or **239**
Angel of third decanate of Taurus
Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as יסגנזן', **830** or **180**

Yam—ים' **610** or **50**
Sea

Yamatu—יאמאטע 131



Sigil of Yamatu

The guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Iehuvahastan'thatan. The key is F (lower register), the colors are yellowish green and slate, and the associated disease is paralysis.

Yamin—ימין 760 or 110

Right hand or side

YARMULKA—see *Kippah*

Yasgedibarodiel—יסגדיברודיאל 340

Angel of third decanate of Capricorn

In *777*, Crowley gives יסנדיברודיאל, **387**, with a *nun* in lieu of the *gimel;* in *Sepher Sephiroth,* however, he gives the present spelling

Yasyasyah—יסיסיה 155

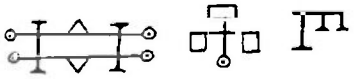
Angel of second decanate of Capricorn

Yaven—יון 716 or 66

Mire, miry

YEAR—see *Shanah*

Yebamiah—יבמיה 67



Sigil of Yebamiah

Angel of fourth quinance of Cancer and angel by night of the Three of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Gen. 1:1

Also spelled "Yebamaiah," "Yebomayah," or "Iibamiah"

Yebem—יבם 612 or 52

70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Cancer)

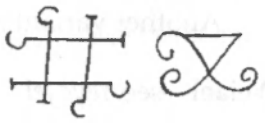
This (יבם) is also the Hebrew rendering of "IBM"

Yebomayah—see *Yebamiah*

Yecho—יחו' **24**
33rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Capricorn)

Yehah—יהה' **20**
62nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Gemini)

Yechaviah—יחוי"ה' **39**
Angel of the third quinance of Capricorn and angel by day of the Three of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 94:11
Also spelled "Yechavah," "Yechuiah," or "Iehuiah"


Sigil of Yechaviah

Yechidah—יחי"דה' **37**
Part of the soul referred to Kether
See also *Neshamah*

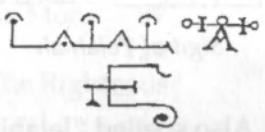
Yechuiah—see *Yechaviah*

Yedidah—ידי"דה' **43**
One beloved by God; Solomon

Yehaueh-Daath—יהוה־דעת' **500**
"Sheweth knowledge" (Psa. 19:2)

Yehi—יהי' **25**
Let there be, there was

Yehohel—יהה"אל' **51**
Angel of second quinance of Gemini and angel by night of the Eight of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 119:159
Also spelled "Iahhel"or "Iahahel"


Sigil of Yehohel

Yehoshuah—יהשוה' 326

A variant spelling of יהושע', *Joshua* or *Jesus*, based on the theory that *Shin* added to Tetragrammaton (יהוה'), the consonants of which stand for the four elements, represents the descent of spirit into matter. This is a "proof" of Christianity advanced by the Christian cabalists during the Renaissance. Its weakness lies in the fact that the actual spelling of Jesus is יהושע', not יהשוה'.

Yehovashah—יהושה' 326

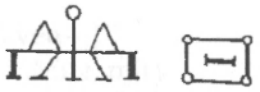
Another variant spelling of *Jesus* (see above entry)

Yeiael—see *Yeyayel*

Yeileel—see *Yeyalel*

Yeizael—see *Yeyazel*

Yelayel—ילי'אל 81



Sigil of Yelayel

Angel of second quinance of Leo and angel by night of the Five of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 22:20

Also spelled "Yelauiel" or "Ieliel"

Yelah—ילה' 45

44th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Pisces)

Yelahiah—ילהי'ה 60



Sigil of Yelahiah

Angel of second quinance of Pisces and angel by night of the Eight of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 119:108

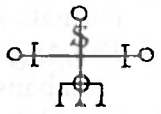
Also spelled "Ielahiah" or "Ilhaiah"

Yelauiel—see *Yelayel*

Yeli—יְלִי **50**
Second name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Leo)

YELLOW—see *Tzahov*

Yerathel—יְרַתְאֵל **641**
Angel of third quinance of Sagittarius and angel by day of the Nine of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 140:2
Also spelled "Yirthiel," "Ierathel," or "Irthel"


Sigil of Yerathel

Yereq—יֶרֶק **310**
Green

Yereq Esev—יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב **682**
Green herb (Gen. 1:30)

Yereth—יְרֵת **610**
27th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Sagittarius)

Yesh—יֵשׁ **310**
1. Existence
2. There is/are

Yesod—יְסוֹד **80**
Foundation
The ninth Sephira
Divine Name: **Shaddai El Chai** **363**
Archangel: **Gabriel** **246**
Angelic Choir: **Kerubim** or **Angels** **838** or **278**
Material World: **Lebanah,** the Sphere of the Moon **87**
Qlippoth: **Gamaliel,** the Obscene Ones **114**
An additional title is *Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam,* "The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World"

Yesod ha-Tiphareth—יסוד התפארת 1166
Foundation of Beauty, a phrase used in the description of the 17th Path

Yesod Olam—יסוד עולם 786 or 226
Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

Yetzirah—יצירה 315
Formation
The Angelic or Formative World, the third of the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Yetzirah*
Associated with the *Vav* of Tetragrammaton
The secret name of Yetzirah is *Mah* (מה, **45**)
The *Sepher Yetzirah* (q.v.) is the *Book of Formation.*
The angelic choirs associated with the Sephiroth are also associated with Yetzirah:

Sephira	Hebrew	Christian
Kether	Chayoth ha-Qadesh (Holy Living Creatures)	Seraphim
Chokmah	Ophanim (Wheels)	Cherubim
Binah	Aralim (Mighty Ones)	Thrones
Chesed	Chashmalim	Dominations
Geburah	Seraphim (Flaming Serpents)	Powers
Tiphareth	Melekim (Kings)	Virtues
Netzach	Elohim (Gods)	Principalities
Hod	Beni Elohim (Sons of the Gods)	Archangels
Yesod	Kerubim (Cherubs)	Angels
Malkuth	Eshim (Flames)	Souls of the Redeemed

Yeya—יה 20
A name of God

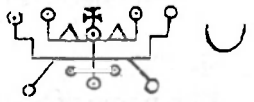
Yeyal—ייל 50
58th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Taurus)

Yeyalel—יילאל 81

Angel of fourth quinance of Taurus and angel by night of the Six of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 6:3

Also spelled "Yeyelal," "Yeileel," or "Ieilael"

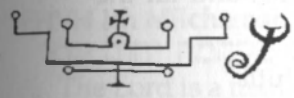


Sigil of Yeyalel

Yeyaya—יייי 30

22nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Scorpio)

Yeyayel—ייאל 61



Sigil of Yelayel

Angel of fourth quinance of Scorpio and angel by night of the Six of Cups

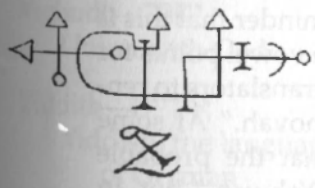
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 121:5

Also spelled "Yeiael" or "Ieiaiel"

Yeyaz—יין 27

40th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Aquarius)

Yeyazel—יזאל 58



Sigil of Yeyazel

Angel of fourth quinance of Aquarius and angel by night of the Six of Swords

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 88:14

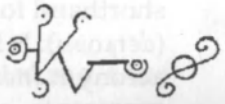
Also spelled "Yeyeziel," "Yeizael," or "Ihiazel"

Yeyelal—see *Yeyalel*

Yeyeziel—see *Yeyazel*

Yezalel—זלאל 78

Angel of first quinance of Libra and angel by day of the Two of Swords



Sigil of Yezalel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 98:4
Also spelled "Iezalel" or "Ielael"

Yezel—יזל

13th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Libra)

YHVH—יהוה

The usual name of the chief god of the Jews, usually translated "Lord" or "the Lord"

Divine name associated with Air and with the East in magical ritual

The four consonants of the name are said to correspond to the four elements, the four worlds, and all the other quaternities, thus:

Yod	Fire	Atziluth
Heh	Water	Briah
Vav	Air	Yetzirah
Heh	Earth	Assiah

The proper pronunciation of this Name was known only to the High Priest at Jerusalem and was uttered by him only once a year. Since the Name is too holy to be pronounced by the profane (even if they know how), the name *Adonai* ("Lord") is substituted when reading Hebrew scripture. As a reminder that this is to be done, יהוה is written with the vowel points for *Adonai*. This practice formerly led translators to render the Name erroneously as "Jehovah." At some point, scholarly opinion stated that the probable pronunciation was "Yahveh" or "Yahweh," but, in view of the sanctity of the Name and the secrecy surrounding it, this seems improbable. Robert Graves *(The White Goddess)* suggested that the Name represents four vowels and is possibly a form of shorthand for seven vowels as in the Greek alphabet (αεηιουω). It has also been suggested that יהוה is an acronym *(notariqon)* for something much longer, or represents some sort of cipher *(temurah)*. Since "Jehovah" is known to be wrong and since

"Yahweh" seems doubtful, most magical practitioners simply spell it out—"Yod Heh Vav Heh"—whenever it is to be pronounced or vibrated.

47

YHVH Eloah va-Daath—יהוה אלוה ודעת **548**
Lord God of Knowledge
Divine name associated with Tiphareth

26

YHVH Elohim—יהוה אלהים **672** or **112**
Lord God
Divine name associated with Binah

YHVH Ish Milchamah—יהוה איש מלחמה **460**
The Lord is a man of war (Ex. 15:3)

YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo—
יהוה איש מלהמה יהוה שמו **832**
The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3)

YHVH Shemo—יהוה שמו **372**
YHVH is His Name

YHVH Tzabaoth—יהוה צבאות **525**
Lord of Hosts
Divine name associated with Netzach, with Fire, and with the South

Yichudh—יהוד **28**
Union with God

Yiddith—איידית **425**
Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews, a dialect of German

Yiheyeh—יהיה **30**
It shall be (Gen. 1:29)

Yirthiel—see *Yerathel*

Yod—י **10**
Tenth letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *y*, *i*, or *j*
The sixth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, יוד, "hand," **20**

Astrological Sign: Virgo
Path: 20th (between Chesed and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: IX The Hermit
For additional correspondences, see *Betulah*

Yod Heh Vav—יוד הה וו **42**
The three consonants of Tetragrammaton with the names of the letters spelled out
See also *Forty-two letter Name*

Yod Heh Vav Heh—יוד הה וו הה **52**
All the consonants of Tetragrammaton with the names of the letters spelled out; the expanded name

Yod H Vav H—יוד ה וו ה **42**
Tetragrammaton with Yod and Vav spelled out
See also *Forty-two letter Name*

YOKE—see *Ol*

Yom—יום **616** or **56**
Day

Yonah—יונה **71**
1. Dove
2. Jonah

Z

Zabad—זבד **13**

Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah

See also *Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*

Zabud—זבוד **19**

Friend and principal officer of Solomon (featured in the Select Master degree of York Rite Masonry)

Zachariah—זכריה or זכריהו **242** or **248**

The fifteenth King of Israel

Began to rule in 38th year of King Azariah of Judah, but reigned only 6 months before being killed by his successor, Shallum

Zachi—זחע' **95**

Angel of second decanate of Leo

Zagh—זג **10**

Skin of grapes

Zagan—זאגן **711** or **61**

The 61st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Sagittarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Aries and spelled in Hebrew זגן, **710** or **60**)

King and President commanding 33 legions

Appears as a bull with griffin's wings; later, as a human being



Sigil of Zagan

Powers: Makes men witty; turns wine into water and blood into wine; turns any metal into coins appropriate thereto; makes even fools wise

Zahav—זהב 14
Gold, the metal of the Sun
In alchemy, the Self

Zahov—זהוב 20
Golden

Zakh—זך 507 or 27
Pure, clear, transparent, innocent

Zakhar—זכר 227
Male

Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham—
זכר ונקבה ברא אתם 1594 or 1034
Male and female created he them (Gen. 1:27)

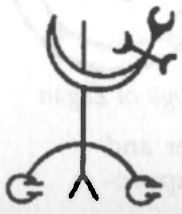
Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho—
זכור את-יום השבת לקדשו 2397 or 1837
Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy

Zakoth—זכות 433
Merit, privilege, right

Zalbarhith—זלברהית 654
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Leo

Zamael—זאמל 78
Angel ruling Mars and Tuesday
Sometimes given as "Camael," but this is more likely a variant spelling of "Kamael," the archangel of Mars

Zamradiel—זמרדיאל 292
The guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Zoooasar. The key is D and the colors are new leather yellow and mauve.



Sigil of Zamradiel

Zan—זן **707** or **57**
Species, kind

Zar—זר **207**
Strange, foreign

Zarach—זרח **215**
To shine

Zauir Anpin—זאוּיר אנפין *(Aramaic)* **1065** or **415**
The Lesser Countenance, Microprosopus; a title of Tiphareth, but also associated with Sephiroth 4 through 9, collectively

Zayin—ז **7**
Seventh letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as z
Sometimes spelled "Zain"
The third of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, זיין, "sword," **717** or **67**
Astrological sign: Gemini
Path: 17th (between Binah and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: VI The Lovers
For additional correspondences, see *Teomim*

Zazel—זאזל **45**
Spirit of Saturn

Zazer—זזר **214**
Angel of first decanate of Aries

Zebhul—זבול **41**
1. Dwelling
2. The fourth Heaven, corresponding to Tiphareth (Crowley) or to Netzach *(Zohar)*, and ruled by Isaac. The heavenly Jerusalem is here, complete with its Temple, upon the altar of which Michael offers sacrifices.

Zebulun—זבולן **745** or **95**
A tribe of Israel (associated with Capricorn)

Zechariah—זכריה 242
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Gemini

Zedekiah (Tzedeqiah)—צדקיה or צדקיהו 215 or 209
Nineteenth and last King of Judah, installed as a puppet king by Nebuchadnezzar
Previously named Mattaniah, q.v.
Ruled 11 years before he rebelled, the penalty of which was to have his sons killed before his eyes, have his eyes put out, and be taken in chains (i.e., "fetters of brass") to Babylon

Zedh—זד 11
Arrogant

Zeh—זה 12
1. This, that
2. Who, which
3. Here, there

Zepar—זפאר 288



Sigil of Zepar

The 16th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Virgo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Capricorn and spelled in Hebrew זפר, 287)
Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a soldier in red clothing and armor
Powers: Procures love; makes women barren

Zera—זרע 277
Seed

Zephaniah (Tzephanyah)—צפניה 235
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Sagittarius
Also spelled "Sophonias"

Zeq—זק **107**
1. Chain
2. Flaming arrow

Zer—זר **207**
Border

Zerach—זרח **215**
Sunrise, dawn

Zerah (Zerach)—זרח **215**
Father of Jobab, a King of Edom

Zerubbabel—זרבבל **241**
Leader of the returning Babylonian exiles

Zillah (Tzillah)—צלה **125**
A wife of Lamech of the line of Cain, mother of Tubal-Cain and Naamah

Zilpah—זלפה **122**
Leah's handmaiden, mother of Gad and Asher

Zimimay—זימימאי **118**
Demon King of the North (according to the *Goetia)*
Also spelled "Ziminair"

Zimri—זמרי **257**
The fifth King of Israel
Came to the throne in the 27th year of King Asa of Judah by slaying his predecessor, King Elah; reigned for only seven days until he was killed in his turn by Omri

Zipporah (Tzipporah)—צפרה **375**
Wife of Moses

Ziv—זו **13**
Glory, splendor

ZODIAC = **Mazloth**—מזלות

The signs of the Zodiac in Hebrew are as follows:

Aries	*Taleh* ("lamb")	**44**
Taurus	*Shor* ("ox," "bull")	**506**
Gemini	*Teomim* ("twins")	**1057** or **497**
Cancer	*Sarton* ("crab")	**969** or **319**
Leo	*Ari* ("lion")	**216**
Virgo	*Betulah* ("virgin")	**443**
Libra	*Moznaim* ("scales")	**708** or **148**
Scorpio	*Akrab* ("scorpion")	**372**
Sagittarius	*Qasshat* ("bow")	**800**
Capricorn	*Gedi* ("kid," "young goat")	**17**
Aquarius	*Deli* ("bucket")	**44**
Pisces	*Dagim* ("fishes")	**617** or **57**

Zohar—זהר

1. Splendor
2. The *Sepher ha-Zohar,* Book of Splendor

Zorea Zara—זרע זרע

Bearing seed

Zuriel—זוריאל

Archangel of Libra

Zuta—זוטא *(Aramaic)*

Lesser

483

212

554

254

23

SECTION II

HEBREW

א

א—*Aleph*—First letter of Hebrew alphabet **1**

אב—*Ab*—Father; a title of Chokmah; the first two letters of the 42-letter name of God **3**
—*Av*—The 11th month of the Jewish calendar

אבבא—*Abba*—The Supernal Father; a title of Chokmah **6**

אבגיתץ—*Abgitatz*—First six letters of the 42-letter name of God **1316** or **506**

אבגיתצקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתגהקממנעיגלפזקשקיעית—*Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth*—The name of God of 42 letters (Crowley, *777*) **3783**

אבגיתץ קרעשתן נגדיכש בטרצתג הקדמנע יגלפוק שקוצית—*Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit*—The name of God of 42 letters **5163** or **3703**

אבדון—*Abaddon*—Destruction; the angel of the bottomless pit; the Sixth Hell (corr. to Chesed) **703** or **63**

אבדרון—*Abdaron*—Angel of 2d ≈ **913** or **263**

אבוהא—*Aboha*—Angel of 3d ♐ **15**

אביב—*Aviv*—Spring **15**

אבידן—*Abidan*—Prince of the tribe of Benjamin and son of Gideoni **717** or **67**

אביה—*Abiyah*—Abijah, 2nd King of Judah **18**

אבים—*Abiyam*—Abijam, 2nd King of Judah **613** or **53**

אבימלך—*Abimelech*—A King of the Philistines **583** or **103**

אביר—*Abir*—The Almighty **213**

אבל—*Abel*—To languish or mourn; mourning (adj.), desolate; meadow **33**
—*Ebel*—Mourning, lament

אבלים—*Abalim*—One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon **643** or **83**
—*Ebelim*—Mournings, laments

אבן—*Eben*—Stone **703** or **53**

אבן חן—*Eben Chen*—Precious stone **1411** or **111**

אבן מאסו הבונים—*Eben Maasu ha-Bonim*—The stone that the builders rejected **1483** or **273**

אבצן—*Ibtzan*—Ibzan, 9th Judge of Israel **793** or **143**

אבר—*Abar*—Lead, the metal of ♄ **203**

אבראהאדאברא—*Abrahadabra*—Crowley's spelling of Abracadabra; i.e., the "Word of the Aeon" **418**

אבראכאלא—*Abrakala*—Original form of Abracadabra **526**

אברהם—*Abraham*—Abraham **808** or **248**

אברם—*Abram*—Abram **803** or **243**

אגאר—*Agares*—Goetic demon #2 **205**

אגדה—*Aggadah*—Legend, tale; a type of presentation in the Talmud **13**

אגיאל—*Agiel*—Intelligence of ♄ **45**

אגלא—*Agla*—A name of God; acronym for *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*, "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord." **35**

אגרת—*Agrath*—A Queen of Demons **604**

אגרת בת מחלת—*Agrath bath Mahalath*—Agrath, daughter of Mahalath; a queen of demons; one of the three wives of Samael **1484**

אד—*Edh*—Vapor, mist **5**

אדוכיאל—*Advakiel*—Archangel of ♂ **72**

אדום—*Edom*—Edom **611** or **51**

אדימירון—*Adimiron*—The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of ♉ **971** or **321**

אדיריון—*Adiryaron*—"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of Tiphareth **1131** or **481**

אדם—*Adam*—Man; a title of Tiphareth **605** or **45**
—*Adhom*—Red

אדם בליאל—*Adam Belial*—Archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Waite) **678** or **118**

אדם וחוה—*Adam ve-Chavvah*—Adam and Eve **630** or **70**

אדם עילאה—*Adam Illah*—Heavenly Man **721** or **161**

אדם קדמון—*Adam Qadmon*—The archetypal man **1455** or **245**

אדמה—*Adamah*—Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Chesed) **50**

אדני—*Adonai*—My Lord; a name of God **65**

אדני הארץ—*Adonai ha-Aretz*—Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/Malkuth, Earth, and the North **1171 or 361**

אדניורם—*Adoniram*—Solomon's tribute officer **865 or 305**

אדר—*Adar*—The 6th month of the Jewish calendar **205**

אדרא—*Idra*—Assembly *(Aramaic)* **206**

אדרא זוטא קדישא—*Idra Zuta Qadisha*—Lesser Holy Assembly **644**

אדרא רבא קדישא—*Idra Rabba Qadisha*—Greater Holy Assembly **824**

אדרמלך—*Adramelek*—Archdemon corr. to Hod **775 or 295**

אהב—*Ahab*—Love **8**

אהבה—*Ahbah*—Love, beloved **13**

אהוד—*Ehud*—The 2nd judge of Israel **16**

אהוז—*Ahoz*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♂ **19**

אהיה—*Eheieh*—"I AM"; name of God associated with Kether **21**

אהיה אשר אהיה—*Eheieh Asher Eheieh*—Existence of Existences; "I AM WHAT AM"; a title of Kether **543**

אהיהוה—*Ehyahweh*—Combination of *Eheieh* and *YHVH*, macrocosm and microcosm **32**

אהליבמה—*Aholibamah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed) **93**

אהרן—*Aaron*—Brother of Moses **906 or 256**

או—*'O*—Or **7**

אואל—*Uvall*—Goetic demon #47 **38**

אוח—*Och*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☉ **15**

אויר—*Avir*—Ether **217**

אום—*Aum*—30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♂) **607** or **47**

אומאל—*Avamel*—Angel of 6q ♂ and night angel 10 Wands **78**

אין—*Avnas*—Goetic demon #58 **707** or **57**
—*On*—Strength; wealth; sorrow

אופיאל—*Ophiel*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☿ **128**

אופן—*Ophan*—Wheel; one of the *Ophanim* **787** or **137**

אופנים—*Ophanim*—Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chokmah **747** or **187**

אור—*Aur*—Light **207**
—*Ur*—A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abram

אור כשדים—*Ur Kasdim*—Ur of the Chaldees **1141** or **581**

אור מופלא—*Aur Mopla*—The Hidden Light; a title of Kether **364**

אור פנימ—*Aur Penimi*—The Internal Light; a title of Kether **397**

אור פשוט—*Aur Pashot*—The Simple Light, a title of Kether **602**

אוראוב—*Orobas*—Goetic demon #55 **216**

אוראניה—*Uraniah*—Urania, Greek muse of Astronomy **272**

אורון—*Avron*—Angel of 2d ♓ **913** or **263**

אוריאל—*Auriel*—Archangel assoc. w/North and Earth **248**

אורים—*Urim*—Urim; lights **817** or **257**

אורנוס—*Uranus* **323**

אוצר—*Otsar*—Treasure **297**

אות—*Oth*—Sign, token **407**

אז—*Az*—Then **8**

אזאתות—*Azathoth*—Chief god of the Cthulhu mythos **815**

אח—*Ach*—Brother **9**

אחאב—*Achab*—Ahab, 7th king of Israel **12**

אחד—*Achad*—One; unity **13**

אחד חוא אלהים—*Achad Hua Elohim*—He is One God **111**

אחד־עשר—*Achad-Asar*—Eleven **583**

אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יחודו תמורהזו אחד—*Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*—One is His beginning; one is His individuality; His permutation is One; usually abbreviated אראריתא *(Ararita)* and used as a name of God **2151**

אחדות—*Achodth*—Unity, oneness **419**

אחודראון—*Achodraon*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♎ **926** or **276**

אחות—*Achoth*—Sister **415**

אחז—*Achaz*—Ahaz, 11th King of Judah **16**

אחזיה—*Achaziah*—Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah **31**

אחזיהו—*Achaziahu*—Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah (variant spelling) **37**

אחיעזר—*Achiezer*—Ahiezer, Prince of the tribe of Dan **296**

אחירע—*Achira*—Ahira, Prince of the tribe of Naphtali **289**

אחלמה—*Achlamah*—Amethyst **84**

אחר—*Achar*—Behind, after **209**

אחת—*Achath*—One (feminine) **409**

אחת רוח אלהים חיים—*Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim*—One is the Spirit of the Living God **1337** or **777**

אט—*At*—Whisper (n.) **10**

אי—*Ai*—Where?; island **11**

איאל—*Ayel*—Angel of 1st astrological house **42**

אידית—*Yiddith*—Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews **425**

איואס—*Aiwass*—The author of *The Book of the Law* **78**

איוב—*Iyyob*—Job **19**

איכה—*Ekah*—How; Hebrew title of the book of Lamentations **36**

איל—*Ayyal*—Hart; a title of Malkuth **41**

אים—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23 **611** or **51**

אימא—*Aima*—The Supernal Mother; a title of Binah *(Aramaic)* **52**

אימה—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23 (Aurum Solis spelling) **56**

אין—*Ain*—Nothing **711** or **61**

אין־סוף—*Ain-Soph*—Infinity **1577** or **207**

אין־סוף אור—*Ain-Soph Aur*—The Limitless Light **1784** or **414**

איע—*Aya*—67th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♌♋) **81**

איעאל—*Ayoel*—Angel of 1q ♌ and day angel 2 Cups **112**

איק בכר—*Aiq Bekar*—The cabala of the nine chambers **333**

איר—*Iyar*—8th month of Jewish calendar **211**

איש—*Ish*—Man; a title of Tiphareth **311**

אך—*Akh*—But, only, surely, indeed **501** or **21**

אכא—*Aka*—7th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♍♑) **22**

אכאיה—*Akaiah*—Angel of 1q ♍ and day angel 8 Pent. **37**

אכד—*Akkad*—Dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia **25**

אכלה—*Akhlah*—Food, "meat" **56**

אל—*El*—Divine name assoc. w/Chesed; into **31**

אל עליון—*El Elyon*—Most high God **847** or **197**

אל קנא—*El Qanna*—A jealous god (Ex. 20:5) **182**

אל שדי—*El Shaddai*—God Almighty **345**

אלא—*Elah*—4th King of Israel (variant spelling) **32**

אלד—*Elad*—10th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♈) **35**

אלדיד—*Aldiah*—Angel of 4q ♈ and night angel 9 Pent. **50**

אלה—*Elah*—Goddess; a Duke of Edom assoc. w/Geburah; 4th King of Israel **36**
—*Eloah*—God

אלה דברים—*Eleh ha-devarim*—"These be the words"; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy **857** or **297**

אלהי אברהם—*Elohi Abraham*—The God of Abraham **854** or **294**

אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב—*Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob **1342** or **782**

אלחי אלחי למא שבקתני—*Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*—"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" **1031**

אלוזי אלחי למה שבקתני—*Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*—"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" **1035**

אלהי העברים—*Elohi ha-Ibrim*—God of the Hebrews **933** or **373**

אלהי יעקב—*Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Jacob **228**

אלהי יצחק—*Elohi Itzchaq*—The God of Isaac **254**

אלהיכם—*Elohikam*—Your God **666** or **106**

אלהים—*Elohim*—A name of God; angelic choir assoc. w/Netzach and the sphere of ♀ (**646** or) **86**

אלהים גבור—*Elohim Gibor*—Almighty God; divine name assoc. w/Geburah **857** or **297**

אלהים צבאות—*Elohim Tzabaoth*—God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Hod, w/Water, and w/the West **1145** or **585**

אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל—*Elu Michael Gabriel ve-Raphael*—"These are Michael, Gabriel, and Raphael." **701**

אלוה—*Eloah*—God **42**

אלויר—*Aloyar*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♈ **247**

אלוך—*Alloces*—Goetic demon #52 **537** or **57**

אלול—*Elul*—The 12th month of the Jewish calendar **67**

אלון—*Elon*—The tenth judge of Israel **737** or **87**

אלוף—*Aluph*—Chief, "duke" **837** or **117**

אליאב—*Eliab*—Prince of the tribe of Zebulun **44**

אליגוש—*Eligos*—Goetic demon #15 **350**

אליל—*Elil*—Idol **71**

אלילה—*Elilah*—Goddess **76**

אלינכיר—*Alinkir*—Angel of 3d ♌ **321**

אליסף—*Eliasaph*—Prince of the tribe of Gad **901** or **181**

אליצור—*Elitzur*—Elizur, Prince of the tribe of Reuben **337**

אליקים—*Eliaqim*—Eliakim, 17th King of Judah (alternate name for Jehoiakim) **751** or **191**

אלישמע—*Elishama*—Prince of the tribe of Ephraim **451**

אלף—*Aleph*—Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet **831** or **111**
—*Elep*—Thousand

אם—*Em*—Mother **601** or **41**

אמא—*Ama*—Mother; a title of Binah *(Aramaic)* **42**

אמאימון—*Amaimon*—Demon King of Earth and the North; Demon King of the East *(Goetia)* **798** or **148**

אמבריאל—*Ambriel*—Archangel of ♊ **284**

אמדוך—*Amdukias*—Goetic demon #67 **551** or **71**

אמון—*Amon*—Goetic demon #7; chief god of the Egyptians **747** or **97**

אמן—*Amen*—So be it!; firm, faithful; a title of Kether **741** or **91**

אמניציאל—*Amnitziel*—Archangel of ♓ **232**

אמפרודיס—*Amprodias*—Guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Set **401**

אמציה—*Amatziah*—Amaziah, 8th King of Judah **146**

אמציהו—*Amatziahu*—Amaziah, 8th King of Judah (alternate spelling) **152**

אמר—*Amar*—To say **241**
—*Emer*—Word, command

אמרים—*Emorim*—Amorites **851** or **291**

אמת—*Emeth*—Truth **441**

אן—*An*—Where? **701** or **51**

אנאל—*Anael*—Angel ruling ♀ and Friday **82**

אנדר—*Andras*—Goetic demon #63 **255**

אנדראלף—*Andrealphus*—Goetic demon #65 **1086** or **366**

אנדראש—*Andras*—Goetic demon #63 (Aurum Solis spelling) **556**

אנדרומאל—*Andromalius*—Goetic demon #72 **332**

אני—*Ani*—I; fleet of ships; 37th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♒) **61**

אניאל—*Aniel*—Angel of 1q ♒ and day angel 5 Swords **92**

אונן—*Onan* **757** or **107**

אנוש—*Enosh*—Enos, son of Seth and father of Kenan **357**

אנחנו—*Anachnu*—We **115**

אנך—*Anakh*—Plumbline (Amos 7:7–8) **551** or **71**

אנכי—*Anoki*—I **81**

אנכי יהוה אלהיך—*Anoki YHVH Eloheka*—I am the Lord thy God **653** or **173**

אננאורה—*Ananaurah*—Angel of 1d ♌ **313**

אנסואל—*Ansuel*—Angel of 11th astrological house **148**

אנפין—*Anpin*—Face, countenance **841** or **101**

אנקתם—*Anaqtam*—First five letters of the 22-letter name of God **1151** or **591**

אנקתם פסתם פספסים דיונסים—*Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim*—The 22-letter name of God **3921** or **1681**

אסא—*Asa*—3rd King of Judah **62**

אסימון—*Asimon*—A name occurring in the note to line 15 of column VIII of Crowley's *Liber 777*, where it seems to be some sort of infernal being associated with the northwest. Almost certainly a misprint for something else, perhaps *Amaimon* (אמאימון). **817** or **167**

אסמודאי—*Asmodai*—Asmodeus; archdemon corr. to Geburah or Netzach; Goetic demon #32 **122**

אסמודאל—*Asmodel*—Archangel of ♉ **142**

אסתר—*Esther* **661**

אף—*Aph*—Also; anger; nose **801** or **81**

אפוד—*Ephod*—Ephod **91**

אפראים—*Ephraim*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♉) **892** or **332**

אצילות—*Atziluth*—Nobility; the Divine or Archetypal World **537**

אראל—*Aral*—Angel of Fire **232**

אראלים—*Aralim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Binah **842** or **282**

אראריתא—*Ararita*—A name of God; acronym for *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*, "One is His Beginning, one is His individuality, His permutation is one." **813**

אראתרון—*Arathron*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♄ **1508** or **858**

ארבה—*Arbeh*—Locusts **208**

ארבעה—*Arbaah*—Four **278**

ארבעה עשר—*Arbaah-Asar*—Fourteen **848**

ארבעים—*Arbaim*—Forty **883** or **323**

ארון העדת—*Aron ha-Edeth*—Ark of the Testimony **1386** or **736**

ארור—*Arur*—Cursed **407**

ארזיאל—*Araziel*—Angel of ♉ **249**

אריי—*Ari*—Lion 211

אריאל—*Ariel*—Ruler of Air 242

אריה—*Ari*—Lion; Leo 216

אריטון—*Ariton*—Demon King of Water and the West 926 or 276

אריך אנפין—*Arik Anpin*—The Vast Countenance, a title of Kether 1552 or 422

אריך אפים—*Arik Apim*—Long of Face; a title of Kether 1402 or 362

ארך—*Erech*—Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia 701 or 221

ארן—*Aron*—Ark (of the covenant) 901 or 251

ארפכשד—*Arphaxad* 605

ארץ—*Aretz*—Earth; one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals) 1101 or 291

ארץ תחתונה—*Aretz ha-Tachtonah*—Nethermost Earth 1975 or 1165

ארקא—*Arqa*—Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Hod) 302

ארר—*Arar*—To curse 401

ארתו—*Erato*—Greek muse of lyric and love poetry 607

אש—*Esh*—Fire 301

אש מצרף—*Esh Metzareph*—Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text 1431 or 711

אש מן השמים—*Esh Min ha-Shamaim*—Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10) 1996 or 786



Asmodeus
from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

אשה—*Ishah*—Woman **306**

אשור—*Ashur*—Assyria **507**

אשים—*Eshim*—Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Malkuth **911** or **351**

אשכנזי—*Ashkenazi*—German Jew **388**
Plural אשכנזים—*Ashkenazim* (**988** or **428**)

אשמדאי—*Asmodai* (a variant spelling) **356**

אשמודאי—*Asmodai*—Goetic demon #32 (Aurum Solis spelling) **362**

אשף—*Ashshaph*—Astrologer, enchanter, magician **1101** or **381**

אשר—*Asher*—1. A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♎); 2. Which, whose, wherein, that **501**

אשרה—*Asherah*—Phoenician goddess of prosperity **506**

אשת זנונים—*Isheth Zenunim*—Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley) **1424** or **864**

אשתרות—*Ashtaroth*—Archdemon corr. to Chesed (Mathers and Waite) or to Geburah (Crowley); Goetic demon #29 **1307**

את—*Ate*—Thou (f.)
—*Eth*—Word used to indicate a direct object; in Golden Dawn usage, essence or Spirit **401**

אתה—*Atah*—Thou (m.) **406**

אתה גבור לעולם אדני—*Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*—Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated אגלא *(Agla)* and used as a name of God **1418** or **858**

אתון—*Attun*—Furnace **1107** or **457**

אתון נורא—*Attun Nura*—Fiery furnace **1364** or **714**

אתם—*Atem*—You (m. pl.) **1001** or **441**

אתנה—*Atenah*—You (f. pl.) **456**

אתת—*Othoth*—Signs, tokens **801**

ב

ב—*Beth*—Second letter of Hebrew alphabet **2**

באבאלעון—*Babalon*—An important figure in the mysticism of Aleister Crowley **156**

באל—*Bael*—Goetic demon #1 **33**

באר—*Beer*—Well; a title of Malkuth **203**

באר שחת—*Bar Shachath*—Pit of Destruction; the 5th Hell (corr. to Geburah) **911**

באתין—*Bathin*—Goetic demon #18 **1113** or **463**

בבל—*Babel*—Babylon **34**

בג—*Bagh*—Food **5**

בד—*Badh*—1. Separation; 2. White linen; 3. Idle talk; 4. Liar **6**

בדד—*Bedad*—Father of Hadad, a King of Edom **10**

בדיל—*Bedhil*—Tin, the metal of ♃ **46**

בדל—*Badhal*—To separate, divide **36**

בהמי—*Behahemi*—Angel of 2d ♈ **62**

בהו—*Bohu*—Waste, "void" **13**

בהימירון—*Bahimiron*—The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of Aquarius **973** or **323**

בהיר—*Bahir*—Bright, shining **217**

בהלמי—*Bihelami*—Angel of 1d)(87

בהמה—*Behemah*—Beast, cattle 52

בהמות—*Behemoth*—1. The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology; 2. Beasts 453

בו—*Vo*—In itself, in the … is, that in it 8

בוא—*Bo*—Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down 9

בוא השמש—*Bo hash-Shamesh*—Going down of the sun; sunset 654

בואר—*Buer*—Goetic demon #10 209

בוטיש—*Botis*—Goetic demon #17 327

בולשכין—*Boleskine*—Crowley's retreat in Scotland 1068 or 418

בונה—*Boneh*—Builder, mason; beaver 63

בונים—*Bonim*—Builders 668 or 108

בז—*Baz*—Booty; prey 9

בטרצתג—*Batratztag*—19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Wednesday) 704

בי—*Bi*—Please, pray 12

בים—*Bimé*—Goetic demon #26 612 or 52

בין—*Ben*—Between 712 or 62

בינה—*Binah*—Understanding; the third Sephirah 67

ביפרו—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46 298

ביפרן—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling) **992** or **342**

בית—*Beth*—House; 2nd letter of Hebrew alphabet **412**

בית-אל—*Bethel*—House of God **443**

בית אלהים—*Beth Elohim*—House of God **498**

בית השפע—*Beth ha-Shepha*—House of Influence *(Aramaic)* **867**

ביתון—*Bethon*—Angel of 3d ♊ **918** or **468**

ביתור—*Bethor*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♃ **618**

ביתחון—*Bethchon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♏ **1126** or **476**

בכר—*Beker*—Young male camel **222**

בל—*Bal*—Not **32**
—*Bel*—Chief God of the Babylonians

בלאת—*Beleth*—Goetic demon #13 **433**

בלהה—*Bilhah*—Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali **42**

בלטשאצר—*Belteshatztzar*—Belteshazzar, Daniel's Babylonian name **632**

בליאל—*Belial*—Goetic demon #68 **73**

בלייעל—*Belial*—Goetic demon #68 (Aurum Solis spelling) **142**

בלע—*Bela*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath) **102**

בלע בן בעור—*Bela ben Beor*—Bela, son of Boer; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath) **1082** or **432**

בלעם—*Balaam*—Balaam; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling) **702** or **142**

בלפגור—*Belphegor*—Archdemon corr. to Tiphareth **321**

במדבר—*Bamidbar*—"In the Wilderness," Hebrew title of the Book of Numbers **248**

במרצתג—*Bamratztag*—19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Tiphareth (Crowley, *777*) **735**

בן—*Ben*—Son; a title of Tiphareth; the secret name of the World of Assiah **702** or **52**

בן־אשה אלמנה—*Ben-Ishah Almanah*—Widow's son **484**

בן עיש—*Ben Ayish*—Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor **1082** or **432**

בנה—*Banah*—To build **57**

בנות שיר—*Banoth Shir*—Song maidens, muses **968**

בני אלהים—*Beni Elohim*—Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Hod **708** or **148**

בנימן—*Benjamin*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏) **802** or **152**

בעור—*Beor*—Father of Bela, a King of Edom **278**

בעז—*Boaz*—One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon **79**

בעיר—*Beir*—Beast, cattle **282**

בעירירון—*Beiriron*—The Herd, Qlippoth of ♈ **1198** or **548**

בעל—*Baal*—Lord, owner; archdemon corr. to Netzach (according to Mathers); Goetic demon #1 (Aurum Solis spelling) **102**

בעל חנן—*Baal-Chanan*—Baal-Hanan, A King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod); archdemon corr. to Netzach (Waite) **860** or **210**

בעל חנן בן עכבור—*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor*—Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod) **1860** or **560**

בעל פעור—*Baal Peor*—Lord of the opening, a Moabite fertility god **458**

בעל שם—*Baal Shem*—"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician **1002** or **442**

בעלזבוב—*Beelzebub*—Lord of the Flies; archdemon corr. to Chokmah **119**

בעלי השמים—*Baali ha-Shamaim*—Masters of the heavens, astrologers **1067** or **507**

בעלם—*Balam*—Goetic demon #51 **702** or **142**

בעשא—*Baasha*—3rd King of Israel **373**

בץ—*Botz*—Mud **902** or **92**

בצלם אלהים ברא אתו—*Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu* —In the image of God created he them. **1978** or **858**

בצרה—*Bozrah*—A city of Edom (that of King Jobab) **297**

בקר—*Boqer*—Morning **302**

בר—*Bar*—Corn, grain; son; chosen, pure, empty **202**
—*Bor*—Purity, innocence

ברא—*Bara*—Created **203**

בראשית—*Bereshith*—In the beginning; Hebrew title of Genesis **912** or **2911**

ברבטוש—*Barbatos*—Goetic demon #8 519

ברד—*Baradh*—Hail 206

ברוך—*Barukh*—Blessed 708 or 228

ברזל—*Barzel*—Iron, the metal of ♂ 239

ברטחיאל—*Baratchial*—Guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Set 260

בריאה—*Briah*—Creation; the Archangelic or Creative World 218

בריח—*Berith*—Covenant; Goetic demon #28 612

ברך—*Barakh*—To kneel, bless 702 or 222
—*Berekh*—Knee, lap

ברכה—*Berakah*—Blessing 227

ברכיאל—*Barkiel*—Archangel of ♏ 263

ברצבאל—*Bartzabel*—Spirit of ♂ 325

ברקת—*Bareqath*—Carbuncle 702

בת—Bath—Daughter 402

בת קול—*Bath Qol*—Daughter of the Voice (the voice of God) 538

בת שיר—*Bath Shir*—Song-maiden; muse 912

בתולה—*Betulah*—Virgo; Virgin; a title of Malkuth 443

ג

ג—*Gimel*—Third letter of alphabet **3**

גא—*Ge*—Proud **4**

גב—*Gab*—Elevation, top **5**
—*Geb*—Pit, water hole

גבורה—*Geburah*—Severity; the 5th Sephirah **216**

גביש—*Gabish*—Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hail **315**

גבריאל—*Gabriel*—Archangel assoc. w/Yesod, ☽, the West, and Water **246**

גג—*Gagh*—Flat roof; cover of an altar **6**

גד—*Gad*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♈); fortune, good luck; Babylonian god of fortune **7**

גדול—*Gadhol*—Great **43**

גדולה—*Gedulah*—Greatness, magnificence; a title of Chesed **48**

גדי—*Gedi*—Kid, young goat; Capricorn **17**

גדעון—*Gideon*—5th Judge of Israel **783** or **133**

גדעני—*Gideoni*—Father of Abidan, Prince of Benjamin **137**

גו—*Gav*—Back (n.) **9**

גואף—*Goap*—Demon King of the South *(Goetia)* **810** or **90**

גוג—*Gog* **12**

גוג ומגוג—*Gog ve-Magog*—Gog and Magog 70

גוי—*Goi*—Nation; gentile 19

גויים—*Goyim*—Nations; gentiles 629 or 69

גולחב—*Golachab*—The Arsonists, Qlippoth of Geburah 49

גולם—*Golem*—Shapless mass; artificial man 639 or 79

גונה—*Gonah*—Serenity 64

גוסיון—*Gusion*—Goetic demon #11 785 or 135

גור—*Gur*—Whelp 209

גור אריה—*Gur Arieh*—Lion's whelp 425

גז—*Gez*—Fleece 10

גי—*Gi*—The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God 13

גיא—*Gaye*—Valley; one of the Seven Earths 14

גיא־צלמות—*Gey-Tzalmaveth*—Valley of the Shadow of Death 580

גיאל—*Giel*—Angel of 3rd astrological house 44

גיהון—*Gihon*—a river of Eden (assoc. w/Water) 724 or 74

גיהנום—*Ge-Hinnom*—Gehenna, Hell; the First Hell (corr. to Yesod & Malkuth) 668 or 108

גל—*Gal*—Ruins; well, fountain; wave 33
—*Gel*—Dung
—*Gol*—Oil vessel

גלאסלבול—*Glasya-Labolas*—Goetic demon #25 162

גלגול—*Gilgul*—Revolving; transmigration, reincarnation **72**

גלגלת—*Gelgoleth*—Golgotha; skull, head **466**

גלעד—*Gilead*—Gilead **107**

גלש—*Galash*—To lie down **333**

גם—*Gam*—Together; also **603** or **43**

גמור—*Gamori*—Goetic demon #56 **249**

גמטריא—*Gematria*—Hebrew numerology **263**

גמליאל—*Gamaliel*—The Obscene Ones, Qlippoth of Yesod; Prince of the Tribe of Manasseh **114**

גמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4 **766** or **116**

גמל—*Gimel*—Camel; third letter of Hebrew alphabet **73**

גמרא—*Gemara*—Commentary on the *Mishnah* **244**

גן—*Gan*—Garden **703** or **53**

גן עדן—*Gan Eden*—Garden of Eden **1477** or **177**

גנן—*Ganan*—To defend **753** or **103**

געפ—*Gäap*—Goetic demon # 33 **873** or **153**

געש—*Gash*—Quaking **373**

געשכלה—*Gasheklah*—The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, Qlippoth of Chesed **428**

גף—*Gaph*—Back, top; body, person **803** or **83**

גפרית—*Gaphrith*—Sulfur **693**

גר—*Gar*—Dwelling **203**

גראפיאל—*Graphiel*—Intelligence of ♂ **325**

גרגשים—*Girgasim*—Girgashites **1116** or **556**

גרודיאל—*Gerodiel*—Angel of 3d ≈ **254**

גרזים—*Gerizim*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless **820** or **260**

גת—Gath—Wine press **403**

ד

ד—*Daleth*—Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet **4**

דב—*Dob*—Bear (n.) **6**

דבורה—*Deborah*—4th Judge of Israel **217**

דביר—*Devir*—Sanctuary of the Temple **216**

דבר—*Davar*—Word, thing **206**
—*Dever*—Murrain

דברי הימים—*Debere ha-yamim*—"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of Chronicles **881** or **321**

דברים—*Devarim*—Words; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy **816** or **256**

דג—*Dagh*—Fish **7**

דג גדול—*Dagh Gadhol*—Great fish **50**

דגדגירין—*Dagdagiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ⅄ **930** or **280**

דגון—*Dagon*—A god of the Philistines **713** or **63**

דגים—*Dagim*—Fishes; Pisces **617** or **57**

דגל—*Degel*—Standard, banner **37**

דד—*Dadh*—Breast **8**

דהב—*Dehav*—Gold, golden **11**

דוד—*David*—King of Israel **14**

דומיה—*Dumiah*—Silence, quietness **65**

דומם—*Domem*—Silent **650** or **90**

די—*Day*—Sufficiency, plenty **14**

דיבוק—*Dibbuk*—Evil possessing spirit **122**

דיונסים—*Dionsim*—Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God **740** or **180**

דין—*Din*—Justice; a title of Geburah **714** or **64**

דך—*Dakh*—Oppressed **504** or **24**

דכאוראב—*Decarabia*—Goetic demon #69 **234**

דכארביא—*Decarabia*—Goetic demon #69 (Aurum Solis spelling) **238**

דל—*Dal*—Wretched **34**

דלי—*Deli*—Bucket; Aquarius **44**

דלילה—*Delilah*—Samson's nemesis **79**

דלת—*Daleth*—Door; 4th letter of Hebrew alphabet **434**

דם—*Dam*—Blood **604** or **44**

דמב—*Dameb*—65th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ☊) **46**

דמביה—*Damabiah*—Angel of 5q ☊ & day angel 10 Swords **61**

דמיון—*Dimyon*—Resemblance, image, like **760** or **110**

דמיוני—*Dimyoni*—Imaginary, fanciful **120**

Aquarius



The Water Bearer of Aquarius (דלי)

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

דממה—*Demamah*—Silence, whisper; says Crowley, "The wrong kind of silence, that of the Black Brothers." **89**

דמשק—*Damesq*—Damascus **444**

דן—*Dan*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏) **704** or **54**

דנהבה—*Dinhabah*—A city of Edom **66**

דני—*Dani*—50th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♈) **64**

דניאל—*Daniel*—Angel of 2q ♈ & night angel 2 Wands **95**

דנתאל—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71 **485**

דנתאליון—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling) **1201** or **551**

דע—*Dea*—Knowledge, wisdom **74**

דעת—*Daath*—Knowledge; the pseudo-Sephirah **474**

דצך עדש באחב—*Detzakh Adhash Beachav*—The 10 plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each) **981** or **501**

דק—*Daq*—Crushed, fine, thin **104**

דר—*Dar*—Pearl **204**

דרום—*Darom*—South **810** or **250**

דשא—*Deshe*—Grass **305**

דת—*Dath*—Royal command, law **404**

ה

ה—*Heh*—Fifth letter of Hebrew alphabet **5**

הא—*He*—Lo! **6**

האא—*Haa*—26th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♂) **7**

האאיה—*Haayah*—Angel of 2q ♂ & night angel 8 Wands **22**

האור—*Haures*—Goetic demon #64 **212**

האחדות זוהר—*Ha-Achdoth Zohar*—The Splendor of Unity, a title of Chokmah as the Second Path **642**

האלף—*Halphas*—Goetic demon #38 **836** or **116**

האניאל—*Haniel*—Archangel assoc. w/Netzach and ♀ **97**

הארץ—Ha-*Aretz*—The earth **1106** or **296**

הבל—*Hebel*—Abel, son of Adam; vapor, breath, vanity **37**

הגדל—*Ha-Gadhol*—The greater **42**

הגיאל—*Hagiel*—Intelligence of ♀ **49**

הגר—*Hagar*—Sarai's maid; mother of Ishmael **208**

הד—*Hed*—Shout of joy, **9**

הדד—*Hadad*—A King of Edom **13**

הדד בן בדד—*Hadad ben Bedad*—A king of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth) **725** or **75**

הדקל—*Hiddikel*—Tigris, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Air) 139

הדר—*Hadar*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth) 209

הה—*Heh*—Window; 5th letter of Hebrew alphabet 10
—*Hah*—Alas!

ההה—*Hehah*—41st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♒) 15

הההאל—*Hahahel*—Angel of 5q ♒ & day angel 7 Swords 46

ההע—*Hehau*—12th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♈) 80

ההעיה—*Hihayah*—Angel of 6q ♈ & night angel 10 Pent. 95

הוא—*Hu'*—He; a name of God and title of Kether 12

הוד—*Hod*—Splendor; the eighth Sephirah 15

הושע—*Hoshea*—1. 20th and last King of Israel; 2. Hosea, one of the 12 minor prophets 381

הזי—*Hezi*—9th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♈) 22

הזיאל—*Haziel*—Angel of 3q ♈ & day angel 9 Pent. 53

ההש—*Hachash*—51st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♈) 313

החשיה—*Hechashiah*—Angel of 3q ♈ & day angel 3 Wands 328

החטאה—*Hattaah*—Sin 20

הי—*Hi*—Lamentation 15

היא—*Hi*—She 16

היי—*Hayeya*—71st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♌) 25

הייאל—*Hayayel*—Angel of 5q ♌ & day angel 4 Cups 56

היכל—*Hekel*—Temple, palace, mansion **65**

היכל אהבה—*Hekel Ahbah*—Palace of Love, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Chesed **78**

היכל גונה—*Hekel Gonah*—Palace of Serenity; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Hod **128**

היכל זכות—*Hekel Zakoth*—Palace of Merit, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Geburah **498**

היכל לבנת הספיר—*Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir*—Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Yesod & Malkuth **902**

היכל עצם שמים—*Hekel Etzem Shamaim*—Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Netzach **1775** or **655**

היכל קדוש קדשים—*Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim*— Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals **1489** or **929**

היכל רצון—*Hekel Ratzon*—Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Tiphareth **1061** or **411**

הילל—*Helel*—Brightness; morning star **75**

הילל בן שחר—*Helel ben Shachar*—Morning Star, Son of the Dawn; Lucifer **1285** or **635**

הכחות השכלים—*Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*—Intellectual virtues **1404** or **844**

הלכה—*Halakhal*—Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law **60**

הללויה—*Haleluyah*—Hallelujah; praise the Lord **86**

הלן—*Helon*—Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun **735** or **85**

הם—*Hem*—They **605** or **45**

המאור הגדל—*Ha-Maor ha-Gadhol*—The greater light **294**

המאור הקטן—*Ha-Maor ha-Qaton*—The lesser light **1066** or **416**

המה—*Hemmah*—They (m.) **50**

המיאל—*Hamaliel*—Archangel of ♍ **116**

המתטרת—*Hemethterith*—Guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set **1054**

הן—*Hen*—Lo!; whether, if **705** or **55**

הנאל—*Hanael*—Archangel of ♎ **86**

הנה—*Hennah*—They (f.) **60**
—*Hinneh*—Behold!

הנניהו or הנניהו—*Hananiah*—Original name of Shadrach **126** or **120**

הס—*Has*—Silence! **65**

הסמאל—*Hismael*—Spirit of 2 **136**

העגנת—*Haagenti*—Goetic demon #48 **528**

הקבה—*Haqabah*—A name of God; *notariqon* for *Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*, "The Holy One, blessed be He." **112**

הקדוש ברוך הוא—*Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*—The Holy One, blessed be He **1135** or **655**

הקם—*Haqem*—16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4=) **705** or **145**



The Greater and Lesser Lights

from *Atalanta Fugiens* by Michael Maier, 1617

הקמיה—*Haqmiah*—Angel of 4q ♎ & night angel 3 Swords **160**

הקמנע—*Haqamamna*—The 25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Netzach (Crowley, *777*) **305**

הר—*Har*—Mountain **205**

הר סיני—*Har Sinai*—Mount Sinai **335**

הרגשה—*Hargashah*—Feeling, sensation **513**

הרח—*Harach*—59th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♉) **213**

הרחאל—*Herachiel*—Angel of 5q ♉ & day angel 7 Pent. **244**

הרי—*Hari*—Aspect, characteristic; 15th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♎) **215**

הריאל—*Hariel*—Angel of 3q ♎ & day angel 3 Swords **246**

הרמש הרמש—*Ha-Remes ha-Romes*—The creeping thing that creepeth **1090**

הרן—*Haran*—Haran **905** or **255**

השם—*Ha-Shem*—The Name; Tetragrammaton **905** or **345**
—*Husham*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/ Geburah)

השמים—*Ha-Shamaim*—The heaven **955** or **395**

התבודד—*Hitboded*—To meditate **421**

התבודדות—*Hitbodedut*—Meditation **827**

התנינם הגדלים—*Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim*—Great whales **1767** or **647**

התשעה בנות שיר—*Ha-Tishah Banoth Shir*—The Nine Song-Maidens (The Nine Muses) **1748**

ו

ו—*Vav*—Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet **6**

ואדר—*Veadar*—The Jewish intercalary month **211**

ואל—*Valu*—Goetic demon #62 **37**

ואלפר—*Valefor*—Goetic demon #6 **317**

והו—*Vehu*—1st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♌) **17**
—*Vaho*—49th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♈)

והואל—*Vehuel*—Angel of 1q ♈ and day angel 2 Wands **48**

והויה—*Vahaviah*—Angel of 1q ♌ & day angel 5 Wands **32**

והנה שלשה—*Ve-hinneh shelshah*—"And behold, three . . .";
the first words of Gen. 18:2, describing Abraham's
confrontation with three men representing God **701**

והרין—*Vehrin*—Angel of 2d ♐ **921** or **271**

וו—*Vav*—Nail, peg; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet **12**

וול—*Vaval*—43rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 ♓) **42**

וולי—*Vavaliah*—Angel of 1q ♓ & day angel 8 Cups **57**

ויאל—*Veyel*—Angel of 6th astrological house **47**

ויאמר אלהים—*Vay-yomer Elohim*—And God said **903** or **343**

ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Vay-yomer
Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—"And
God said let us make man in our image" **2151** or **1031**

ויברך אתם אלהים—*Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim*—And God blessed them. **2365** or **765**

ויהי כן—*Va-yehi khen*—"And it was so." **751** or **101**

ויילון—*Vilon*—Veil; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth) **752** or **102**

ויינא—*Vine*—Goetic demon #45 **67**

ויעש אלהים—*Va-ya-as Elohim*—And God made **1032** or **472**

ויקרא—*Va-yi-qra*—"And he called"; Hebrew title of Leviticus **317**

וירא אלהים—*Va-ya-re Elohim*—And God saw **963** or **303**

וירא אלהים כי טוב—*Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov*—"And God saw that it was good." **910** or **350**

ויתריעל—*VITRIOL*—Acronym (rendered into Hebrew letters) for the alchemical formula *Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem* ("Visit the interior of the earth; by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.") **726**

וכביאל—*Vakabiel*—Angel of ☽ **69**

ולו—*Valu*—Goetic demon #62 (Aurum Solis spelling) **42**

ולפר—*Valefor*—Goetic demon #6 (Aurum Solis spelling) **316**

ומב—*Vameb*—61st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1□) **48**

ומבאל—*Vemibael*—Angel of 1q □ & day angel 8 Wands **79**

ופאר—*Vepar*—Goetic demon #42 **287**

ופר—*Vepar*—Goetic demon #42 (Aurum Solis spelling) **286**



And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply (Gen. 1:22)
from *Musæum hermeticum reformatum et amplificatum* (Frankfort, 1678)

וריאז—*Oriax*—Goetic demon #59	**1117** or **307**
ורכיאל—*Verkiel*—Archangel of ♌	**267**
וסאגו—*Vassago*—Goetic demon #3	**316**
וסו—*Voso*—Goetic demon #57	**312**
ושר—*Vesher*—32nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♈)	**506**
ושריה—*Veshriah*—Angel of 2q ♈ & night angel 2 Pent.	**521**

ותוצא הארץ דשא—*Va-totze ha-aretz deshe*—And the earth brought forth grass **1914** or **1104**

ותרודיאל—*Uthrodiel*—Angel of 3d ♏ **657**

ותרפה—*Euterpe*—Greek muse of music **691**

ז

זַיִן—*Zayin*—Seventh letter of Hebrew alphabet **7**

זאגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61 **711** or **61**

זאויר אנפין—*Zauir Anpin*—The Lesser Countenance, a title of Tiphareth **1065** or **415**

זאזל—*Zazel*—Spirit of ♄ **45**

זאמל—*Zamael*—Angel ruling ♂ and Tuesday **78**

זבד—*Zabad*—Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah **13**

זבוד—*Zabud*—Friend and principal officer of Solomon **19**

זבול—*Zebhul*—Dwelling; the 4th Heaven (corr. to Tiphareth) **41**

זבולן—*Zebulun*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♍) **745** or **95**

זג—*Zagh*—Skin of grapes **10**

זגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling) **710** or **60**

זד—*Zedh*—Arrogant **11**

זה—*Zeh*—This, that; who, which; here, there **12**

זהב—*Zahav*—Gold **14**

יהואחז—*Yehoachaz*—Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel (variant spelling) **37**

זהוב—*Zahov*—Golden **20**

זהר—*Zohar*—Splendor; the *Sepher ha-Zohar* **212**

זהראריאל—*Zahahariel*—A title of Tiphareth **454**

זו—*Ziv*—Glory, splendor **13**

זוטא—*Zuta*—Lesser *(Aramaic)* **23**

זוריאל—*Zuriel*—Archangel of ♎ **254**

זזר—*Zazer*—Angel of 1d ♈ **214**

זחעי—*Zachi*—Angel of 2d ♌ **95**

זימימאי—*Zimimay*—Demon King of the North *(Goetia)* **118**

זין—*Zayin*—Sword; 7th letter of Hebrew alphabet **717** or **67**

זך—*Zak*—Pure, clear, transparent, innocent **507** or **27**

זכור את־יום השבת לקדשו—*Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho*—Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. **2397** or **1837**

זכות—*Zakoth*—Merit, privilege, right **433**

זכר—*Zakhar*—Male **227**

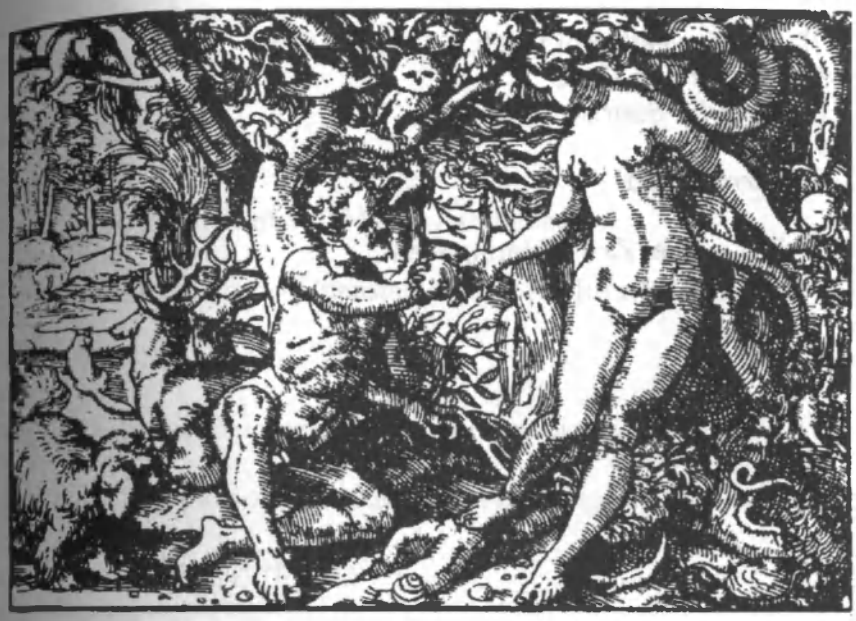
זכר ונקבה ברא אתם—*Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham*—Male and female created he them **1594** or **1034**

זכריה—*Zekaryah*—Zechariah, a minor prophet —Zachariah, 15th King of Israel **242**

זכריהו—*Zekaryahu*—Zachariah, 15th King of Israel (variant spelling) **248**

זלברהית—*Zalbarhith*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♌ **654**

זלפה—*Zilpah*—Leah's handmaiden, mother of Gad and Asher **122**



Male and female created he them
engraving by Tobias Stimmer, from *Biblische Figuren* (Basle, 1576)

זמרדיאל—*Zamradiel*—Guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set **292**

זמרי—*Zimri*—Fifth King of Israel **257**

זן—*Zan*—Species, kind **707** or **57**

זפאר—*Zepar*—Goetic demon #16 **288**

זפר—*Zepar*—Goetic demon #16 (Aurum Solis spelling) **287**

זק—*Zaq*—Chain; flaming arrow **107**

זר—*Zar*—Strange, foreign **207**
—*Zer*—Border

זרבבל—*Zerubbabel*—Leader of the returning exiles **241**

זרח—*Zerah*—Father of Jobab, a King of Edom
—*Zarach*—To shine
—*Zerach*—Sunrise

זרע—*Zera*—Seed

זרע זרע—*Zorea Zara*—Bearing seed

ח

ח—*Cheth*—Eighth letter of Hebrew alphabet **8**

חאראכית—*Characith*—Guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Set **640**

חב—*Chov*—Bosom **10**

חבו—*Chebo*—68th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♌) **16**

חביה—*Chabuyah*—Angel of 2q ♌ & night angel 2 Cups **31**

חבקוק—*Chabaqquq*—Habakkuk **216**

חברה—*Chevrah*—Society, organization **215**

חברה זרח בקר אור—*Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur*—"Society of the Shining Light of Dawn"; official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn **939**

חג—*Chagh*—Feast **11**

חגי—*Chaggai*—Haggai **21**

חגית—*Haggith*—A wife of David and mother of Adonijah **421**
—*Hagith*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♀

חד—*Chadh*—Sleep **12**

חדקיאל—*Chedeqiel*—Angel of ♎ **153**

חדש—*Chodesh*—Month **312**

חהו—*Chaho*—24th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♏) **19**

חהויה—*Chahaviah*—Angel of 6q ♏ & night angel 7 Cups **34**

חוה—*Chavvah*—Eve 19

חוים—*Chivim*—Hivites **624** or 64

חוץ—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away! **914** or 104

חוץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith! **1394** or 584

חורם—*Churam*—Spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles **814** or 254

חורם אביו—*Churam Abiv*—Huram Abiv, "Huram his father" **833** or 273

חזקיה—*Chezeqiah*—Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah 130

חזקיהו—*Chezeqiahu*—Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (variant spelling) 136

חח—*Chach*—Hook, brooch, ring 16

חטאת—*Chattath*—Sin; atonement 418

חי—*Chai*—Living 18

חיה—*Chayyah*—Life, living, living thing 23
—*Chiah*—Part of the soul referred to Chokmah

חיוא—*Chioa*—The Beast; the union or offspring of Samael and Isheth Zenunim; according to Crowley, archdemon of Tiphareth 25

חיות—*Chayoth*—Living Creatures 424

חיות חקדש—*Chayoth ha-Qadosh*—Holy Living Creatures; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Kether 833

חיים—*Chayim*—Life **628** or 6



Lilith, Queen of the Night

terra cotta relief, Sumer, c. 2000 BCE

חירם—*Chiram*—Hiram: 1. King of Tyre; 2. architect of the Temple of Solomon **818** or 258

חירם מלך־צור—*Chiram Malakh-Tzor*—Hiram, King of Tyre **1684** or 644

חית—*Chayyath*—Beast **418**
—*Cheth*—Fence, enclosure; 8th letter of Hebrew alphabet

חך—*Chekh*—Palate **508** or 28

חכמה—*Chokmah*—Wisdom; the second Sephirah **73**

חכמח נסתרה—*Chokmah Nisetarah*—Secret Wisdom **788**

חל—*Chel*—Bulwark, wall, rampart **38**
—*Chol*—Profane, unholy

חלב—*Chalav*—Milk **40**

חלד—*Cheled*—World; one of the Seven Earths (corr., w/Tebhel, to Yesod and Malkuth); our own Earth **42**

חלום—*Chalom*—Dream **644** or 84

חלם—*Chalam*—Dream **638** or 78

חלם יסודות—*Cholam Yesodoth*—The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth **1124** or 564

חם—*Cham*—Ham, son of Noah; father-in-law; warm, hot; warmth, heat **608** or 48

חמישי—*Chamishi*—Fifth **368**

חמשה—*Chamishah*—Five **353**

חמשח־עשר—*Chamishah-Asar*—Fifteen **923**

חמשים—*Chamishim*—Fifty **958** or **398**

חן—*Chen*—Grace, charm **708** or **58**

חנוך—*Chanokh*—Enoch **564** or **84**

חסד—*Chesed*—Mercy; the fourth Sephirah **72**

חעם—*Cham*—38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2≈≈) **678** or **118**

חעמיה—*Chamiah*—Angel of 2q ≈≈ & night angel 5 Swords **133**

חף—*Chaph*—Pure, innocent **808** or **88**

חפף—*Chapaph*—To cover, protect **888** or **168**

חץ—*Chetz*—Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound **908** or **98**
—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!

חץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith! **1388** or **578**

חצות—*Chatzoth*—Midnight (mod. Heb.); half, middle **504**

חצות לילה—*Chatzoth Laylah*—Midnight **579**

חצי—*Chatzi*—Half, middle **108**

חצי הלילה—*Chatzi ha-Laylah*—Midnight **188**

חק—*Choq*—Statute; share; task; boundary **108**

חקבטנא—*Chaqbatna*—25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Thursday (Kaplan, *Sepher Yetzirah*) **239**

חקדטנא—*Chaqdatna*—25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Trachtenberg, 1939) **241**

חר—*Chor*—Hole 208

חרב—*Cherev*—Sword 210

חרבה—*Charabhah*—Parched Land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Geburah) 215

חרבות—*Charavoth*—Swords 616

חרטם—*Chartom*—Magician 817 or 257

חרף—*Choreph*—Winter 288

חשון—*Cheshvan*—The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar 1014 or 364

חשך—*Choshekh*—Darkness 808 or 328

חשמודאי—*Chasmodai*—Spirit of ☽ 369

חשמל—*Chashmal*—Amber; shining metal 378

חשמלים—*Chashmalim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chesed 988 or 428

חשן—*Chassan*—Angel of Air 1008 or 358
—*Choshen*—Breastplate of the High Priest

חת—*Chath*—Broken; terrified 408

חתים—*Chittim*—Hittites 1018 or 458

ט

ט—*Teth*—Ninth letter of Hebrew alphabet **9**

טא—*Ta*—To sweep away **10**

טבל וילון שמים—*Tebel Vilon Shamaim*—Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth) **1743** or **533**

טבת—*Tevet*—The 4th month of the Jewish calendar **411**

טהור—*Tahur*—Clean **220**

טואל—*Toel*—Angel of 2nd astrological house **46**

טוב—*Tov*—Good **17**

טיט היון—*Tit ha-yaven*—Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to Tiphareth) **749** or **99**

טוטת—*Totath*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♉ **424**

טיט—*Tit*—Mire, clay **28**

טיריאל—*Tiriel*—Intelligence of ☿ **260**

טית—*Teth*—Serpent; 9th letter of Hebrew alphabet **419**

טל—*Tal*—Dew **38**

טלה—*Taleh*—Lamb; Aries **44**

טליהד—*Taliahad*—Angel of Water **58**

טמירא דטמירין—*Temira de-Temirin*—The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether **1233** or **583**

טף—*Taph*—Children **809** or **89**

טרסני—*Tarasni*—Angel of 1d ♎ **329**

י

יוד—*Yod*—Tenth letter of Hebrew alphabet **10**

יאחין—*Yachin*—Jachin, one of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon **729** or **79**

יאיר—*Yair*—Jair, 7th Judge of Israel **221**

יאמאטע—*Yamatu*—Guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set **131**

יאשיה—*Yosiah*—Josiah, 5th King of Judah **326**

יאשיהו—*Yosiahu*—Josiah, 5th King of Judah (alternate spelling) **332**

יבוסים—*Yebusim*—Jebusites **688** or **128**

יבל—*Yabal*—Jabal **42**

יבם—*Yabam*—Brother-in-law **612** or **52**
—*Yebem*—70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♌)

יבמיה—*Yebamiah*—Angel of 4q ♌ & night angel 3 Cups **67**

יבשה—*Yabbashah*—Dry land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Netzach) **317**

יגלפזיק—*Yaglepzeq*—31st-36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Hod or Friday) **230**

ידיד—*Yadid*—One beloved **28**

ידידיה—*Yedidiah*—One beloved by God; Solomon **43**

יה—*Yah*—Divine name associated with Chokmah **15**

יהאל—*Yahel*—Angel of 7th astrological house 46

יהה—*Yehah*—62nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♊) 20

יהחאל—*Yehohel*—Angel of 2q ♊ & night angel 8 Swords 51

יהוא—*Yehu*—Jehu, 10th King of Israel 22

יהואש—*Yehoash*—Jehoash, alternate name for Joash, 7th King of Judah 322

יהודה—*Yehudah*—Judah, a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♌) 30

יהוה—*YHVH*—Tetragrammaton, Jehovah 26

יהוה אהד—*YHVH Achad*—YHVH is One 38

יהוה איש מלחמה—*YHVH Ish Milchamah*—The Lord is a man of war 460

יהוה איש מלחמח יהוה שמו—*YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo*—The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3) 832

יהוה אלהים—*YHVH Elohim*—The Lord God, divine name assoc. w/Binah 672 or 112

יהוה אלוה ודעת—*YHVH Eloah va-Daath*—Lord God of Knowledge; divine name assoc. w/Tiphareth 548

יהוה־דעת—*Yehaueh-Daath*—"Sheweth knowledge" (Psa. 19:2) 500

יהוה צבאות—*YHVH Tzabaoth*—Lord of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Netzach, w/Fire, & w/the South 525

יהוה שמו—*YHVH Shemo*—YHVH is His Name 372

יהויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah 761 or 111

יהויקים—*Yehoiaqim*—Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah **731** or **171**

יהורם—*Yehoram*—Jehoram, alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel **821** or **261**

יהושה—*Yehovashah*—A variation of יהשוה, q.v. **326**

יהושע—*Yehoshua*—Joshua; Jesus **391**

יהושפט—*Yehoshaphat*—Jehoshaphat, 4th King of Judah **410**

יהי—*Yehi*—Let there be, there was **25**

יהי אור—*Yehi Aur*—Let there be light **232**

יהיה—*Yiheyeh*—It shall be (Gen. 1:29) **30**

יהפיאל—*Iophiel*—Intelligence of 2 **136**

יהשוה—*Yehoshuah*—Jesus, spirit (ש) descended into matter (יהוה) **326**

יואחז—*Yehoachaz*—Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel **32**

יואל—*Yoel*—Joel **47**

יובב—*Yobab*—Jobab, a King of Edom **20**

יובב בן זרח—*Yobab ben Zerach*—Jobab, son of Zerah; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed) **937** or **287**

יובל—*Yubal*—Jubal **48**

יוד—*Yod*—Hand; 10th letter of Hebrew alphabet **20**

יוד ה וו ה—*Yod H Vav H*—Tetragrammaton with the masculine consonants spelled out **42**

יוד הה וו—*Yod Heh Vav*—The three consonants of Tetragrammaton, spelled out **42**

יוד הה וו הה—*Yod Heh Vav Heh*—The consonants of Tetragrammaton spelled out; the expanded Name **52**

יוזכר—*Yozakar*—Jozachar, son of Shimeath, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah **243**

יויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah **756** or **106**

יום—*Yom*—Day **616** or **56**

יון—*Yaven*—Mire, miry **617** or **66**

יורם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel **816** or **256**

יותם—*Yotham*—Jotham, 10th King of Judah **1016** or **456**

יזל—*Yezel*—13th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♎) **47**

יזלאל—*Yezalel*—Angel of 1q ♎ & day angel 2 Swords **78**

יחד—*Yachad*—Union **22**

יחו—*Yecho*—33rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♐) **24**

יחוד—*Yichudh*—Union with God **28**

יחויה—*Yechaviah*—Angel of 3q ♐ & day angel 3 Pent. **38**

יחזקאל—*Yechezqel*—Ezekiel **156**

יחידה—*Yechidah*—Part of the soul referred to Kether **37**

יי—*Yeya*—A name of God **20**

ייז—*Yeyaz*—40th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♒) **27**

ייזאל—*Yeyazel*—Angel of 4q ♒ & night angel 6 Swords **58**

יי—*Yeyaya*—22nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♏) **30**

ייאל—*Yeyayel*—Angel of 4q ♏ & night angel 6 Cups **61**

ייל—*Yeyal*—58th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♉) **50**

ילאל—*Yeyalel*—Angel of 4q ♉ & night angel 6 Pent. **81**

יכסגנוץ—*Yakasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♉ **1049** or **239**

ילה—*Yelah*—44th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ♓) **45**

ילהיה—*Yelahiah*—Angel of 2q ♓ & night angel 8 Cups **60**

ילי—*Yeli*—2nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ♌) **50**

יליאל—*Yelayel*—Angel of 2q ♌ & night angel 5 Wands **81**

ים—*Yam*—Sea **610** or **50**

ימין—*Yamin*—Right hand or side **110**

יונה—*Yonah*—Dove; Jonah **71**

יסגדיברודיאל—*Yasgedibarodiel*—Angel of 3d ♍ **340**

יסגנוץ—*Yasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♉ (according to Regardie) **830** or **180**

יסוד—*Yesod*—Foundation, the ninth Sephirah **80**

יסוד התפארת—*Yesod ha-Tiphareth*—Foundation of Beauty **1166**

יסוד עולם—*Yesod Olam*—Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod **786** or **226**

יסוף—*Yoseph*—Joseph **876** or **156**

יסיסיה—*Yasyasyah*—Angel of 2d ♍ **155**

יסנדיברודיאל—*Yasnadibarodiel*—Angel of 3d ♈ (according to 777; probably a misprint) 387

יע—*Ya*—Shovel 80

יעקב—*Yaaqob*—Jacob 182

יפוש—*Ipos*—Goetic demon #22 396

יפת—*Yapheth*—Japheth, son of Noah 490

יפתח—*Yephthach*—Jephthah, the 8th Judge of Israel 498

יצחק—*Itzchaq*—Isaac 208

יצירה—*Yetzirah*—Formation; the Angelic or Formative World 315

ירבעם—*Yeroboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II) 882 or 322

ירד—*Yared*—Jared 214

ירדן—*Yordan*—Jordan 914 or 264

ירחו—*Yericho*—Jericho 224

ירם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel 810 or 250

ירמיה—*Yirmyah*—Jeremiah 265

ירק—*Yereq*—Green 310

ירק עשב—*Yereq Esev*—Green herb 682

ירת—*Yereth*—27th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ♂) 610

יראתאל—*Yerathel*—Angel of 3q ♂ & day angel 9 Wands 641



Jeremiah ("Yirmyah")

Michelangelo, Sistine Chapel ceiling, 1511

יש—*Yesh*—Existence; there is/are 310

ישוע—*Jeshua*—The priest who accompanied Zerubbabel back from the Babylonian exile 386

ישטולוש—*Stolas*—Goetic demon #36 (from Crowley's *777*; probably a misprint) 661

ישמעאל—*Ishmael* 451

ישעיה—*Yeshayah*—Isaiah 395

ישראל—*Israel* 541

יששכר—*Issachar*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♉) 830

יתרו—*Yithero*—Jethro 616

יתת—*Yetheth*—Jetheth, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath) 810

כ

כ, ך—*Kaph*—11th letter of Hebrew alphabet **500** or **20**

כאין—*Camio*—Goetic demon #53 **731** or **81**

כאליופה—*Calliope*—Greek muse of eloquence and heroic poetry **152**

כאמבריאל—*Kambriel*—Archangel of ♒ **304**

כאמל—*Kamael*—Archangel assoc. w/Geburah and w/♂ **91**

כבד—*Kabedh*—To honor; heavy; liver **26**

כבד את־אביך ואת־אמך—*Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka*—Honor thy father and thy mother. **1888** or **928**

כבוד—*Kabodh*—Glory, glorious **32**

כבור ראשון—*Kabodh Rishon*—First Splendor, a title of Kether **1239** or **589**

כבר—*Kavar*—To make heavy; to make many, multiply **222**
—*Kevar*—Long; extent; long ago, already
—*Khebar*—A river in Mesopotamia

כבש—*Kavash*—To subdue **322**

כגדיכש—*Kegadikesh*—The 13th-18th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Geburah (Crowley, *777*) **357**

כד—*Kadh*—Bucket, pail, vessel **24**

כדמדי—*Kedamidi*—Angel of 1d ♉ **78**

כדת—*Kadath*—A city in the fiction of H. P. Lovecraft 424

כה—*Koh*—Thus, so; here, there 25

כהן—*Kohen*—Priest 725 or 75

כהן הגדול—*Kohen ha-Gadhol*—High Priest 773 or 123

כהנת—*Koheneth*—Priestess 475

כהנת הגדול—*Koheneth ha-Gadhol*—High Priestess 523

כהת—*Kahath*—8th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♏) 425

כהתאל—*Kehethel*—Angel of 2q ♏ & night angel 8 Pent. 456

כוזו—*Kuzu*—A name of God by Temurah 39

כוכב—*Kokab*—Star; the planet Mercury 48

כוק—*Keveq*—35th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♑) 126

כוקיה—*Keveqiah*—Angel of 5q ♑ & day angel 4 Pent. 141

כורגסיתז—*Kurgasiax*—Guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Set 315

כורסון—*Korson*—Demon King of the West *(Goetia)* 992 or 342

כורסיא—*Korsia*—Throne; a title of Binah 297

כוש—*Kush*—Cush 326

כח—*Koch*—Strength 28

כחמה—*Kochmah*—A title of Chokmah 73

כי—*Ki*—Brand; that, so that, because, when, for 30

כי טוב—*Ki Tov*—That it was good 47



The High Priestess of the Tarot
from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

כימאור—*Kimaris*—Goetic demon #66 **277**

כימער—*Kimaris*—Goetic demon #66 (Aurum Solis spelling) **340**

כל—*Kal*—Every
—*Kol*—All **50**

כלה—*Kalah*—Bride; a title of Malkuth **55**

כלי—*Keli*—Utensil, instrument, tool; 18th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♎) **60**

כליאל—*Kaliel*—Angel of 6q ♎ & night angel 4 Swords **91**

כליו—*Clio*—Greek muse of history **66**

כלל—*Kalal*—To make perfect **80**

כללי—*Kelali*—General, universal, collective **90**

כל עשב זרע זרע—*Kal esev zorea zara*—Every herb bearing seed **976**

כמוץ—*Kamotz*—Angel of 1d ♏ **966** or **156**

כמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint) **783** or **133**

כן—*Ken*—Honest; so, thus, just so, such, so much **720** or **70**

כנים—*Kinnim*—Vermin **680** or **120**

כנען—*Kenaan*—Canaan **840** or **190**

כנענים—*Kanaanim*—Canaanites **800** or **240**

כנף—*Kanaph*—Wing, skirt; winged **870** or **150**

כס—*Kes*—Throne **80**

כסיאל—*Cassiel*—Angel ruling ♄ and Saturday **121**

כסיל—*Kesil*—Fool **120**

כסילים—*Kesilim*—Orion; Fools **730** or **170**

כסלו—*Kislev*—3rd month of Jewish calendar **116**

כסף—*Keseph*—Silver, the metal of ☽ **880** or **160**

כספית—*Kaspith*—Mercury, the metal of the planet ☿ **570**

כעאל—*Kael*—Angel of 4th astrological house **121**

כעמה—*Kaamah*—A name occurring in the note to line 15 of column VIII of Crowley's *Liber 777*, where it seems to be some sort of infernal being associated with the northwest. Almost certainly a misprint for *Naamah* (נעמה). **135**

כף—*Kaph*—Palm of hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet **820** or **100**

כפה—*Kippah*—Skullcap, yarmulka **105**

כפרת—*Kapporeth*—Mercy seat **700**

כרדמדי—*Keradamidi*—Regardie's spelling for Keramidi, angel of 1d ♉ **278**

כרוב—*Kerub*—Ruler of Earth; one of the Kerubim **228**

כרובים—*Kerubim*—Cherubs, Angelic Choir assoc. w/Yesod **838** or **278**

כרוסל—*Crocell*—Goetic demon #49 **276**

כשניעיה—*Kashenyayah*—Angel of 10th astrological house **465**

כשף—*Kashaph*—Witch **1120** or **400**

כשפים—*Keshaphim*—Witchcrafts, sorceries **1010** or **450**

כשר—*Kosher*—Ritually clean, wholesome **520**

כתובים—*Ketuvim*—Hagiographia **1038** or **478**

כתולהו—*Cthulhu*—God of the Cthulhu mythos of H. P. Lovecraft **467**

כתר—*Kether*—Crown; the 1st Sephirah **620**

ל

ל—*Lamed*—12th letter of Hebrew alphabet **30**

לא—*Lo, La*—Not, no **31**

לא יהיה־לך אלוהים אחרים על־פני— *Lo yiheyeh-leka Elohim acherim al-pana*—Thou shalt have no other gods before me. **2296** or **696**

לא תגנב—*Lo thi-genov*—Thou shalt not steal **486**

לא תחמד—*Lo tha-chemodh*—Thou shalt not covet **483**

לא תנאף—*Lo thi-ne'aph*—Thou shalt not commit adultery **1282** or **562**

לא־תענה ברעך עד שקר—*Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer*—Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor. **2002** or **1522**

לא תעשה־לך פסל—*Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel*—Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image. **1506** or **1026**

לא תרצח—*Lo thi-retzach*—Thou shalt not kill **729**

לא תשא את שם־יהוה אלהיך לשוא—*Lo thisa eth shem-YHVH Eloheka lashave*—Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain **2942** or **1902**

לאה—*Leah*—First wife of Jacob, mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun **36**

לאו—*Lav*—11th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ♍) **37**
—*Lau*—17th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ♎)

לאויה—*Laviah*—Angel of 5q ♍ & day angel 10 Pent. —Angel of 5q ♎ & day angel 4 Swords **52**

לב—*Leb*—Heart, center **32**

לבל—*Labal*—A demon king attendant upon Paimon **62**

לבן—*Lavan*—White **82**

לבנה—*Levanah*—The Moon **87**

לברמים—*Lebarmim*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius **882** or **322**

לג—*Log*—Basin **33**

לד—*Lodh*—Lydda, a town in Benjamin **34**

לדינו—*Ladino*—Language of the Sephardic Jews **100**

לחח—*Lehach*—34th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 ♈) **43**

להחיה—*Lehachiah*—Angel of 4q ♈ & night angel 3 Pent. **58**

לו—*Lo*—Not, no **36**

לוו—*Levo*—19th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 ♏) **42**

לוויה—*Luviah*—Angel of 1q ♏ & day angel 5 Cups **57**

לוט—*Lot*—Lot **45**

לוי—*Levi*—The priest tribe of Israel **46**

לוים—*Levim*—Levites; the priest tribe of Israel **646** or **86**

לויתן—*Leviathan*—The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology **1146** or **496**



Leviathan

engraving by Gustave Dore, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Dore, 1866

לוסנחר—*Losanahar*—Angel of 1d ♌ **351**

לח—*Lach*—Moist, fresh, green **38**

לט—*Lot*—Laudanum **38**

לילה—*Laylah*—Night **75**

לילין—*Lilin*—A class of demons **780** or **130**

לילית—*Lilith*—Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael, wife of Asmodai, first wife of Adam, archdemon corr. to Yesod **480**

לכב—*Lekab*—31st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♍) **52**

לכבאל—*Lekabel*—Angel of 1q ♍ & day angel 2 Pent. **83**

ללה—*Lelah*—6th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6T) **65**

ללהאל—*Lehahel*—Angel of 6q ♌ & night angel 7 Wands **96**

למד—*Lamed*—Ox goad; 12th letter of Hebrew alphabet **74**

למך—*Lamekh*—Lamech **570** or **90**

לסלרא—*Laslara*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo **321**

לע—*Loa*—Throat **100**

לפקערציאץ—*Lafcursiax*—Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set **1481** or **671**

לץ—*Letz*—Mocker **930** or **120**

לראיך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14 **741** or **261**

לריך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling) **740** or **260**

לשם—*Leshem*—Ligure, jacinth, or opal **930** or **370**

מ

מ,ם—*Mem*—13th letter of Hebrew alphabet **600** (final) or **40**

מאד—*Meodh*—Very **45**

מאה—*Meah*—Hundred **46**

מאור—*Maor*—Light, luminary **247**

מאזנים—*Moznaim*—Scales; Libra **708** or **148**

מאלכונעפאש—*Malkunofat*—Guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Set **307**

מאלף—*Malphas*—Goetic demon # 39 **871** or **151**

מאראץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21 **1142** or **332**

מארב—*Marbas*—Goetic demon #5 **243**

מארת—*Meoroth*—Lights, luminaries **641**

מבדיל—*Mavedil*—To divide **86**

מבה—*Mebah*—14th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♎) **47**
—*Mabeh*—55th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♉)

מבהאל—*Mebahel*—Angel of 2q ♎ & night angel 2 Swords **78**

מבהיה—*Mebahiah*—Angel of 1q ♉ & day angel 5 Pent. **62**

מבצר—*Mibzar*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. [w/Magdiel] w/Yesod) **332**

מג—*Mag*—Magus **43**

מגדיאל—*Magdiel*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. [with Mibzar] w/Yesod) **88**

מגוג—*Magog*—Magog **52**

מגן—*Magen*—Shield, defense **743** or **93**
—*Megen*—Defender

מד—*Madh*—Garment **44**

מדים—*Madim*—Mars **654** or **94**

מדין—*Midian*—Midian **754** or **104**

מה—*Mah*—What, which, why, how; anything, something; secret name of the World of Yetzirah **45**

מהזאל—*Mahazael*—Demon Prince of Earth **83**

מהיטבאל—*Mehetabel*—Wife of Hadar, a King of Edom **97**

מהללאל—*Mahalaleel*—Son of Cainan & father of Jared **136**

מהר שלל הש בז—*Maher-shalal-hash-baz*—A son of Isaiah **922**

מהש—*Mahash*—5th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♌) **345**

מהשיה—*Mahashiah*—Angel of 5q ♌ & day angel 7 Wands **360**

מואב—*Moab*—Moab **49**

מוגשם—*Mughsham*—Realized, materialized, corporeal **949** or **389**

מוטב—*Motev*—Better **57**

מוטבע—*Mevetbau*—Material, natural **127**

מום—*Mum*—Blemish; 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♌) **646** or **86**

מומיה—*Mevamiah*—Angel of 6q ♌ & night angel 4 Cups **101**

מועד—*Moedh*—Season **120**

מועדים—*Moadim*—Seasons **730** or **170**

מופלא—*Mopla*—Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical **157**

מוראץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling) **1147** or **337**

מורגש—*Morgash*—Moral; felt or sensed **549**

מוריאל—*Muriel*—Archangel of ♌ **287**

מורם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54 **846** or **286**

מושכל—*Mevshekal*—Intellectual *(Aramaic)* **396**
—*Muskal*—Idea, concept *(Modern Hebrew)*

מות—*Maveth*—Death **446**

מזהיר—*Mazohir*—Illuminating, radiant **258**

מזיק—*Mazziq*—Demon; injurer **157**

מזיקים—*Mezziqim*—Demons; injurers **767** or **207**

מזיקין—*Mazziqin*—A class of demons **867** or **217**

מזל—*Mazzel*—Destiny, fate, luck; constellation or planet **77**

מזל טוב—*Mazzel Tov*—Congratulations, good luck **94**

מזלות—*Mazloth*—Constellations; the Sphere of the Zodiac **483**

מזרח—*Mizrach*—East **255**

מח—*Meach*—Fat **48**
—*Moach*—Marrow

מחודש—*Mechudash*—Renewed, restored 358

מחויאל—*Mechuyael*—Mehujael 95

מחזור—*Machzor*—Festival prayer book 261

מחי—*Mechi*—Battering ram; 64th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♐) 58

מחיאל—*Mochayel*—Angel of 4q ♐ & night angel 9 Swords 89

מחלת—*Machalath*—Mahalath, daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau; later considered a major demon, mother of Agrath 478

מטבע—*Matbea*—Coin 121

מטבעות—*Matbeoth*—Coins 527

מטה—*Mattah*—Tribe; branch, twig, rod, staff, stick, sceptre, spear 54

נטטרון—*Metatron*—Archangel assoc. w/Kether 964 or 314

מטמון—*Matmon*—Treasure; hidden or secret thing 795 or 145

מטרד—*Matred*—Mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom 253

מי—*Mi*—Who, which; whoever, every one 50

מיה—*Miah*—48th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♓) 55

מיהאל—*Mihael*—Angel of 6q ♓ & night angel 10 Cups 86

מיזהב—*Mezahab*—Mother of Matred, the mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom 64

מיך—*Mik*—42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♒) 550 or 70

מי־אל—*Michael*—1. Archangel assoc. w/Hod, w/☿, w/the South, & w/♎; 2. Angel ruling ☉ and Sunday; 3. Angel of 6q ≈ & night angel 7 Swords **101**

מיכה—*Mikah*—Micah **75**

מילה—*Milah*—Circumcision **85**

מים—*Maim*—Water **650** or **90**
—*Mem*—Water; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מין—*Min*—Species, kind **750** or **100**

מישאל—*Mishael*—Original name of Meshach **381**

מֵישַׁךְ—*Meshakh*—Meshach **850** or **370**

מכון—*Makhon*—Emplacement; the 6th Heaven (corr. to Chesed) **766** or **116**

מכשפה—*Mekshepah*—Sorcerer **445**

מכשר—*Mekeshar*—Sorceress **560**

מכת בכורות—*Makath be-Khoroth*—The Slaying of the Firstborn **1094**

מַלֵּא—*Mille*—To fill, replenish **71**

מַלְאָךְ—*Malakh*—Angel **571** or **91**

מלאך האלהים—*Malakh ha-Elohim*—Angel of God **1222** or **182**

מלאך המשחית—*Malakh ha-Maschith*—Angel of Destruction **1329** or **849**

מלאכי—*Meleaki*—Malachi **101**

מלאכים—*Malakim*—Angels; messengers **701** or **141**

מלה—*Melah*—23rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5ם) **75**

מלהאל—*Melahel*—Angel of 5q ם & day angel 7 Cups **106**

מלח—*Melach*—Salt **78**

מלחמה—*Milchamah*—War **123**

מלך—*Melekh*—King; a title of Tiphareth; one of the Melekim **570** or **90**
—*Moloch*—Archdemon corr. (w/Satan) to Kether

מלך דוד—*Melekh David*—King David **104**

מלכא—*Malka*—Queen *(Aramaic)* **91**

מלכא בתרשיסים ועד רוחות שחלים—*Malka be-Tarshisim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim*—Regardie's version of the Intelligence of the Intelligences of ☽ **3321**

מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שחקים (ם in שחקים = 700)—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim*—The Intelligence of the Intelligences of ☽ **3321**

מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוח שחרים—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Sheharim*—Crowley's version of the preceding **3321**

מלכא בתרשישים עד ברוח שחרים—*Malka be-Tarshishim Ad be-Ruach Shacharim*—Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones; Paul Foster Case's version of the preceding **3321**

מלכה—*Malkah*—Queen; a title of Malkuth **95**

מלכות—*Malkuth*—Kingdom; the 10th Sephirah **496**

מלכי־צדק—*Melki-tzedeq*—Melchisadek, Priest-king of Salem **294**

מלכידאל—*Malkidiel*—Archangel of ♈ **135**

מלכים—*Melekim*—Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Tiphareth; book of the Bible **700** or **140**

מלפומנה—*Melpomene*—Greek muse of tragedy **251**

מן—*Man*—Manna **740** or **90**
—*Men*—Portion

מנא מנא תקל ופרסין—*Mena Mena Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling) **1718** or **1118**

מנד—*Menadh*—Prickly; 36th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♌) **94**

מנדאל—*Mendel*—Angel of 6q ♌ & night angel 4 Pent. **125**

מנה מנה תקל ופרסין—*Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall **1776** or **1126**

מנהיג—*Manhig*—Leader **108**

מנחם—*Menachem*—Menahem, 17th King of Israel **698** or **138**

מנחראי—*Minacharai*—Angel of 2d ♉ **315**

מנק—*Menaq*—66th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♊) **190**

מנקאל—*Menqel*—Angel of 6q ♊ & night angel 10 Swords **221**

מנרה—*Menorah*—Candlestick **295**

מנשה—*Manasseh*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♊) 395

מס—*Mas*—A suffering, discouraged one; tax 100

מסנין—*Misnin*—Angel of 1d ♈ 860 or 210

מספר—*Mispar*—Number 380
Angel of 3d ♍ (Regardie's spelling)

מעון—*Maon*—Residence; the Fifth Heaven, corr. to Geburah 816 or 166

מעל—*Meal*—Above 140

מערב—*Maarab*—West 312

מערם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54 (Aurum Solis spelling) 910 or 350

מף—*Moph*—Memphis, Egypt 840 or 120

מפקד—*Miphqadh*—Number; census; appointed place; commandment 224

מץ—*Motz*—Chaff 940 or 130

מצוה—*Mitzvah*—Commandment 141

מצפץ—*Matz-Patz*—A name of God by Temurah 1110 or 300

מצר—*Metzar*—Distress; isthmus 330
—*Metzer*—Boundary; 60th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♉)

מצראל—*Mitzrael*—Angel of 6q ♉ & night angel 7 Pent. 361

מצרים—*Mitzraim*—Egypt 940 or 380

מק—*Maq*—Rottenness 140

מקבל—*Mekubbal*—Cabalist **172**

מקום—*Maqom*—Place **746** or **186**

מקל—*Maqqel*—Wand **170**

מקלות—*Maqqeloth*—Wands **576**

מר—*Mar*—Drop; bitter, sad; fierce, violent, wild; bitterness, sadness **240**
—*Mor*—Myrrh

מרובע—*Meruba*—Square; the "square" Hebrew alphabet **318**

מרחוש—*Marchosias*—Goetic demon #35 **554**

מרים—*Miriam*—Sister of Moses; Mary **850** or **290**

מרכבה—*Merkabah*—Chariot **267**

משה—*Mosheh*—Moses **345**

משחות—*Mashchith*—The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23) **758**

משיח—*Meshiach*—Messiah **358**

משכן—*Mishkan*—Tabernacle **1060** or **410**

משל—*Mashal*—To rule **370**

משלי—*Mishle*—Proverbs **380**

משנה—*Mishnah*—Codified Jewish law **395**

משפר—*Mishpar*—Angel of 3d ♍ **620**

משרא—*Mishrath*—Angel of 1d ♂ **941**

משרקה—*Masreqah*—Masrekah, the city of King Samlah of Edom **645**

מת—*Meth*—Dead **440**

מתושאל—*Methusael* **777**

מתושלח—*Methushelach*—Methuselah **784**

מתנוצץ—*Mit-Notzetz*—Resplendent **1486 or 676**

מתניה or מתניהו—*Mattaniah*—Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah **511 or 505**

מתקלא—*Metheqela*—Balance *(Aramaic)* **571**

מתראוש—*Mathravash*—Angel of 1d ♌ **947**

נ

נ, ן—*Nun*—14th letter of Hebrew alphabet **700** (final) or **50**

נא—*Na*—Please; raw; a name of God **51**
—*No*—Thebes

נאמן—*Ne'eman*—Faithful, loyal **791** or **141**

נב—*Nob*—A town in Benjamin **52**

נביא—*Navi*—Prophet **63**

נברו—*Naberius*—Goetic demon #24 **252**

נגדכש—*Negadikesh*—The 13th-18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Tuesday) **387**

נגה—*Nogah*—Brightness **58**

נגף—*Negeph*—Plague **853** or **133**

נד—*Nedh*—Heap, wall **54**

נדב—*Nadab*—2nd King of Judah **56**

נו—*Nu*—Egyptian goddess **56**

נוגה—*Nogah*—Venus **64**

נוד—*Nod*—Nod **60**

נוטריקון—*Notariqon*—The cabalistic theory of acronyms **1081** or **431**

נית—*Nuit*—Egyptian sky goddess (cf. *The Book of the Law*) **466**

נון—*Nun*—Fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet **756** or **106**

נור—*Nur*—Fire, fiery **256**

נה—*Noah*—Splendor, eminence **55**

נהר—*Naher*—River **255**

נח—*Noach*—Noah **58**

נחום—*Nachum*—Nahum **664** or **104**

נחור—*Nahor*—Nahor **264**

נחמיה—*Nechemyah*—Nehemiah **113**

נחנו—*Nachnu*—We **114**

נחש—*Nachash*—Snake, serpent **358**

נחש חנחשת—*Nachash ha-Nechsheth*—Brazen serpent **1121**

נחשירון—*Nachashiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ♂ **1274** or **624**

נחשת—*Nechsheth*—Copper, brass; the metal of ♀ **758**

נחשתי—*Necheshethi*—Coppery, brassy **768**

נחשתירון—*Necheshthiron*—The Brazen Ones, Qlippoth of ♏ **1674** or **1024**

נחשתן—*Nehushtan*—Name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses **1458** or **808**

ני—*Ni*—Lament **60**

נינדוהר—*Nundohar*—Angel of 2d ♏ **325**



Nehushtan, the Brazen Serpent
engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

נינוה—*Nineveh*—Nineveh 121

נינטיאל—*Niantiel*—Guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set 160

ניסן—*Nisan*—The 7th month of the Jewish calendar **820** or 170

ניתּ—*Nith*—54th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♈) 460

ניתאל—*Nithael*—Angel of 6q♈ & night angel 4 Wands 491

נכח—*Nokach*—Before (in front of), over against 78

נכיאל—*Nakhiel*—Intelligence of the Sun 111

נלך—*Nelakh*—21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♏) **580** or 100

נלכאל—*Nelakiel*—Angel of 3q♏ & day angel 6 Cups 131

נמם—*Nemem*—57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♉) **690** or 130

נממיה—*Nemamiah*—Angel of 3q♉ & day angel 6 Pent. 145

נמרד—*Nimrod*—Nimrod 294

ננא—*Nena*—53rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♈) 101

ננאאל—*Nanael*—Angel of 5q♈ & day angel 4W 132

נס—*Nes*—Banner, sign, standard 110

נסיון—*Nisyon*—Trial, temptation **826** or 176

נסיוני—*Nisyoni*—Experimental, tentative 186

נסתר—*Nisetar*—Hidden, secret 710

נעם—*Naam*—To be lovely, pleasant **720** or 160

נעמה—*Naamah*—A queen of demons; archdemon corr. to Malkuth **165**

נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—Let us make man in our image **1248** or **688**

נף—*Noph*—Memphis, Egypt **850** or **130**

נפול—*Naphula*—Goetic demon #60 **166**

נפטון—*Neptun*—Neptune **845** or **195**

נפל—*Naphula*—Goetic demon #60 (Aurum Solis spelling) **160**

נפלים—*Nephilim*—"Giants" (Gen. 6:4) **770** or **210**

נפש—*Nephesh*—Lowest part of the tripartite soul **430**

נפש חיה—*Nephesh Chayyah*—Life, living creature **453**

נפתלי—*Naphtali*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏) **570**

נץ—*Netz*—Flower; hawk **950** or **140**

נצח—*Netzach*—Victory; the 7th Sephirah **148**

נצחי—*Nitzchi*—Eternal, perpetual, enduring **158**

נצץ—*Natzatz*—To sparkle, gleam **1040** or **230**

נקבה—*Neqevah*—Female **157**

נקדה פשוטה—*Neqedah Peshutah*—The Simple Point; a title of Kether **559**

נקדה ראשונה—*Neqedah Rishonah*—The Primordial Point, a title of Kether **721**

נר—*Ner*—Lamp; prosperity; instruction **250**

נשיה—*Neshiah*—Oblivion; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth) **365**

נשים—*Nashim*—Women, wives **960** or **400**

נשימירון—*Nashimiron*—Malignant Women, Qlippoth of ♓ **1316** or **666**

נשמה—*Neshamah*—Highest part of the soul **395**

נשר—*Nesher*—Eagle, bird of prey **550**

נתדורינאל—*Nathdorinel*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♓ **751**

נתה—*Nethah*—25th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♐) **455**

נתהיה—*Nithahiah*—Angel of 1q ♐ & day angel 8 Wands **470**

נתיבה—*Netivah*—Path **467**

נתיבות—*Netivoth*—Paths **868**

נתן—*Nathan*—To give **1150** or **500**

ס

ס—*Samekh*—15th letter of Hebrew alphabet **60**

סאיציאל—*Saitziel*—Angel of ♏ **202**

סאל—*Sael*—45th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♓) **91**

סאליה—*Saliah*—Angel of 3q ♓ and day angel 9 Cups **106**

סבלת—*Sibboleth*—Mispronunciation of "Shibboleth" **492**

סג—*Seg*—The secret name of the World of Briah **63**

סגרש—*Sagarash*—Angel of 1d ♊ **563**

סד—*Sadh*—Stocks **64**

סדם—*Sodom* **664** or **104**

סדם ועמרה—*Sodom ve-Amorah*—Sodom and Gomorah **985** or **425**

סהיבר—*Sahiber*—Angel of 3d ♌ **277**

סהקנב—*Sahaqnab*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♏ **217**

סהרנץ—*Saharnatz*—Angel of 2d ♒ **1215** or **405**

סין—*Sivan*—The 9th month of the Jewish calendar **776** or **126**

סויסאל—*Soyasel*—Angel of 9th astrological house **237**

סוסול—*Sosul*—Angel of 8th astrological house **162**

סורת—*Sorath*—Spirit of the ☉ **666**

סזיעסאל—*Sizajasel*—Angel of 9th astrological house (variant or misprint; see **237**, *Soyasel*) **238**

סחיאל—*Sachiel*—Angel ruling ♃ and Thursday 109

סט—*Set*—Transgression, error, sin 69

סטנדר—*Satander*—Angel of 3d ♈ 323

סטריף—*Satrip*—Angel of 3d ♓ **1079** or 359

סיט—*Sit*—Third name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♏) 79

סיטאל—*Sitael*—Angel of 3q ♏ and day angel 6 Wands 110

סיני—*Sinai*—Sinai 130

סך—*Sakh*—Crowd **560** or 80

סל—Sal—Basket 90

סלם—*Sellam*—Ladder **690** or 130

סם—*Sam*—Spice; drug; poison **660** or 100

סמאל—*Samael*—Angel of Death; Prince of Demons; Demon Prince of Fire; Qlippoth of Hod; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley) 131

סמך—*Samekh*—Prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet **600** or 120

סמנגלוף—*Semangeloph*—One of three angels invoked against Lilith **989** or 269

סמקיאל—*Sameqiel*—Angel of ♍ 241

סנדלעי—*Sandali*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♍ 224

סנדלפון—*Sandalphon*—Archangel assoc. w/Malkuth **930** or 280

סנהם—*Sanahem*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♏ **715** or 155

סנוי—*Senoy*—One of the three angels invoked against Lilith **126**

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלף—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*—Three angels invoked against Lilith **1351** or **631**

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוה חוץ לילה—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" (variant spelling; see below) **3375** or **1285**

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוה חוץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith **3369** or **1279**

סנסנוי—*Sansenoy*—One of three angels invoked against Lilith **236**

סס—*Sas*—Moth **120**

סספם—*Saspam*—Angel of 1d ♒ **800** or **240**

סערש—*Sarash*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♊ **630**

סף—*Saph*—Threshold, entrance **860** or **140**

ספירה—*Sephirah*—Sphere; number; emanation **355**

ספירות—*Sephiroth*—Spheres; numbers; emanations **756**

ספל—*Sephel*—Cup **170**

ספלים—*Sephalim*—Cups **780** or **220**

ספעטאוי—*Sapatavi*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♈ **236**

ספר—*Sepher*—Book **340**

ספר הבהיר—*Sepher ha-Bahir*—A 12th-century cabalistic text **562**

ספר הזהר—*Sepher ha-Zohar*—Book of Splendor **557**

ספר התורה—*Sepher ha-Torah*—Book of the Law **956**

ספר יצירה—*Sepher Yetzirah*—Book of Formation **655**

ספר ספירות—*Sepher Sephiroth*—Book of the Sephiroth **1096**

ספרא—*Siphra*—Book *(Aramaic)* **341**

ספרא דצניעותא—*Siphra Dtzenioutha*—Book of Concealed Mystery *(Aramaic)* **631**

ספרדי—*Sephardi*—Spanish Jew **354**

ספרדים—*Sephardim*—Spanish Jews **954** or **394**

סר—*Sar*—Ill-humored **260**

סראיאל—*Sarayel*—Angel of ♊ **302**

סריטיאל—*Saritiel*—Angel of Sagittarius **320**

סרתן—*Sarton*—Crab; Cancer **969** or **319**

סתאריאל—*Satariel*—The Concealers, Qlippoth of Binah **703**

סתו—*Sethav*—Autumn **466**

סתרו—*Sithro*—His secret place (Psa. 18:11), his covering **666**

סתרעתן—*Sateraton*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♈ **1048** or **398**

ע

ע—*Ayin*—16th letter of Hebrew alphabet **70**

עב—*Ab*—The secret name of the World of Atziluth; density; thicket; darkness; cloud **72**

עבד—*Abedh*—Servant **76**

עבד נגו—*Abedh Nego*—Abednego **136**

עבדון—*Abdon*—11th Judge of Israel **782** or **132**

עבדיה—*Obadyah*—Obadiah **91**

עבירבין—*Abiriron*—The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of ♌ **1198** or **548**

עבר—*Eber*—Eber, great-grandson of Shem **272**

עברי—*Ibri*—Hebrew **282**

עברים—*Ibrim*—Hebrews **882** or **322**

עד—*Adh*—Eternity, duration; during; booty **74**
—*Edh*—Witness; proof; ruler

עדה—*Adah*—A wife of Lamech **79**

עדן—*Eden*—Eden **774** or **124**

עדת—*Edeth*—Testimony **474**

עואל—*Oel*—Angel of 5th astrological house **107**

עוגיאל—*Ogiel*—The Hinderers, Qlippoth of Chokmah **120**

עוגרמען—*Ogarman*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♊ **1089** or **439**

עוית—*Avith*—A city of Edom ruled by King Hadad **486**

עולם—*Olam*—Eternity; world **706** or **146**

עולם אצילות—*Olam Atziluth*—The World of Nobility, the Divine or Archetypal World **1243** or **683**

עולם הבריאה—*Olam ha-Briah*—The World of Creation **929** or **369**

עולם היצירה—*Olam ha-Yetzirah*—World of Formation **1026** or **466**

עולם המוטבע—*Olam ha-Mevetbau*—Natural World **838** or **278**

עולם העשיה—*Olam ha-Assiah*—The World of Action; the Material World **1096** or **536**

עולם הקליפות—*Olam ha-Qlippoth*—The World of Shells or Demons **1337** or **777**

עולם יסודות—*Olam Yesodoth*—The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth **1192** or **632**

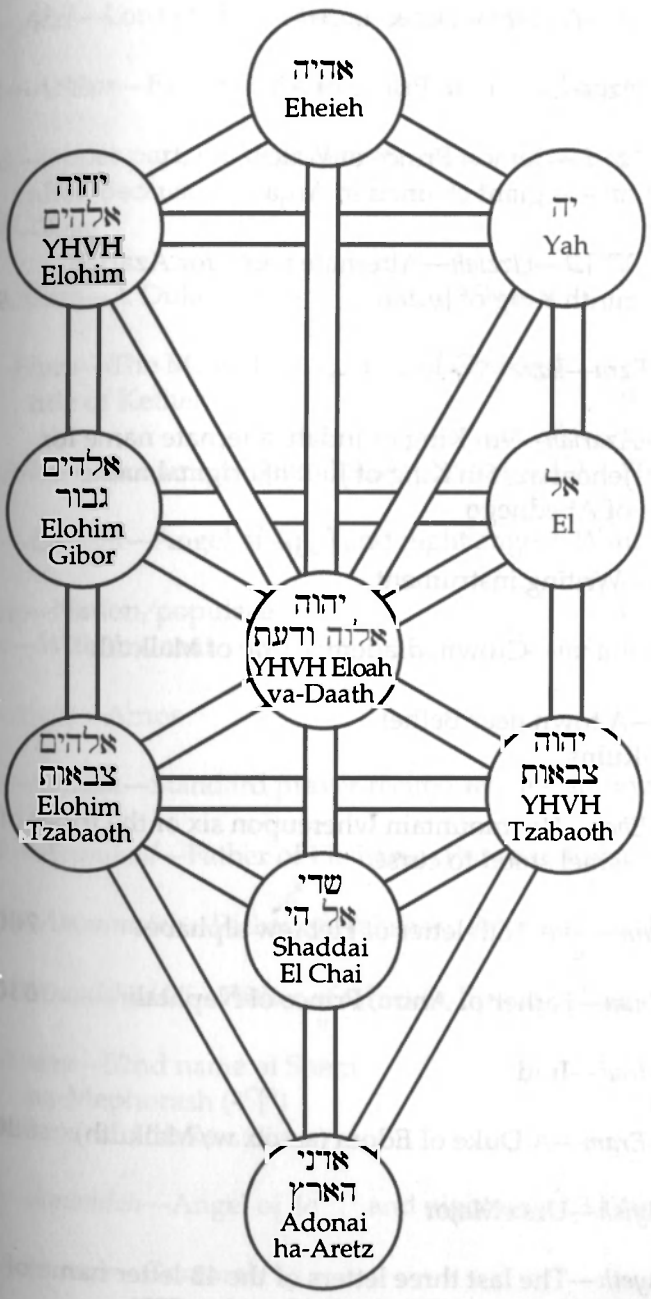
עולם מורגש—*Olam Morgash*—Moral World **1255** or **695**

עולם מושכל—*Olam Mevsheḳal*—Intellectual World **1102** or **542**

עולמים—*Olamim*—Ages; worlds **756** or **196**

עוף—*Oph*—Fowl **876** or **156**

עז—*Ez*—Goat **77**
—*Oz*—Strength; violence; glory



The Tree of Life in Atziluth, showing associated God names

עזא—*Ezah*—A giant chained in *Arqa* **78**

עזאזל—*Azazel*—Demon Prince of Air **115**

עזאל—*Azael*—Demon Prince of Water **108**
—*Ezal*—A giant chained in Arqa

עזיה or עזיהו—*Uzziah*—Alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah **98 or 92**

עזרא—*Ezra*—Ezra **278**

עזריה—*Azariah*—9th King of Judah; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; original name of Abednego **292**

עט—*Et*—Writing instrument **79**

עטרה—*Atarah*—Crown, diadem; a title of Malkuth **284**

עי—*Ai*—A town near Bethel **80**
—*'I*—Ruins

עיבל—*Ebal*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to curse **112**

עין—*Ayin*—Eye; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet **780 or 130**

עינן—*Enan*—Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali **830 or 180**

עירד—*Irad*—Irad **284**

עירם—*Eram*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth) **880 or 320**

עיש—*Ayish*—Ursa Major **380**

עית—*Ayeth*—The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Malkuth (Crowley, *777*) **480**

עכאל—*Akel*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♌ **121**

עכבור—*Achbor*—Father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom **298**

על—*Al*—Upper part; on, upon, above, over, to, towards, after, because **100**
—*Ol*—Yoke

עלוה—*Alvah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath) **111**

עליון—*Elyon*—The Most High; a name of God and title of Kether **816** or **166**

עלם—*Alem*—4th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♌) **700** or **140**

עלמיה—*Elemiah*—Angel of 4q ♌ and night angel 6 Wands **155**

עם—*Am*—Nation, populace **670** or **110**
—*Im*—With, by, near

עמוס—*Amos*—Amos **176**

עמידה—*Amidah*—Standard prayer recited while standing **129**

עמיהוד—*Ammihud*—Father of Elishama, Prince of Ephraim **135**

עמינדב—*Amminadab*—Father of Nahshon, Prince of Judah **176**

עמישדי—*Ammishaddai*—Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan **434**

עמם—*Amem*—52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♈) **710** or **150**
—*Amam*—To darken, dim

עממיה—*Amamiah*—Angel of 4q ♈ and night angel 3 Wands **165**

עמרה—*Amorah*—Gomorah **315**

עמרי—*Omri*—6th King of Israel **320**

ענו—*Anav*—Humble, afflicted **126**
—*Anu*—63rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3[illegible])

ענואל—*Anevel*—Angel of 3q [illegible] and day angel 9 Swords **157**

ענואנין—*A'ano'nin*—Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set **887** or **237**

ענק—*Anak*—A giant **220**

ענת—*Anath*—A Semitic goddess similar to Astarte **520**

עפיר—*Ophir*—Earth **360**

עץ—*Etz*—Tree **970** or **160**

עץ הדעת—*Etz ha-Daath*—Tree of Knowledge **1449** or **639**

עץ הדעת טוב ורע—*Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*—Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil **1742** or **932**

עץ החיים—*Etz ha-Chayim*—Tree of Life **1603** or **233**

עצם—*Etzem*—Bone, substance, essence, body **760** or **200**

עצם הכבוד—*Etzem ha-Kabodh*—Essence of glory **797** or **237**

עקרב—*Akrab*—Scorpion; Scorpio **372**

ער—*Ar*—Enemy **270**

ערב—*Arab*—To exchange, pawn; to grow dark; poplar, willow; Arabia **272**
—*Areb*—Sweet, pleasant
—*Ereb*—Evening
—*Oreb*—Raven, crow

ערב זרק—*Oreb Zaraq*—Raven of Dispersion, Qlippoth of Netzach **579**

ערבות—*Arabhoth*—Plains; the 7th Heaven, corr. to the 3 Supernals **678**

ערבס—*Orobas*—Goetic demon #55 (Aurum Solis spelling) **332**

ערוב—*Arov*—Wild beasts **278**

ערי—*Eri*—46th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4)(**280**

עריאל—*Ariel*—Angel of 4q)(and night angel 9 Cups **311**

עריונס—*Uriens*—Guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Set **395**

ערלה—*Arlah*—Foreskin **305**

ערפל—*Araphel*—Darkness, gloom **380**

עשב—*Esev*—Herb **372**

עשה—*Asah*—To yield; to do; to make **375**
—*Oseh*—Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)

עשו—*Esau* **376**

עשיה—*Assiah*—Action; the Material World **385**

עשל—*Ashel*—47th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5)(**400**

עשליה—*Asaliah*—Angel of 5q)(and day angel 10 Cups **415**

עשרה—*Asarah*—Ten **575**

עשרים—*Esrim*—Twenty **1180** or **620**

עשרים ואחד—*Esrim ve-Achad*—Twenty-one **1199** or **639**

עשרים ושנים—*Esrim u-Shenaim*—
Twenty-two **2146** or **1026**

עשרת הדברים—*Asereth ha-davarim*—Ten Commandments **1791** or **1231**

עשתרת—*Ashtoreth*—Astarte, a Phoenician goddess **1370**

עת—*Eth*—Time, season **470**

עתור—*Athor*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♒ **676**

עתיאל—*Athiel*—"Uncertainty"; Qlippoth of Ain Soph Aur **511**

עתיקא—*Atiqa*—The Ancient One; a title of Kether **581**

עתיך יומין—*Atik Yomin*—The Ancient of Days; a title of Kether **1746** or **616**

עתיקא דעתיקין—*Atiqa de-Atiqin*—The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of Kether **1875** or **1225**

עתיקא קדישא—*Atiqa Qadisha*—The Most Holy Ancient One, a title of Kether **996**

עתליה or עתליהו—*Athaliah*—Daughter of Jezebel and 12th ruler of Israel **521** or **515**

עתניאל—*Athniel*—Othniel, the 1st Judge of Israel **561**

פ

פ, ף—*Peh*—17th letter of Hebrew alphabet **800** (final) or **80**

פאימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9 **837** or **187**

פאנץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37 **1031** or **121**

פארפאחיטאס—*Parfaxitas*—Guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set **450**

פג—*Pag*—Unripe fig **83**

פה—*Peh*—Mouth; 17th letter of Hebrew alphabet **85**

פהל—*Pahel*—20th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♌) **115**

פהליה—*Pahaliah*—Angel of 2q♌ and night angel 5 Cups **130**

פוד—*Fudh*—Furcus, Goetic demon #50 (a misprint and false numeration in Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth)* **90**

פוי—*Poi*—56th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♉) **96**

פויאל—*Poyel*—Angel of 2q♉ and night angel 5 Pent. **127**

פוך—*Fukh*—Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (Crowley's spelling in *777)* **586** or **106**
—*Pukh*—Antimony

פוכלור—*Focalor*—Goetic demon #41 **342**

פול—*Phul*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☽ **116**
—*Pul*—A king of Assyria (Tiglath-Pileser III)

פוראס—*Foras*—Goetic demon #31 **587**

פורך—*Furcas*—Goetic demon #34 **786** or **306**

פורלאך—*Phorlakh*—Angel of Earth **817** or **337**

פורנאש—*Forneus*—Goetic demon #30 **637**

פורפור—*Furfur*—Goetic demon #34 **572**

פורשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20 **1292** or **642**

פז—*Paz*—Pure gold **87**

פח—*Pach*—Snare, danger **88**

פחד—*Pachad*—Fear; a title of Geburah **92**

פימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling) **836** or **186**

פינן—*Pinon*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Tiphareth) **840** or **190**

פישון—*Pison*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Fire) **1096** or **446**

פך—*Pakh*—Flask, bottle **580** or **100**

פכיאל—*Pakiel*—Angel of ♋ **141**

פלא—*Pele*—The Wonder; a title of Kether **111**

פלאין—*Polayan*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♒ **821** or **171**

פלג—*Peleg*—Son of Eber and father of Reu **113**
—*Phaleg*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♂

פלוטו—*Pluto* **131**

פליהמניה—*Polyhymniah*—Polyhymnia, Greek muse of sacred lyric **230**

פלעור—*Flauros*—Goetic demon #64 (Aurum Solis spelling; more commonly known as *Haures)* **380**

פי—*Pen*—Lest **780** or **130**

פני—*Pene*—Face **140**

פנין—*Panin*—Pearl; a title of Malkuth **840** or **190**

פנינים—*Peninim*—Rubies, gems **800** or **240**

פנץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling) **1030** or **120**

פס—*Pas*—Extremity **140**

פספסים—*Paspasim*—10th-15th letters of the 22-letter name of God **890** or **330**

פסתם—*Pastam*—6th-9th letters of the 22-letter name of God **1140** or **580**

פעו—*Pau*—A city of Edom, that of King Hadar **156**

פקד—*Paqadh*—To number; to visit; to inspect **184**

פקח—*Peqach*—Pekah, 19th King of Israel **188**

פקחיה—*Peqachiah*—Pekahiah, 18th King of Israel **203**

פר—*Par*—Bull; victim; offering **280**

פראש—*Foras*—Goetic demon #31 (Aurum Solis spelling) **581**

פרו ורבו—*Peru u-revu*—Be fruitful and multiply **500**

פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ—*Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz*—Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth **2090** or **1280**

פרוש—*Parush*—Hermit **586**

פרזים—*Perizzim*—Perizzites **897** or **337**

פרי—*Peri*—Fruit **290**

פרי עץ—*Peri Etz*—Fruit of a tree **1260** or **450**

פרי עץ זרע זרע—*Peri etz zorea zara*—The fruit of a tree yielding seed **1814** or **1004**

פרנאש—*Forneus*—Goetic demon #30 (Aurum Solis spelling) **631**

פרעה—*Pharaoh* **355**

פרצוף—*Partzuph*—Face, person **1176** or **456**

פרצופים—*Partzuphim*—Persons, faces **1066** or **506**

פרשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20 (Aurum Solis spelling) **1286** or **636**

פרת—*Phrath*—Euphrates, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Earth) **680**

פש—*Pash*—Folly **380**

פשיאל—*Pasiel*—Angel of 12th astrological house **421**

פת—*Path*—Bit, morsel **480**
—*Poth*—Opening; pudenda

צ

צ,ץ—*Tzaddi*—18th letter of Hebrew alphabet **900** (final) or **90**

צב—*Tzab*—Litter **92**

צבא—*Tzava*—Host, army **93**

צבע—*Tzeva*—Color **162**

צד—*Tzadh*—Side **94**

צדי—*Tzaddi*—Fishhook; 18th letter of Hebrew alphabet **104**

צדיק־יסוד־עולם—*Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam*—"The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World," a title of Yesod **990** or **430**

צדק—*Tzedek*—Jupiter; righteousness **194**

צדקיאל—*Tzadqiel*—Archangel assoc. w/Chesed **235**

צדקיה or צדקיהו—*Tzedeqiah*—Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah **215** or **209**

צהב—*Tzahov*—Yellow **97**

צהר—*Tzohar*—Noon **295**

צו—*Tzav*—Statute **96**

צולס—*Tzolas*—Stolas, Goetic demon #36 (Aurum Solis spelling) **186**

צופליפו—*Tzuflifu*—Guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set **302**

צוק—*Tzoq*—Narrowness; oppression **196**

צור—*Tzor*—Tyre, city of Phoenicia (alternate spelling) **296**

צח—*Tzach*—Bright **98**

צי—*Tzi*—Dryness; ship **100**

ציה—*Tziah*—Dryness; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth or Netzach) **105**

ציון—*Tzion*—Zion **806** or **156**

צית—*Tzit*—Last three letters of the 42-letter name of God **500**

צכמקיאל—*Tzakmiqiel*—Angel of ≈ **291**

צל—*Tzal*—Shadow; shelter **120**

צלה—*Tzillah*—Zillah, a wife of Lamech **125**

צליל—*Tzelil*—Ring; sound, tone **160**

צלילימירון—*Tzelilimiron*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of ∏ **1126** or **476**

צללדמירון—*Tzelilimiron (or Tzeleldimiron?)*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of ∏ (spelling given in *777*; probably a misprint.) **1110** or **460**

צלם—*Tzelem*—Image **720** or **160**

צלם דהבא—*Tzelem Dahava*—Golden image **732** or **172**

צלמות—*Tzal-Maveth*—Shadow of Death; the 2nd Hell (corr. to Hod) **566**

צלע—*Tzela*—Rib **190**



The Valley of the Shadow of Death—Dante in the dark wood
engraving by Gustave Dore from *The Divine Comedy* by Dante (Boston, 1867)

צמצום—*Tzimtzum*—Contraction **826** or **266**

צן—*Tzen*—Thorn **790** or **140**

צפון—*Tzaphon*—North **876** or **226**

צפוני—*Tzaphoni*—The Northern One; Lilith **236**

צפניה—*Tzephanyah*—Zephaniah **235**

צפקיאל—*Tzaphqiel*—Archangel assoc. w/Binah and ♄ **311**

צפרדע—*Tzephardea*—Frogs **444**

צפרה—*Tzipporah*—Zipporah, wife of Moses **375**

צפרירון—*Tzaphiriron*—The Scratchers, Qlippoth of ♍ **1286** or **636**

צר—*Tzar*—Persecutor, enemy; distress, danger; stone **290**
—*Tzor*—Tyre, city of Phoenicia

ק

ק—*Qoph*—19th letter of Hebrew alphabet **100**

קא—*Qe*—Vomit **101**

קב—*Qab*—Unit of measure **102**

קבוע—*Qavua*—Constant, fixed **178**

קבלה—*Qabala*—Tradition **137**

קדוש—*Qadosh*—Holy **410**

קדוש קדשים—*Qadosh Qadeshim*—Holy of Holies **1424** or **864**

קדישא—*Qadisha*—Holy *(Aramaic)* **415**

קדם—*Qedem*—Before; the East; ancient things **704** or **144**

קדמאל—*Qedemel*—Kedemel, spirit of ♀ **175**

קדש—*Qadesh*—Holiness **404**

קדש ליהוה—*Qadesh la-YHVH*—Holy to the Lord **460**

קדשה—*Qedushah*—Prayer extolling God's holiness **409**

קהלת—*Qoheleth*—Preacher; the book of Ecclesiastes **535**

קו—*Qav*—Line; chord; norm **106**

קול—*Qol*—Voice **136**

קוליلפי—*Qulielfi*—Guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set **266**

קוף—*Qoph*—Back of head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet **906** or **186**

קוץ—*Qotz*—Thorn **1006** or **196**

קט—*Qat*—Small **109**

קיא—*Qi*—Vomit **111**

קיים—*Qayyam*—Existing, stable **720** or **160**

קין—*Qayin*—Cain **810** or **160**

קינן—*Cainan*—Kenan **860** or **210**

קיץ—*Qayitz*—Summer **1010** or **200**

קל—*Qal*—Swift **130**

קליפות—*Qlippoth*—Shells, demons **626**

קללה—*Qelalah*—Curse **165**

קמט—*Qamat*—To make wrinkled **149**

קמטיאל—*Qemetiel*—The Crowd of Gods; Qlippoth of *Ain* **190**

קמע—*Kamea*—Amulet, magic square **210**

קן—*Qen*—Nest **800** or **150**

קנז—*Qenaz*—Kenaz, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach) **157**

קסם—*Qesem*—Divination, witchcraft **760** or **200**

קפצפוני—*Qaftzaphoni*—Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, and father of Lilith the Younger **416**

קץ—*Qetz*—End **1000** or **190**



Qayin slaying Hebel

woodcut by Albrecht Dürer, 1511

קר—*Qar*—Cold; quiet **300**

קרא—*Qara*—To call **301**

קרעשטן—*Qerashaten*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday) **1379** or **729**

קרעשמן—*Qerashamen*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Chesed (Crowley, *777*) **1410** or **760**

קש—*Qash*—Straw, chaff **400**

קשת—*Qasshat*—Bow; Sagittarius **800**

ר

ר—*Resh*—20th letter of Hebrew alphabet **200**

רא הור—*Ra-Hoor*—Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god **418**

ראה—*Raah*—To see, observe, perceive, consider; 69th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ♋) **206**

ראהאל—*Rahael*—Angel of 3q ♋ and day angel 3 Cups **237**

ראובן—*Reuben*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ ♒) **909** or **259**

ראום—*Raüm*—Goetic demon #40 **807** or **247**

ראידאל—*Raydel*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♉ **246**

ראידיה—*Rayadyah*—Angel of 2d ♍ **230**

ראשון—*Rishon*—First, former, primary **1207** or **557**

ראשית—*Rashith*—Beginning **911**

ראשית הגלגלים—*Rashith ha-Gilgalim*—The Beginning of Revolvings, the Primum Mobile **1592** or **1032**

רב—*Rab*—Many; much; great, mighty **202**
—*Rob*—Multitude, abundance

רבא—*Rabba*—Greater *(Aramaic)* **203**

רבה—*Ravah*—To multiply, increase **207**

רבך—*Ravakh*—To be mixed, mingled **702** or **222**

רבקה—*Ribeqah*—Rebekah **307**

רגש—*Ragash*—To rage 503

רהבית—*Rehoboth*—City of King Saul of Edom 617

רהדץ—*Rahadetz*—Angel of 2d ♌ 1109 or 299

רהע—*Reha*—39th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♒) 275

רהעאל—*Rehael*—Angel of 3q ♒ and day angel 6 Swords 306

רוח—*Ruach*—Breath, wind, spirit; middle part of the tripartite soul; the element Air 214

רוה אלהים—*Ruach Elohim*—The Spirit of God 860 or 300

רוח הקדש—*Ruach ha-Qodesh*—Holy spirit 623

רוה רעה—*Ruach Raah*—Evil spirit 489

רוח הרוחות הלבנה—*Ruach ha-Ruachoth ha-Lebanah*—Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation; cf. 3321) 931

רוחות—*Ruachoth*—Spirits, ghosts 620

רוחין—*Ruachin*—A class of demons 924 or 274

רום מעלה—*Rom Maalah*—The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether 951 or 391

רונוו—*Ronové*—Goetic demon #27 (Aurum Solis spelling) 268

רות—*Ruth* 606

רזי—*Razi*—Leanness; secret 217

רזי יסודות—*Razi Yesodoth*—Secret foundations 703

רזיאל—*Raziel*—Archangel assoc. w/Chokmah 248

רחבעם—*Rehoboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Judah **830** or **320**

רחום—*Rachum*—Merciful, compassionate **814** or **254**

רחל—*Rachel*—Wife of Jacob and mother of Joseph and Benjamin **238**

רחם—*Racham*—Vulture **808** or **248**

רחמים—*Rachamim*—Compassion, a title of Tiphareth **858** or **298**

רי—*Ri*—Rushing water **210**

ריי—*Riyi*—29th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♏) **220**

רייאל—*Reyayel*—Angel of 5q ♐ and day angel 10 Wands **251**

רינוו—*Ronove*—Goetic demon #27 **272**

רש—*Resh*—Head; 20th letter of Hebrew alphabet **510**

רישא—*Risha*—Head; a title of Kether **511**

רישא דלא—*Risha Dela*—The Head Which Is Not; a title of Kether **546**

רישא הוורה—*Risha Havurah*—The White Head, a title of Kether **733**

רך—*Rokh*—Softness **700** or **220**

רכב—*Rakav*—To ride, drive; horseman, driver **222**
—*Rekev*—Vehicle

רם—*Ram*—Ram (Job 32:2) **800** or **240**

רמרא—*Ramara*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♓ **441**

רמש—*Remes*—Creeping thing **540**

רן—*Ron*—Shout, rejoicing **900** or **250**

רע—*Ra*—Evil **270**
—*Rea*—Friend

רעדר—*Raadar*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer **474**

רעה—*Raah*—Evil **275**

רעו—*Reu*—Reu **276**

רעואל—*Reuel*—Moses's father-in-law **307**

רעם—*Räum*—Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling) **871** or **310**

רעמסס—*Rameses* **430**

רפאל—*Raphael*—1. Archangel assoc. w/Tiphareth, w/☉, w/the East, and w/Air
2. Angel ruling ☿ and Wednesday **311**

רפליפו—*Raflifu*—Guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set **406**

רץ—*Ratz*—Piece **1100** or **290**

רצון—*Ratzon*—Delight, favor; will **996** or **346**

רק—*Raq*—Thin; only **300**
—*Roq*—Saliva

רקיע—*Raqia*—Firmament; the Second Heaven (corr. to Hod) **380**

ש

ש—*Shin*—21st letter of Hebrew alphabet **300**

שא—*Sho*—Destruction **301**

שאה—*Shaah*—To lay waste, devastate; 28th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4ש) **306**
—*Shah*—Calamity, devastation, ruin

שאהיה—*Sahiah*—Angel of 4q ♂ & night angel 9 Wands **321**

שאול—*Saul*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Hod); Saul of the New Testament **337**
—*Sheol*—Depth of the Earth; the 7th and lowest hell (corr. to Supernals)

שאלוש—*Sallos*—Goetic demon #19 **637**

שאר—*Seere*—Goetic demon #70 **501**

שבא—*Sheba*—Sheba **303**

שבוע—*Shavua*—Week **378**

שבט—*Shevet*—The 5th month of the Jewish calendar **311**

שביל—*Shevil*—Path **342**

שביל החלב—*Shevil ha-Chalav*—Milky Way **387**

שבילים—*Shevilim*—Paths **952** or **392**

שבלת—*Shibboleth*—Ear of corn; Gileadite password (Judges 12:6) **732**

שבנוך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43 **858** or **378**

שבניך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43 (according to Crowley in *777*; probably a misprint for שבנוך) **862** or **382**

שבעה—*Shivah*—Seven **377**

שבעה־עשר—*Shivah-Asar*—Seventeen **947**

שבעים—*Shivim*—Seventy **982** or **422**

שבת—*Sabbath*—Day of rest **702**

שבתאי—*Shabbathai*—Saturn **713**

שגל—*Shagal*—To be sexually excited; to lie with **333**
—*Shegal*—Royal paramour

שד—*Shad*—Teat **304**
—*Shed*—Demon; idol
—*Shod*—Violence, ruin

שד ברשמעת השרתתן—*Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*—The Spirit of the Spirits of ☽ **3321**

שדברשהמעת שרתת—*Shed Barshehmath Sharthathan*—A variant version of the Spirit of the Spirits of ☽ **3321**

שדי—*Shaddai*—The Almighty **314**

שדי אל חי—*Shaddai Al Chai*—Almighty Living God; divine name assoc. w/Yesod, Air, & the East **363**

שדים—*Shedim*—Demons **914** or **354**

שדרך—*Shadrakh*—Shadrach **1004** or **524**

שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא—*Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego*—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego **1996** or **1036**

שה—*Seh*—Sheep, goat **305**

שהדני—*Shehadani*—Angel of 2d ♊ **369**

שופר—*Shophar*—Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet **586**

שור—*Shor*—Ox, bull; Taurus **506**

שותק—*Shotheq*—Silent **806**

שח—*Seach*—Thought, meditation **308**
—*Shach*—Depressed

שחדר—*Shachdar*—Angel of 3d ♎ **512**

שחור—*Shachor*—Black **514**

שחין—*Shechin*—Boils **1018** or **368**

שחקים—*Shechaqim*—Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to Netzach) **1018** or **458**

שחר—*Shachar*—Dawn **508**

שט—*Set*—Transgression **309**

שטה—*Shittah*—Acacia wood **314**

שטולש—*Stolas*—Goetic demon #36 **651**

שטן—*Satan*—Adversary, accuser; archdemon corr. (with Moloch) to Kether **1009** or **359**

שי—*Shai*—Gift, tribute **310**

שיחריון—*Shichiriron*—The Black Ones; Qlippoth of ♌ **1434** or **784**

שיטרי—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 **529**

שין—*Shin*—Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet **1010** or **360**

שיער—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint for שיצר, 600) **580**

שיצר—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 (corrected Aurum Solis spelling) **600**

שיר—*Shir*—Song **510**

שיר השירים—*Shir ha-Shirim*—The Song of Songs **1635** or **1075**

שך—*Sekh*—Thorn; enclosure **800** or **320**

שכאנום—*Shakanom*—A title of Tiphareth **977** or **417**

שכינה—*Shekinah*—Divine Presence; a title of Malkuth; a Hebrew goddess **385**

שכל—*Sekhel*—Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness **350**

שכל בהיר—*Sekhel Bahir*—Intelligence of transparency or of light (12th Path) **567**

שכל בית השפע—*Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha*—Intelligence of the House of Influence (18th Path) **1217**

שכל דמיוני—*Sekhel Dimyoni*—Imaginative Intelligence (24th Path) **470**

שכל ההרגש—*Sekhel ha-Hergesh*—Disposing Intelligence (17th Path) **863**

שכל החפץ המבוקש—*Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash*—Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path) **1796** or **986**

שכל הקדוש—*Sekhel ha-Qodesh*—Sanctifying Intelligence (3rd Path) **765**

שכל הרצון—*Sekhel ha-Ratzon*—Intelligence of Will (20th Path) **1351** or **701**

שכל טהור—*Sekhel Tahur*—Purified or Pure Intelligence (9th Path) **570**

שכל כללי—*Sekhel Kelali*—Collecting or Collective Intelligence (30th Path) **440**

שכל מאיר—*Sekhel Meir*—Illuminating Intelligence (14th Path) **601**

שכל מוגשם—*Sekhel Mughsham*—Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path) **739** or **1299**

שכל מוטבע—*Sekhel Motba*—Active Intelligence (28th Path) **477**

שכל מופלא—*Sekhel Mopla*—Admirable or Mystical Intelligence (1st Path) **507**

שכל מורגש—*Sekhel Morgash*—Exciting or Natural Intelligence (27th Path) **899**

שכל מזהיר—*Sekhel Mazohir*—Illuminating or Radiant Intelligence (2nd Path) **608**

שכל מחודש—*Sekhel Mechudash*—Renovating or Renewing Intelligence (26th Path) **708**

שכל מנהיג האחדות—*Sekhel Manhig ha-Achdoth*—Uniting Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity (13th Path) **882**

שכל מעמיד—*Sekhel Maamid*—Constituting Intelligence (15th Path) **514**

שכל מצוחצח—*Sekhel Metzochtzoch*—Scintillating or Fiery Intelligence (11th Path) **592**

שכל מתנוצץ—*Sekhel Mitnotzetz*—Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path) **1836** or **1026**

שכל נאמן—*Sekhel Ne'eman*—Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path) **1141** or **491**

שכל נסיוני—*Sekhel Nisyoni*—Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or Intelligence of Temptation and Trial (25th Path) **536**

שכל נסתר—*Sekhel Nisetar*—Hidden or Occult Intelligence (7th Path) **1060**

שכל נעבד—*Sekhel Ne'evad*—Administrative or Assisting Intelligence (32nd Path) **476**

שכל נצחי—*Sekhel Nitzchi*—Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence (16th Path) **508**

שכל נשרש—*Sekhel Nesharash*—Radical or Rooted Intelligence (5th Path) **1200**

שכל סוד הפעולות הרוחניות—*Sekhel Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachnioth*—Intelligence of all the activities of the spiritual beings or of the secrets or mysteries of all spiritual activities (19th Path) **1702**

שכל קבוע—*Sekhel Qavua*—Measuring, Cohesive, "Receptacular," Arresting, Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence (4th Path) **528**

שכל קיים—*Sekhel Qayyam*—Stable Intelligence (23rd Path) **1070** or **510**

שכל שלם—*Sekhel Shalem*—Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path) **1280** or **720**

שכל שפע נבדל—*Sekhel Shephah Nivdal*—Intelligence of the Mediating Influence (6th Path) **856**

שכל תמיד—*Sekhel Temidi*—Perpetual Intelligence (31st Path) **814**

שכלים—*Sekhelim*—Intelligences **960** or **400**

שׂל—*Shal*—Transgression, fault, crime **330**

שלג—*Shaleg*—To snow **333**
—*Sheleg*—Snow

שלהבירון—*Shalhebiron*—The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of ה **1253** or **603**

שלהבת—*Shalhebeth*—Flame **737**

שלום—*Shalom*—Peace **936** or **376**
—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel

שלוש—*Sallos*—Goetic demon #19 (Aurum Solis spelling) **636**

שלח—*Shelah*—Salah **338**

שלישי—*Shelishi*—Third **650**

שלם—*Shalem*—Perfect, whole **930** or **370**
—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling) **370**

שלמה—*Shelomoh*—Solomon **375**

שלקע—*Shalicu*—Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set **500**

שלשה—*Shelshah*—Three **635**

שלשה עשר—*Shelshah-Asar*—Thirteen **1205**

שלשים—*Shelshim*—Thirty **1240** or **680**

שלתיאל—*Shelathiel*—Angel of ♍ **771**

שם—*Sham*—There, then **900** or **340**
—*Shem*—Name; son of Noah

שם המפרש—*Shem ha-Mephorash*—Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God **1525** or **965**

שם יהשוה—*Shem Yehoshuah*—The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus) **1226** or **666**

שמאל—*Semol*—Left hand or left side **371**

שמגר—*Shamgar*—The 3rd Judge of Israel **543**

שמואל—*Shemuel*—Samuel **377**

שמות—*Shemoth*—Names; the Hebrew title of Exodus **746**

שמים—*Shamaim*—Heaven, firmament, sky **950** or **390**

שמלה—*Samlah*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach) **375**

שמנה—*Shemonah*—Eight **395**

שמנה־עשר—*Shemonah-Asar*—Eighteen **965**

שמנים—*Shemonim*—Eighty **1000** or **440**

שמע ישראל—*Shema Israel*—"Hear, O Israel" **951**

שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד—*Shema Israel YHVH Elohenu YHVH Echadh*—"Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4) **1118**

שמעון—*Simeon*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♓) **1116** or **466**

שמעת—*Shimeath*—An Ammonitess who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah **810**

שמש—*Shemesh*—Sun **640**

שמשון—*Shimshon*—Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel **1346** or **696**

שן—*Shen*—Tooth **1000** or **350**

שנאנים—*Shinanim*—Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Tiphareth **1011** or **451**

שנה—*Senah*—Sleep **355**
—*Shanah*—Year

שני—*Shani*—Crimson **360**
—*Sheni*—Second

שנים—*Shanim*—Years **960** or **400**
—*Shenaim*—Two

שנים־עשה—*Shenaim-Asar*—Twelve **1530** or **970**

שעה—*Shaah*—Hour **375**

שעיר—*Sair*—Hairy one; he-goat; demon; hairy **580**

שעליכע—*Shalicu*—Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set **500**

שער—*Shar*—Gate; a title of Malkuth **570**

שעיר אנפין—*Seir Anpin*—The Bearded Countenance; a title of Tiphareth **1421** or **771**

שעירים—*Seirim*—Hairy ones; he-goats; demons **1190** or **630**

שערי־מות—*Shaare-Maveth*—Gates of Death; the 3rd Hell (corr. to Netzach) **1026**

שפט—*Shaphat*—Judge **389**
—*Shephet*—Judgment

שפטים—*Shophetim*—Judges **999** or **439**

שׁ—*Shax*—Goetic Demon #44 **1200** or **390**

שק—*Saq*—Sack **400**

שקו—*Shequ*—37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God **406**

שקוצית—*Shequitzit*—Last six letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Saturday) **906**

שקי—*Sheqi*—37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Yesod (Crowley, *777*) **410**

שר—*Sar*—Master, prince, head, chief **500**
—*Shor*—Navel

שרץ—*Sharatz*—To bring forth abundantly **1400** or **590**
—*Sheretz*—Creeping thing, moving creature

שר שלום—*Sar Shalom*—Prince of Peace **1436** or **876**

שרה—*Sarah*—Wife of Abraham **505**

שרהיאל—*Sharhiel*—Angel of ♈ **546**

שרוג—*Serug* **509**

שרטיאל—*Sharatiel*—Angel of ♌ **550**

שרי—*Sarai*—Wife of Abram **510**

שרף—*Seraph*—Ruler of Fire; one of the *Seraphim* **1300** or **580**

שרפים—*Seraphim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Geburah **1190** or **630**

שש—*Shesh*—White marble **600**



A Seraph

mosaic, San Marco, Venice, 13th century

ששה—*Shishshah*—Six	**606**
ששה־עשר—*Shishshah-Asar*—Sixteen	**1175**
ששי—*Shishshi*—Sixth	**610**
ששים—*Shishshim*—Sixty	**1210** or **650**
שת—*Seth*—Son of Adam —*Shath*—Pillar; prince —*Sheth*—Buttocks; noise	**700**
שתיקה—*Shethiqah*—Silence	**815**

ת

ת—*Tau*—22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet **400**

תא—*Ta*—Room **401**

תאומיאל—*Thaumiel*—Twins of God, Qlippoth of Kether **488**

תאומים—*Teomim*—Twins; Gemini **1057** or **497**

תאליה—*Thaliah*—Thalia, Greek muse of comedy and pastoral poetry **446**

תאנטיפצת—*Thantifaxath*—Guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of Set **1040**

תבה—*Tebah*—Ark (Noah's) **407**

תבל—*Tebhel*—World; one of the Seven Earths (corr. [w/Cheled] to Yesod and Malkuth) **432**

תגר—*Tiger*—To haggle **603**

תגרן—*Tageran*—Haggler **1303** or **653**

תגריון—*Tageriron*—The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth **1519** or **869**

תהו—*Tohu*—Desolation, "without form" **411**

תהום—*Tehom*—Abyss, "deep" **1011** or **451**

תהלה—*Tehillah*—Psalm **440**

תהלים—*Tehillim*—Psalms **1045** or **485**

תו—*Tau*—Tau cross; 22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet **406**

תובל קין—*Tubal-Qayin*—Tubal-Cain **1248** or **598**

תולע—*Tola*—The 6th Judge of Israel **506**

תועבת—*Thoabath*—Abomination **878**

תורה—*Torah*—Law **611**

תחת—*Tachath*—Under **808**

תימן—*Teman*—A Duke of Edom (assoc w/Hod) **1150** or **500**

תימני—*Temani*—The land of King Husham of Edom **510**

תך—*Tokh*—Oppression **900** or **420**

תכונת הקדמות—*Tekunath ha-Qadmuth*—Means, treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial; the preparation of principles **1431**

תכלת—*Tekheleth*—Purple **850**

תל—*Tel*—Mound **430**

תלי—*Theli*—Dragon; Satan **440**

תלמוד—*Talmud*—Teaching **480**

תם—*Tam*—Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect **1000** or **440**
—*Tom*—Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

תמוז—*Tammuz*—The 10th month of the Jewish calendar; a near-Eastern vegetation god **453**

תמורה—*Temurah*—Permutation; Hebrew cryptology **651**

תמיד—*Tamidh*—Continually **454**

תמידי—*Temidi*—Constant, perpetual **464**

תמים—*Thummim* **1050** or **490**

תמנע—*Timnah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath) **516**

תן—*Tan*—Jackal; the great dragon **1100** or **450**

תנאים—*Tannaim*—Teachers in the *Mishnah* **1061** or **501**

תנים—*Tannim*—Whale (Ez. 32:2) **1060** or **500**

תנין—*Tannin*—Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12) **1160** or **510**

תנך—*Tanakh*—Jewish Bible **950** or **470**

תף—*Toph*—Hand-drum; bezel **1200** or **480**

תפארת—*Tiphareth*—Beauty; the 6th Sephirah **1081**

תפתרתרת—*Taphthartharath*—The Spirit of ☿ **2080**

תץ—*Tatz*—The third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Binah) **1300** or **490**

תקון—*Tiqqun*—Restoration **1206** or **556**

תרגבון—*Thergebon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♎ **1311** or **661**

תרגום—*Targum*—Translation; Aramaic Bible **1209** or **649**

תרח—*Terach*—Terah, father of Abraham **608**

תרעא—*Throa*—Gate; a title of Malkuth **671**

תרפשכורה—*Terpsichore*—*Greek* muse of dancing and choral song **1211**

תרצה—*Tirzah*—Early capital of Israel **695**

תרשיס—*Tharsïs*—Ruler of Water **970**

תרשיש—*Tarshïsh*—Tarsis, a city in Spain; chrysolite; precious stone **1210**

תרשישים—*Tarshishim*—Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Netzach **1820** or **1260**

תשעה—*Tishah*—Nine **775**

תשעה־עשר—*Tishah-Asar*—Nineteen **1345**

תשעים—*Tishïm*—Ninety **1380** or **820**

תשרי—*Tishri*—The 1st month of the Jewish calendar **910**

תת זל—*Tath Zel*—The Profuse Giver; a title of Kether **837**

SECTION III

GEMATRIA

1—The 1st Path is the Sephirah *Kether*, Crown
Unity; the monad
Mystic number of 1st Path (Kether)
Atomic number of hydrogen
א—*Aleph*—First letter of Hebrew alphabet

2 (prime)—The 2nd Path is the Sephirah *Chokmah*, Wisdom
Duality; the duad
Atomic number of helium
ב—*Beth*—Second letter of Hebrew alphabet

3 (prime)—The 3rd Path is the Sephirah *Binah*, Understanding
The triangle; the triad
The number of Persons in the Christian Trinity
The number of alchemical elements (sulfur, mercury, salt)
The number of Mother Letters *(Aleph, Mem, Shin)*
Mystic number of 2nd Path *(Chokmah)*
Atomic number of lithium
ג—*Gimel*—Third letter of Hebrew alphabet
אב—*Ab*—Father; a title of Chokmah; the first two letters of the 42-letter name of God
—*Av*—The 11th month of the Jewish calendar

4—2^2—The 4th Path is the Sephirah *Chesed*, Mercy
The square; the tetrad
The number of elements (Fire, Water, Air, Earth)
The number of cardinal points
The number of letters in יהוה
The number of cardinal virtues (fortitude, justice, prudence, and temperance)
The number of human limbs
Atomic number of berylium
ד—*Daleth*—Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet
גא—*Ge*—Proud

5 (prime)—The 5th Path is the Sephirah *Geburah*, Severity
The pentagon; the pentad
The number of senses
The number of elements including Spirit
The number of *lataïf* in Sufism
The number of fingers on one hand
The number of toes on one foot
The number of human limbs counting the head
The number of lumbar vertebrae in the human spine
The number of orders of architecture (Tuscan, Doric, Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite)
Atomic number of boron
ה—*Heh*—Fifth letter of Hebrew alphabet
בג—*Bagh*—Food
אד—*Edh*—Vapor, mist
גב—*Gab*—Elevation, top
—*Geb*—Pit, water hole

6 (perfect)—The 6th Path is the Sephirah *Tiphareth*, Beauty
The hexagon; the heptad
Mystic number of 3rd Path (Binah)
Atomic number of carbon
ו—*Vav*—Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet
אבבא—*Abba*—The Supernal Father; a title of Chokmah
בד—*Badh*—1. Separation; 2. White linen; 3. Idle talk; 4. Liar
דב—*Dob*—Bear (n.)
גג—*Gagh*—Flat roof; cover of an altar
הא—*He*—Lo!

7 (prime)—The 7th Path is the Sephirah *Netzach*, Victory
The heptagon; the heptad
The number of traditional planets
The number of days in the week
The number of vertebrae in the human neck
The number of spinal chakras in Yoga
The number of deadly sins (envy, covetousness, lust, pride, anger, gluttony, and sloth)

7 *(continued)*—
The number of liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, logic, arithmetic, geometry, music, and astronomy)
The number of dwarves associated with Snow White (Doc, Happy, Grumpy, Sleepy, Sneezy, Bashful, and Dopey)
Atomic number of nitrogen
ז—*Zayin*—Seventh letter of Hebrew alphabet
דג—*Dagh*—Fish
גד—*Gad*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♈); fortune, good luck; Babylonian god of fortune
האא—*Haa*—26th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♂)
או—*'O*—Or

8—2^3—The 8th Path is the Sephirah *Hod*, Splendor
The octagon; the ogdoad
The number of trigrams in the *I Ching*
The number of Sephiroth on the Sufi Tree of Life
The number of Santa Claus's reindeer (Dasher, Dancer, Prancer, Vixen, Comet, Cupid, Donder, and Blitzen)
Atomic number of oxygen
ח—*Cheth*—Eighth letter of Hebrew alphabet
אהב—*Ahab*—Love
אז—*Az*—Then
דד—*Dadh*—Breast
בו—*Vo*—In itself, in the … is, that in it

9—3^2—The 9th Path is the Sephirah *Yesod*, Foundation
The number of squares in the magic square of ♄
Atomic number of fluorine
ט—*Teth*—Ninth letter of Hebrew alphabet
אח—*Ach*—Brother
בז—*Baz*—Booty; prey
בוא—*Bo*—Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down
גו—*Gav*—Back (n.)
הד—*Hed*—Shout of joy

10—The 10th Path is the Sephirah *Malkuth,* Kingdom
The decagon; the decad
Mystic number of 4th Path (Chesed)
The number of Sephiroth
The number of fingers
The number of toes
Atomic number of neon
י—*Yod*—Tenth letter of Hebrew alphabet
הה—*Heh*—Window; 5th letter of Hebrew alphabet
—*Hah*—Alas!
אט—*At*—Whisper (n.)
בדד—*Bedad*—Father of Hadad, a King of Edom
חב—*Chov*—Bosom
גז—*Gez*—Fleece
טא—*Ta*—To sweep away
זג—*Zagh*—Skin of grapes

11 (prime)—The 11th Path is between Kether and Chokmah and corresponds to *Aleph* and Air
The number of magic (according to Crowley)
Atomic number of sodium
אי—*Ai*—Where?; island
חג—*Chagh*—Feast
דהב—*Dehav*—Gold, golden
זד—*Zedh*—Arrogant

12—The 12th Path is between Kether and Binah and corresponds to *Beth* and ☿
The number of signs in the Zodiac
The number of pairs of ribs in the human body
The number of thoracic vertebrae in the human spine
Atomic number of magnesium
וו—*Vav*—Nail, peg; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet
אחאב—Ahab, 7th king of Israel
בי—*Bi*—Please, pray
חד—*Chadh*—Sleep
גוג—*Gog*

12 *(continued)*—
הוא—*Hu'*—He; a name of God and title of Kether
זה—*Zeh*—This, that; who, which; here, there

13 (prime)—The 13th Path is between Kether and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Gimel* and ☽
The Sephiroth of the Pillar of Mercy are 2 + 4 + 7 = 13
Atomic number of aluminum
אגדה—*Aggadah*—Legend, tale; a type of presentation in the Talmud
אהבה—*Ahbah*—Love, beloved
אחד—*Achad*—One; unity
בהו—*Bohu*—Waste, "void"
הדד—*Hadad*—A King of Edom
גי—*Gi*—The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God
זבד—*Zabad*—Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah
זיו—*Ziv*—Glory, splendor

14—The 14th Path is between Chokmah and Binah and corresponds to *Daleth* and ♀
The number of phalanges in the human hand
The number of phalanges in the human foot
The number of bones in the human face
Atomic number of silicon
דוד—*David*—King of Israel
די—*Day*—Sufficiency, plenty
גיא—*Gaye*—Valley; one of the Seven Earths
זהב—*Zahav*—Gold

15—The 15th Path is between Chokmah and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Heh* and ♈ (or ♒)
Mystic number of 5th Path (Geburah)
Magic sum of the magic square of ♄
Atomic number of phosphorus
The number of rare earth elements (atomic numbers 57–71)
The number of actinides (elements 89–103)

15 *(continued)*—
הוד—*Hod*—Splendor; the eighth Sephirah
אבוהא—*Aboha*—Angel of 3d ♐
אביב—*Aviv*—Spring
ההה—*Hehah*—41st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♒)
הי—*Hi*—Lamentation
אוח—*Och*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☉
יה—*Yah*—Divine name associated with Chokmah

16 (4^2)—The 16th Path is between Chokmah and Chesed and corresponds to *Vav* and ♉
The number of geomantic figures
The number of squares in the magic square of ♃
The Sephiroth on the Pillar of Severity are 3 + 5 + 8 = 16
Atomic number of sulfur
אהז—*Achaz*—Ahaz, 11th King of Judah
הה—*Chach*—Hook, brooch, ring
הבו—*Chebo*—68th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♋)
אהוד—*Ehud*—The 2nd judge of Israel
היא—*Hi*—She

17 (prime)—The 17th Path is between Binah and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Zayin* and ♊
According to Crowley, the "masculine unity," the trinity of *Aleph*, *Vav*, and *Yod* (1 + 6 + 10)
Atomic number of chlorine
גדי—*Gedi*—Kid, young goat; Capricorn
טוב—*Tov*—Good
וחו—*Vehu*—1st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♌)
—*Vaho*—49th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♈)

18—The 18th Path is between Binah and Geburah and corresponds to *Cheth* and ♋
Atomic number of argon
אביה—*Abiyah*—Abijah, 2nd King of Judah
חי—*Chai*—Living

19 (prime)—The 19th Path is between Chesed and Geburah and corresponds to *Teth* and ♌
Atomic number of potassium
אחוז—*Ahoz*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♐
החו—*Chaho*—24th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♏)
חוה—*Chavvah*—Eve
גוי—*Goi*—Nation; gentile
איוב—*Iyyob*—Job
זבוד—*Zabud*—Friend and principal officer of Solomon

20—The 20th Path is between Chesed and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Yod* and ♍
The number of fingers and toes
Atomic number of cesium
כ—*Kaph*—11th letter of Hebrew alphabet
יוד—*Yod*—Hand; 10th letter of Hebrew alphabet
הטאה—*Hattaah*—Sin
יהה—*Yehah*—62nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2□)
יי—*Yeya*—A name of God
יובב—*Yobab*—Jobab, a King of Edom
זהוב—*Zahov*—Golden

21—The 21st Path is between Chesed and Netzach and corresponds to *Kaph* and ♃
Mystic number of 6th Path (Tiphareth)
Atomic number of scandium
אהיה—*Eheieh*—"I AM"; name of God associated with Kether
חגי—*Chaggai*—Haggai
אך—*Akh*—But, only, surely, indeed

22—The 22nd Path is between Geburah and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Lamed* and ♎
The number of letters in the Hebrew alphabet
The number of Tarot trumps
Atomic number of titanium
אכא—*Aka*—7th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♍)

22 *(continued)*—
חאאי'ה—*Haayah*—Angel of 2q ♐ & night angel 8 Wands
הזי'—*Hezi*—9th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♍)
יחד'—*Yachad*—Union
יחוא'—*Yehu'*—Jehu, 10th King of Israel

23 (prime)—The 23rd Path is between Geburah and Hod and corresponds to *Mem* and Water
Atomic number of vanadium
חי'ה—*Chayyah*—Life, living, living thing
—*Chiah*—Part of the soul referred to Chokmah
זוטא—*Zuta*—Lesser *(Aramaic)*

24—The 24th Path is between Tiphareth and Netzach and corresponds to *Nun* and ♏
The number of hours in a day
The number of books in the Hebrew Bible *(Tanakh)*
The number of elders before the Throne
The number of letters in the Greek alphabet
The number of ribs in the human body
The number of vertebrae in the human spine
Atomic number of chromium
דך—*Dakh*—Oppressed
כד—*Kadh*—Bucket, pail, vessel
יחו'—*Yecho*—33rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♉)

25 (5^2)—The 25th Path is between Tiphareth and Yesod and corresponds to *Samekh* and ♐
The number of squares in the magic square of ♂
Atomic number of manganese
אכד—*Akkad*—Dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia
חיוא—*Chioa*—The Beast; the union or offspring of Samael and Isheth Zenunim; according to Crowley, archdemon of Tiphareth
היי—*Hayeya*—71st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♋)
כה—*Koh*—Thus, so; here, there
יהי'—*Yehi*—Let there be, there was

26—The 26th Path is between Tiphareth and Hod and corresponds to *Ayin* and ♑
The Sephiroth of the Middle Pillar are 1 + 6 + 9 + 10 = 26
Number of letters in the English alphabet
Atomic number of iron
יהוה—*YHVH*—Tetragrammaton, Jehovah
כבד—*Kabedh*—To honor; heavy; liver

27 (3^3)—The 27th Path is between Netzach and Hod and corresponds to *Peh* and ♂
The number of books in the New Testament
Atomic number of cobalt
יזי—*Yeyaz*—40th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♒)
זך—*Zak*—Pure, clear, transparent, innocent

28 (perfect)—The 28th Path us between Netzach and Yesod and corresponds to Tzaddi and ♒ (or ♈)
The height in cubits of the curtains in the Tabernacle in the Wilderness
Mystic number of 7th Path (Netzach)
Number of letters in the Arabic alphabet
Atomic number of nickel
חך—*Chekh*—Palate
כח—*Koch*—Strength
טיט—*Tit*—Mire, clay
ידיד—*Yadid*—One beloved
יחוד—*Yichudh*—Union with God

29 (prime)—The 29th Path is between Netzach and Malkuth and corresponds to *Qoph* and ☌
According to Crowley, the number of magic force
The number of talents of gold used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness
Atomic number of copper

30—The 30th Path is between Hod and Yesod and corresponds to *Resh* and ☉
Atomic number of zinc
ל—*Lamed*—12th letter of Hebrew alphabet

30 *(continued)*—
כי—*Ki*—Brand; that, so that, because, when, for
יהודה—*Yehudah*—Judah, a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♌)
ייי—*Yeyaya*—22nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♈)
יהיה—*Yiheyeh*—It shall be (Gen. 1:29)

31 (prime)—The 31st Path is between Hod and Malkuth and corresponds to *Shin* and Fire
Atomic number of gallium
אחזיה—*Achaziah*—Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah
חבויה—*Chabuyah*—Angel of 2q ♂ & night angel 2 Cups
אל—*El*—Divine name assoc. w/Chesed; into
לא—*Lo, La*—Not, no

32 (2^5)—The 32nd Path is between Yesod and Malkuth and corresponds to *Tau* and ♄
The number of Paths of Wisdom
The number of human teeth
Atomic number of germanium
בל—*Bal*—Not
—*Bel*—Chief God of the Babylonians
אהיהוה—*Ehyahweh*—Combination of *Eheieh* and *YHVH*, macrocosm and microcosm
אלא—*Elah*—4th King of Israel (variant spelling)
כבוד—*Kabodh*—Glory, glorious
לב—*Leb*—Heart, center
והויה—*Vahaviah*—Angel of 1q ♌ & day angel 5 Wands
יואחז—*Yehoachaz*—Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel

33—Atomic number of arsenic
אבל—*Abel*—To languish or mourn; mourning (adj.), desolate; meadow
—*Ebel*—Mourning, lament
באל—*Bael*—Goetic demon #1

33 *(continued)*—
גל—*Gal*—Ruins; well, fountain; wave
—*Gel*—Dung
—*Gol*—Oil vessel
לג—*Log*—Basin

34—Magic sum of the magic square of 4
Atomic number of selenium
בבל—*Babel*—Babylon
חחויה—*Chahaviah*—Angel of 6q[illegible] & night angel 7 Cups
דל—*Dal*—Wretched
לד—*Lodh*—Lydda, a town in Benjamin

35—Atomic number of bromine
אגלא—*Agla*—A name of God; acronym for *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*, "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord."
אלד—*Elad*—10th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♈)

36 (6^2)—Mystic number of 8th Path (Hod)
The number of decanates in the Zodiac
The number of squares in the magic square of ☉
Atomic number of krypton
The "Lamed Vav" (לו), the 36 righteous men in each generation around whom the world revolves, saints unknown even to themselves. A similar Islamic tradition posits the existence of 4,000 such men.
בדל—*Badhal*—To separate, divide
אלה—*Elah*—Goddess; a Duke of Edom assoc. w/Geburah; 4th King of Israel
—*Eloah*—God
לאה—*Leah*—First wife of Jacob, mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun
לו—*Lo*—Not, no
איכה—*Ekah*—How; Hebrew title of the book of Lamentations

37 (prime)—Atomic number of rubidium
אחזיהו—*Achaziahu*—Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah (variant spelling)
אכאיה—*Akaiah*—Angel of 1q ♏ and day angel 8 Pent.
דגל—*Degel*—Standard, banner
חבל—*Hebel*—Abel, son of Adam; vapor, breath, vanity
לאו—*Lav*—11th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ♏)
—*Lau*—17th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ♎)
ואל—*Valu*—Goetic demon #62
יחידה—*Yechidah*—Part of the soul referred to Kether
יהואחז—*Yehoachaz*—Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel (variant spelling)

38—Atomic number of strontium
חל—*Chel*—Bulwark, wall, rampart
—*Chol*—Profane, unholy
לח—*Lach*—Moist, fresh, green
אואל—*Uvall*—Goetic demon #47

39—The number of books in the Old Testament in the Protestant Bible
Atomic number of yttrium
כוזו—*Kuzu*—A name of God by Temurah
לט—*Lot*—Laudanum
טל—*Tal*—Dew
יחויה—*Yechaviah*—Angel of 3q ♍ & day angel 3 Pent.
יהוה אחד—*YHVH Achad*—YHVH is One

40—Atomic number of zirconium
מ—*Mem*—13th letter of Hebrew alphabet
חלב—*Chalav*—Milk

41 (prime)—
Atomic number of niobium
איל—*Ayyal*—Hart; a title of Malkuth
אם—*Em*—Mother
זבול—*Zebhul*—Dwelling; the 4th Heaven (corr. to Tiphareth)

42—The number of children of Azmaveth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:24)
Atomic number of molybdenum
אמא—*Ama*—Mother; a title of Binah
איאל—*Ayel*—Angel of 1st astrological house
בלהה—*Bilhah*—Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali
חלד—*Cheled*—World; one of the Seven Earths (corr., w/Tebhel, to Yesod and Malkuth); our own Earth
אלוה—*Eloah*—God
הגדל—*Ha-Gadhol*—The greater
לוו—*Levo*—19th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 ♏)
וול—*Vaval*—43rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 ♓)
ילו—*Valu*—Goetic demon #62 (Aurum Solis spelling)
יבל—*Yabal*—Jabal
יוד ה וו ה—*Yod H Vav H*—Tetragrammaton with the masculine consonants spelled out
יוד הה וו—*Yod Heh Vav*—The three consonants of Tetragrammaton, spelled out

43 (prime)—
Atomic number of technetium
גדול—*Gadhol*—Great
גם—*Gam*—Together; also
להה—*Lehach*—34th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 ♑)
מג—*Mag*—Magus
ידידיה—*Yedidiah*—One beloved by God; Solomon

44—Atomic number of ruthenium
דם—*Dam*—Blood
דלי—*Deli*—Bucket; Aquarius
אליאב—*Eliab*—Prince of the tribe of Zebulun
גיאל—*Giel*—Angel of 3rd astrological house
מד—*Madh*—Garment
טלה—*Taleh*—Lamb; Aries

45—Mystic number of 9th Path (Yesod)
The sum of all the numbers (1 through 9) on the magic square of ♄
Atomic number of rhodium
אגיאל—*Agiel*—Intelligence of ♄
זאזל—*Zazel*—Spirit of ♄
אדם—*Adam*—Man; a title of Tiphareth
—*Adhom*—Red
הם—*Hem*—They (m.)
לוט—*Lot*—Lot
מה—*Mah*—What, which, why, how; anything, something; secret name of the World of Yetzirah
מאד—*Meodh*—Very
ילה—*Yelah*—44th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ♓)

46—The number of books in the Roman Catholic Bible
Atomic number of palladium
בדיל—*Bedhil*—Tin, the metal of ♃
במד—*Dameb*—65th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ♊)
הההאל—*Hahahel*—Angel of 5q ♒ & day angel 7 Swords
לוי—*Levi*—The priest tribe of Israel
מאה—*Meah*—Hundred
תואל—*Toel*—Angel of 2nd astrological house
יהאל—*Yahel*—Angel of 7th astrological house

47 (prime)—
Atomic number of silver
אום—*Aum*—30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♐)
כי טוב—*Ki Tov*—That it was good
מבה—*Mebah*—14th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♎)
—*Mabeh*—55th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♉)
ויאל—*Veyel*—Angel of 6th astrological house
יזל—*Yezel*—13th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♎)
יואל—*Yoel*—Joel

48—Atomic number of cadmium
חם—*Cham*—Ham, son of Noah; father-in-law; warm, hot; warmth, heat
גדולה—*Gedulah*—Greatness, magnificence; a title of Chesed
כוכב—*Kokab*—Star; the planet Mercury
מח—*Meach*—Fat
—*Moach*—Marrow
ומב—*Vameb*—61st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♊)
יהואל—*Vehuel*—Angel of 1q ♈ and day angel 2 Wands
יובל—*Yubal*—Jubal

49 (7^2)—The number of squares in the magic square of ♀
Atomic number of indium
הגיאל—*Hagiel*—Intelligence of ♀
גולחב—*Golachab*—The Arsonists, Qlippoth of Geburah
מואב—*Moab*—Moab

50—Atomic number of tin
נ—*Nun*—14th letter of Hebrew alphabet
אדמה—*Adamah*—Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Chesed)
אלדיה—*Aldiah*—Angel of 4q ♍ & night angel 9 Pent.
דג גדול—*Dagh Gadhol*—Great fish
המה—*Hemmah*—They (m.)
כל—*Kal*—Every
—*Kol*—All
מי—*Mi*—Who, which; whoever, every one
ים—*Yam*—Sea
ילי—*Yeli*—2nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♌)
ייל—*Yeyal*—58th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♉)

51—Atomic number of antimony
אים—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23
אן—*An*—Where?
אדום—*Edom*—Edom

51 *(continued)*—
נא—*Na*—Please; raw; a name of God
—*No*—Thebes
נגה—*Nogah*—Brightness
יהואל—*Yehohel*—Angel of 2q ♊ & night angel 8 Swords

52—The number of children of Nebo who returned from exile (Ezra 2:29)
Atomic number of tellurium
יוד הה וו הה—*Yod Heh Vav Heh*—The consonants of Tetragrammaton spelled out; the expanded Name
אימא—*Aima*—The Supernal Mother; a title of Binah
בהמה—*Behemah*—Beast, cattle
בן—*Ben*—Son; a title of Tiphareth; the secret name of the World of Assiah
בים—*Bime*—Goetic demon #26
לאויה—*Laviah*—Angel of 5q ♍ & day angel 10 Pent.
—Angel of 5q ♎ & day angel 4 Swords
לכב—*Lekab*—31st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♈)
מגוג—*Magog*—Magog
נב—*Nob*—A town in Benjamin
יבם—*Yabam*—Brother-in-law
—*Yebem*—70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♌)

53 (prime)—
Atomic number of iodine
אבים—*Abiyam*—Abijam, 2nd King of Judah
אבן—*Eben*—Stone
גן—*Gan*—Garden
הזיאל—*Haziel*—Angel of 3q ♍ & day angel 9 Pent.

54—Atomic number of xenon
דן—*Dan*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏)
מטה—*Mattah*—Tribe; branch, twig, rod, staff, stick, sceptre, spear
נד—*Nedh*—Heap, wall

55—Mystic number of 10th Path (Malkuth)
Atomic number of cesium
הן—*Hen*—Lo!; whether, if; they (f.)
כלה—*Kalah*—Bride; a title of Malkuth
מיה—*Miah*—48th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♓)
נה—*Noah*—Splendor, eminence

56—The number of men of Netophah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:22)
Atomic number of barium
אימה—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23 (Aurum Solis spelling)
אכלה—*Akhlah*—Food, "meat"
הייאל—*Hayayel*—Angel of 5q ♌ & day angel 4 Cups
נדב—*Nadab*—2nd King of Judah
נו—*Nu*—Egyptian goddess
יום—*Yom*—Day

57—Atomic number of lanthanum
אלוך—*Alloces*—Goetic demon #52
און—*Avnas*—Goetic demon #58
—*On*—Strength; wealth; sorrow
בנה—*Banah*—To build
דגים—*Dagim*—Fishes; Pisces
לוויה—*Luviah*—Angel of 1q ♏ & day angel 5 Cups
מוטב—*Motev*—Better
יוליה—*Vavaliah*—Angel of 1q ♓ & day angel 8 Cups
זן—*Zan*—Species, kind

58—Atomic number of cerium
חן—*Chen*—Grace, charm
לחחיה—*Lehachiah*—Angel of 4q ♈ & night angel 3 Pent.
מחי—*Mechi*—Battering ram; 64th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4𐤉)
נח—*Noach*—Noah
טליהד—*Taliahad*—Angel of Water
ייזאל—*Yeyazel*—Angel of 4q ♒ & night angel 6 Swords

59 (prime)—Atomic number of praseodymium

60—Atomic number of neodymium
- ס—*Samekh*—15th letter of Hebrew alphabet
- הלכה—*Halakhal*—Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law
- הנה—*Hennah*—They (f.)
  —*Hinneh*—Behold!
- כלי—*Keli*—Utensil, instrument, tool; 18th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♎)
- ני—*Ni*—Lament
- נוד—*Nod*—Nod
- ילהיה—*Yelahiah*—Angel of 2q ♓ & night angel 8 Cups
- זגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)

61 (prime)— Atomic number of promethium
- אין—*Ain*—Nothing
- אני—*Ani*—I; fleet of ships; 37th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♒)
- דמביה—*Damabiah*—Angel of 5q ♊ & day angel 10 Swords
- ייאל—*Yeyayel*—Angel of 4q ♏ & night angel 6 Cups
- זאגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61

62—Atomic number of samarium
- אסא—*Asa*—3rd King of Judah
- בהמי—*Behahemi*—Angel of 2d ♈
- בין—*Ben*—Between
- לבל—*Labal*—A demon king attendant upon Paimon
- מבהיה—*Mebahiah*—Angel of 1q ♉ & day angel 5 Pent.

63—Atomic number of europium
- אבדון—*Abaddon*—Destruction; the angel of the bottomless pit; the Sixth Hell (corr. to Chesed)
- בונה—*Boneh*—Builder; beaver
- דגון—*Dagon*—A god of the Philistines
- נביא—*Navi*—Prophet
- סג—*Seg*—The secret name of the World of Briah

64 (8^2)—The number of hexagrams in the *I Ching*
The number of squares in the magic square of ☿
Atomic number of gadolinium
חוים—*Chivim*—Hivites
דני—*Dani*—50th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♈)
דין—*Din*—Justice; a title of Geburah
גונה—*Gonah*—Serenity
מיזהב—*Mezahab*—Mother of Matred, the mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom
נוגה—*Nogah*—Venus
סד—*Sadh*—Stocks

65—The magic sum of the magic square of ♂
Atomic number of terbium
אדני—*Adonai*—My Lord; a name of God
היכל—*Hekel*—Temple, palace, mansion
[From this, says the *Zohar*, we learn that Adonai is the palace of YHVH]
דומיה—*Dumiah*—Silence, quietness
הס—*Has*—Silence!
ללה—*Lelah*—6th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♌)

66—Mystic number of 11th Path (Kether-Chokmah; א; Air)
The number of books in the Protestant Bible
Atomic number of dysprosium
כליו—*Clio*—Greek muse of history
דנהבה—*Dinhabah*—A city of Edom
יון—*Yaven*—Mire, miry

67 (prime)—Atomic number of holmium
אבידן—*Abidan*—Prince of the tribe of Benjamin and son of Gideoni
בינה—*Binah*—Understanding; the third Sephirah
אלול—*Elul*—The 12th month of the Jewish calendar
וינא—*Vine*—Goetic demon #45
יבמיה—*Yebamiah*—Angel of 4q ♌ & night angel 3 Cups
זין—*Zayin*—Sword; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

68—Atomic number of erbium
חיים—*Chayim*—Life

69—Atomic number of thulium
גויים—*Goyim*—Nations; gentiles
סט—*Set*—Transgression, error, sin
וכביאל—*Vakabiel*—Angel of ♓

70—Atomic number of ytterbium
ע—*Ayin*—16th letter of Hebrew alphabet
אדם וחוח —*Adam ve-Chavvah*—Adam and Eve
גוג ומגוג—*Gog ve-Magog*—Gog and Magog
כן—*Ken*—Honest; so, thus, just so, such, so much
מיך—*Mik*—42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6≈≈)

71 (prime)—Atomic number of lutetium
אמדוך—*Amdukias*—Goetic demon #67
אנך—*Anakh*—Plumbline (Amos 7:7–8)
אליל—*Elil*—Idol
מלא—*Mille*—To fill, replenish
יונה—*Yonah*—Dove; Jonah

72—The number of quinances in the Zodiac
The number of names of Shem ha-Mephorash
The number of Goetic demons
The number of joints in the human body (according to the cabala)
Atomic number of hafnium
חסד—*Chesed*—Mercy; the fourth Sephirah
עב—*Ab*—The secret name of the World of Atziluth; density, thicket; darkness; cloud
אדוכיאל—*Advakiel*—Archangel of ♂
גלגול—*Gilgul*—Revolving; transmigration, reincarnation

73 (prime)—Atomic number of tantalum
אגדה הלכה—*Aggadah* + *Halakhah*—The two types of presentation in the Talmud
גמל—*Gimel*—Camel; third letter of Hebrew alphabet
הכמה—*Chokmah*—Wisdom; the second Sephirah
בליאל—*Belial*—Goetic demon #68
כחמה—*Kochmah*—A title of Chokmah

74—The number of Levites who returned from exile (Ezra 2:40)
Atomic number of tungsten
עד—*Adh*—Eternity, duration; during; booty
—*Edh*—Witness; proof; ruler
דע—*Dea*—Knowledge, wisdom
גיהון—*Gihon*—a river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)
למד—*Lamed*—Ox goad; 12th letter of Hebrew alphabet

75—Atomic number of rhenium
הדד בן בדד—*Hadad ben Bedad*—A king of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)
הילל—*Helel*—Brightness; morning star; Lucifer
כהן—*Kohen*—Priest
להם—*La-hem*—Unto them
לילה—*Laylah*—Night
מלה—*Melah*—23rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5מץ)
מיכה—*Mikah*—Micah

76—Atomic number of osmium
עבד—*Abedh*—Servant
אלילה—*Elilah*—Goddess

77—Atomic number of iridium
עז—*Ez*—Goat
—*Oz*—Strength; violence; glory
מזל—*Mazzel*—Destiny, fate, luck; constellation or planet

78—The number of Tarot cards
Mystic number of 12th Path (Kether-Binah; ב; ☿)
Atomic number of platinum
אואס—*Aiwass*—The author of *The Book of the Law*
אומאל—*Avamel*—Angel of 6q ♐ & night angel 10 Wands
הלם—*Chalam*—To dream
—*Chelem*—A dream
עזא—*Ezah*—A giant chained in *Arqa*
היכל אהבה—*Hekel Ahbah*—Palace of Love, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Chesed
כדמדי—*Kedamidi*—Angel of 1d ♉
מבהאל—*Mebahel*—Angel of 2q ♎ & night angel 2 Swords
מלח—*Melach*—Salt
נכח—*Nokach*—Before (in front of), over against
יזלאל—*Yezalel*—Angel of 1q ♎ & day angel 2 Swords
זאמל—*Zamael*—Angel ruling ♂ and Tuesday

79 (prime)—Atomic number of gold
עדה—*Adah*—A wife of Lamech
בעז—*Boaz*—One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon
יאחין—*Yachin*—Jachin, the other pillar in the Temple of Solomon
דלילה—*Delilah*—Samson's nemesis
עט—*Et*—Writing instrument
גולם—*Golem*—Shapeless mass; artificial man
סיט—*Sit*—Third name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♌)
ומבאל—*Vemibael*—Angel of 1q ♊ & day angel 8 Wands

80—Atomic number of mercury
פ—*Peh*—17th letter of Hebrew alphabet
יסוד—*Yesod*—Foundation, the ninth Sephirah
עי—*Ai*—A town near Bethel
—*'I*—Ruins
ההע—*Hehau*—12th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♍)
כלל—*Kalal*—To make perfect
כס—*Kes*—Throne

80 *(continued)*—
סך—*Sakh*—Crowd
יע—*Ya*—Shovel

81 (9^2)—The number of squares in the magic square of ☽
Atomic number of thallium
אנכי—*Anoki*—I
אף—*Aph*—Also; anger; nose
איע—*Aya*—67th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♌)
כאין—*Camio*—Goetic demon #53
יליאל—*Yelayel*—Angel of 2q ♌ & night angel 5 Wands
ייאל—*Yeyalel*—Angel of 4q ♉ & night angel 6 Pent.

82—Atomic number of lead
אנאל—*Anael*—Angel ruling ♀ and Friday
לבן—*Lavan*—White

83 (prime)—Atomic number of bismuth
אבלים—*Abalim*—One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon
—*Ebelim*—Mournings, laments
גף—*Gaph*—Back, top; body, person
לכבאל—*Lekabel*—Angel of 1q ♍ & day angel 2 Pent.
מהזאל—*Mahazael*—Demon Prince of Earth
פג—*Pag*—Unripe fig

84—Atomic number of polonium
אחלמה—*Achlamah*—Amethyst
חלום—*Chalom*—A dream
חנוך—*Chanokh*—Enoch

♌5—Atomic number of astatine
הלן—*Helon*—Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun
פה—*Peh*—Mouth; 17th letter of Hebrew alphabet
מילה—*Milah*—Circumcision

86—Atomic number of radon

אלהים—*Elohim*—A name of God; angelic choir assoc. w/Netzach & the sphere of ♀ (This is the usual numeration; i.e., not final ם as 600.)

הללויה—*Haleluyah*—Hallelujah; praise the Lord

לוים—*Levim*—Levites; the priest tribe of Israel

הנאל—*Hanael*—Archangel of ♀

מבדיל—*Mavedil*—To divide

מיהאל—*Mihael*—Angel of 6q ☿ & night angel 10 Cups

מום—*Mum*—Blemish; 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♌)

87—Atomic number of francium

לבנה—*Levanah*—The Moon

בהלמי—*Bihelami*—Angel of Id ☿

אלון—*Elon*—The tenth judge of Israel

פז—*Paz*—Pure gold

88—Atomic number of radium

הף—*Chaph*—Pure, innocent

מגדיאל—*Magdiel*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. [with Mibzar] w/Yesod)

פח—*Pach*—Snare, danger

89 (prime)—Atomic number of actinium

דממה—*Demamah*—Silence, whisper

מוזיאל—*Mochayel*—Angel of 4q ♊ & night angel 9 Swords

תף—*Taph*—Children

90—Atomic number of thorium

צ—*Tzaddi*—18th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מים—*Mem*—Water; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

דומם—*Domem*—Silent

פוד—*Fudh*—Furcus, Goetic demon #50 (a misprint and false numeration in Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth)*

גואף—*Goap*—Demon King of the South *(Goetia)*

90 *(continued)*—
כללי—*Kelali*—General, universal, collective
למך—*Lamekh*—Lamech
מן—*Man*—Manna
—*Men*—Portion
מלך—*Melekh*—King; a title of Tiphareth; one of the Melekim
—*Moloch*—Archdemon corr. (w/Satan) to Kether
סל—Sal—Basket

91—Mystic number of 13th Path (Kether-Tiphareth; ג; ☽)
Atomic number of protactinium
אמן—*Amen*—So be it!; firm, faithful; a title of Kether
אפוד—*Ephod*—Ephod
כליאל—*Kaliel*—Angel of 6q ♎ & night angel 4 Swords
כאמל—*Kamael*—Archangel assoc. w/Geburah and w/♂
מלאך—*Malakh*—Angel
מלכא—*Malka*—Queen *(Aramaic)*
עבדיה—*Obadyah*—Obadiah
סאל—*Sael*—45th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3)(

92—Atomic number of uranium
אניאל—*Aniel*—Angel of 1q ♒ & day angel 5 Swords
בץ—*Botz*—Mud
פחד—*Pachad*—Fear; a title of Geburah
צב—*Tzab*—Litter
עזה—*Uzziah*—Alternate name for Azariah, 9th King of Judah

93—Atomic number of neptunium
אהליבמה—*Aholibamah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Chesed)
מגן—*Magen*—Shield, defense
—*Megen*—Defender
צבא—*Tzava*—Host, army

94—Atomic number of plutonium
מדים—*Madim*—Mars

94 *(continued)*—
מזל טוב—*Mazzel Tov*—Congratulations, good luck
מנד—*Menadh*—Prickly; 36th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♍)
צד—*Tzadh*—Side

95—The number of children of Gibbar who returned from exile (Ezra 2:20)
Atomic number of americium
דניאל—*Daniel*—Angel of 2q ♈ & night angel 2 Wands
ההעיה—*Hihayah*—Angel of 6q ♍ & night angel 10 Pent.
מלכה—*Malkah*—Queen; a title of Malkuth
מחויאל—*Mechuyael*—Mehujael
זחעי—*Zachi*—Angel of 2d ♌
זבולן—*Zebulun*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♍)

96—Atomic number of curium
ללהאל—*Lehahel*—Angel of 6q ♌ & night angel 7 Wands
פוי—*Poi*—56th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♉)
צו—*Tzav*—Statute

97 (prime)—Atomic number of berkelium
אמון—*Amon*—Goetic demon #7; chief god of the Egyptians
האניאל—*Haniel*—Archangel assoc. w/Netzach and ♀
מהיטבאל—*Mehetabel*—Wife of Hadar, a King of Edom
צהב—*Tzahov*—Yellow

98—The number of children of Ater who returned from exile (Ezra 2:16)
Atomic number of californium
חץ—*Chetz*—Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound
—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!
צח—*Tzach*—Bright
עזיהו—*Uzziahu*—Alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah (variant spelling)

99—Atomic number of einsteinium
טִיט הַיָּוֵן—*Tit ha-yaven*—Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to Tiphareth)

100 (10^2)—Atomic number of fermium
ק—*Qoph*—19th letter of Hebrew alphabet
עַל—*Al*—Upper part; on, upon, above, over, to, towards, after, because
—*Ol*—Yoke
כַּף—*Kaph*—Palm of hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet
לדינו—*Ladino*—Language of the Sephardic Jews
לַע—*Loa*—Throat
מַס—*Mas*—A suffering, discouraged one; tax
מִין—*Min*—Species, kind
נלך—*Nelakh*—21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♏)
פַּךְ—*Pakh*—Flask, bottle
סַם—*Sam*—Spice; drug; poison
צִי—*Tzi*—Dryness; ship

101 (prime)—Atomic number of mendelevium
אַנְפִּין—*Anpin*—Face, countenance
מִיכָאֵל—*Michael*—1. Archangel assoc. w/Hod, w/☿, w/the South, & w/♁; 2. Angel ruling ☉ and Sunday; 3. Angel of 6q ♒ & night angel 7 Swords
מַלְאָכִי—*Meleaki*—Malachi
מוּמִיָּה—*Mevamiah*—Angel of 6q ♌ & night angel 4 Cups
נֵנָא—*Nena*—53rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♈)
קָא—*Qe*—Vomit
וַיְהִי כֵּן—*Va-yehi khen*—"And it was so."

102—Atomic number of nobelium
בֶּלַע—*Bela*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
בַּעַל—*Baal*—Lord, owner; archdemon corr. to Netzach (Mathers); Goetic demon #1 (Aurum Solis spelling)
קַב—*Qab*—Unit of measure
וִילוֹן—*Vilon*—Veil; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)

103 (prime)—Atomic number of lawrencium
אבימלך—*Abimelech*—A King of the Philistines
גנן—*Ganan*—To defend

104—
צדי—*Tzaddi*—Fishhook; 18th letter of Hebrew alphabet
חוץ—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!
דק—*Daq*—Crushed, fine, thin
מלך דוד—*Melekh David*—King David
מדין—*Midian*—Midian
נחום—*Nachum*—Nahum
סדם—*Sodom*

105—Mystic number of 14th Path (Chokmah-Binah; ד; ♀)
כפה—*Kippah*—Skullcap, yarmulka
ציה—*Tziah*—Dryness; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth or Netzach)

106—
נון—*Nun*—Fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet
אלחיכם—*Elohikam*—Your God
פוך—*Fukh*—Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (Crowley's spelling in *777*)
מלהאל—*Melahel*—Angel of 5q ♏, & day angel 7 Cups
פוך—*Pukh*—Antimony
קו—*Qav*—Line; chord; norm
סאליה—*Saliah*—Angel of 3q ♓ & day angel 9 Cups
יויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah

107 (prime)—
גלעד—*Gilead*—Gilead
מגן דוד—*Magen David*—Star of David, hexagram
עואל—*Oel*—Angel of 5th astrological house
אונן—*Onan*—Onan
זק—*Zaq*—Chain; flaming arrow

108—
עזאל—*Azael*—Demon Prince of Water
—*Ezal*—A giant chained in Arqa
בונים—*Bonim*—Builders
חצי—*Chatzi*—Half, middle
חק—*Choq*—Statute; share; task; boundary
גיהנום—*Ge-Hinnom*—Gehenna, Hell; the First Hell (corr. to Yesod & Malkuth)
מנהיג—*Manhig*—Leader

109 (prime)—
סחיאל—*Sachiel*—Angel ruling ♃ and Thursday
קט—*Qat*—Small

110—The number of years that Joseph lived (Gen. 50:26)
עם—*Am*—Nation, populace
—*Im*—With, by, near
דמיון—*Dimyon*—Resemblance, image, like
נס—*Nes*—Banner, sign, standard
סיטאל—*Sitael*—Angel of 3q ♏ & day angel 6 Wands
ימין—*Yamin*—Right-hand or side

111—Magic sum of the magic square of the Sun
אחד הוא אלהים—*Achad Hua Elohim*—He is One God
אלף—*Aleph*—Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet
—*Elep*—Thousand
עלוה—*Alvah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
אבן חן—*Eben Chen*—Precious stone
נכיאל—*Nakhiel*—Intelligence of the Sun
פלא—*Pele*—The Wonder; a title of Kether
קיא—*Qi*—Vomit
יהויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah

112—The number of children of Jorah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:18)
איעאל—*Ayoel*—Angel of 1q ♌ & day angel 2 Cups

112 *(continued)*—

עיבל—*Ebal*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to curse

הקבה—*Haqabah*—A name of God; *notariqon* for *Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*, "The Holy One, blessed be He."

יהוה אלהים—*YHVH Elohim*—The Lord God, divine name assoc. w/Binah

113 (prime)—

פלג—*Peleg*—Son of Eber and father of Reu

—*Phaleg*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♂

נהמיה—*Nechemyah*—Nehemiah

114—

גמיאל—*Gamaliel*—1. The Obscene Ones, Qlippoth of Yesod; 2. Prince of the Tribe of Manasseh

נחנו—*Nachnu*—We

115—

אנחנו—*Anachnu*—We

עזאזל—*Azazel*—Demon Prince of Air

פהל—*Pahel*—20th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♏)

116—

גמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4

האלף—*Halphas*—Goetic demon #38

המיאל—*Hamaliel*—Archangel of ♏

כסלו—*Kislev*—3rd month of Jewish calendar

מכון—*Makhon*—Emplacement; the 6th Heaven (corr. to Chesed)

פול—*Phul*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☽

—*Pul*—A king of Assyria (Tiglath-Pileser III)

117—

אלוף—*Aluph*—Chief, "duke"

118—
אדם בל׳אל—*Adam Belial*—Archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Waite)
חעם—*Cham*—38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♒)
זימימאי—*Zimimay*—Demon King of the North *(Goetia)*

119—
בעלזבוב—*Beelzebub*—Lord of the Flies; archdemon corr. to Chokmah

120—Mystic number of 15th Path (Chokmah-Tiphareth; ה; ס)
סמך—*Samekh*—Prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet
דמיוני—*Dimyoni*—Imaginary, fanciful
חנניה—*Hananiah*—Original name of Shadrach
כסיל—*Kesil*—Fool
כנים—*Kinnim*—Vermin
לץ—*Letz*—Mocker
מועד—*Moedh*—Season
מף—*Moph*—Memphis, Egypt
עוגיאל—*Ogiel*—The Hinderers, Qlippoth of Chokmah
פנץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling)
סס—*Sas*—Moth
צל—*Tzal*—Shadow; shelter

121—(11^2)
עכאל—*Akel*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♌
כסיאל—*Cassiel*—Angel ruling ♄ and Saturday
כעאל—*Kael*—Angel of 4th astrological house
מטבע—*Matbea*—Coin
נינוה—*Nineveh*—Nineveh
פאנץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37

122—The number of men of Michmas who returned from exile (Ezra 2:27)
אסמודאי—*Asmodai*—Asmodeus; archdemon corr. to Geburah or Netzach; Goetic demon #32

122 *(continued)*—
דיבוק—*Dibbuk*—Evil possessing spirit
זלפה—*Zilpah*—Leah's handmaiden, mother of Gad and Asher

123—The number of children of Bethlehem who returned from exile (Ezra 2:21)
מלחמה—*Milchamah*—War
כהן הגדול—*Kohen ha-Gadhol*—High Priest

124—
עדן—*Eden*—Eden

125—(5^3)
מנדאל—*Mendel*—Angel of 6q ♃ & night angel 4 Pent.
צלה—*Tzillah*—Zillah, a wife of Lamech

126—
ענו—*Anav*—Humble, afflicted
—*Anu*—63rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3𐤉)
הנניהו—*Hananiahu*—Original name of Shadrach (variant spelling)
כוק—*Keveq*—35th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♃)
סנוי—*Senoy*—One of the three angels invoked against Lilith
סיון—*Sivan*—The 9th month of the Jewish calendar

127 (prime)—
מוטבע—*Mevetbau*—Material, natural *(Aramaic)*
פויאל—*Poyel*—Angel of 2q ♉ & night angel 5 Pent.

128 (2^7)—The number of letters in the Ten Commandments
The number of men of Anathoth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:23)
The number of singers, children of Asaph. who returned from exile (Ezra 2:41)

אופיאל—*Ophiel*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☿
יבוסים—*Yebusim*—Jebusites

129—
עמידה—*Amidah*—Standard prayer recited while standing
היכל גונה—*Hekel Gonah*—Palace of Serenity; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Hod

130—
עין—*Ayin*—Eye; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet
חזקיה—*Chezeqiah*—Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah
לילין—*Lilin*—A class of demons
מץ—*Motz*—Chaff
נמם—*Nemem*—57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3☌)
נף—*Noph*—Memphis, Egypt
פחליה—*Pahaliah*—Angel of 2q ♏, & night angel 5 Cups
פן—*Pen*—Lest
קל—*Qal*—Swift
סלם—*Sellam*—Ladder
סיני—*Sinai*—Sinai (From the correspondence of "ladder" and "Sinai," we learn that the ladder to heaven—i.e., Jacob's ladder—is provided by the Law given on Sinai.)

131 (prime)—
נלכאל—*Nelakiel*—Angel of 3q ♏, & day angel 6 Cups
פלוטו—*Pluto*
סמאל—*Samael*—Angel of Death; Prince of Demons; Demon Prince of Fire; Qlippoth of Hod; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)
יאמאטע—*Yamatu*—Guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set

132—
עבדון—*Abdon*—11th Judge of Israel
ננאל—*Nanael*—Angel of 5q ♈ & day angel 4W
محمد (*Arabic*)—*Muhammad*—Muhammad
قلب (*Arabic*)—*Qalb*—Heart

133—

חעמיה—*Chamiah*—Angel of 2q ≈ & night angel 5 Swords

כמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint)

גדעון—*Gideon*—5th Judge of Israel

נגף—*Negeph*—Plague

134—

135—

עמיהוד—*Ammihud*—Father of Elishama, Prince of Ephraim

גוסיון—*Gusion*—Goetic demon #11

מלכידאל—*Malkidiel*—Archangel of ♈

136—Mystic number of 16th Path (Chokmah-Chesed; ו; ♉)

The sum of all the numbers (1 through 16) on the magic square of 4

עבד נגוא—*Abedh Nego*—Abednego

חזקיהו—*Chezeqiahu*—Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (variant spelling)

חסמאל—*Hismael*—Spirit of 4

יהפיאל—*Iophiel*—Intelligence of 4

מהלאל—*Mahalaleel*—Son of Cainan & father of Jared

קול—*Qol*—Voice

137 (prime)—The reciprocal of the fine structure constant

The number of years that Ishmael (Gen. 25:17), Levi (Ex. 6:16), and Amram (Ex. 6:20) lived

גדעני—*Gideoni*—Father of Abidan, Prince of Benjamin

קבלה—*Qabala*—Tradition

אופן—*Ophan*—Wheel; one of the *Ophanim*

138—

מנחם—*Menachem*—Menahem, 17th King of Israel

139 (prime)—The children of the porters who returned from exile (Ezra 2:42)

הדקל—*Hiddikel*—Tigris, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Air)

140—
עלם—*Alem*—4th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♌)
מק—*Maq*—Rottenness
מעל—*Meal*—Above
מלכים—*Melekim*—Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Tiphareth; book of the Bible
נץ—*Netz*—Flower; hawk
פס—*Pas*—Extremity
פני—*Pene*—Face
סף—*Saph*—Threshold, entrance
צן—*Tzen*—Thorn

141—
מלאכים—*Malakim*—Angels; messengers
מצוה—*Mitzvah*—Commandment
נאמן—*Ne'eman*—Faithful, loyal
פכיאל—*Pakiel*—Angel of ♌
כוקיה—*Keveqiah*—Angel of 5q ♍ & day angel 4 Pent.

142—
אסמודאל—*Asmodel*—Archangel of ♉
בלעם—*Balaam*—Balaam; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling)
בעלם—*Balam*—Goetic demon #51
בליעל—*Belial*—Goetic demon #68 (Aurum Solis spelling)

143—
אבצן—*Ibtzan*—Ibzan, 9th Judge of Israel

144 (12^2)—
קדם—*Qedem*—Before; the East; ancient things

145—
הקם—*Haqem*—16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♎)
מטמן—*Matmon*—Treasure; hidden or secret thing
נממיה—*Nemamiah*—Angel of 3q ♉ & day angel 6 Pent.

146—
אמציה—*Amatziah*—Amaziah, 8th King of Judah
עולם—*Olam*—Eternity; world

147—

148—
נצח—*Netzach*—Victory; the 7th Sephirah
אמאימון—*Amaimon*—Demon King of Earth and the North; Demon King of the East *(Goetia)*
אנסואל—*Ansuel*—Angel of 11th astrological house
בני אלהים—*Beni Elohim*—Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Hod
מאזנים—*Moznaim*—Scales; Libra

149 (prime)—
קמט—*Qamat*—To make wrinkled

150—
עמם—*Amem*—52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♈)
—*Amam*—To darken, dim
כנף—*Kanaph*—Wing, skirt; winged
קן—*Qen*—Nest

151 (prime)—
מאלף—*Malphas*—Goetic demon # 39

152—
אמציהו—*Amatziahu*—Amaziah, 8th King of Judah (alternate spelling)
בנימן—*Benjamin*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏)
כאליופה—*Calliope*—Greek muse of eloquence and heroic poetry

153—Mystic number of 17th Path (Binah-Tiphareth; ז; ♊)
The number of fishes caught by the disciples when Jesus appeared to them after the Resurrection (John 21:11)

153 *(continued)*—
חדקיאל—*Chedeqiel*—Angel of ♎
נעף—*Gàap*—Goetic demon # 33

154—

155—
עלמיה—*Elemiah*—Angel of 4q ♌ & night angel 6 Wands
סנהם—*Sanahem*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♌
יסיסיה—*Yasyasyah*—Angel of 2d ♍

156—The number of children of Magbish who returned from exile (Ezra 2:30)
באבאלען—*Babalon*—An important figure in the mysticism of Aleister Crowley
כמוץ—*Kamotz*—Angel of 1d ♏
עוף—*Oph*—Fowl
פעו—*Pau*—A city of Edom, that of King Hadar
ציון—*Tzion*—Zion
יחזקאל—*Yechezqel*—Ezekiel
יסוף—*Yoseph*—Joseph

157 (prime)—
ענואל—*Anevel*—Angel of 3q ♊ & day angel 9 Swords
מזיק—*Mazziq*—Demon; injurer
מופלא—*Mopla*—Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical
נקבה—*Neqevah*—Female
קנז—*Qenaz*—Kenaz, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach)

158—
נצחי—*Nitzchi*—Eternal, perpetual, enduring

159—

160—

עץ—*Etz*—Tree
הקמיה—*Haqmiah*—Angel of 4q ♎ & night angel 3 Swords
כסף—*Keseph*—Silver, the metal of ☽
נעם—*Naam*—To be lovely, pleasant
נפל—*Naphula*—Goetic demon #60 (Aurum Solis spelling)
ניטיאל—*Niantiel*—Guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set
קיים—*Qayyam*—Existing, stable
צליל—*Tzelil*—Ring; sound, tone
צלם—*Tzelem*—Image
קין—*Qayin*—Cain

161—

אדם עילאה—*Adam Illah*—Heavenly Man

162—

גלאסלבול—*Glasya-Labolas*—Goetic demon #25
סוסול—*Sosul*—Angel of 8th astrological house
צבע—*Tzeva*— Color

163 (prime)—

164—

165—

עממיה—*Amamiah*—Angel of 4q ♈ & night angel 3 Wands
נעמה—*Naamah*—A queen of demons; archdemon corr. to Malkuth
קללה—*Qelalah*—Curse

166—

עליון—*Elyon*—The Most High; a name of God and title of Kether
מעון—*Maon*—Residence; the Fifth Heaven, corr. to Geburah
נפול—*Naphula*—Goetic demon #60

167 (prime)—

168—
חפף—*Chapaph*—To cover, protect

169 (13^2)—

170—
ספל—*Sephel*—Cup
מקל—*Maqqel*—Wand
מועדים—*Moadim*—Seasons
כסילים—*Kesilim*—Orion; Fools
נ"סן—*Nisan*—The 7th month of the Jewish calendar

171—Mystic number of 18th Path (Binah-Geburah; ח; ♌)
יהוקים'—*Yehoiaqim*—Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah
פלא"ן—*Polayan*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♒

172—
מקבל—*Mekubbal*—Cabalist
צלם דהבא—*Tzelem Dahava*—Golden image

173 (prime)—
אנכי יהוה אלהיך—*Anoki YHVH Eloheka*—I am the Lord thy God

174—

175—Magic sum of the magic square of ☿
The number of years that Abraham lived (Gen. 25:7)
קדמאל—*Qedemel*—Kedemel, spirit of ☿

176—
עמינדב—*Amminadab*—Father of Nahshon, Prince of Judah
עמוס—*Amos*—Amos
נסיון—*Nisyon*—Trial, temptation

177—

גן עדן—*Gan Eden*—Garden of Eden

178—

קבוע—*Qavua*—Constant, fixed

179 (prime)—

180—The number of years that Isaac lived (Gen. 35:28)

דיונסים—*Dionsim*—Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God

עינן—*Enan*—Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali

יסגנזן—*Yasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♉ (according to Regardie)

181 (prime)—

אליסף—*Eliasaph*—Prince of the tribe of Gad

182—

אל קנא—*El Qanna*—A jealous god (Ex. 20:5)

מלאך האלהים—*Malakh ha-Elohim*—Angel of God

יעקב—*Yaaqob*—Jacob

183—

184—

פקד—*Paqadh*—To number; to visit; to inspect

185—

186—

מקום—*Maqom*—Place

נסיוני—*Nisyoni*—Experimental, tentative

פימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)

קוף—*Qoph*—Back of head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet

צולס—*Tzolas*—Stolas, Goetic demon #36 (Aurum Solis spelling)

187—
אופנים—*Ophanim*—Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chokmah
פאימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9

188—
חצי הלילה—*Chatzi ha-Laylah*—Midnight
פקח—*Peqach*—Pekah, 19th King of Israel

189—

190—Mystic number of 19th Path (Chesed-Geburah; ט; ϑ)
כנען—*Kenaan*—Canaan
מנק—*Menaq*—66th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6כ)
קמטיאל—*Qemetiel*—The Crowd of Gods; Qlippoth of *Ain*
פנין—*Panin*—Pearl; a title of Malkuth
פינן—*Pinon*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Tiphareth)
קץ—*Qetz*—End
צלע—*Tzela*—Rib

191 (prime)—
אליקים—*Eliaqim*—Eliakim, 17th King of Judah (alternate name for Jehoiakim)

192—

193 (prime)—

194—
צדק—*Tzedek*—Jupiter; righteousness

195—
נפטון—*Neptun*—Neptune

196 (14^2)—
עולמים—*Olamim*—Ages; worlds
קוץ—*Qotz*—Thorn
צוק—*Tzoq*—Narrowness; oppression

197 (prime)—
אל עליון—*El Elyon*—Most high God

198—

199 (prime)—

200—
ר—*Resh*—20th letter of Hebrew alphabet
עצם—*Etzem*—Bone, substance, essence, body
קיץ—*Qayitz*—Summer
קסם—*Qesem*—Divination, witchcraft

201—

202—
סאיציאל—*Saitziel*—Angel of ♏
בר—*Bar*—Corn, grain; son; chosen, pure, empty
—*Bor*—Purity, innocence
רב—*Rab*—Many; much; great, mighty
—*Rob*—Multitude, abundance

203—
אבר—*Abar*—Lead, the metal of ♄
ברא—*Bara*—Created
גר—*Gar*—Dwelling
באר—*Beer*—Well; a title of Malkuth
פקחיה—*Peqachiah*—Pekahiah, 18th King of Israel
רבא—*Rabba*—Greater *(Aramaic)*

204—
דר—*Dar*—Pearl

205—
חר—*Har*—Mountain
אדר—*Adar*—The 6th month of the Jewish calendar
אגאר—*Agares*—Goetic demon #2

206—
ברד—*Baradh*—Hail
דבר—*Davar*—Word, thing
—*Dever*—Murrain
אדרא—*Idra*—Assembly *(Aramaic)*
ראה—*Raah*—To see, observe, perceive, consider; 69th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♀♂)

207—
אין־סוף—*Ain-Soph*—Infinity
אור—*Aur*—Light
—*Ur*—A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abram
מזיקים—*Mezziqim*—Demons; injurers
רבה—*Ravah*—To multiply, increase
זר—*Zar*—Strange, foreign
—*Zer*—Border

208—
ארבה—*Arbeh*—Locusts
חר—*Chor*—Hole
הגר—*Hagar*—Sarai's maid; mother of Ishmael
יצחק—*Itzchaq*—Isaac

209—
אחר—*Achar*—Behind, after
בואר—*Buer*—Goetic demon #10
גור—*Gur*—Whelp
הדר—*Hadar*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)
צדקיה—*Tzedeqiah*—Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah

210—Mystic number of 20th Path (Chesed-Tiphareth; י; ♍)
בעל חנן—*Baal-Hanan*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod); archdemon corr. to Netzach (Waite)
קינן—*Cainan*—Kenan
חרב—*Cherev*—Sword
קמע—*Kamea*—Amulet, magic square

210 *(continued)*—
מסנין—*Misnin*—Angel of 1d ♍
נפלים—*Nephilim*—"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)
רי—*Ri*—Rushing water

211 (prime)—
ארי—*Ari*—Lion
איר—*Iyar*—8th month of Jewish calendar
ואדר—*Veadar*—The Jewish intercalary month

212—
האור—*Haures*—Goetic demon #64
זהר—*Zohar*—Splendor; the *Sepher ha-Zohar*

213—
אביר—*Abir*—The Almighty
הרח—*Harach*—59th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♉)

214—The number of bones in the human body
רוח—*Ruach*—Breath, wind, spirit; middle part of the tripartite soul; the element Air
ירד—*Yared*—Jared
זזר—*Zazer*—Angel of 1d ♈

215—
חרבה—*Charabhah*—Parched Land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Geburah)
חברה—*Chevrah*—Society, organization
הרי—*Hari*—Aspect, characteristic; 15th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♎)
צדקיהו—*Tzedeqiahu*—Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah (variant spelling)
זרח—*Zerah*—Father of Jobab, a King of Edom
—*Zarach*—To shine
—*Zerach*—Sunrise

216 (6^3)—
גבורה—*Geburah*—Severity; the 5th Sephirah
אריה—*Ari*—Lion; Leo
חבקוק—*Chabaqquq*—Habakkuk
דביר—*Devir*—Sanctuary of the Temple
אוראוב—*Orobas*—Goetic demon #55

217—
אויר—*Avir*—Ether
בהיר—*Bahir*—Bright, shining
מזיקין—*Mazziqin*—A class of demons
סהקנב—*Sahaqnab*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♏
דבורה—*Deborah*—4th Judge of Israel
רזי—*Razi*—Leanness; secret

218—
בריאה—*Briah*—Creation; the Archangelic or Creative World

219—

220—
ענק—*Anak*—A giant
ריי—*Riyi*—29th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ♏)
רך—*Rokh*—Softness
ספלים—*Sephalim*—Cups
טהור—*Tahur*—Clean

221—
ארך—*Erech*—Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia
מנקאל—*Menqel*—Angel of 6q ♊ & night angel 10 Swords
יאיר—*Yair*—Jair, 7th Judge of Israel

222—
ברך—*Barakh*—To kneel, bless
—*Berekh*—Knee, lap
בכר—*Beker*—Young male camel

222 *(continued)*—
כבר—*Kavar*—To make heavy; to make many, multiply
—*Kevar*—Long; extent; long ago, already
—*Khebar*—A river in Mesopotamia
רכב—*Rakav*—To ride, drive; horseman, driver
—*Rekev*—Vehicle
רבך—*Ravakh*—To be mixed, mingled

223 (prime)—The number of children of Hashum who returned from exile (Ezra 2:19)
The number of men of Bethel and Ai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:28)

224—
מפקד—*Miphqadh*—Number; census; appointed place; commandment
סנדלעי—*Sandali*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♈
ירחו—*Yericho*—Jericho

225—

226—
צפון—*Tzaphon*—North
יסוד עולם—*Yesod Olam*—Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

227 (prime)—
ברכה—*Berakah*—Blessing
זכר—*Zakhar*—Male

228—
ברוך—*Barukh*—Blessed
אלהי יעקב—*Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Jacob
כרוב—*Kerub*—Ruler of Earth; one of the Kerubim

229—

230—
נצץ—*Natzatz*—To sparkle, gleam
פלימניה—*Polyhymniah*—Polyhymnia, Greek muse of sacred lyric
ראידיה—*Rayadyah*—Angel of 2d ♍
יגלפזק—*Yaglepzeq*—31st–36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Hod or Friday)

231—Mystic number of 21st Path (Chesed-Netzach; כ; 2)
The number of Gates of Wisdom, according to the *Sepher Yetzirah;* that is, the number of possible combinations of two Hebrew letters, disregarding order

232—
אמניציאל—*Amnitziel*—Archangel of ♓
אראל—*Aral*—Angel of Fire
יהי אור—*Yehi Aur*—Let there be light

233 (prime)—
עץ החיים—*Etz ha-Chayim*—Tree of Life

234—
דכאורא—*Decarabia*—Goetic demon #69

235—235 lunar months = 19 solar years = 1 "year of Meton"
צדקיאל—*Tzadqiel*—Archangel assoc. w/Chesed
צפניה—*Tzephanyah*—Zephaniah

236—
סנסנוי—*Sansenoy*—One of three angels invoked against Lilith
ספעטאוי—*Sapatavi*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♈
צפוני—*Tzaphoni*—The Northern One; Lilith

237—
יעניאנין—*A'ano'nin*—Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set
עצם הכבוד—*Etzem ha-Kabodh*—Essence of glory

222 *(continued)*—
ראהאל—*Rahael*—Angel of 3q ♋ & day angel 3 Cups
סויעסאל—*Soyasel*—Angel of 9th astrological house

238—
דכארביא—*Decarabia*—Goetic demon #69 (Aurum Solis spelling)
רחל—*Rachel*—Wife of Jacob and mother of Joseph and Benjamin
סזיעסאל—*Sizajasel*—Angel of 9th astrological house (variant or misprint; see **237**, *Soyasel)*

239 (prime)—
ברזל—*Barzel*—Iron, the metal of ♂
חקבטנע—*Chaqbatna*—25th–30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Thursday (Kaplan, *Sepher Yetzirah)*
יכסגנוץ—*Yakasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♉

240—
כנענים—*Kanannim*—Canaanites
מר—*Mar*—Drop; bitter, sad; fierce, violent, wild; bitterness, sadness
—*Mor*—Myrrh
פנינים—*Peninim*—Rubies, gems
רם—*Ram*—Ram (Job 32:2)
סספם—*Saspam*—Angel of 1d ≈

241 (prime)—
אמר—*Amar*—To say
—*Emer*—Word, command
חקדטנע—*Chaqdatna*—25th–30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Trachtenberg, 1939)
סמקיאל—*Sameqiel*—Angel of ♍
זרבבל—*Zerubbabel*—Leader of the returning exiles

242—
אריאל—*Ariel*—Ruler of Air
זכריה—*Zekaryah*—Zechariah, a minor prophet
—Zachariah, 15th King of Israel

243 (3^5)—
אברם—*Abram*—Abram
מארב—*Marbas*—Goetic demon #5
יוזכר—*Yozakar*—Jozachar, son of Shimeath, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah

244—
גמרא—*Gemara*—Commentary on the *Mishnah*
הרחאל—*Herachiel*—Angel of 5q ♉ & day angel 7 Pent.

245—The number of mules brought out of exile (Ezra 2:66)
אדם קדמון—*Adam Qadmon*—The archetypal man

246—
גבריאל—*Gabriel*—Archangel assoc. w/Yesod, ☽, the West, and Water
הריאל—*Hariel*—Angel of 3q ♎ & day angel 3 Swords
ראידאל—*Raydel*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♉

247—
אלויר—*Aloyar*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♍
מאור—*Maor*—Light, luminary
ראום—*Raüm*—Goetic demon #40

248—
אברהם—*Abraham*—Abraham
אוריאל—*Auriel*—Archangel assoc. w/North and Earth
במדבר—*Bamidbar*—"In the Wilderness," Hebrew title of the Book of Numbers
רחם—*Racham*—Vulture
רזיאל—*Raziel*—Archangel assoc. w/Chokmah
זכריהו—*Zekaryahu*—Zachariah, 15th King of Israel (variant spelling)

249—
ארזיאל—*Araziel*—Angel of ♉
גמור—*Gamori*—Goetic demon #56

250—
דרום—*Darom*—South
נר—*Ner*—Lamp; prosperity; instruction
רן—*Ron*—Shout, rejoicing
ירם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

251 (prime)—
ארן—*Aron*—Ark (of the covenant)
מלפומנה—*Melpomene*—Greek muse of tragedy
רייאל—*Reyayel*—Angel of 5q ♂ & day angel 10 Wands

252—
נבר—*Naberius*—Goetic demon #24

253—Mystic number of 22nd Path (Geburah-Tiphareth; ל; ♎)
מטרד—*Matred*—Mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom

254—
חורם—*Churam*—Spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles
אלהי יצחק—*Elohi Itzchaq*—The God of Isaac
גרודיאל—*Gerodiel*—Angel of 3d ≈
רחום—*Rachum*—Merciful, compassionate
זוריאל—*Zuriel*—Archangel of ♎

255—
אנדר—*Andras*—Goetic demon #63
הרן—*Haran*—Haran
מזרח—*Mizrach*—East
נחר—*Naher*—River

256 (16^2)—
אהרן—*Aaron*—Brother of Moses
דברים—*Devarim*—Words; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy
נור—*Nur*—Fire, fiery
יורם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

257 (prime)—
חרטם—*Chartom*—Magician
אורים—*Urim*—Urim; lights
זמרי—*Zimri*—Fifth King of Israel

258—
חירם—*Chiram*—Hiram: 1. King of Tyre; 2. architect of the Temple of Solomon
מזהור—*Mazohir*—Illuminating, radiant

259—
ראובן—*Reuben*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/≈)

260—Magic sum of the magic square of ☿
ברטחיאל—*Baratchial*—Guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Set
גרזים—*Gerizim*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless
לרקא—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)
סר—*Sar*—Ill-humored
טיריאל—*Tiriel*—Intelligence of ☿

261—
לראיך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14
מחזור—*Machzor*—Festival prayer book
יהורם—*Yehoram*—Jehoram, alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel

262—

263 (prime)—
אבדרון—*Abdaron*—Angel of 2d ♒
אורון—*Avron*—Angel of 2d ♓
ברכיאל—*Barkiel*—Archangel of ♏
גמטריא—*Gematria*—Hebrew numerology

264—
נחור—*Nahor*—Nahor
ירדן—*Yordan*—Jordan

265—
ירמיה—*Yirmyah*—Jeremiah

266—
קוליפי—*Qulielfi*—Guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set
צמצום—*Tzimtzum*—Contraction

267—
מרכבה—*Merkabah*—Chariot
ורכיאל—*Verkiel*—Archangel of ♌

268—
רונוו—*Ronove*—Goetic demon #27 (Aurum Solis spelling)

269 (prime)—
סמנגלוף—*Semangeloph*—One of three angels invoked against Lilith

270—
ער—*Ar*—Enemy
רע—*Ra*—Evil
—*Rea*—Friend

271 (prime)—
והרין—*Vehrin*—Angel of 2d ♐

272—

ערב—*Arab*—To exchange, pawn; to grow dark; poplar, willow; Arabia

—*Areb*—Sweet, pleasant

—*Ereb*—Evening

—*Oreb*—Raven, crow

עבר—*Eber*—Eber, great-grandson of Shem

רינוו—*Ronove*—Goetic demon #27

273—

אבן מאסו חבונים—*Eben Maasu ha-Bonim*—The stone that the builders rejected

חורם אביו—*Churam Abiv*—Huram Abiv, "Huram his father" = Hiram Abiff

אוראניה—*Uraniah*—Urania, Greek muse of Astronomy

274—

רוחין—*Ruachin*—A class of demons

275—

רעה—*Raah*—Evil

רהע—*Reha*—39th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3≈≈)

276—Mystic number of 23rd Path (Geburah-Hod; מ; Water)

אחודראון—*Achodraon*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♏

אריטון—*Ariton*—Demon King of Water and the West

כרוכל—*Crocell*—Goetic demon #49

רעו—*Reu*—Reu

277 (prime)—

כימאוד—*Kimaris*—Goetic demon #66

סהיבר—*Sahiber*—Angel of 3d ♌

זרע—*Zera*—Seed

278—

בעור—*Beor*—Father of Bela, a King of Edom

ארבעה—*Arbaah*—Four

278 *(continued)*—

ערוב—*Arov*—Wild beasts

עזרא—*Ezra*—Ezra

כרדמדי—*Keradamidi*—Regardie's spelling for Keramidi, angel of 1d ♉

כרובים—*Kerubim*—Cherubs, Angelic Choir assoc. w/Yesod

עולם המוטבע—*Olam ha-Mevetbau*—Natural World

279—

280—

ערי—*Eri*—46th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4)(

פר—*Par*—Bull; victim; offering

סנדלפון—*Sandalphon*—Archangel assoc. w/ Malkuth

דגדגירון—*Dagdagiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ♍

281—

282—

אראלים—*Aralim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Binah

בעיר—*Beir*—Beast, cattle

עברי—*Ibri*—Hebrew

283—

284—

אמבריאל—*Ambriel*—Archangel of ♊

עטרה—*Atarah*—Crown, diadem; a title of Malkuth

עירד—*Irad*—Irad

285—

286—

מורם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54

ופר—*Vepar*—Goetic demon #42 (Aurum Solis spelling)

287—

מוריאל—*Muriel*—Archangel of ♌

ופאר—*Vepar*—Goetic demon #42

יובב בן זרח—*Yobab ben Zerach*—Jobab, son of Zerah; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed)

זפר—*Zepar*—Goetic demon #16 (Aurum Solis spelling)

288—

חרף—*Choreph*—Winter

זפאר—*Zepar*—Goetic demon #16

289—

אחירע—*Achira*—Ahira, Prince of the tribe of Naphtali

290—

מרים—*Miriam*—Sister of Moses; Mary

פרי—*Peri*—Fruit

רץ—*Ratz*—Piece

צר—*Tzar*—Persecutor, enemy; distress, danger; stone

—*Tzor*—Tyre, city of Phoenicia

291—

אמרים—*Emorim*—Amorites

צכמקיאל—*Tzakmiqiel*—Angel of ≈

ארץ—*Aretz*—Earth; one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)

292—

עזריה—*Azariah*—9th King of Judah; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; original name of Abednego

זמרדיאל—*Zamradiel*—Guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set

293—

294—
אלהי אברהם—*Elohi Abraham*—The God of Abraham
המאור הגדל—*Ha-Maor ha-Gadhol*—The greater light
מלכי-צדק—*Melki-tzedeq*—Melchisadek, Priest-king of Salem
נמרד—*Nimrod*—Nimrod

295—
אדרמלך—*Adramelek*—Archdemon corr. to Hod
מנרה—*Menorah*—Candlestick
צהר—*Tzohar*—Noon

296—
אחיעזר—*Achiezer*—Ahiezer, Prince of the tribe of Dan
צור—*Tzor*—Tyre, city of Phoenicia (alternate spelling)

297—
בצרה—*Bozrah*—A city of Edom (that of King Jobab)
אלה הדורים—*Eleh ha-devarim*—"These be the words"; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy
אלהים גבור—*Elohim Gibor*—Almighty God; divine name assoc. w/Geburah
כורסיא—*Korsia*—Throne; a title of Binah
אוצר—*Otsar*—Treasure

298—
עכבור—*Achbor*—Father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom
ביפרו—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46
רחמים—*Rachamim*—Compassion, a title of Tiphareth

299—
רהדץ—*Rahadetz*—Angel of 2d ♌

300—Mystic number of 24th Path (Tiphareth-Netzach; נ; ♏)
ש—*Shin*—21st letter of Hebrew alphabet
רוח אלהים—*Ruach Elohim*—The Spirit of God
מצפץ—*Matz-Patz*—A name of God by Temurah

300 *(continued)*—
קר—*Qar*—Cold; quiet
רק—*Raq*—Thin; only
—*Roq*—Saliva

301—
אש—*Esh*—Fire
קרא—*Qara*—To call
שא—*Sho*—Destruction

302—
ארקא—*Arqa*—Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Hod)
בקר—*Boqer*—Morning
סראיאל—*Sarayel*—Angel of ♊
צופליפו—*Tzuflifu*—Guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set

303—
שבא—*Sheba*—Sheba
וירא אלהים—*Va-ya-re Elohim*—And God saw

304—
כאמבריאל—*Kambriel*—Archangel of ♒
שד—*Shad*—Teat
—*Shed*—Demon; idol
—*Shod*—Violence, ruin

305—
אדנירם—*Adoniram*—Solomon's tribute officer
ערלה—*Arlah*—Foreskin
דשא—*Deshe*—Grass
הקממנע—*Haqamamna*—The 25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Netzach (Crowley, *777*)
שה—*Seh*—Sheep, goat

306—

פורך—*Furcas*—Goetic demon #34

אשה—*Ishah*—Woman

רהעאל—*Rehael*—Angel of 3q ♒ & day angel 6 Swords

שאה—*Shaah*—To lay waste, devastate; 28th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (43)

—*Shah*—Calamity, devastation, ruin

307 (prime)—

מאלכונעפאט—*Malkunofat*—Guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Set

וריאץ—*Oriax*—Goetic demon #59

ר֯עואל—*Reuel*—Moses's father-in-law

רבקה—*Ribeqah*—Rebekah

308—

שח—*Seach*—Thought, meditation

—*Shach*—Depressed

309—

שט—*Set*—Transgression

310—

ר֯עם—*Raüm*—Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling)

שי—*Shai*—Gift, tribute

ירק—*Yereq*—Green

יש—*Yesh*—Existence; there is/are

311 (prime)—

עריאל—*Ariel*—Angel of 4q ♓ & night angel 9 Cups

איש—*Ish*—Man; a title of Tiphareth

רפאל—*Raphael*—1. Archangel assoc. w/Tiphareth, w/☉, w/the East, & w/Air; 2. Angel ruling ☿ and Wednesday

שבט—*Shevet*—The 5th month of the Jewish calendar

צפקיאל—*Tzaphqiel*—Archangel assoc. w/Binah & ♄

312—
חדש—*Chodesh*—Month
מערב—*Maarab*—West
וש—*Voso*—Goetic demon #57

313 (prime)—
אננאורה—*Ananaurah*—Angel of 1d ♍
חחש—*Hachash*—51st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3♈)

314—
נטטרון—*Metatron*—Archangel assoc. w/Kether
שדי—*Shaddai*—The Almighty
שטה—*Shittah*—Acacia wood

315—
עמרח—*Amorah*—Gomorah
גביש—*Gabish*—Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hail
כורגסיטז—*Kurgasiax*—Guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Set
מנחראי—*Minacharai*—Angel of 2d ♉
יצירה—*Yetzirah*—Formation; the Angelic or Formative World

316—
ילפר—*Valefor*—Goetic demon #6 (Aurum Solis spelling)
ישאגו—*Vassago*—Goetic demon #3

317 (prime)—
ואלפר—*Valefor*—Goetic demon #6
ויקרא—*Vayiqra*—"And he called"; Hebrew title of Leviticus
יבשה—*Yabbashah*—Dry land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Netzach)

318—
מרובע—*Meruba*—Square; the "square" Hebrew alphabet

319—
סרטן—*Sarton*—Crab; Cancer

320—The number of children of Harim who returned from exile (Ezra 2:32)

עירם—*Eram*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)

עמרי—*Omri*—6th King of Israel

רזבעם—*Rehoboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Judah

סריטיאל—*Saritiel*—Angel of Sagittarius

שך—*Sekh*—Thorn; enclosure

321—

אדימירון—*Adimiron*—The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of ♉

אלינכיר—*Alinkir*—Angel of 3d ♌

בלפגור—*Belphegor*—Archdemon corr. to Tiphareth

דברי הימים—*Debere ha-yamim*—"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of Chronicles

לסלרא—*Laslara*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo

שאהיה—*Sahiah*—Angel of 4q ♐ & night angel 9 Wands

322—

עברים—*Ibrim*—Hebrews

כבש—*Kavash*—To subdue

לברמים—*Lebarmim*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius

יהואש—*Yehoash*—Jehoash, alternate name for Joash, 7th King of Judah

ירבעם—*Yeroboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)

323—The number of children of Bezai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:17)

ארבעים—*Arbaim*—Forty

בהימירון—*Bahimiron*—The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of Aquarius

סטנדר—*Satander*—Angel of 3d ♈

אורנוס—*Uranus*

324—

325—Sum of all the numbers (1–25) on the magic square of ♂
Mystic number of 25th Path (Tiphareth-Yesod; ס; ♐)
ברצבאל—*Bartzabel*—Spirit of ♂
גראפיאל—*Graphiel*—Intelligence of ♂
נינדוהר—*Nundohar*—Angel of 2d ♏

326—
כוש—*Kush*—Cush
יהשוה—*Yehoshuah*—Jesus, spirit (ש) descended into matter (יהוה)
יהושה—*Yehovashah*—A variation of the above
יאשיה—*Yosiah*—Josiah, 5th King of Judah

327—
בוטיש—*Botis*—Goetic demon #17

328—
חשך—*Choshekh*—Darkness
חחשיה—*Hechashiah*—Angel of 3q ♈ & day angel 3 Wands

329—
טרסני—*Tarasni*—Angel of 1d ♎

330—
מצר—*Metzar*—Distress; isthmus
—*Metzer*—Boundary; 60th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6♉)
פספסים—*Paspasim*—10th–15th letters of the 22-letter name of God
של—*Shal*—Transgression, fault, crime

331—

332—
אנדרומאל—*Andromalius*—Goetic demon #72
אפראים—*Ephraim*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♉)

332 *(continued)*—
מארא—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21
מבצר—*Mibzar*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. [w/Magdiel] w/Yesod)
ערבס—*Orobas*—Goetic demon #55 (Aurum Solis spelling)
יאשיהו—*Yosiahu*—Josiah, 5th King of Judah (alternate spelling)

333—
איק בכר—*Aiq Bekar*—The cabala of the nine chambers
גלש—*Galash*—To lie down
שגל—*Shagal*—To be sexually excited; to lie with
—*Shegal*—Royal paramour
שלג—*Shaleg*—To snow
—*Sheleg*—Snow

334—

335—
הר סיני—*Har Sinai*—Mount Sinai

336—

337 (prime)—
אליצור—*Elitzur*—Elizur, Prince of the tribe of Reuben
מוראץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)
פרזים—*Perizzim*—Perizzites
פורלאך—*Phorlakh*—Angel of Earth
שאול—*Saul*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Hod); Saul of the New Testament
—*Sheol*—Depth of the Earth; the 7th and lowest hell (corr. to Supernals)

338—
שלח—*Shelah*—Salah

339—

340—
כימער—*Kimaris*—Goetic demon #66 (Aurum Solis spelling)
ספר—*Sepher*—Book
שם—*Sham*—There, then
—*Shem*—Name; son of Noah
יסגדיברודיאל—*Yasgedibarodiel*—Angel of 3d ♈

341—Sum of the three mother letters (א, מ, and ש)
ספרא—*Siphra*—Book *(Aramaic)*

342—
ביפרן—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling)
פוכלור—*Focalor*—Goetic demon #41
כורסון—*Korson*—Demon King of the West *(Goetia)*
שביל—*Shevil*—Path

343—
ויאמר אלהים—*Vay-yomer Elohim*—And God said

344—

345—The number of children of Jericho who returned from exile (Ezra 2:34)
אל שדי—*El Shaddai*—God Almighty
השם—*Ha-Shem*—The Name; Tetragrammaton
—*Husham*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/ Geburah)
מהש—*Mahash*—5th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5♌)
משה—*Mosheh*—Moses

346—
רצון—*Ratzon*—Delight, favor; will

347—

348—

349—

350—
אליגוש—*Eligos*—Goetic demon #15
מערם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54 (Aurum Solis spelling)
שכל—*Sekhel*—Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness
שן—*Shen*—Tooth
ויראה אלהים כי טוב—*Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov*—"And God saw that it was good."

351—Mystic number of 26th Path (Tiphareth-Hod; ע; ♐)
אשים—*Eshim*—Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Malkuth
לוסנהר—*Losanahar*—Angel of 1d ♌

352—

353 (prime)—
חמשה—*Chamishah*—Five

354—
ספרדי—*Sephardi*—Spanish Jew
שדים—*Shedim*—Demons

355—
פרעה—*Pharaoh*
שנח—*Senah*—Sleep
—*Shanah*—Year
ספירה—*Sephirah*—Sphere; number; emanation

356—
אשמדאי—*Asmodai* (a variant spelling)

357—
אנוש—*Enosh*—Enos, son of Seth & father of Kenan
כגדיכש—*Kegadikesh*—The 13th–18th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Geburah (Crowley, 777)

358—
חשן—*Chassan*—Angel of Air
—*Choshen*—Breastplate of the High Priest
מחודש—*Mechudash*—Renewed, restored
משיח—*Meshiach*—Messiah
נחש—*Nachash*—Snake, serpent

359(prime)—
שמן—*Satan*—Adversary, accuser; archdemon corr. (with Moloch) to Kether
סטריף—*Satrip*—Angel of 3d ♓

360—
מחשיה—*Mahashiah*—Angel of 5q ♌ & day angel 7 Wands
עפיר—*Ophir*—Earth
שין—*Shin*—Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet
שני—*Shani*—Crimson
—*Sheni*—Second

361 (19^2)—The number of points on a *Go* board
אדני הארץ—*Adonai ha-Aretz*—Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/Malkuth, Earth, and the North
מצראל—*Mitzrael*—Angel of 6q ♉ & night angel 7 Pent.

362—
אריך אפים—*Arik Apim*—Long of Face; a title of Kether
אשמודאי—*Asmodai*—Goetic demon #32 (Aurum Solis spelling)

363—
שדי אל חי—*Shaddai Al Chai*—Almighty Living God; divine name assoc. w/Yesod, Air, & the East

364—
אור מופלא—*Aur Mopla*—The Hidden Light; a title of Kether
חושון—*Cheshvan*—The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar

365—The number of years Enoch lived (Gen. 5:23)
נשיה—*Neshiah*—Oblivion; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth)

366—
אנדראלף—*Andrealphus*—Goetic demon #65

367—

368—
המישי—*Chamishi*—Fifth
שחין—*Shechin*—Boils

369—Magic sum of the magic square of ☽
חשמודאי—*Chasmodai*—Spirit of ☽
עולם הבריאה—*Olam ha-Briah*—The World of Creation
שהדני—*Shehadani*—Angel of 2d ♊

370—
לשם—*Leshem*—Ligure, jacinth, or opal
מושל—*Mashal*—To rule
מישך—*Meshakh*—Meshach
שלם—*Shalem*—Perfect, whole
—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling)

371—
שמאל—*Semol*—Left-hand or left side

372—The number of children of Shephatiah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:4)
עקרב—*Akrab*—Scorpion; Scorpio
עשב—*Esev*—Herb
יהוה שמו—*YHVH Shemo*—YHVH is His Name

373 (prime)—
בעשא—*Baasha*—3rd King of Israel
אלהי העברים—*Elohi ha-Ibrim*—God of the Hebrews
געש—*Gash*—Quaking

374—

375—
עשה—*Asah*—To yield; to do; to make
—*Oseh*—Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)
שמלה—*Samlah*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach)
שעה—*Shaah*—Hour
שלמה—*Shelomoh*—Solomon
צפרה—*Tzipporah*—Zipporah, wife of Moses

376—
עשו—*Esau*
שלום—*Shalom*—Peace
—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel

377—
שמואל—*Shemuel*—Samuel
שבעה—*Shivah*—Seven

378—Mystic number of 27th Path (Netzach-Hod; פ; ♂)
חשמל—*Chashmal*—Amber; shining metal
שבנוך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43
שבוע—*Shavua*—Week

379—

380—
ערפל—*Araphel*—Darkness, gloom
עיש—*Ayish*—Ursa Major
פלעור—*Flauros*—Goetic demon #64 (Aurum Solis spelling; more commonly known as *Haures)*

380 *(continued)*—

משלי—*Mishle*—Proverbs

מספר—*Mispar*—Number

Angel of 3d ℶ (Regardie's spelling)

מצרים—*Mitzraim*—Egypt

פש—*Pash*—Folly

רקיע—*Raqia*—Firmament; the Second Heaven (corr. to Hod)

381—

אשף—*Ashshaph*—Astrologer, enchanter, magician

הושע—*Hoshea*—1. 20th and last King of Israel; 2. Hosea, one of the 12 minor prophets

מישאל—*Mishael*—Original name of Meshach

382—

שבניך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43 (according to Crowley in *777*; probably a misprint for שבנוך)

383—

384—

385—

עשיה—*Assiah*—Action; the Material World

שכינה—*Shekinah*—Divine Presence; a title of Malkuth; a Hebrew goddess

386—

ישוע—*Jeshua*—The priest who accompanied Zerubbabel back from the Babylonian exile

387—

נגדיכש—*Negadikesh*—The 13th–18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Tuesday)

שביל ההלב—*Shevil ha-Chalav*—Milky Way

יסנדיברודיאל—*Yasnadibarodiel*—Angel of 3d ℵ (according to *777*; probably a misprint)

388—
אשכנזי—*Ashkenazi*—German Jew

389 (prime)—
מוגשם—*Mughsham*—Realized, materialized, corporeal
שפט—*Shaphat*—Judge
—*Shephet*—Judgment

390—
שמים—*Shamaim*—Heaven, firmament, sky
שץ—*Shax*—Goetic Demon #44

391—
רום מעלה—*Rom Maalah*—The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether
יהושע—*Yehoshua*—Joshua; Jesus

392—The number of Nethinims and children of Solomon's servants who returned from exile (Ezra 2:43-58)
שבילים—*Shevilim*—Paths

393—

394—
ספרדים—*Sephardim*—Spanish Jews

395—
השמים—*Ha-Shamaim*—The heaven
מנשה—*Manasseh*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♊)
משנה—*Mishnah*—Codified Jewish law
נשמה—*Neshamah*—Highest part of the soul
שמנה—*Shemonah*—Eight
עריהנס—*Uriens*—Guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Set
ישעיה—*Yeshayah*—Isaiah

396—
יפוש—*Ipos*—Goetic demon #22
מושכל—*Mevshekal*—Intellectual *(Aramaic)*
—*Muskal*—Idea, concept *(Modern Hebrew)*

397 (prime)—
אור פנימי—*Aur Penimi*—The Internal Light; a title of Kether

398—
חמשים—*Chamishim*—Fifty
סתרעתן—*Sateraton*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♈

399—

400 (20^2)—
ת—*Tau*—22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet
עשל—*Ashel*—47th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5)(
כשף—*Kashaph*—Witch
נשים—*Nashim*—Women, wives
קש—*Qash*—Straw, chaff
שק—*Saq*—Sack
שכלים—*Sekhelim*—Intelligences
שנים—*Shanim*—Years
—*Shenaim*—Two

401 (prime)—
אמפרודיס—*Amprodias*—Guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Set
ארר—*Arar*—To curse
את—*Ate*—Thou (f.)
—*Eth*—Word used to indicate a direct object; in Golden Dawn usage, essence or Spirit
תא—*Ta*—Room

402—
בת—Bath—Daughter

403—
גת—*Gath*—Wine press

404—
דת—*Dath*—Royal command, law
קדש—*Qadesh*—Holiness

405—
סהרנץ—*Saharnatz*—Angel of 2d ♎

406—Mystic number of 28th Path (Netzach-Yesod; צ; ♈ or ♒)
אתה—*Atah*—Thou (m.)
רפליפו—*Raflifu*—Guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set
שקו—*Shequ*—37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God
תו—*Tau*—Tau cross; 22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet

407—
ארור—*Arur*—Cursed
אות—*Oth*—Sign, token
תבה—*Tebah*—Ark (Noah's)

408—
חת—*Chath*—Broken; terrified

409 (prime)—
אחת—*Achath*—One (feminine)
קדשה—*Qedushah*—Prayer extolling God's holiness

410—
משכן—*Mishkan*—Tabernacle
קדוש—*Qadosh*—Holy
שקי—*Sheqi*—37th–39th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Yesod (Crowley, 777)
יהושפט—*Yehoshaphat*—Jehoshaphat, 4th King of Judah

411—

היכל רצון—*Hekel Ratzon*—Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Tiphareth

טבת—*Tevet*—The 4th month of the Jewish calendar

תהו—*Tohu*—Desolation, "without form"

412—

בית—*Beth*—House; 2nd letter of Hebrew alphabet

413—

414—

אין־סוף אור—*Ain-Soph Aur*—The Limitless Light

415—

אחות—*Achoth*—Sister

עשליה—*Asaliah*—Angel of 5q)(& day angel 10 Cups

קדישא—*Qadisha*—Holy *(Aramaic)*

זאויר אנפין—*Zauir Anpin*—The Lesser Countenance, a title of Tiphareth

416—

המאור הקטן—*Ha-Maor ha-Qaton*—The lesser light

קפצפוני—*Qaftzaphoni*—Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, and father of Lilith the Younger

417—

שכאנום—*Shakanom*—A title of Tiphareth

418—

אבראחאדאברא—*Abrahadabra*—Crowley's spelling of Abracadabra; i.e., the "Word of the Aeon"

בולשכין—*Boleskine*—Crowley's retreat in Scotland

הטאת—*Chattath*—Sin; atonement

היה—*Chayyath*—Beast

—*Cheth*—Fence, enclosure; 8th letter of Hebrew alphabet

רא הוור—*Ra-Hoor*—Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god

419 (prime)—
טית—*Teth*—Serpent; 9th letter of Hebrew alphabet
אחדות—*Achdoth*—Unity, oneness

420—
תך—*Tokh*—Oppression

421 (prime)—
חגית—*Haggith*—A wife of David and mother of Adonijah
—*Hagith*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♀
התבודד—*Hitboded*—To meditate
פשיאל—*Pasiel*—Angel of 12th astrological house

422—
אריך אנפין—*Arik Anpin*—The Vast Countenance, a title of Kether
שבעים—*Shivim*—Seventy

423—

424—
חיות—*Chayoth*—Living Creatures
כדת—*Kadath*—A city in the fiction of H. P. Lovecraft
טוטת—*Totath*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♉

425—
גור אריה—*Gur Arieh*—Lion's whelp
כהת—*Kahath*—8th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♍)
סדם ועמרה—*Sodom ve-Amorah*—Sodom and Gomorah
אידית—*Yiddith*—Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews

426—

427—

428—
אשכנזים—*Ashkenazim*—German Jews
חשמלים—*Chashmalim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chesed
געשכלה—*Gasheklah*—The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, Qlippoth of Chesed

429—

430—
נפש—*Nephesh*—Lowest part of the tripartite soul
רעמסס—*Rameses*
תל—*Tel*—Mound
צדיק־יסוד־עולם—*Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam*—"The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World," a title of Yesod

431 (prime)—
נוטריקון—*Notariqon*—The cabalistic theory of acronyms

432—
בלע בן בעור—*Bela ben Beor*—Bela, son of Boer; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
בן עיש—*Ben Ayish*—Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor
תבל—*Tebhel*—World; one of the Seven Earths (corr. [w/Cheled] to Yesod and Malkuth)

433 (prime)—
בלאת—*Beleth*—Goetic demon #13
זכות—*Zakoth*—Merit, privilege, right

434—
עמישד—*Ammishaddai*—Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan
דלת—*Daleth*—Door; 4th letter of Hebrew alphabet

435—Mystic number of 29th Path (Netzach-Malkuth; ק; ♓)
The number of camels brought out of exile (Ezra 2:67)

436—

437—

438—

439 (prime)—
עוגרמען—*Ogarman*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♊
שפטים—*Shophetim*—Judges

440—
מת—*Meth*—Dead
שכל כללי—*Sekhel Kelali*—Collecting or Collective Intelligence (30th Path)
שמנים—*Shemonim*—Eighty
תם—*Tam*—Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect
—*Tom*—Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection
תהלה—*Tehillah*—Psalm
תלי—*Theli*—Dragon; Satan

441 (21^2)—
אתם—*Atem*—You (m. pl.)
אמת—*Emeth*—Truth
רמרא—*Ramara*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♓

442—
בעל שם—*Baal Shem*—"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

443 (prime)—
בית־אל—*Bethel*—House of God
בתולה—*Betulah*—Virgo; Virgin; a title of Malkuth

444—
דמשק—*Damesq*—Damascus
צפרדע—*Tzephardea*—Frogs

445—

מכשפה—*Mekshepah*—Sorcerer

446—

מות—*Maveth*—Death

פישון—*Pison*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Fire)

תאליה—*Thaliah*—Thalia, Greek muse of comedy and pastoral poetry

447—

448—

449 (prime)—

450—

כשפים—*Keshaphim*—Witchcrafts, sorceries

פארפאחיטאס—*Parfaxitas*—Guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set

פרי עץ—*Peri Etz*—Fruit of a tree

תן—*Tan*—Jackal; the great dragon

451—

אלישמע—*Elishama*—Prince of the tribe of Ephraim

ישמעאל—*Ishmael*

שנאנים—*Shinanim*—Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Tiphareth

תהום—*Tehom*—Abyss, "deep"

452—

453—

בהמות—*Behemoth*—1. The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology; 2. Beasts

נפש היה—*Nephesh Chayyah*—Life, living creature

תמוז—*Tammuz*—The 10th month of the Jewish calendar; a near-Eastern vegetation god

454—The number of children of Adin who returned from exile (Ezra 2:15)

תמיד—*Tamidh*—Continually

זהראריאל—*Zahahariel*—A title of Tiphareth

455—

נתה—*Nethah*—25th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1♂)

456—

אתנה—*Atenah*—You (f. pl.)

כהתאל—*Kehethel*—Angel of 2q ♍ & night angel 8 Pent.

פרצוף—*Partzuph*—Face, person

יותם—*Yotham*—Jotham, 10th King of Judah

457 (prime)—

אתון—*Attun*—Furnace

458—

בעל פעור—*Baal Peor*—Lord of the opening, a Moabite fertility god

חתים—*Chittim*—Hittites

שחקים—*Shechaqim*—Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to Netzach)

459—

460—

ית—*Nith*—54th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 ♈)

קדש ליהוה—*Qadesh la-YHVH*—Holy to the Lord

צללדמירון—*Tzelilimiron (or Tzeleldimiron?)*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of ▯ (spelling given in *777*; probably a misprint.)

יהוה איש מלהמה—*YHVH Ish Milchamah*—The Lord is a man of war

461 (prime)—

462—

463 (prime)—
באתין—*Bathin*—Goetic demon #18

464—
תמידי—*Temidi*—Constant, perpetual

465—Mystic number of 30th Path (Hod-Yesod; ר; ☉)
כשניעיה—*Kashenyayah*—Angel of 10th astrological house

466—
גלגלת—*Gelgoleth*—Golgotha; skull, head
נוית—*Nuit*—Egyptian sky goddess (cf. *The Book of the Law*)
עולם היצירה—*Olam ha-Yetzirah*—World of Formation
סתו—*Sethav*—Autumn
שמעון—*Simeon*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♓)

467 (prime)—
כתולהו—*Cthulhu*—God of the Cthulhu mythos of H. P. Lovecraft
נתיבה—*Netivah*—Path

468—
ביתון—*Bethon*—Angel of 3d ♊

469—

470—
עת—*Eth*—Time, season
נתהיה—*Nithahiah*—Angel of 1q ♂ & day angel 8 Wands
שכל דמיוני—*Sekhel Dimyoni*—Imaginative Intelligence (24th Path)
תנך—*Tanakh*—Jewish Bible

471—

472—
ויעש אלהים—*Va-ya-as Elohim*—And God made

473—

474—
דעת—*Daath*—Knowledge; the pseudo-Sephirah
עדת—*Edeth*—Testimony
רעדר—*Raadar*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer

475—
כהנת—*Koheneth*—Priestess

476—
ביתחון—*Bethchon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♏
שכל נעבד—*Sekhel Ne'evad*—Administrative or Assisting Intelligence (32nd Path)
צלילימירון—*Tzelilimiron*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of ♊

477—
שכל מוטבע—*Sekhel Motba*—Active Intelligence (28th Path)

478—
כתובים—*Ketuvim*—Hagiographia
מחלת—*Machalath*—Mahalath, daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau; later considered a major demon, mother of Agrath

479 (prime)—

480—The number of years from the Exodus to the building of the Temple (I Kings 6:1)
עית—*Ayeth*—The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Malkuth (Crowley, *777*)
לילית—*Lilith*—Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael, wife of Asmodai, first wife of Adam, arch-demon corr. to Yesod

480 *(continued)*—
פת—*Path*—Bit, morsel
—*Poth*—Opening; pudenda
תלמוד—*Talmud*—Teaching
תף—*Toph*—Hand-drum; bezel

481—
אדירירון—*Adiryaron*—"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of Tiphareth

482—

483—
לא תחמד—*Lo tha-chemodh*—Thou shalt not covet
מזלות—*Mazloth*—Constellations; the Sphere of the Zodiac

484—
בן־אשה אלמנה—*Ben-Ishah Almanah*—Widow's son

485—
דנתאל—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71
תהלים—*Tehillim*—Psalms

486—
עוית—*Avith*—A city of Edom ruled by King Hadad
לא תגנב—*Lo thi-genov*—Thou shalt not steal

487 (prime)—

488—
תאומיאל—*Thaumiel*—Twins of God, Qlippoth of Kether

489—
רוח רעה—*Ruach Raah*—Evil spirit

490—The number of times one should forgive his brother's sins (Matt. 18:22)
תץ—*Tatz*—The third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Binah)
תמים—*Thummim*
יפת—*Yapheth*—Japheth, son of Noah

491 (prime)—
ניתאל—*Nithael*—Angel of 6q ♈ & night angel 4 Wands
שכל נאמן—*Sekhel Ne'eman*—Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path)

492—
סבלת—*Sibboleth*—Mispronunciation of "Shibboleth"

493—

494—

495—

496 (perfect)—Mystic number of 31st Path (Hod-Malkuth; ש; Δ)
לויתן—*Leviathan*—The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology
מלכות—*Malkuth*—Kingdom; the 10th Sephirah

497—
תאומים—*Teomim*—Twins; Gemini

498—
בית אלהים—*Beth Elohim*—House of God
היכל זכות—*Hekel Zakoth*—Palace of Merit, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Geburah
יפתח—*Yephthach*—Jephthah, the 8th Judge of Israel

499 (prime)—

500—

ך*—*Kaph* (final)—11th letter of Hebrew alphabet
נתן—*Nathan*—To give
פרו ורבו—*Peru u-revu*—Be fruitful and multiply
שר—*Sar*—Master, prince, head, chief
—*Shor*—Navel
שעליכע or שלקע—*Shalicu*—Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set
תנים—*Tannim*—Whale (Ez. 32:2); jackals, wild beasts
תימן—*Teman*—A Duke of Edom (assoc w/Hod)
צית—*Tzit*—Last three letters of the 42-letter name of God
יהוה־דעת—*Yehaueh-Daath*—"Sheweth knowledge" (Psa. 19:2)

501—

אשר—*Asher*—1. A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♎); 2. Which, whose, wherein, that
דצך עדש באחב—*Detzakh Adhash Beachav*—The 10 plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)
שאר—*Seere*—Goetic demon #70
תנאים—*Tannaim*—Teachers in the *Mishnah*
אך*—*Akh*—But, only, surely, indeed

502—

503—

רגש—*Ragash*—To rage

504—

חצות—*Chatzoth*—Midnight (mod. Heb.); half, middle
דך*—*Dakh*—Oppressed

505—

מתניה—*Mattaniah*—Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah
שרה—*Sarah*—Wife of Abraham

506—

אבגיתץ—*Abgitatz*—First six letters of the 42-letter name of God

אשרה—*Asherah*—Phoenician goddess of prosperity

פרצופים—*Partzuphim*—Persons, faces

שור—*Shor*—Ox, bull; Taurus

תולע—*Tola*—The 6th Judge of Israel

ושר—*Vesher*—32nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2\β)

507—

אשור—*Ashur*—Assyria

בעלי השמים—*Baali ha-Shamaim*—Masters of the heavens, astrolgers

שכל מופלא—*Sekhel Mopla*—Admirable or Mystical Intelligence (1st Path)

זך*—*Zakh*—Pure, clear, transparent, innocent

508—

שכל נצחי—*Sekhel Nitzchi*—Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence (16th Path)

שחר—*Shachar*—Dawn

חך*—*Chekh*—Palate

509 (prime)—

שרוג—*Serug*

510—

מתניהו—*Mattaniahu*—Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (alternate spelling)

ריש—*Resh*—Head; 20th letter of Hebrew alphabet

שרי—*Sarai*—Wife of Abram

שכל קיים—*Sekhel Qayyam*—Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)

שיר—*Shir*—Song

תנין—*Tannin*—Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)

תימני—*Temani*—The land of King Husham of Edom

511—
עתיאל—*Athiel*—"Uncertainty"; Qlippoth of Ain Soph Aur
רישא—*Risha*—Head; a title of Kether

512 (8^3)—
שהדר—*Shachdar*—Angel of 3d ♎

513—
הרגשה—*Hargashah*—Feeling, sensation

514—
שכל מעמיד—*Sekhel Maamid*—Constituting Intelligence (15th Path)
שחור—*Shachor*—Black

515—
עתליה—*Athaliah*—Daughter of Jezebel and 12th ruler of Israel

516—
תמוע—*Timnah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)

517—

518—

519—
ברבטוש—*Barbatos*—Goetic demon #8

520—
ענת—*Anath*—A Semitic goddess similar to Astarte
כשר—*Kosher*—Ritually clean, wholesome

521 (prime)—
עתליהו—*Athaliah*—Daughter of Jezebel and 12th ruler of Israel (variant spelling)
ושריה—*Veshriah*—Angel of 2q ♈ & night angel 2 Pent.

522—

523 (prime)—
כהנת הגדול—*Koheneth ha-Gadhol*—High Priestess

524—
שדרך—*Shadrakh*—Shadrach

525—
יהוה צבאות—*YHVH Tzabaoth*—Lord of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Netzach, w/Fire, & w/the South

526—
אבראכאלא—*Abrakala*—Original form of Abracadabra

527—
מטבעות—*Matbeoth*—Coins

528—Mystic number of 32nd Path (Yesod-Malkuth; ת; ẖ)
העגנת—*Haagenti*—Goetic demon #48
שכל קבוע—*Sekhel Qavua*—Measuring, Cohesive, "Receptacular," Arresting, Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence (4th Path)

529 (23^2)—
שיטרי—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12

530—

531—

532—

533—
טבל וילון שמים—*Tebel Vilon Shamaim*— Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)

534—

535—
קהלת—*Qoheleth*—Preacher; the book of Ecclesiastes

536—
עולם העשיה—*Olam ha-Assiah*—The World of Action; the Material World
שכל נסיוני—*Sekhel Nisyoni*—Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or Intelligence of Temptation and Trial (25th Path)

537—
*אלוך—*Alloces*—Goetic demon #52
אצילות—*Atziluth*—Nobility; the Divine or Archetypal World

538—
בת קול—*Bath Qol*—Daughter of the Voice (the voice of God)

539—

540—
רמש—*Remes*—Creeping thing

541 (prime)—
ישראל—*Israel*

542—
עולם מושכל—*Olam Mevshekal*—Intellectual World

543—
אהיה אשר אהיה—*Eheieh Asher Eheieh*—Existence of Existences; "I AM WHAT AM"; a title of Kether
שמגר—*Shamgar*—The 3rd Judge of Israel

544—

545—

546—
רישא דלא—*Risha Dela*—The Head Which Is Not; a title of Kether
שרהיאל—*Sharhiel*—Angel of ♈

547 (prime)—

548—
עבירירון—*Abiriron*—The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of ♎
בעירירון—*Beiriron*—The Herd, Qlippoth of ♈
יהוה אלוה ודעת—*YHVH Eloah va-Daath*—Lord God of Knowledge; divine name assoc. w/Tiphareth

549—
מורגש—*Morgash*—Moral; felt or sensed

550—
נשר—*Nesher*—Eagle, bird of prey
שרטיאל—*Sharatiel*—Angel of ♌
*מיך—*Mik*—42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6≈≈)

551—
דנתאליון—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling)
*אמדוך—*Amdukias*—Goetic demon #67
*אנך—*Anakh*—Plumbline (Amos 7:7–8)

552—

553—

554—
מרחוש—*Marchosias*—Goetic demon #35
זרע זרע—*Zorea Zara*—Bearing seed

555—

556—

אנדראש—*Andras*—Goetic demon #63 (Aurum Solis spelling)

גרגשים—*Girgasim*—Girgashites

תקון—*Tiqqun*—Restoration

557 (prime)—

ראשון—*Rishon*—First, former, primary

ספר הזהר—*Sepher ha-Zohar*—Book of Splendor

558—

559—

נקדח פשוט—*Neqedah Peshutah*—The Simple Point; a title of Kether

560—

בעל חנן בן עכבור—*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor*—Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod)

מכשר—*Mekeshar*—Sorceress

*סך—*Sakh*—Crowd

561—The sum of the numbers 1 through 33

עתניאל—*Athniel*—Othniel, the 1st Judge of Israel

562—

לא תנאף—*Lo thi-ne'aph*—Thou shalt not commit adultery

ספר חבהיר—*Sepher ha-Bahir*—A 12th-century cabalistic text

563 (prime)—

סגרש—*Sagarash*—Angel of 1d ℸ

564—

חלם יסודות—*Cholam Yesodoth*—The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

*חנוך—*Chanokh*—Enoch

565—

566—
צלמות—*Tzal-Maveth*—Shadow of Death; the 2nd Hell (corr. to Hod)

567—
שכל בוזיר—*Sekhel Bahir*—Intelligence of transparency or of light (12th Path)

568—

569 (prime)—

570—
כספית—*Kaspith*—Mercury, the metal of the planet ☿
נפתלי—*Naphtali*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♍)
שכל טהור—*Sekhel Tahur*—Purified or Pure Intelligence (9th Path)
שער—*Shar*—Gate; a title of Malkuth
*למד—*Lamekh*—Lamech
*מלך—*Melekh*—King; a title of Tiphareth; one of the *Melekim*
—*Moloch*—Arch-demon corr. (with Satan) to Kether

571 (prime)—
מתקלא—*Metheqela*—Balance
*מלאך—*Malakh*—Angel

572—
פורפור—*Furfur*—Goetic demon #34

573—

574—

575—
עשרה—*Asarah*—Ten

576 (24^2)—
מקלות—*Maqqeloth*—Wands

577 (prime)—

578—
חץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

579—
חצות לילח—*Chatzoth Laylah*—Midnight
ערב זרק—*Oreb Zaraq*—Raven of Dispersion, Qlippoth of Netzach

580—
גיא־צלמות—*Gey-Tzalmaveth*—Valley of the Shadow of Death
פסתם—*Pastam*—6th–9th letters of the 22-letter name of God
שעיר—*Sair*—Hairy one; he-goat; demon; hairy
שרף—*Seraph*—Ruler of Fire; one of the *Seraphim*
שיער—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint for שיצר, 600)
*נלך—*Nelakh*—21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 מ)
*פך—*Pakh*—Flask, bottle

581—
עתיקא—*Atiqa*—The Ancient One; a title of Kether
פראש—*Foras*—Goetic demon #31 (Aurum Solis spelling)
אור כשדים—*Ur Kasdim*—Ur of the Chaldees

582—

583—
אחד־עשר—*Achad-Asar*—Eleven
טמירא דמטמירין—*Temira de-Temirin*—The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether
*אבימלך—*Abimelech*—A King of the Philistines

584—
חוץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

585—
אלהים צבאות—*Elohim Tzabaoth*—God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Hod, w/Water, & w/the West

586—
*פוך—*Fukh*—Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (Crowley's spelling in *777*)
—*Pukh*—Antimony
פרוש—*Parush*—Hermit
שופר—*Shophar*—Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet

587 (prime)—
פוראש—*Foras*—Goetic demon #31

588—

589—
כבוד ראשון—*Kabodh Rishon*—First Splendor, a title of Kether

590—
שרץ—*Sharatz*—To bring forth abundantly
—*Sheretz*—Creeping thing, moving creature

591—
אנקתם—*Anaqtam*—First five letters of the 22-letter name of God

592—
שכל מצוחצח—*Sekhel Metzochtzoch*—Scintillating or Fiery Intelligence (11th Path)

593 (prime)—

594—

595—

596—
שמרון—*Shomron*—Samaria, capital of Israel

597—

598—
תובל קין—*Tubal-Qayin*—Tubal-Cain

599 (prime)—

600—Noah's age at the time of the Deluge (Gen. 7:6)
*ם (final)—*Mem*—13th letter of Hebrew alphabet
שש—*Shesh*—White marble
שיצר—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 (corrected Aurum Solis spelling)
*סמך—*Samekh*—Prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet

601 (prime)—
שכל מאיר—*Sekhel Meir*—Illuminating Intelligence (14th Path)
*אם—*Em*—Mother

602—
אור פשוט—*Aur Pashot*—The Simple Light, a title of Kether

603—
שלהבירון—*Shalhebiron*—The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of ק
תגר—*Tiger*—To haggle
*גם—*Gam*—Together; also

604—
אגרת—*Agrath*—A Queen of Demons
*דם—*Dam*—Blood

605—
ארפכשד—*Arphaxad*
ששה—*Shishshah*—Six
*אדם—*Adam*—Adam; Man; a title of Tiphareth
—*Adhom*—Red
*הם—*Hem*—They (m.)

606—
רות—*Ruth*

607 (prime)—
ארתו—*Erato*—Greek muse of lyric and love poetry
*אום—*Aum*—30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 ♂)

608—
שכל מזהור—*Sekhel Mazohir*—Illuminating or Radiant Intelligence (2nd Path)
תרח—*Terach*—Terah, father of Abraham
*חם—*Cham*—Ham, son of Noah; father-in-law; warm, hot; warmth, heat

609—

610—
ששי—*Shishshi*—Sixth
ירת—*Yereth*—27th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ♂)
*ים—*Yam*—Sea

611—
תורה—*Torah*—Law
*אים—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23
*אדום—*Edom*

612—
בריה—*Berith*—Covenant; Goetic demon #28
*בים—*Bime*—Goetic demon #26
*יבם—*Yabam*—Brother-in-law
—*Yebem*—70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 ♋)

613 (prime)—"The number of divine precepts"
The number of bones in the human body
The number of "lights"

614—

615—
*אבים—*Abiyam*—Abijam, 2nd King of Judah

616—
עתיך יומין—*Atik Yomin*—The Ancient of Days; a title of Kether
חרבות—*Charavoth*—Swords
יתרו—*Yithero*—Jethro
*יום—*Yom*—Day

617 (prime)—
רהבית—*Rehoboth*—City of King Saul of Edom
*דגים—*Dagim*—Fishes; Pisces

618—
ביתור—*Bethor*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♃

619 (prime)—

620—
עשרים—*Esrim*—Twenty
כתר—*Kether*—Crown; the 1st Sephirah
משפר—*Mishpar*—Angel of 3d ♍
רוחות—*Ruachoth*—Spirits, ghosts

621—The number of children of Ramah and Gaba who returned from exile (Ezra 2:26)

622—

623—The number of children of Bebai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:11)
רוח חקדש—*Ruach ha-Qodesh*—Holy spirit

624—
נחשירון—*Nachashiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ♂
*חוים—*Chivim*—Hivites

625 (25^2)—

626—
קליפות—*Qlippoth*—Shells, demons

627—

628—
*חיים—*Chayim*—Life

629—
*גויים—*Goyim*—Nations; gentiles

630—The sum of the numbers 1 through 35
סערש—*Sarash*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♊
שרפים—*Seraphim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Geburah
שעירים —*Seirim*—Hairy ones; he-goats; demons
*אדם וחוח—*Adam ve-Chavvah*—Adam and Eve

631 (prime)—
פרנאש—*Forneus*—Goetic demon #30 (Aurum Solis spelling)
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*—Three angels invoked against Lilith
ספרא דצניעותא—*Siphra Dtzenioutha*—Book of Concealed Mystery

632—

בלטשאצר—*Belteshatztzar*—Belteshazzar, Daniel's Babylonian name

עולם יסודות—*Olam Yesodoth*—The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

633—

634—

635—

הילל בן שחר—*Helel ben Shachar*—Morning Star, Son of the Dawn; Lucifer

שלשה—*Shelshah*—Three

*להם—*La-hem*—Unto them

636—

פרשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20 (Aurum Solis spelling)

שלוש—*Sallos*—Goetic demon #19 (Aurum Solis spelling)

צפיריון—*Tzaphiriron*—The Scratchers, Qlippoth of ♍

637—

פורנאש—*Forneus*—Goetic demon #30

שאלוש—*Sallos*—Goetic demon #19

638—

*חלם—*Chalam*—To dream

—*Chelem*—A dream

639—

עשרים ואחד—*Esrim ve-Achad*—Twenty-one

עץ חדעת—*Etz ha-Daath*—Tree of Knowledge

משנה גמרא—*Mishnah + Gemara*—The Talmud consists of the *Mishnah* plus *gemara* (commentary)

*גולם—*Golem*—Shapeless mass; artificial man

640—
חאראכית—*Characith*—Guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Set
שמש—*Shemesh*—The Sun

641 (prime)—
מארת—*Meoroth*—Lights, luminaries
ירתאל—*Yerathel*—Angel of 3q ♂ & day angel 9 Wands

642—The number of children of Bani who returned from exile (Ezra 2:10)
האחדות זוהר—*Ha-Achdoth Zohar*—The Splendor of Unity, a title of Chokmah as the Second Path
פורשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20

643 (prime)—
*אבלים—*Abalim*—One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon
—*Ebelim*—Mournings, laments

644—
חירם מלך־צור—*Chiram Malakh-Tzor*—Hiram, King of Tyre
אדרא זוטא קדישא—*Idra Zuta Qadisha*—Lesser Holy Assembly
*חלום—*Chalom*—A dream

645—
משרקה—*Masreqah*—Masrekah, the city of King Samlah of Edom

646—
*אלהים—*Elohim*—A name of God; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Netzach (this is not the usual enumeration, which is 86, with the final ם counted as 40)
*לוים—*Levim*—Levites, the priest-tribe
*מום—*Mum*—Blemish; 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 ♌)

647 (prime)—
התנינם הגדלים—*Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim*—Great whales

648—

649—
תרגום—*Targum*—Translation; Aramaic Bible

650—
שלישי—*Shelishi*—Third
ששים—*Shishshim*—Sixty
*דומם—*Domem*—Silent
*מים—*Maim*—Water
—*Mem*—Water; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

651—
שטוליש—*Stolas*—Goetic demon #36
תמורה—*Temurah*—Permutation; Hebrew cryptology

652—The number of children of Pelaiah, Tobiah, and Nekuda who returned from exile (Ezra 2:60)

653 (prime)—
תגרן—*Tageran*—Haggler
*אנכי יהוה אלהיך—*Anoki YHVH Eloheka*—I am the Lord thy God

654—
בוא השמש—*Bo hash-Shamesh*—Going down of the sun; sunset
זלברהית—*Zalbarhith*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♌
*מדים—*Madim*—Mars

655—
הקדוש ברוך הוא—*Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*—The Holy One, blessed be He
היכל עצם שמים—*Hekel Etzem Shamaim*—Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Netzach
ספר יצירה—*Sepher Yetzirah*—Book of Formation

656—

657—
ותרודיאל—*Uthrodiel*—Angel of 3d ♏

658—

659 (prime)—

660—
*סם—*Sam*—Spice; drug; poison

661 (prime)—
אסתר—*Esther*
ישטולוש—*Stolas*—Goetic demon #36 (from Crowley's *777*; probably a misprint)
תרגבון—*Thergebon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♎

662—

663—

664—
*נחום—*Nachum*—Nahum
*סדם—*Sodom

665—

666—The number of the Beast of the Revelation (13:18)
The number of talents of gold that Solomon received in one year (I Kings 10:14)
The number of children of Adonikam who returned from exile (Ezra 2:13)
The sum of all the numbers (1 to 36) on the magic square of ☉
נשימירון—*Nashimiron*—Malignant Women, Qlippoth of ♓
שם יהשוה—*Shem Yehoshuah*—The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)
סתרו—*Sithro*—His secret place (Psa. 18:11), his covering
סורת—*Sorath*—Spirit of the ☉
*אלהיכם—*Elohikam*—Your God

667—

668—
*בונים—*Bonim*—Builders
*גי הנם—*Ge-Hinnom*—Gehenna; hell; specifically, the 1st Hell, corr. to Yesod and Malkuth

669—

670—
*עם—*Am*—Nation, populace
—*Im*—With, by, near

671—
לפקערציאץ—*Lafcursiax*—Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set
תרעא—*Throa*—Gate; a title of Malkuth

672—
*יהוה אלהים—*YHVH Elohim*—The Lord God; divine name assoc. w/Binah

673 (prime)—

674—

675—

676 (26^2)—
עתור—*Athor*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♒
מתנוצץ—*Mit-Notzetz*—Resplendent

677 (prime)—

678—
ערבות—*Arabhoth*—Plains; the 7th Heaven, corr. to the 3 Supernals
*אדם בליאל—*Adam Belial*—Arch-demon corr. to Chokmah (Waite)
*חעם—*Cham*—38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ♒)

679—

680—
פרת—*Phrath*—Euphrates, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Earth)
שלשים—*Shelshim*—Thirty
*כנים—*Kinnim*—Vermin

681—

682—
ירק עשב—*Yereq Esev*—Green herb

683 (prime)—
עולם אצילות—*Olam Atziluth*—The World of Nobility, the Divine or Archetypal World

684—

685—

686—

687—

688—
נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—Let us make man in our image
*יבוסים—*Yebusim*—Jebusites

689—

690—
*נמם—*Nemem*—57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ♉)
*סלם—*Sellam*—Ladder

691 (prime)—
ותרפה—*Euterpe*—Greek muse of music

692—

693—
גפרית—*Gaphrith*—Sulfur

694—

695—
עולם מורגש—*Olam Morgash*—Moral World
תרצה—*Tirzah*—Early capital of Israel

696—
לא יהיה־לך אלהים אהרים על־פני— *Lo yiheyeh-leka Elohim acherim al-pana*—Thou shalt have no other gods before me.
שמשון—*Shimshon*—Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel

697—

698—
*מנחם—*Menachem*—Menahem, 17th King of Israel

699—

700—

*ן (final)—*Nun*—14th letter of Hebrew alphabet

כפרת—*Kapporeth*—Mercy seat

שת—*Seth*—Son of Adam

—*Shath*—Pillar; prince

—*Sheth*—Buttocks; noise

*עלם—*Alem*—4th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 ק)

*מלכים—*Melekim*—Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Tiphareth; a book of the Bible

*רך—*Rokh*—Softness

701 (prime)—

והנה שלשה—*Ve-hinneh shelshah*—"And behold, three . . ."; the first words of Gen. 18:2, describing Abraham's confrontation with three men representing God

אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל—*Elu Michael Gabriel ve-Raphael*—"These are Michael, Gabriel, and Raphael." This tells who the three men were (see above). This is *the* classic example of gematria. See also *Malakim*, below.

שכל הרצון—*Sekhel ha-Ratzon*—Intelligence of Will (20th Path)

*אן—*An*—Where?

*ארך—*Erech*—Uruk, city of ancient Mesopotamia

*מלאכים—*Malakim*—Angels; messengers

702—

ברקת—*Bareqath*—Carbuncle

שבת—*Sabbath*—Day of rest

*בן—*Ben*—Son

*בלעם—*Balaam*—The prophet of Pethor; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling)

*בעלם—*Balam*—Goetic demon #51

*ברך—*Barakh*—To kneel, bless

—*Berekh*—Knee, lap

*רבך—*Ravakh*—To be mixed, mingled

703—The sum of the numbers 1 through 37
רזי יסודות—*Razi Yesodoth*—Secret foundations
אסתאר"אל—*Satariel*—The Concealers, Qlippoth of Binah
*אבן—*Eben*—Stone
*גן—*Gan*—Garden

704—
בטרצתג—*Batratztag*—19th–24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Wednesday)
*דן—*Dan*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏)
*עדם—*Qedem*—Before; the East; ancient things

705—
*הקם—*Haqem*—16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♎)
*הן—*Hen*—Lo!; whether; if; they (f.)

706—
*עולם—*Olam*—Eternity; world

707—
*און—*Avnas*—Goetic demon #58
*זן—*Zan*—Species, kind

708—
שכל מחודש—*Sekhel Mechudash*—Renovating or Renewing Intelligence (26th Path)
*ברוך—*Barukh*—Blessed
*בני אלהים—*Beni Elohim*—Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Hod
*חן—*Chen*—Grace, charm
*מאזנים—*Moznaim*—Scales; Libra

709 (prime)—

710—

נסתר—*Nisetar*—Hidden, secret

*עמם—*Amem*—52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4♈)
—*Amam*—To darken, dim

*זגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)

711—

אש מצרף—*Esh Metzareph*—Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text

*אין—*Ain*—Nothing

*זאגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61

712—

*בין—*Ben*—Between

713—

שבתאי—*Shabbathai*—Saturn

*אבדון—*Abaddon*—Destruction; the angel of the bottomless pit; the 6th Hell, corr. to Chesed

*דגון—*Dagon*—A god of the Philistines

714—

אתון נורא—*Attun Nura*—Fiery furnace

*דין—*Din*—Justice; a title of Geburah

715—

*סנהם—*Sanahem*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♌

716—

*יון—*Yaven*—Mire, miry

717—

*אבידן—*Abidan*—Prince of the tribe of Benjamin

*זין—*Zayin*—Sword; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

718—

719 (prime)—

720—

שכל שלם—*Sekhel Shalem*—Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path)

*כן—*Ken*—Honest; so, thus, just so, such, so much

*נעם—*Naam*—To be lovely, pleasant

*קיים—*Qayyam*—Existing, stable

*צלם—*Tzelem*—Image

721—

נקדה ראשונה—*Neqedah Rishonah*—The Primordial Point, a title of Kether

*אדם עילאה—*Adam Illah*—Heavenly Man

722—

723—

724—

*גיהון—*Gihon*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)

725—The number of children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono who returned from exile (Ezra 2:33)

*הדד בן בדד—*Hadad ben Bedad*—Hadad, son of Bedad; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)

*כהן—*Kohen*—Priest

726—

ויתריעל—*VITRIOL*—Acronym (rendered into Hebrew letters) for the alchemical formula *Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem* ("Visit the interior of the earth, by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.")

727 (prime)—

728—

729 (27^2)—
לא תרצח—*Lo thi-retzach*—Thou shalt not kill
קרעשתן—*Qerashaten*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday)
*יאחין—*Yachin*—Jachin, one of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon

730—The number of shekels of gold used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness
*כסילים—*Kesilim*—Fools; the constellation Orion
*מועדים—*Moadim*—Seasons

731—
*כאין—*Camio*—Goetic demon #53
*יהוקים—*Yehoiaqim*—Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah

732—
שבלת—*Shibboleth*—Ear of corn; Gileadite password (Judges 12:6)
*צלם דהבא—*Tzelem Dahava*—Golden image

733 (prime)—
רישא הוורה—*Risha Havurah*—The White Head, a title of Kether

734—

735—
במרצתג—*Bamratztag*—19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Tiphareth (Crowley, 777)
*הלן—*Helon*—Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun

736—The number of horses brought out of exile (Ezra 2:66)
ארון העדת—*Aron ha-Edeth*—Ark of the Testimony

737—
שלהבת—*Shalhebeth*—Flame
*אלון—*Elon*—The 10th Judge of Israel

738—

739 (prime)—
שכל מוגשם—*Sekhel Mughsham*—Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)

740—
*דיונסים—*Dionsim*—Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God
*לריך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)
*מן—*Man*—Manna
—*Men*—Portion

741—The sum of the numbers 10 through 38
*אמן—*Amen*—Firm, faithful; so be it!; a title of Kether
*לראיך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14

742—

743 (prime)—The number of children of Kirjatharim, Chephirah, and Beeroth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:25)
*מגן—*Magen*—Shield, defense
—*Megen*—Defender

744—

745—
*זבולן—*Zebulun*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♃)

746—
שמות—*Shemoth*—Names; the Hebrew title of Exodus
*מקום—*Maqom*—Place

747—
*אמון—*Amon*—Chief god of the Egyptians; Goetic demon #7
*אופנים—*Ophanim*—Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Chokmah

748—

749—
*טיט היון—*Tit-ha-yaven*—Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to Tiphareth)

750—
*מין—*Min*—Species, kind

751 (prime)—
נתדורינאל—*Nathdorinel*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♓
*אליקים—*Eliaqim*—Eliakim, 17th King of Judah (alternate name for Jehoiakim)
*ויהי כן—*Va-yehi khen*—"And it was so."

752—
*וילון—*Vilon*—Veil; the 1st Heaven (corr. to Yesod & Malkuth)

753—
*גנן—*Ganan*—To defend

754—
*מדין—*Midian*

755—
שד השדים הלבנה—*Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah*—Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

756—
ספירות—*Sephiroth*—Spheres; numbers; emanations
*נון—*Nun*—Fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet; father of Joshua
*עולמים—*Olamim*—Ages; worlds
*יויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah

757 (prime)—
*מגן דוד—*Magen David*—Star of David, hexagram
*אונן—*Onan*

758—
נחשת—*Nechsheth*—Copper, brass; the metal of ♀
משחות—*Mashchith*—The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23)

759—

760—The number of children of Zaccai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:9)
קרעשמן—*Qerashamen*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Chesed (Crowley, *777*)
*דמיון—*Dimyon*—Resemblance, image, like
*עצם—*Etzem*—Bone, substance, body
*קסם—*Qesem*—Divination, witchcraft
*ימין—*Yamin*—Right-hand or side

761 (prime)—
*יהויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah

762—

763—

764—

765—
שכל חקדוש—*Sekhel ha-Qodesh*—Sanctifying Intelligence (3rd Path).
ויברך אתם אלהים—*Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim*—And God blessed them.

766—
*גמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4
*מכון—*Makhon*—Emplacement; the 6th Heaven (corr. to Chesed)

767—
*מזיקים—*Mezziqim*—Demons; injurers

768—
נחשתי—*Necheshethi*—Coppery, brassy

769 (prime)—

770—
*נפלים—*Nephilim*—"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)

771—
שעיר אנפין—*Seir Anpin*—The Bearded Countenance; a title of Tiphareth
שלתיאל—*Shelathiel*—Angel of ♍

772—

773 (prime)—
*כהן הגדול—*Kohen ha-Gadhol*—High priest

774—
*עדן—*Eden*

775—The number of children of Arah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:5)
תשעה—*Tishah*—Nine
*אדרמלך—*Adramelek*—Arch-demon corr. to Hod

776—
*סיון—*Sivan*—The 9th month of the Jewish calendar

777—The number of years that Lamech lived (Gen. 5:31)
אחת רוח אלהים חיים—*Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim*—One is the Spirit of the Living God
מתושאל—*Methusael*
עולם הקליפות—*Olam ha-Qlippoth*—The World of Shells or Demons

778—

779—

780—The sum of the numbers 1 through 39

*עין—*Ayin*—Eye; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet

*לילין—*Lilin*—A class of demons

*פן—*Pen*—Lest

*ספלים—*Sephalim*—Cups

781—

782—

אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב—*Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob

*עבדון—*Abdon*—The 11th Judge of Israel

783—

*כמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint)

*גדעון—*Gideon*—The 5th Judge of Israel

784 (28^2)—

מתושלח—*Methushelach*—Methuselah

שיחרירון—*Shichiriron*—The Black Ones; Qlippoth of ♋

785—

*גוסיון—*Gusion*—Goetic demon #11

786—

אש מן חשמים—*Esh Min ha-Shamaim*—Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)

*פורך—*Furcas*—Goetic demon #50

*יסוד עולם—*Yesod Olam*—Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

787 (prime)—
*אופן—*Ophan*—Wheel; one of the *Ophanim*

788—
חכמה נסתרה—*Chokmah Nisetarah*—Secret Wisdom

789—

790—
*צן—*Tzen*—Thorn

791—
*נאמן—*Ne'eman*—Faithful, loyal

792—

793—
*אבצן—*Ibtzan*—The 9th Judge of Israel

794—

795—
*מטמון—*Matmon*—Treasure; hidden or secret thing

796—

797 (prime)—
*עצם הכבוד—*Etzem ha-Kabodh*—Essence of glory

798—
*אמאימון—*Amaimon*—Demon King of the North and Earth; Demon King of the East *(Goetia)*

799—

800—

*ף (final)—*Peh*—17th letter of Hebrew alphabet
קשת—*Qasshat*—Bow; Sagittarius
*כנענים—*Kanaanim*—Canaanites
*פנינים—*Peninim*—Rubies, gems
*קן—*Qen*—Nest
*רם—*Ram*—Ram (Job. 32:2)
*סספם—*Saspam*—Angel of 1d ≈
*שך—*Sekh*—Thorn; enclosure

801—

אתת—*Othoth*—Signs, tokens
*אף—*Aph*—Also; anger; nose

802—

*בנימן—*Benjamin*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♏)

803—

*אברם—*Abram*
*גף—*Gaph*—Back, top; body, person

804—

805—

806—

שותק—*Shotheq*—Silent
*ציון—*Tzion*—Zion

807—

*ראום—*Raum*—Goetic demon #40

808—

נחשתן—*Nehushtan*—Name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses
תחת—*Tachath*—Under

808 *(continued)*—
*אברהם—*Abraham*
*חף—*Chaph*—Pure, innocent
*חשך—*Choshekh*—Darkness
*רחם—*Racham*—Vulture

809 (prime)—
*טף—*Taph*—Children

810—
שמעת—*Shimeath*—An Ammonitess who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah
יתת—*Yetheth*—Jetheth, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
*דרום—*Darom*—South
*גואף—*Goap*—Demon King of the South *(Goetia)*
*קין—*Qayin*—Cain
*ירם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

811 (prime)— | A Ω

812—

813—
אראריתא—*Ararita*—A name of God; acronym for *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*, "One is His Beginning, one is His individuality, His permutation is one."

814—
*חורם—*Churam*—Spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles
*רחום—*Rachum*—Merciful, compassionate

815—
אזאתות—*Azathoth*—Chief god of the Cthulhu mythos
שתיקה—*Shethiqah*—Silence

816—
יחזקאל (ירמיה ישעיה)—*Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel*—The three Major Prophets
*דברים—*Devarim*—Words; Hebrew title of Deuteronomy
*עליון—*Elyon*—The Most High; a name of God and title of Kether
*מעון—*Maon*—Residence; the 5th Heaven (corr. to Geburah)
*יורם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

817—
*חרטם—*Chartom*—Magician
*פורלאך—*Phorlakh*—Angel of the element of Earth
*אורים—*Urim*—Lights; one half of a priestly divinatory device

818—
*חירם—*Chiram*—Hiram: 1. King of Tyre; 2. architect of the Temple of Solomon

819—

820—The sum of the numbers 1 through 40
תשעים—*Tishim*—Ninety
*גרזים—*Gerizim*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless
*כף—*Kaph*—Palm of hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet
*ניסן—*Nisan*—7th month of the Jewish calendar

821 (prime)—
*יהורם—*Yehoram*—Jehoram, Alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel
*פלאין—*Polayan*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ≈

822—

823 (prime)—

824—
אדרא רבא קדישא—*Idra Rabba Qadisha*—Greater Holy Assembly

825—

826—
*נסיון—*Nisyon*—Trial, temptation
*צמצום—*Tzimtzum*—Contraction

827 (prime)—
התבודדות—*Hitbodedut*—Meditation

828—

829 (prime)—

830—
יששכר—*Issachar*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♌)
*עינן—*Enan*—Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali
*רחבעם—*Rehoboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Judah
*יסגנזן—*Yasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♉ (according to Regardie)

831—
*אלף—*Aleph*—Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet
—*Elep*—Thousand

832—
יהוה איש מלחמה יחוה שמו—*YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo*—The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3)

833—
חיות חקדש—*Chayoth ha-Qadosh*—Holy Living Creatures; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Kether
*חורם אביו—*Churam Abiv*—Huram Abiv, "Huram his father"

834—

835—

836—
*האלף—*Halphas*—Goetic demon #38
*פימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)

837—
תת זל—*Tath Zel*—The Profuse Giver; a title of Kether
*אלוף—*Aluph*—Chief, "duke"
*פאימון—*Paimon*—Demon King of Fire; Goetic demon #9

838—
*כרובים—*Kerubim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Yesod
*עולם המוטבע—*Olam ha-Mevetbau*—Natural World

839 (prime)—

840—
*כנען—*Kanaan*—Canaan
*מף—*Moph*—Memphis in Egypt
*פניו—*Panin*—Pearl; a title of Malkuth
*פינן—*Pinon*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)

841 (29^2)—
*אנפין—*Anpin*—Face, countenance

842—
*אראלים—*Aralim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Binah

843—

844—
הכחות השכלים—*Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*—Intellectual virtues

845—
*נפטון—*Neptun*—Neptune

846—
*מורם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54

847—
*אל עליון—*El Elyon*—Most high God

848—
ארבעה־עשר—*Arbaah-Asar*—Fourteen

849—
מלאך המשחית—*Malakh ha-Maschith*—Angel of Destruction

850—
תכלת—*Tekheleth*—Purple
*מישך—*Meshakh*—Meshach
*מרים—*Miriam*—Sister of Moses; Mary
*נף—*Noph*—Memphis in Egypt

851—
*אמרים—*Emorim*—Amorites

852—

853 (prime)—
*נגף—*Negeph*—Plague

854—
*אלהי אברהם—*Elohi Abraham*—The God of Abraham

855—

856—

857 (prime)—

*אלה הדורים—*Eleh ha-devarim*—"These be the words"; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy

*אלהים גבור—*Elohim Gibor*—Almighty God; divine name assoc. w/Geburah

858—

אתה גבור לעולם אדני—*Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*—Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated אגלא *(Agla)* and used as a name of God

אראתרון—*Arathron*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♄

בצלם אלהים ברא אתו—*Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu*—In the image of God created he them.

*רחמים—*Rachamim*—Compassion, a title of Tiphareth

*שבנוך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43

859 (prime)—

860—

*בעל חנן—*Baal-Hanan*—A King of Edom (assoc.w/Yesod) —Arch-demon corr. to Netzach (Waite)

*קינן—*Cainan*—Kenan

*מסנין—*Misnin*—Angel of 1d ♈

*רוח אלהים—*Ruach Elohim*—Spirit of God

*סף—*Saph*—Threshold, entrance

861—

862—

*שבניך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43 (according to Crowley in *777*; probably a misprint for שבנוך)

863 (prime)—

שכל ההרגש—*Sekhel ha-Hergesh*—Disposing Intelligence (17th Path)

*ויראה אלהים—*Va-ya-re Elohim*—And God saw

864—
אשת זנונים—*Isheth Zenunim*—Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; arch-demon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)
קדוש קדשים—*Qadosh Qadeshim*—Holy of Holies

865—
*אדנירם—*Adoniram*—Solomon's tribute officer

866—

867—
בית השפע—*Beth ha-Shepha*—House of Influence
*מזיקין—*Mazziqin*—A class of demons

868—
נתיבות—*Netivoth*—Paths

869—
תגריון—*Tageriron*—The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth

870—
*כנף—*Kanaph*—Wing, skirt; winged

871—
*מאלף—*Malphas*—Goetic demon #39
*רעם—*Raüm*—Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling)

872—

873—
*וצף—*Gaap*—Goetic demon #33

874—

875—

876—
שר שלום—*Sar Shalom*—Prince of Peace
*עוף—*Oph*—Fowl
*צפון—*Tzaphon*—North
*יסוף—*Yoseph*—Joseph

877 (prime)—

878—
תועבת—*Thoabath*—Abomination

879—

880—
*עירם—*Eram*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)
*כסף—*Keseph*—Silver, the metal of ☽

881 (prime)—
*דברי הימים—*Debere ha-yamim*—"Events of the days," Hebrew title of Chronicles

882—
שכל מנהיג האחדות—*Sekhel Manhig ha-Achdoth*—Uniting Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity (13th Path)
*עברים—*Ibrim*—Hebrews
*לברמים—*Lebarmim*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♂
*ירבעם—*Yeroboam*—Jeroboam, son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)

883 (prime)—
*ארבעים—*Arbaim*—Forty

884—

885—

886—

שכל שפע נבדל—*Sekhel Shepha Nivdal*—Intelligence of the Mediating Influence (6th Path)

887 (prime)—

*ענואנין—*A'ano'nin*—Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set

888—

Ιεσους Χριστος (Greek)—Jesus Christ

*חפף—*Chapaph*—To cover, protect

889—

890—

*פספסים—*Paspasim*—10th-15th letters of the 22-letter name of God

891—

892—

*אפראים—*Ephraim*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♉)

893—

894—

895—The number of years that Mahaleel lived (Gen. 5:17)

896—

897—

*פרזים—*Perizzim*—Perizzites

898—

899—

שכל מורגש—*Sekhel Morgash*—Exciting or Natural Intelligence (27th Path)

900 (30^2)—
*ץ—*Tzaddi* (final)—18th letter of Hebrew alphabet
*רן—*Ron*—Shout, rejoicing
*שם—*Sham*—There, then
—*Shem*—Sign; name; son of Noah
*תֹךְ—*Tokh*—Oppression

901—
*ארן—*Aron*—Ark (of the covenant)
*אליסף—*Eliasaph*—Prince of the tribe of Gad

902—
היכל לבנת הספיר—*Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir*—Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Yesod & Malkuth
*בץ—*Botz*—Mud

903—
*ויאמר אלהים—*Vay-yomer Elohim*—And God said

904—

905—The number of years that Enos lived (Gen. 5:11)
*השם—*Ha-Shem*—The Name, Tetragrammaton
—*Husham*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Geburah)
*הרן—*Haran*

906—
שקוציית—*Shequitzit*—Last six letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Saturday)
*קוף—*Qoph*—Back of Head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet
*אהרן—*Aaron*—Brother of Moses

907 (prime)—

908—
*חץ—*Chetz*—Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound
—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!

909—

*ראובן—*Reuben*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♒)

910—The number of years that Cainan lived (Gen. 5:14)

תשרי—*Tishri*—The 1st month of the Jewish calendar

*מערם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54 (Aurum Solis spelling)

*ויראא אלהים כי טוב—*Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov*—"And God saw that it was good."

911 (prime)—

באר שחת—*Bar Shachath*—Pit of Destruction; the 5th Hell (corr. to Geburah)

ראשית—*Rashith*—Beginning

*אשים—*Eshim*—Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Malkuth

912—The number of years Seth lived (Gen. 5:8)

בת שיר—*Bath Shir*—Song-maiden; muse

913—

בראשית (ב = 2)—*Bereshith*—In the beginning; Hebrew title of Genesis

*אבדרון—*Abdaron*—Angel of 2d ♒

*אורון—*Avron*—Angel of 2d ♓

914—

*חוץ—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!

*שדים—*Shedim*—Demons

*ירדן—*Yordan*—Jordan

915—

916—

917—

918—

*ביתון—*Bethon*—Angel of 3d ♊

919 (prime)—

920—

921—
*והרין—*Vehrin*—Angel of 2d ♐

922—
מהר שלל חש בז—*Maher-shalal-hash-baz*—A son of Isaiah

923—
חמשח־עשר—*Chamishah-Asar*—Fifteen

924—
ויברא אלהים את האדם בצלמו—*Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ha-adham be-tzalmu*—"So God created man in his own image"
*רוחין—*Ruachin*—A class of demons

925—

926—
*אחודראון—*Achodraon*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♎
*אריטון—*Ariton*—Demon King of Water and the West

927—

928—
כבד את־אביך ואת־אמך—*Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka*—Honor thy father and thy mother.

929 (prime)—
והיכל קדוש קדשים—*Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim*—Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals
*עולם הבריאה—*Olam ha-Briah*—World of Creation

930—The number of years that Adam lived (Gen. 5:5)
*דגדגירון—*Dagdagiron*—The Fishy Ones, Qlippoth of ♍
*לשם—*Leshem*—Ligure, jacinth, or opal
*לץ—*Letz*—Mocker
*סנדלפון—*Sandalphon*—Archangel assoc. w/Malkuth
*שלם—*Shalem*—Perfect, whole
—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling)

931—
רוח הרוחות הלבנה—*Ruach ha-Ruachoth ha-Lebanah*—Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation; cf. **3321**)

932—
עץ הדעת טוב ורע—*Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*— Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil

933—
*אלהי העברים—*Elohi ha-Ibrim*—God of the Hebrews

934—

935—

936—
*שלום—*Shalom*—Peace
—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel

937 (prime)—
*יובב בן זרח—*Yobab ben Zerah*—Jobab, son of Zerah; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed)

938—

939—

חברה זרח בקר אור—*Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur*—"Society of the Shining Light of Dawn"; official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn

940—

*מצרים—*Mitzraim*—Egypt

*מץ—*Motz*—Chaff

941 (prime)—

משראת—*Mishrath*—Angel of 1d ♂

942—

943—

944—

945—The number of children of Zattu who returned from exile (Ezra 2:8)

946—

947 (prime)—

מתראוש—*Mathravash*—Angel of 1d ♌

שבעה־עשר—*Shivah-Asar*—Seventeen

948—

949—

*מוגשם—*Mughsham*—Realized, materialized, corporeal

950—

*נץ—*Netz*—Flower; hawk

*שמים—*Shamaim*—Heaven, firmament, sky

*תנך—*Tanakh*—Jewish Bible

951—
שמע ישראל—*Shema Israel*—"Hear, O Israel"
*רום מעלה—*Rom Maalah*—The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether

952—
*שבילים—*Shevilim*—Paths

953 (prime)—

954—
*ספרדים—*Sephardim*—Spanish Jews

955—
*השמים—*Ha-Shamaim*—The heaven

956—
ספר התורה—*Sepher ha-Torah*—Book of the Law

957—

958—
*חמשים—*Chamishim*—Fifty

959—

960—
*נשים—*Nashim*—Women, wives
*שכלים—*Sekhelim*—Intelligences
*שנים—*Shanim*—Years
—*Shenaim*—Two

961 (31^2)—

962—The number of years that Jared lived (Gen. 5:20)

963—

964—

*מטטרון—*Metatron*—Archangel assoc. w/Kether

965—

שם המפרש—*Shem ha-Mephorash*—Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God

שמנה־עשר—*Shemonah-Asar*—Eighteen

966—

*כמוץ—*Kamotz*—Angel of 1d ♍

967 (prime)—

968—

בנות שיר—*Banoth Shir*—Song maidens, muses

969—The number of years that Methuselah lived (Gen. 5:27)

*סרטן—*Sarton*—Crab; Cancer

970—

שנים־עשר—*Shenaim-Asar*—Twelve

תרשיס—*Tharsis*—Ruler of Water

*עץ—*Etz*—Tree

971 (prime)—

*אדימירון—*Adimiron*—The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of ♉

972—

973—The number of children of Jedaiah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:36)

*בהימירון—*Bahimiron*—The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of ♒

974—

975—

976—
כל עשב זרע זרע—*Kal esev zorea zara*—Every herb bearing seed

977 (prime)—
*שכאנום—*Shakanom*—A title of Tiphareth

978—

979—

980—

981—
*דצך עדש באחב—*Detzakh Adhash Beachav*—The 10 plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)

982—
*שבעים—*Shivim*—Seventy

983 (prime)—

984—

985—
*סדם ועמרה—*Sodom ve-Amorah*—Sodom and Gomorah

986—
שכל חחפץ חמבוקש—*Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash*—Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)

987—

988—
*אשכנזים—*Ashkenazim*—German Jews
*חשמלים—*Chashmalim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chesed

989—

*סמנגלוף—*Semangeloph*—One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

990—The sum of the numbers 1 through 44

*צדיק־יסוד־עולם—*Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam*—The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

991 (prime)—

992—

*ביפרון—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling)

*כורסון—*Korson*—Demon King of the West *(Goetia)*

993—

994—

995—

996—

עתיקא קדישא—*Atiqa Qadisha*—The Most Holy Ancient One, a title of Kether

*רצון—*Ratzon*—Delight, favor

997 (prime)—

998—

999—

*שפטים—*Shophetim*—Judges

1000 (10^3)—

א (writ large)—*Aleph*—1st letter of Hebrew alphabet used to designate the number 1000

*קץ—*Qetz*—End

*שמנים—*Shemonim*—Eighty

1000 *(continued)*—
*שן—*Shen*—Tooth
*תם—*Tam*—Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect
—*Tom*—Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

1001—
*אתם—*Atem*—You (m. pl.)

1002—
*בעל שם—*Baal Shem*—"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

1004—
פרי עץ זרע זרע—*Peri etz zorea zara*—The fruit of a tree yielding seed
*שדרך—*Shadrakh*—Shadrach

1006—
*קוץ—*Qotz*—Thorn

1008—
*חשן—*Chassan*—Angel of Air
—*Choshen*—Breastplate of the High Priest

1009 (prime)—
*שטן—*Satan*—Adversary, accuser; archdemon corr. to Kether

1010—
*כשפים—*Keshaphim*—Witchcrafts, sorceries
*קיץ—*Qayitz*—Summer
*שין—*Shin*—Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet

1011—
*שנאנים—*Shinanim*—Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Tiphareth
*תהום—*Tehom*—Abyss; "deep"

1014—

*חשון—*Cheshvan*—The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar

1016—

*יותם—*Yotham*—Jotham, 10th King of Judah

1017—The number of children of Harim who returned from exile (Ezra 2:39)

1018—

*חתים—*Chittim*—Hittites

*שחקים—*Shechaqim*—Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to Netzach)

*שחין—*Shechin*—Boils

1024 (32^2)—

נחשתירון—*Necheshthiron*—The Brazen Ones, Qlippoth of ת

1026—

עשרים ושנים—*Esrim u-Shenaim*—Twenty-two

לא תעשה־לך פסל—*Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel*—Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

שכל מתנוצץ—*Sekhel Mitnotzetz*—Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)

שערי-מות—*Shaare-Maveth*—Gates of Death; the 3rd Hell (corr. to Netzach)

*עולם וציריו—*Olam ha-Yetzirah*—World of Formation

1030—

*פנץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1031 (prime)—

אלחי אלחי למא שבקתני—*Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*—"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"

ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—"And God said let us make man in our image"

*פאנץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37

1032—
ראשית הגלגלים—*Rashith ha-Gilgalim*—The Beginning of Revolvings, the Primum Mobile
*ויעש אלהים—*Va-ya-as Elohim*—And God made

1034—
זכר ונקבה ברא אתם—*Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham*—Male and male created he them

1035—
אלחי אלחי למה שבקתני—*Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*—"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"

1036—
שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא—*Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego*—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego

1038—
*כתובים—*Ketuvim*—Hagiographia

1040—
תאנטיפצת—*Thantifaxath*—Guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of Set
*נצץ—*Natzatz*—To sparkle, gleam

1045—
*תהלים—*Tehillim*—Psalms

1048—
*סתרעטן—*Sateraton*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♈

1049 (prime)—
*יכסגנוץ—*Yakasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♉

1050—
*תמים—*Thummim*

1052—The number of children of Immer who returned from exile (Ezra 2:37)

1054—

המתטרת—*Hemethterith*—Guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set

1057—

*תאומים—*Teomim*—Twins; Gemini

1060—

שכל נסתר—*Sekhel Nisetar*—Hidden or Occult Intelligence (7th Path)

*משכן—*Mishkan*—Tabernacle

*תנים—*Tannim*—Whale (Ez. 32:2); jackals, wild beasts; denizens of 31st Tunnel of Set

1061 (prime)—

*היכל רצון—*Hekel Ratzon*—Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Tiphareth

*תנאים—*Tannaim*—Teachers in the *Mishnah*

1065—

*זאויר אנפין—*Zauir Anpin*—The Lesser Countenance, a title of Tiphareth

1066—

*המאור הקטן—*Ha-Maor ha-Qaton*—The lesser light

*פרצופים—*Partzuphim*—Faces, persons

1067—

*בעלי השמים—*Baali ha-Shamaim*—Masters of the heavens, astrolgers

1068—

*בולשכין—*Boleskine*—Crowley's retreat in Scotland

1070—
*שכל קיים—*Sekhel Qayyam*—Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)

1075—
שיר השירים—*Shir ha-Shirim*—The Song of Songs

1079—
*סטריפ—*Satrip*—Angel of 3d ♓

1081—The sum of the numbers 1 through 46
תפארת—*Tiphareth*—Beauty; the 6th Sephirah
*נוטריקון—*Notariqon*—The cabalistic theory of acronyms

1082—
*בלע בן בעור—*Bela ben Beor*—Bela, son of Boer; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
*בן עיש—*Ben Ayish*—Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor

1086—
*אנדראלף—*Andrealphus*—Goetic demon #65

1089 (33^2)—
*עוגרמען—*Ogarman*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♊

1090—
הרמש הרמש—*Ha-Remes ha-Romes*—The creeping thing that creepeth

1091 (prime)—

1094—
מכת בכורות—*Makath be-Khoroth*—The Slaying of the First-born

1096—

ספר ספיריות—*Sepher Sephiroth*—Book of the Sephiroth

*עולם דועשיה—*Olam ha-Assiah*—The World of Action; the Material World

*פישון—*Pison*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Fire)

1098—

שני המארת הגדלים—*Shene ha-Meoroth ha-Gedholim*—Two great lights

1100—

*רץ—*Ratz*—Piece

*תן—*Tan*—Jackal

1101—

*ארץ—*Aretz*—Earth, one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)

*אשף—*Ashshaph*—Astrologer, enchanter, magician

1102—

*עולם מושכל—*Olam Mevshekal*—Intellectual World

1104—

ותוצא הארץ דשא—*Va-totze ha-aretz deshe*—And the earth brought forth grass

1107—

*אתון—*Attun*—Furnace

1109 (prime)—

*רהדץ—*Rahadetz*—Angel of 2d ♌

1110—

*מצפץ—*Matz-Patz*—A name of God by *Temurah*

*צלילדמירון—*Tzelilimiron (or Tzeleldimiron?)*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of ♊ (spelling given in *777*; probably a misprint.)

1113—
*באתין—*Bathin*—Goetic demon #18

1116—
*גרגשים—*Girgasim*—Girgashites
*שמעון—*Simeon*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♓)

1117 (prime)—
*וריאץ—*Oriax*—Goetic demon #59

1118—
מנא מנא תקל ופרסין—*Mena Mena Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)
שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד—*Shema Israel YHVH Elohenu YHVH Echadh*—"Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4)

1120—
*כשף—*Kashaph*—Witch

1121—
נחש חנחשת—*Nachash ha-Nechsheth*—Brazen serpent

1124—
*חלם יסודות—*Cholam Yesodoth*—The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

1126—
מנה מנה תקל ופרסין—*Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall
*ביתחון—*Bethchon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♏
*צלילימירון—*Tzelilimiron*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of ♊

1131—

*אדיריון—*Adiryaron*—"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of Tiphareth

1135—

*הקדוש ברוך הוא—*Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*—The Holy One, blessed be He

1140—

*פסתם—*Pastam*—6th-9th letters of the 22-letter name of God

1141—

*שכל נאמן—*Sekhel Ne'eman*—Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path)

*אור כשדים—*Ur Kasdim*—Ur of the Chaldees

1142—

*מאראץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21

1145—

*אלהים צבאות—*Elohim Tzabaoth*—God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Hod, w/Water, & w/the West

1146—

*לויתן—*Leviathan*—The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology

1147—

*מוראץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1150—

*נתן—*Nathan*—To give

*תימן—*Teman*—A Duke of Edom (assoc w/Hod)

1151—

*אנקתם—*Anaqtam*—First five letters of the 22-letter name of God

1160—
*תנין—*Tannim*—Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)

1165—
ארץ תהתונה—*Aretz ha-Tachtonah*—Nethermost Earth

1166—
יסוד התפארת—*Yesod ha-Tiphareth*—Foundation of Beauty

1171 (prime)—
*אדני הארץ—*Adonai ha-Aretz*—Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/Malkuth, Earth, and the North

1175—
ששה־עשר—*Shishshah-Asar*—Sixteen

1176—
*פרצוף—*Partzuph*—Person, face

1180—
*עשרים—*Esrim*—Twenty

1190—
*שעירים—*Seirim*—Hairy ones; he-goats; demons
*שרפים—*Seraphim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Geburah

1192—
*עולם יסודות—*Olam Yesodoth*—The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

1198—
*עבירירון—*Abiriron*—The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of ♎
*בעיריון—*Beiriron*—The Herd, Qlippoth of ♈

1199—
*עשרים ואחד—*Esrim ve-Achad*—Twenty-one

1200—

שכל נשרש—*Sekhel Nesharash*—Radical or Rooted Intelligence (5th Path)

*שץ—*Shax*—Goetic Demon #44

*תף—*Toph*—Hand-drum; bezel

1201—

*דנתאליון—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1205—

שלשה־עשר—*Shelshah-Asar*—Thirteen

1206—

*תקון—*Tiqqun*—Restoration

1207—

*ראשון—*Rishon*—First, former, primary

1209—

*תרגום—*Targum*—Translation; Aramaic Bible

1210—

תרשיש—*Tarshish*—Tarsis, a city in Spain; chrysolite; precious stone

*ששים—*Shishshim*—Sixty

1211—

תרפשכורה—*Terpsichore*—*Greek* muse of dancing and choral song

1215—

*סהרניץ (ץ = 900)—*Saharnatz*—Angel of 2d ♎

1217—

שכל בית הקדוש—*Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha*—Intelligence of the House of Influence (18th Path)

1222—The number of children of Azgad who returned from exile (Ezra 2:12)

*מלאך האלהים—*Malakh ha-Elohim*—Angel of God

1225 (35^2)—Sum of all the numbers (1 to 49) on the magic square of ♀

עתיקא דעתיקין—*Atiqa de-Atiqin*—The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of Kether

1226—

*שם יהשוה—*Shem Yehoshuah*—The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)

1231—

עשרת הדברים—*Asereth ha-davarim*—Ten Commandments

1233—

*טמירא דטמירין—*Temira de-Temirin*—The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether

1239—

*כבור ראשון—*Kabodh Rishon*—First Splendor, a title of Kether

1240—

*שלשים—*Shelshim*—Thirty

1243—

*עולם אצילות—*Olam Atziluth*—The World of Nobility, the Divine or Archetypal World

1246—

*שמרון—*Shomron*—Samaria, capital of Israel

1247—The number of children of Pashur who returned from exile (Ezra 2:38)

1248—

*נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—Let us make man in our image

*תובל קין—*Tubal-Qayin*—Tubal-Cain

1253—

*שלהבירון—*Shalhebiron*—The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of ♌

1254—The number of children of Elam who returned from exile (Ezra 2:7)

The number of children of "the other Elam" who returned from exile (Ezra 2:31)

1255—

*עולם מורגש—*Olam Morgash*—Moral World

1260—

תרשישים—*Tarshishim*—Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Netzach

*פרי עץ—*Peri Etz*—Fruit of a tree

1274—

*נחשירון—*Nachashiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ♂

1279—

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוה חוץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith

1280—

פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ—*Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz*—Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth

*שכל שלם—*Sekhel Shalem*—Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path)

1282—

*לא תנאף—*Lo thi-ne'aph*—Thou shalt not commit adultery

1285—

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוח חוץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" (variant spelling)

*הילל בן שחר—*Helel ben Shachar*—Morning Star, Son of the Dawn; Lucifer

1286—

*פרשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20 (Aurum Solis spelling)

*צפריריון—*Tzaphiriron*—The Scratchers, Qlippoth of ♍

1292—

*פורשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20

1299—

*שכל מוגשם—*Sekhel Mughsham*—Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)

1300—

*שרף—*Seraph*—Ruler of Fire; one of the *Seraphim*

*תץ—*Tatz*—Third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Binah)

1303 (prime)—

*תגרן—*Tageran*—Haggler

1307 (prime)—

אשתרות—*Ashtaroth*—Archdemon corr. to Chesed (Mathers and Waite) or to Geburah (Crowley); Goetic demon #29

1311—

*תרגבון—*Thergebon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♎

1315—

*שד חשדים הלבנה—*Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah*—Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

1316—

*אבגיתץ—*Abigtatz*—First six letters of the 42-letter name of God

*נשימירון—*Nashimiron*—Malignant Women, Qlippoth of ♓

1329—

*מלאך המשחית—*Malakh ha-Maschith*—Angel of Destruction

1337—

*אחת רוח אלהים היים—*Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim*—One of the Spirit of the Living God

*עולם הקליפות—*Olam ha-Qlippoth*—The World of Shells or Demons

1342—

אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב (ם = 600)—*Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob

1345—

תשעה־עשר—*Tishah-Asar*—Nineteen

1346—

*שמשון—*Shimshon*—Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel

1351—

*שכל הרצון—*Sekhel ha-Ratzon*—Intelligence of Will (20th Path)

*סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*—Three angels invoked against Lilith

1364—

*אתון נורא—*Attun Nura*—Fiery furnace

1370—

עשתרת—*Ashtoreth*—Astarte, a Phoenician goddess

1373—
מלאכתו אשר עשה—*Melakhtu asher asah*—His work which he had made

1378—The sum of the numbers 1 through 52

1379—
*קרעשטן—*Qerashaten*—7th–12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday)

1380—
*תשעים—*Tishim*—Ninety

1386—
*ארון העדת—*Aron ha-Edeth*—Ark of the Testimony

1388—
*חץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

1394—
*חוץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

1400—
*שרץ—*Sharatz*—To bring forth abundantly
—*Sheretz*—Creeping thing, moving creature

1402—
*אריך אפים—*Arik Apim*—Long of Face; a title of Kether

1404—
*הכחות חשכלים—*Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*—Intellectual virtues

1410—
*קרעשמן—*Qerashamen*—7th–12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Chesed (Crowley, *777*)

1411—

*אבן חן—*Eben Chen*—Precious stone

1418—

*אתה גבור לעולם אדני—*Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*—Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated אגלא *(Agla)* and used as a name of God

1421—

*שעיר אנפין—*Seir Anpin*—The Bearded Countenance; a title of Tiphareth

1424—

*אשת זנונים—*Isheth Zenunim*—Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)

*קדוש קדשים—*Qadosh Qadeshim*—Holy of Holies

1431—

תכונת הקדמות—*Tekunath ha-Qadmuth*—Means, treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial; the preparation of principles

*אש מצרף—*Esh Metzareph*—Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text

1434—

*שיחריריון—*Shichiriron*—The Black Ones; Qlippoth of ♋

1436—

*שר שלום—*Sar Shalom*—Prince of Peace

1449—

*עץ הדעת—*Etz ha-Daath*—Tree of Knowledge

1455—

*אדם קדמון—*Adam Qadmon*—The archetypal man

1458—
*נחשתן—*Nehushtan*—Name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses

1477—
*גן עדן—*Gan Eden*—Garden of Eden

1481—
*לפקרציאץ—*Lafcursiax*—Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set

1483—
*אבן מאסו הבונים—*Eben Maasu ha-Bonim*—The stone that the builders rejected

1484—
אגרת בת מחלת—*Agrath bath Mahalath*—Agrath, daughter of Mahalath; a queen of demons; one of the three wives of Samael

1486—
*מתנוצץ—*Mit-Notzetz*—Resplendent

1489 (prime)—
*היכל קדוש קדשים—*Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim*—Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals

1495—The sum of all the letters of the Hebrew alphabet

1506—
*לא תעשה־לך פסל—*Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel*—Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

1508—
*אראתרון—*Arathron*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♄

1519—
*תגריריון—*Tageriron*—The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth

1522—
לא־תענה ברעך עד שקר—*Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer*—Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

1525—
*שם המפרש—*Shem ha-Mephorash*—Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God

1530—
*שנים־עשר—*Shenaim-Asar*—Twelve

1552—
*אריך אנפין—*Arik Anpin*—The Vast Countenance, a title of Kether

1577—
*אין־סוף—*Ain-Soph*—Infinity

1592—
*ראשית הגלגלים—*Rashith ha-Gilgalim*—The Beginning of Revolvings, the Primum Mobile

1594—
*זכר ונקבה ברא אתם—*Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham*—Male and female created he them

1603—
*עץ החיים—*Etz ha-Chayim*—Tree of Life

1631—The number of letters in Genesis 1

1635—
*שיר השירים—*Shir ha-Shirim*—The Song of Songs

1656—The year (after Creation) of the Deluge

1658—
*שני המארת הגדלים—*Shene ha-Meoroth ha-Gedholim*—Two great lights

1674—

*נהשתירון—*Necheshthiron*—The Brazen Ones, Qlippoth of ♏

1681—

אנקתם פסתם פספס דיונסים—*Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim*—The 22-letter name of God

1684—

*חירם מלך־צור—*Chiram Malakh-Tzor*—Hiram, King of Tyre

1702—

שכל סוד הפעולות הרוחניות—*Sekhel Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachnioth*—Intelligence of all the activities of the spiritual beings or of the secrets or mysteries of all spiritual activities (19th Path)

1742—

*עץ הדעת טוב ורע—*Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*—Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil

1743—

*טבל וילון שמים—*Tebel Vilon Shamaim*—Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)

1746—

*עתיך יומין—*Atik Yomin*—The Ancient of Days; a title of Kether

1748—

התשעה בנות שיר—*Ha-Tishah Banoth Shir*—The Nine Song-Maidens (The Nine Muses)

1767—

*התנינם הגדלים—*Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim*—Great whales

1768—

*מנא מנא תקל ופרסין—*Mena Mena Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)

1775—

The number of letters in the account of the seven days of Creation (Gen. 1 and 2:1–3)

The number of shekels of silver used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

*היכל עצם שמים—*Hekel Etzem Shamaim*—Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Netzach

1776—

*מנה מנה תקל ופרסין—*Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall

1784—

*אין־סוף אור—*Ain-Soph Aur*—The Limitless Light

1791—

*עשרת הדברים—*Asereth ha-davarim*—Ten Commandments

1796—

*שכל ההפץ המבוקש—*Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash*—Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)

1814—

*פרי עץ זרע זרע—*Peri etz zorea zara*—The fruit of a tree yielding seed

1820—

*תרשישים—*Tarshishim*—Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Netzach

1836—

*שכל מזנוצץ—*Sekhel Mitnotzetz*—Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)

1837—
זכור את־יום השבת לקדשו—*Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho*—Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

1860—
*בעל הנן בן עכבור—*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor*—Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod)

1875—
*עתיקא דעתיקין—*Atiqa de-Atiqin*—The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of Kether

1888—
*כבד את־אביך ואת־אמך—*Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth- immeka*—Honor thy father and thy mother.

1902—
*לא תשא את־שם־יהוה אלהיך לשוא—*Lo thisa eth-shem-YHVH Eloheka lashave*—Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain

1914—
*ותוצא הארץ דשא—*Va-totze ha-aretz deshe*—And the earth brought forth grass

1975—
*ארץ תהתונה—*Aretz ha-Tachtonah*—Nethermost Earth

1978—
*בצלם אלהים ברא אתו—*Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu*—In the image of God created he them.

1996—
*אש מן השמים—*Esh Min ha-Shamaim*—Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)
*שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא—*Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego*—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego

2002—

*לא־תענה ברעך עד שקר—*Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer*—Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

2044—

*ויברא אלהים את האדם בצלמו—*Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ha-adham be-tzalmu*—"So God created man in his own image"

2056—The number of children of Bigvai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:14)

2080—The sum of all the numbers (1 to 64) on the magic square of ☿

תפתרתרת—Taphthartharath—The Spirit of ☿

2090—

*פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ—*Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz*—Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth

2146—

*עשרים ושנים—*Esrim u-Shenaim*—Twenty-two

2151—

אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יזודו תמורהזו אחד—*Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*—One is His beginning; one is His individuality; His permutation is One; usually abbreviated אראריתא *(Ararita)* and used as a name of God

*ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—"And God said let us make man in our image"

2172—The number of children of Parosh who returned from exile (Ezra 2:3)

2296—

*לא יהיה־לך אלהים אהרים על־פני—*Lo yiheyeh-leka Elohim acherim al-pana*—Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

2365—

*ויברך אתם אלהים—*Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim*—And God blessed them.

2397—

*זכור את־יום השבת לקדשו—*Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho*—Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

2812—The number of children of Pahathmoab who returned from exile (Ezra 2:6)

2911—

בראשית (ב = 2000)—*Bereshith*—In the beginning; Hebrew title of Genesis

2942—

*לא תשא את־שם־יהוה אלהיך לשוא—*Lo thisa eth-shem-YHVH Eloheka lashave*—Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain

3321—The sum of all the numbers (1 to 81) on the magic square of ☽

*מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהקים (ם in בתרשישים = 600; ם in שהקים = 700)—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim*—The Intelligence of the Intelligences of ☽

*מלכא בתרשיסים ועד רוחות שהלים—*Malka be-Tarshisim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim*—Regardie's version of the preceding

*מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהרים—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Sheharim*—Crowley's version of the preceding

3321 *(continued)*—

*מלכא בתרשישים עד ברוח שחרים—*Malka be-Tarshishim Ad be-Ruach Shacharim*—Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones; Paul Foster Case's version of the preceding

*שד ברשמעת השרתתן—*Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*—The Spirit of the Spirits of ☽

*שדברשהמעת שרתתן—*Shed Barshehmath Sharthathan*—A different version of the preceding

3369—

*סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוח חץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith

3375—

*סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוח חוץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" (variant spelling)

3630—The number of children of Senaah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:35)

3703—

אבגיתץ קרעשטן נגדיכש בטרצתג חקדטעע יגלפזק שקצית
—Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit—The name of God of 42 letters

3783—

אבגיתצקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתגהקממנעיגלפזקשקיעית—Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth—The name of God of 42 letters (Crowley, *777*)

3921—

*אנקתם פסתם פספסים דיונסים—*Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim*—The 22-letter name of God

5163—
אבגיתץ קרעשתן נגדיכש בטרצתז הקדטע יגלפזק שקוצית*—*Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit*—The name of God of 42 letters

6720—The number of asses brought out of exile (Ezra 2:67)

6823—The number of occurrences of יהוה in the Bible

7337—The number of servants and maids who returned from exile (Ezra 2:65)

14,583—The sum of the names of Shem ha-Mephorash

42,360—The total number who returned from exile (Ezra 2:64)

78,064—The total number of Hebrew letters in the book of Genesis

102,606—The sum of the first chapter of Genesis

Appendix A
Character Reading

You will probably not arrive at a complete, well-rounded character analysis (as in astrology) by this method unless you are conversant with the cabala and, even more importantly, with Hebrew. Even then, the results may tax your intuitive powers. The information you do obtain, however, may conceivably be very significant and will tend to indicate not only the more important features of the individual's character but also directions and warnings concerned with personal conduct and with the inner mental or spiritual life. The one feature of the cabala and of gematria that you should not forget is that everything can be understood on many levels.

The simplest method is the use of standard popular numerology whereby everything is reduced to one digit (for example, 418 = 4 + 1 + 8 = 13 and 1 + 3 = 4). In my opinion, this method is a bit oversimplified and the results too general to be of much use. In any case, it is not cabalism nor gematria. Another method is to number the letters of the English alphabet and then add the letters of the name in question. This has a certain validity, particularly if you wish to generate a dictionary of English words enumerated by one of these methods, but it is only marginally related to the cabala. So we are left with altering the letters of the name to Hebrew.

One method for this transliteration is to spell the name as if it were Hebrew, substituting the appropriate phonetic values. In this way, the sounds of the letters are preserved. For example, "Smith" would be סמת, or possibly שמת. (The Hebrew letter *Shin* can be pronounced either as S or Sh.) Of course, Hebrew has no vowels, only diacritical marks that indicate vowels. These marks have no numerical values. Nevertheless, as early as Biblical times, the practice arose of substituting a consonant for a vowel when it was thought necessary to clarify a word: Aleph (א) for A, Vav (ו)

for U or O, and Yod (י) for I. This was usually done only in the case of a long vowel, but sometimes in the case of a short vowel if it occurred in an accented syllable. Therefore, the spellings סמית or שמית are also acceptable. "Godwin" could be גדון, גודון, גודוין, or even גדוין. Also note that the final *Nun* can be legitimately counted as either 50 or 700.

The only difficulty with the phonetic method is that some sounds in English have no Hebrew equivalent, and vice-versa. We have no *Aleph* or *Ayin* sound, and do not differentiate between hard and soft consonants (*Teth* and *Tau*, *Samekh* and *Shin*, and so on). If you are trying to transliterate a name such as "Charles," do you represent the *Ch* by *Cheth*, commonly transliterated Ch, but which has little resemblance to the English phonetic value, or do you try to approximate the actual sound more accurately by *Shin*, or still more accurately by *Teth-Shin* or *Tau-Shin?*

Such difficulties are avoided by another method—the one usually preferred by Aleister Crowley—that uses the Hebrew letter from which the English letter evolved through Phoenician, Greek, and Latin. In this case, there may not be much relationship between the way the name is pronounced and the way it is spelled, but the visible forms of the letters are preserved; that is to say, their archetypal, pre-Creation essence devoid of such mundane attributes and associations as phonetic values. In this system, Smith becomes שמית or even שמיתה, while "Godwin" becomes געדוין. Western cabalists are not always overly precise with this method, and sometimes the Hebrew letter with the correct phonetic value may be used instead of the letter from which, strictly speaking, the English letter was derived. Hence, for Smith, סמית or possibly סמיטה would be acceptable, using *Samekh* instead of *Shin* for the S.

For the sake of convenience and reference, here is a table showing the various enumerations that may be given to each English letter. Note that only the first two methods ("Hebrew Phonetic and Hebrew Origin") have much value in cabalistic interpretations, although the other three methods may be useful in a strictly English numerology.

English to Hebrew

English Letter	Hebrew Phonetic	Hebrew Origin	Popular Numerology	English Numerology Method A	English Numerology Method B
A	1	1	1	1	1
B	2	2	2	2	2
C	as K or S	3	3	3	3
D	4	4	4	4	4

English to Hebrew *(continued)*

English Letter	Hebrew Phonetic	Hebrew Origin	Popular Numerology	English Numerology Method A	English Numerology Method B
E	no value	5	5	5	5
F	80 (or 800 as final)	6 (or as P = Ph)	6	6	6
G	3	3	7	7	7
H	5	8	8	8	8
I	10	10	9	9	9
J	10 or 3	10	9	10	10
K	20 (or 500 as final)	20 (or 500 as final)	2	11	20
L	30	30	3	12	30
M	40 (or 600 as final)	40 (or 600 as final)	4	13	40
N	50 (or 700 as final)	50 (or 700 as final)	5	14	50
O	6	70	6	15	60
P	80 (or 800 as final)	80 (or 800 as final)	7	16	70
Q	100	100	8	17	80
R	200	200	9	18	90
S	60 or 300	60 or 300	1	19	100
T	9 or 400	9 or 400	2	20	200
U	6	6	3	21	300

English to Hebrew *(continued)*

English Letter	Hebrew Phonetic	Hebrew Origin	Popular Numerology	English Numerology Method A	English Numerology Method B
V	6	6	4	22	400
W	6	6	5	23	500
X	7, 80, or 320	60	6	24	600
Y	10	6	7	25	700
Z	7	7	8	26	800
CH	8, 300, 309, or 700	11	2	11	11
SH	300	300 or 305	9	27	108
TH	400	400 or 405	1	28	208
TS	90 (or 900 as final)	90 (or 900 as final) or 69, 309, 460, or 700	3	39	300

Applying cabalistic numerology to the dream mentioned above, when the dreamer was attacked by seven dobermans, further clarification of the dream might be obtained by spelling "doberman" in Hebrew as דוברמאן, yielding an enumeration of 303, thus indicating that the unknown beloved reminds the dreamer of the Queen of Sheba.

As for enumerating English names by spelling them in Hebrew, another possibility is to translate the name directly, if possible. Thus, "Smith" becomes Charash (חורש, 508) and "Godwin," Anglo-Saxon for "friend of God," becomes Reuel (ריעואל, 307).

It is apparent why Crowley preferred the "origin" method, inasmuch as it was by this enumeration that he evaluated his own name (with the seldom-used middle initial E) as 666, the Beast: אלהיסטהר ה כרעולהי.

H. P. Lovecraft

As an example of character reading—and its confusions and limitations—let us take the name of Howard Phillips Lovecraft, the well-known author of a number of weird tales. By the phonetic method, this becomes:

הוורד פילפס לווכרפת (1223)

But Phillips could just as well be spelled פילפש (since *Shin* can be either S or Sh), and the final letter of Lovecraft could just as easily be *Tau* as *Teth*. It would likewise be legitimate to count the *c* in Lovecraft as *Qoph*. By using all the combinations of these variables, we can come up with a dozen enumerations.

But we must also consider the fact that all of Lovecraft's stories are always attributed to "H. P. Lovecraft," so we need to get values for "H. P." with the four possible spellings of Lovecraft—436, 516, 827, and 907. Out of these four, I would pick 827 as the most likely to be significant (ה פ לווכרפת).

By the "origin" method, we get:

העוארד פחיללפש לעוהגראות (1558)

As mentioned before, it is legitimate to make some phonetic substitutions in this method, as Crowley did in his own name, particularly in view of the fact that no fewer than five letters of our alphabet (F, U, V, W, and Y) came from the single Hebrew letter *Vav* or *Waw* (V or W) through the Greek upsilon and digamma. To me, the spelling . . .

וחעואורד פוהיללפש לעוהכראפת (1643)

. . . seems generally preferable, if only for esthetic reasons.

In any event, there are at least two ways to spell Howard, six ways to spell Phillips, and six ways to spell Lovecraft by this method, depending on how letters are transliterated, and thus no fewer than 84 enumerations! I would choose ה פ לעוהכראפת (897) as the most likely and the most important of the lot.

Note that, in Hebrew, a doubled consonant is indicated by a diacritical mark, not by writing the letter twice, and it is only counted once. But in the letter-by-letter method, L occurs twice in Phillips and therefore *Lamed* may be used twice—but it is also acceptable to use it only once, if you care to multiply the enumerations even further. And, if the subject has a name ending with one of the letters that can have either of two val-

ues as a final consonant, the number of enumerations is doubled. Such is not the case with our example, however.

And, of course, there are also nicknames—"Ed," "Bill," etc. In the present case, Lovecraft did not have any nicknames as such, but he often signed his letters Grandpa, Theobald, Theobaldus, or Grandpa Theobald. This might almost be regarded as his "magical name." Phonetically, we have גראנדפא תובלד (781), and, by the "origin" method, תההעבאלד גראנדפא (859) (or תההעבאלד or וזהעבאלד).

Not only that, but it might be advisable to translate "Grandpa" into Hebrew—*sab*, *sab'*, or *ab zaqen;* that is, סב, סבא, or אב זקן. Numerically, that is 62, 63, 160, or (counting *Nun* as final) 810. (Note that 63 = דגון, "Dagon," the title of the first story of Lovecraft's to be published in *Weird Tales.)* It might be possible to mix the Hebrew words with the letter-origins method, but it does not seem appropriate to do so—either the name is taken as Hebrew or it isn't.

Lovecraft often signed his letters simply "HPL" (הפל, 115; or, by letter origins, חפל, 118), and frequently spelled this out phonetically so that it resembled the name of an ancient wizard—"Ech Pi El." This can be represented phonetically as אטש פי אל (431 = לווקרפט), אחש פי אל (822 = לווקרפת), or אח פי אל (130), and, by the letter-origin method as פי הל הגה (141).

Thus, by the phonetic method, we arrive at 21 enumerations, after eliminating duplicates. We get 87 different enumerations by the "origins" method, and a further eight when we resort to translation. Not only that, but we can translate "Lovecraft" (love + craft) as *ahbah `Umanuth* (אומנות אהבה, 516, which happens to be the same as ה פ לווקרפט) and start combining *that* with H. P. and the various phonetic spellings of "Howard Phillips."

Surely some of these numbers must be better than others! They are, of course; I have indicated a couple of choices above. But this is a character reading, not a determination of the most significant number. Perhaps a panoply of enumerations to work with will better enable the diviner to form general impressions and then work down to specifics.

Why wouldn't random numbers do just as well? Indeed, with proper concentration by the proper scryer, they would—but at least the numbers generated by this method are sure to be actually related to the subject at hand in some way to begin with.

If we take 827 as the most important and probable enumeration (that is, ה פ לווכרפת), we find only one correspondence-גן עדן—the Garden of Eden!

What are we to make of this? Paradise before the Fall seems a strange result for a writer of terrifying tales of eldritch horrors! But, remember, we are doing a character reading, not a literary analysis.

All his life, Lovecraft longed for the Providence of his childhood, and his fiction describes it in glowing terms in several stories, perhaps most notably the novel-length *Dream-Quest of Unknown Kadath.* The house of his boyhood in an unspoiled Providence, Rhode Island—that is HPL's Eden, from which home the child and his mother had to move after the death of his grandfather and from which he was "driven," even as the Perizzites (פרזם, 897 = לעוהכראפת) and Hittites (חתים, 1018 = חעוארד פחיללי‌פס לעוהכראפט) were driven from Palestine.

Thus begins a typical analysis. It could be carried much further, of course, by considering all the numbers involved, looking up their correspondences in Section III and in Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth.* Write down the correspondences and then let them all churn around in your subconscious for a while, and see what you get!

This is the procedure to follow with any name with which you may choose to deal, and it goes without saying that, the better you are at divination by other methods, the better results you will get with this one.

This discussion of character reading has probably received more space than it deserves, particularly in view of its doubtful nature, but it can be understood only very poorly without such a demonstration. I feel that it may have possibilities that I have not properly understood or explored.

Appendix B
Decanates of the Zodiac

Each sign of the Zodiac occupies 30 degrees (i.e., one-twelfth of 360 degrees). Each sign is further divided into three "decanates" or "decans" of 10 degrees each. Thus there are 36 decanates in the Zodiac.

Each decanate corresponds to one of the numbered cards (2 through 9) of the Tarot, and each decanate is ruled by a planet. The traditional rulerships, however, differ from those used in the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn. In astrology, the first decanate is always ruled by the planet ruling the sign. In the Golden Dawn, however, the planets follow one another in their normal order (i.e., by speed of apparent motion), beginning with Saturn for the first decanate of Leo.

The Golden Dawn Zodiac, as most students are aware, does not begin with 0° Aries, but rather with 0° Leo, which is defined as the star Regulus. Hence precession does not affect the Golden Dawn Zodiac—which, however, bears no straightforward relationship to the Equinoxes and Solstices.

By current astrological reckoning, Regulus is at 29°45' Leo (increasing at the rate of 50.27" every year). To convert the usual geocentric astrological positions to Golden Dawn values, it would therefore be necessary to subtract 29°45'. Hence the Vernal Equinox, rather than occurring at 0° Aries, takes place at 0°15' Pisces. (In making this conversion, the degree in question must be converted to the 360° scale. For example, 0° Aquarius is at 300° of the 360° Zodiac, so 9°33' Aquarius would convert to 309°33'. Subtracting 29°45', we arrive at 279°48' on the ecliptic, which is 9°38' Capricorn on the Golden Dawn Zodiac.

The Golden Dawn Zodiac is somewhat closer to the sidereal Zodiac; however, the correspondence is far from exact because the normal sidereal Zodiac is in no way tied to Regulus and varies with precession.

Following is a table showing the planets ruling the decanates according to both traditional astrology and the Golden Dawn. Also shown is the associated Tarot card.

Sign and Decanate	Ruling Planet Golden Dawn	Ruling Planet Traditional Astrology	Tarot Card
Aries			
1	Mars	Mars	2 of Wands
2	Sun	Sun	3 of Wands
3	Venus	Jupiter	4 of Wands
Taurus			
1	Mercury	Venus	5 of Pentacles
2	Moon	Mercury	6 of Pentacles
3	Saturn	Saturn	7 of Pentacles
Gemini			
1	Jupiter	Mercury	8 of Swords
2	Mars	Venus	9 of Swords
3	Sun	Saturn*	10 of Swords
Cancer			
1	Venus	Moon	2 of Cups
2	Mercury	Mars**	3 of Cups
3	Moon	Jupiter***	4 of Cups
Leo			
1	Saturn	Sun	5 of Wands
2	Jupiter	Jupiter	6 of Wands
3	Mars	Mars	7 of Wands
Virgo			
1	Sun	Mercury	8 of Pentacles
2	Venus	Saturn	9 of Pentacles
3	Mercury	Venus	10 of Pentacles

Sign and Decanate	Ruling Planet Golden Dawn	Ruling Planet Traditional Astrology	Tarot Card
Libra			
1	Moon	Venus	2 of Swords
2	Saturn	Saturn*	3 of Swords
3	Jupiter	Mercury	4 of Swords
Scorpio			
1	Mars	Mars**	2 of Cups
2	Sun	Jupiter***	3 of Cups
3	Venus	Moon	4 of Cups
Sagittarius			
1	Mercury	Jupiter	2 of Wands
2	Moon	Mars	3 of Wands
3	Saturn	Sun	4 of Wands
Capricorn			
1	Jupiter	Saturn	5 of Pentacles
2	Mars	Venus	6 of Pentacles
3	Sun	Mercury	7 of Pentacles
Aquarius			
1	Jupiter	Saturn*	8 of Swords
2	Mercury	Mercury	9 of Swords
3	Moon	Venus	10 of Swords
Pisces			
1	Saturn	Jupiter***	2 of Cups
2	Jupiter	Moon	3 of Cups
3	Mars	Mars**	4 of Cups

*Or Uranus
**Or Pluto
***Or Neptune

Appendix C
A Different Tree

The Sephiroth of the Tree of Life are connected by 22 Paths or channels (connecting lines), which correspond to the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet. In the 17th century, a document appeared, attached to the *Sepher Yetzirah* as if an original part of it, called "The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom." This text speaks of each Path as being an "intelligence" *(sehkel)* and then describes it in rather cryptic terms; for example, "The Twenty-sixth Path [i.e., Tiphareth to Hod] is called the Renovating Intelligence, because the Holy God renews by it all the changing things which are renewed by the creation of the world" (Westcott, 1887). Many occultists claim to find this document extremely helpful, especially in determining the correspondences between the Hebrew letters and the trumps of the Tarot.

The letters were attributed to the Paths of the Tree by the Golden Dawn according to a quite useful and workable system that has been followed throughout this book. This is the system that is in almost universal use today for pathworking, the Hermetic cabala, and ceremonial magic. It was the system used by MacGregor Mathers, Aleister Crowley, and Dion Fortune. It is used today by BOTA and other organizations that had their origins associated with the Golden Dawn.

Crowley's "magical son," Charles Stansfield Jones ("Frater Achad") was inspired to revamp the system from bottom to top, with *aleph* assigned to the 32nd Path and *tau* to the 11th, although he retained the correspondences of the Path numbers with the letters

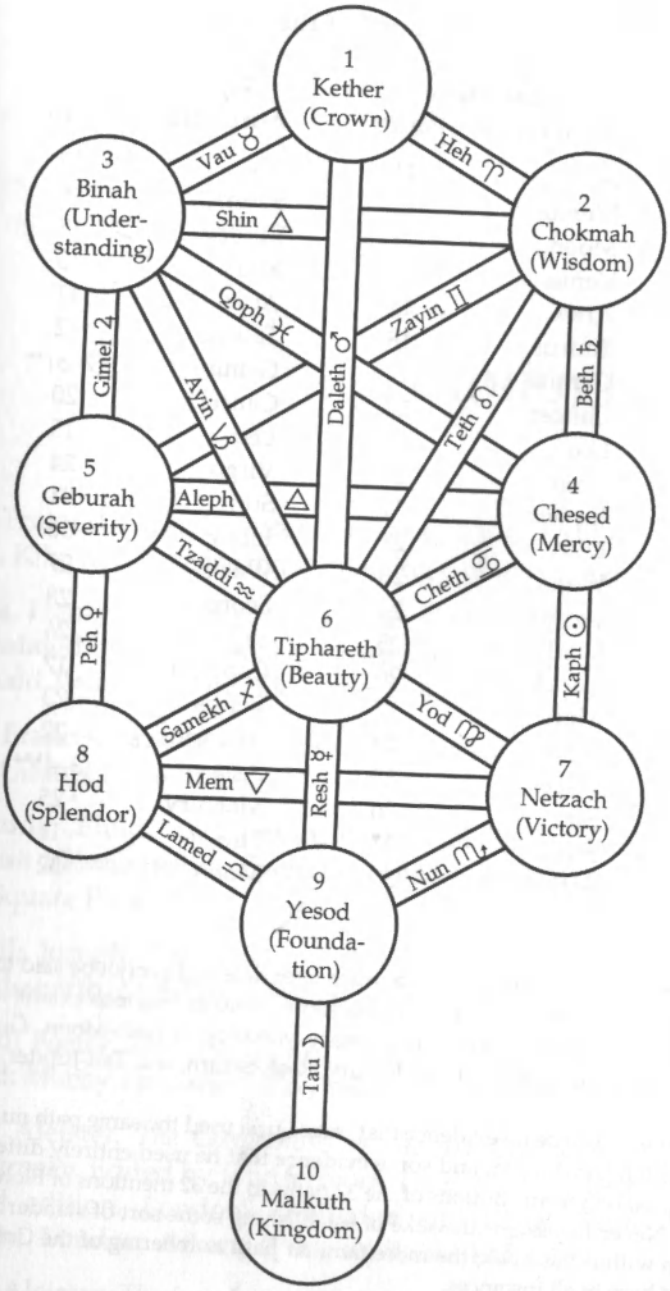
by renumbering the Paths from bottom to top. For example, Achad's "11th Path" *(aleph)* runs from Malkuth to Yesod. Crowley thought this method was nonsense involving "supreme atrocities," but it has its merits, and some groups now working still use this system.

In 1936, C.C. Zain (i.e., Elbert Benjamine), founder of the Brotherhood of Light, brought out an entirely different system that more or less ignored the astrological and planetary attributions according to mother, double, and single letters. Zain's system was keyed to the Tarot rather than to the Tree, however.

Despite all this, the assignment of the letters to the Paths made by the great cabalist Isaac Luria in the 16th century probably makes more sense than any other method and is much more elegant and appealing. He put the three mother letters on the three horizontal Paths of the Tree, the seven double letters on the seven vertical Paths, and the 12 single letters on the 12 diagonal Paths. Isaac's version of the Tree is also slightly different. He had only one Path leading to Malkuth (the one from Yesod), but he had Paths connecting Chokmah with Geburah and Binah with Chesed. This also makes more sense, as it provides a Path for the Lightning Flash and indicates that following the Path of the Middle Pillar is the only way you can even begin to approach God. Even in the Golden Dawn, the 30th and 31st Paths were closed to the Neophyte.

Isaac Luria's Tree is shown on the opposite page, and the table on page 660 shows the assignment of the elements, planets, and signs to the letters (the "Yetziratic attributions") according to the Golden Dawn and also according to most versions of the addenda to the *Sepher Yetzirah*, which Isaac also followed. It is not true, however, that the Tree with three Paths going to Malkuth is a Christian invention. In fact, it is one of the oldest forms of the Tree. Logically, Christians should prefer the Tree that shows only "one way" from Malkuth, that which leads through Yesod to Jesus in Tiphareth.

Despite the esthetic appeal of the "Luria tree," however, no one to my knowledge has bothered to use it in working out a system of correspondences as elaborate as that of the Golden Dawn, and—at least for the time being—the Golden Dawn system remains the more useful of the two for purposes of magic and pathworking.


1
Kether
(Crown)
2
Chokmah
(Wisdom)
3
Binah
(Under-
standing)
4
Chesed
(Mercy)
5
Geburah
(Severity)
6
Tiphareth
(Beauty)
7
Netzach
(Victory)
8
Hod
(Splendor)
9
Yesod
(Founda-
tion)
10
Malkuth
(Kingdom)
Heh
Vau
Shin
Zayin
Qoph
Daleth
Beth
Gimel
Ayin
Teth
Aleph
Tzaddi
Cheth
Peh
Kaph
Samekh
Yod
Mem
Resh
Lamed
Nun
Tau

Attributions of the Letters

	Golden Dawn		Sepher Yetzirah*	
Letter	Attribution	Path**	Attribution	Path
Aleph	Air	11	Air	19
Beth	Mercury	12	Saturn	16
Gimel	Moon	13	Jupiter	18
Daleth	Venus	14	Mars	13
Heh	Aries	15	Aries	11
Vau	Taurus	16	Taurus	12
Zayin	Gemini	17	Gemini	(2–5)**
Cheth	Cancer	18	Cancer	20
Teth	Leo	19	Leo	15
Yod	Virgo	20	Virgo	24
Kaph	Jupiter	21	Sun	21
Lamed	Libra	22	Libra	30
Mem	Water	23	Water	27
Nun	Scorpio	24	Scorpio	28
Samekh	Sagittarius	25	Sagittarius	26
Ayin	Capricorn	26	Capricorn	17
Peh	Mars	27	Venus	23
Tzaddi	Aquarius	28	Aquarius	22
Qoph	Pisces	29	Pisces	(3–4)**
Resh	Sun	30	Mercury	25
Shin	Fire	31	Fire	14
Tau	Saturn	32	Moon	32

*This information was added at a much later date and cannot be said to be a part of the original *Sepher Yetzirah*. Furthermore, there are various extant versions of the planetary attributions. The primary variation is Beth-Moon, Gimel-Mars, Daleth-Sun, Kaph-Venus, Peh-Mercury, Resh-Saturn, and Tau-Jupiter.

**There seems to be no evidence that Isaac Luria used the same path numbers that the Golden Dawn used, and some evidence that he used entirely different numbers based on the attributions of the 32 paths to the 32 mentions of Elohim in Genesis 1. Nevertheless, for the sake of establishing some sort of standard reference system within this book, the more familiar path numbering of the Golden Dawn is used here in all instances.

Be that as it may, there are two paths on the Luria Tree that do not exist on the Golden Dawn Tree. These are indicated in the table by "2–5" (Chokmah to Geburah) and "3–4" (Binah to Chesed).

Bibliography

Achad, Frater [Charles Stansfeld Jones]. *Q.B.L. or The Bride's Reception.* Kila, MT: Kensington Publishing Company, n.d.

Agrippa, Henry Cornelius. *Three Books of Occult Philosophy.* 1533. Translated by James Freake. Reprint. Edited and annotated by Donald Tyson. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1993.

Barrett, Francis. *The Magus.* London: 1801. Reprint. Secaucus, NJ: The Citadel Press, 1967.

Ben-Yehuda, Ehud, and David Weinstein. *Ben-Yehuda's Pocket English-Hebrew Hebrew-English Dictionary.* New York: Washington Square Press, 1971.

Campbell, Joseph. *The Masks of God: Creative Mythology.* Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books, 1968.

Case, Paul Foster. *The Tarot: A Key to the Wisdom of the Ages.* Richmond: Macoy Publishing Co., 1947.

Crowley, Aleister. *The Confessions of Aleister Crowley: An Autohagiography.* Edited by John Symonds and Kenneth Grant. Corrected edition. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1979. Reprint. London: Arkana (Penguin Books Ltd.), 1991.

Crowley, Aleister. *The Law Is for All.* Edited by Israel Regardie. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1975. Reprint. Phoenix: Falcon Press, 1986.

Crowley, Aleister. *Magick in Theory and Practice.* Paris: 1929. Reprint. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.

Crowley, Aleister. *777 and Other Qabalistic Writings.* Edited by Israel Regardie. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1977.

Crowley, Aleister, ed. *The Book of the Goetia of Solomon the King.* Inverness: The Society for the Propagation of Religious Truth, 1904. Reprint. New York: Magickal Childe Publishing, 1989.

Davidson, Gustav. *A Dictionary of Angels.* New York: The Free Press, 1967.

Denning, Melita, and Osborne Phillips: *The Sword and the Serpent* Vol. 2. *The Magical Philosophy.* Reprint (2 vols. in 1: *The Sword and the Serpent,* 1975, and *The Triumph of Light,* 1978). St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1992.

d'Olivet, Fabre. *The Hebraic Tongue Restored.* Translated by Nayan Louise Redfield. Kila, MT: Kessinger Publishing Company, n.d.

Feyerabend, Karl. *Langenscheidt's Pocket Hebrew Dictionary to the Old Testament.* New York: Barnes & Noble, Inc., 1961.

Fortune, Dion. *The Mystical Qabalah.* 1935. Reprint. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1984.

Gardner, Martin. "Mathematical Games: Dr. Matrix finds numerological wonders in the King James Bible." *Scientific American* CCXXXIII.3 (Sept. 1975), 174 ff.

Gesenius' Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon to the Old Testament Scriptures. Translated by Samuel Prideaux Tregelles. Samuel Bagster and Sons, 1847. Reprint. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1979.

Gonzalez-Wippler, Migene. *A Kabbalah for the Modern World.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1974. 3d ed. 1993.

Grant, Kenneth. *Cults of the Shadow.* London: Frederick Muller Limited, 1975.

Grant, Kenneth. *Nightside of Eden.* London: Frederick Muller Limited, 1977.

Kaplan, Aryeh. *Sefer Yetzirah: The Book of Creation.* New York: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1990.

King, Francis. *The Rites of Modern Occult Magic.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 1970.

Kittel, Bonnie Pedrotti, Vicki Hoffer, and Rebecca Abts Wright. *Biblical Hebrew: A Text and Workbook.* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1989.

Kittle, Rudolph, ed. *Biblia Hebraica.* Stuttgart: Wurttembergische Bibelanstalt, 1973.

Knight, Gareth [Basil Wilby]. *A Practical Guide to Qabalistic Symbolism.* Cheltenham: Helios Book Service (Publications) Ltd., 1969. Reprint (2 vols. in 1). York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1978.

Locks, Gutman G. *The Spice of Torah—Gematria.* New York: Judaica Press, 1985.

Magil, Joseph. *Magil's Linear School Bible: The Five Books of Moses.* New York: Hebrew Publishing Co., 1905.

The Master Therion [Aleister Crowley]. *The Book of Thoth.* London: O.T.O., 1944. Reprint. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1974.

Mathers, S.L. MacGregor. *The Kabbalah Unveiled.* London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1926. Reprint. London: Arkana (Penguin Books Ltd.), 1991.

Parfitt, Will. *The Living Qabalah: A Practical and Experiential Guide to Understanding the Tree of Life.* Longmead, Shaftesbury, Dorset: Element Books, 1988.

Patai, Raphael. *The Hebrew Goddess.* Ktav Publishing House, Inc., 1967. Reprint. 3d ed. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1990.

Ponce, Charles. *Kabbalah: An Introduction and Illumination for the World Today.* Wheaton, IL: Quest Books (The Theosophical Publishing House), 1973.

Rappoport, Angelo S. *Myths and Legends of Ancient Israel.* London: Gresham Publishing Co., 1928. Reprint (as *Ancient Israel: Myths and Legends*). New York: Bonanza Books, 1987.

Regardie, Israel. *The Eye in the Triangle.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1970.

Regardie, Israel. *A Garden of Pomegranates: An Outline of the Qabalah.* 1932. Reprint. 2nd ed. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1970.

Regardie, Israel. *The Golden Dawn.* Aries Press, 1937–40. Reprint (4 vols. in 1). 6th ed. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1989.

Regardie, Israel. *The Middle Pillar.* 1938. Reprint. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1970.

Regardie, Israel. *The Tree of Life: A Study in Magic.* New York: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1969.

Schaya, Leo. *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah.* Translated by Nancy Pearson. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1971. Reprint. Unwin Paperbacks, 1989.

Scholem, Gershom. *Kabbalah.* Keter Publishing House Jerusalem Ltd., 1974. Reprint. New York: Dorset Press, 1987.

Shah, Idries. *The Sufis.* New York: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1964. Reprint. Garden City, NY: Anchor Books, 1971.

Sperling, Harry, and Maurice Simon, trans. *The Zohar.* 5 vols. London: The Soncino Press, 1984.

Trachtenberg, Joshua. *Jewish Magic and Superstition: A Study in Folk Religion.* 1939. New York: A Temple Book (Atheneum), n.d.

Waite, Arthur Edward. *The Book of Ceremonial Magic.* 1911. Reprint. Secaucus, NJ: The Citadel Press, 1961.

Waite, Arthur Edward. *The Holy Kabbalah.* 1929. Reprint. New Hyde Park, NY: University Books, 1960.

Westcott, W. Wynn. *Sepher Yetzirah.* London, 1887. Reprint. New York: Samuel Weiser, 1980.

Yates, Kyle M. *The Essentials of Biblical Hebrew.* New York: Harper & Row, n.d.

Young, Robert. *Analytical Concordance to the Bible.* Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1970.

Zalewski, Pat. *Kabbalah of the Golden Dawn.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1993.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

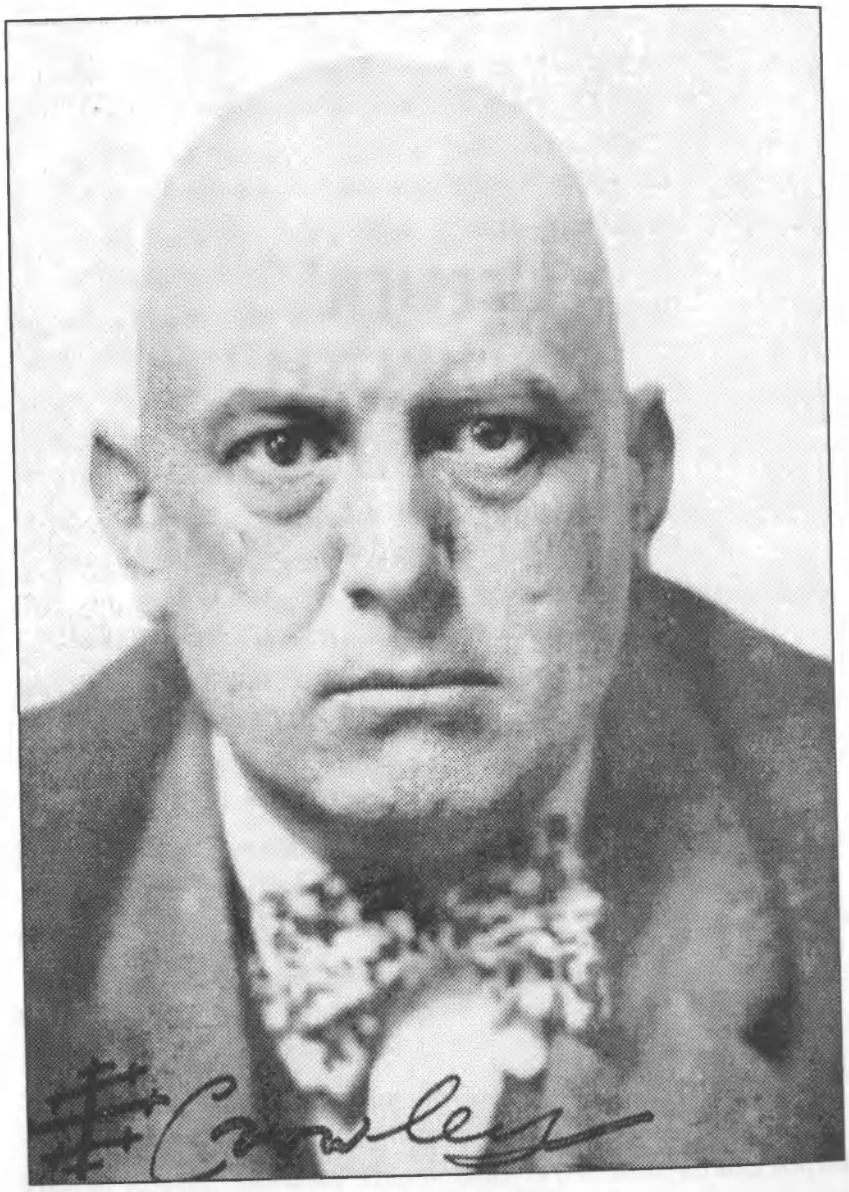
SVB FIGVRÂ

D

(ὁ ἀριθμός)

A.·. A.·.
Publication in Class B
Imprimatur :
N. Fra. A.·. A.·.

reprinted from *The Equinox* I:8, Sept. 1912



Aleister Crowley

from *The Equinox* 1:10, Sept. 1912

PREFACE

CAN any good thing come out of Palestine? is the broader anti-Semitic retort to the sneer cast by the Jews themselves against the harmless and natural Nazarene; one more example of the poetic justice of History. And no doubt such opponents of the modern Jew will acclaim this volume as an admirable disproof of that thesis which it purports to uphold.

The dissimilarities, amounting in some cases to sheer contradiction, which mark many numbers, will appear proof positive that there is nothing in the numerical Qabalah, especially as we may presume that by filling up this dictionary from the ordinary Hebrew Lexicon one would arrive at a mere hotch-pot.

Apart from this, there is a deeper-lying objection to the Qabalah; viz., that the theory is an example of the fallacy Post hoc propter hoc.

Are we to believe, asks the sceptic, that a number of learned men deliberately sat down and chose words for the sake of their numerical value? Language is a living thing, with many sources and diverse; can it be moulded in any such arbitrary fashion?

The only reply seems to be a mere assertion that to some extent it certainly is so. Examples of a word being spelt deliberately wrong do occur; and such a jugglery as the changing of the names Abram and Sarai to Abraham and Sarah can hardly be purposeless. Once admit the end of such a wedge, and it is difficult to say whether it may not be driven home so far as to split asunder the Tree of Knowledge, if not the Tree of Life.

Another line of argument is the historical. We do not here refer to the alleged forgery of the Qabalah by Rabbi Moses ben Leon—was it not?—but to the general position of the ethnologist that the Jews were an entirely barbarous race, incapable of any spiritual pursuit. That they were polytheists is clear from the very first verse of Genesis; that Adonai Melekh is identical with "Moloch" is known to every Hebraist. The "Old Testament" is mainly the history of the struggle of the phallic Jehovah against the rest of the Elohim, and that his sacrifices were of blood, and human blood at that, is indisputable.

PREFACE

Human sacrifices are to-day still practised by the Jews of Eastern Europe, as is set forth at length by the late Sir Richard Burton in the MS. which the wealthy Jews of England have compassed heaven and earth to suppress, and evidenced by the ever-recurring Pogroms against which so senseless an outcry is made by those who live among those degenerate Jews who are at least not cannibals.

Is it to such people, indeed, that we are to look for the highest and subtlest spiritual knowledge?

To this criticism there are but two answers. The first, that an esoteric tradition of great purity may co-exist with the most crass exoteric practice. Witness the Upanishads in the land of Jagganath, hook-swinging, and the stupidest forms of Hatha-Yoga.

Witness the Tipitaka (with such perfections as the Dhammapada) in the midst of peoples whose science of torture would seem to have sprung from no merely human imagination. The descriptions in the Tipitaka itself of the Buddhist Hells are merely descriptions of the actual tortures inflicted by the Buddhists on their enemies.

The second, that after all is said, I find it work very well. I do not care whether $\sqrt{-1}$ is an impossible, an unimaginable thing, or whether de Moivre really invented it, and if so, whether de Moivre was an immoral man, and wore whiskers. It helps me to make certain calculations; and so long as that is so, it is useful, and I stick to it.

Other criticisms of the methods of the Qabalah itself have been made and disposed of in the article on the subject in "The Temple of Solomon the King" (Equinox V) and no further reference need be made to them in this place. It is only necessary to say that that article should be studied most thoroughly, and also the article "A Note on Genesis" in the second number of The Equinox.

With these two weapons, and the Sword of the Spirit, the Practicus, fully armed, may adventure himself in the great battle wherein victory is Truth.

PERDURABO.

EDITORIAL NOTE

THIS dictionary was begun by Allan Bennett (Fra ∴ Iehi Aour, now Bhikkhu Ananda Metteya) in the last decade of the nineteenth century since ψ-J.C. It was bequeathed to the present Editor, with many other magical MSS., on I.A.'s departure for Ceylon in 1899.

Frater Perdurabo used it, and largely added to it, in the course of his Qabalistic workings. With George Cecil Jones (Fra ∴ Volo Noscere) he further added to it by making it a complete cross-correspondence to the Book DCCLXXVII.

It was further revised and checked, re-copied by a Jewish scribe, and again checked through, in the year V of the present Era.

The mathematical additions were continued by Fra ∴ P. and Fra ∴ Lampada Tradam; and the MS. finally copied on a specially constructed typewriter by Gerald Rae Fraser (Fra ∴ ψ) who added yet further mathematical data.

This copy has again been checked by Fra ∴ P. and Soror ∴ N.N. and the proofs further by three separate scholars.

The method of employing the dictionary has been fully indicated in The Temple of Solomon the King [Equinox V].

None of the editors claim to possess even the smallest degree of scholarship. The method of compilation has been to include all words given in Von Rosenroth's Qabalistic Dictionary, those specially commented on in S.D., I.R.Q., and I.Z.Q., those given in *777*, and those found by Fratres I.A. and P. Some of them are found in texts of the Hebrew Scriptures which appeared to those adepts to be of magical importance. Owing to their carelessness, the meaning of some few words has been lost, and cannot now be traced.

ABBREVIATIONS, SIGNS, AND FIGURES

K.D. L.C.K. p.— = KABBALA DENUDATA cuius Pars Prima continet Locos Communes Kabbalisticos.

Dec. = Decan.
S.P.M. = Sphere of the Primum Mobile.
S.S.F. = Sphere of the Fixed Stars.
L.T.N. = Lesser Angel governing Triplicity by Night.
L.T.D. = Lesser Angel governing Triplicity by Day.
K.Ch.B. = Kether—Chokmah—Binah.
(Ch.) = Chaldee.
S.D. = Siphra Dtzenioutha.
I.R.Q. = Idra Rabba Qadisha.
Tet. = Tetragrammaton.
L.A. Angel = Lesser Assistant Angel.
I.Z.Q. = Idra Zuta Qadisha.
M.T. = Magister Templi.
ש = Shemhamphorasch.
W. = Wands.
C. = Cups.
S. = Swords.
P. = Pentacles.
K. of S. = Key of Solomon.
O.P.A.A. = Oriens—Paimon—Ariton—Amaimon.

♈	=	Aries.	♄	=	Saturn.
♉	=	Taurus.	☉	=	Sun.
♊	=	Gemini.	☽	=	Moon.
♋	=	Cancer.	♂	=	Mars.
♌	=	Leo.	☿	=	Mercury.
♍	=	Virgo.	♃	=	Jupiter.
♎	=	Libra.	♀	=	Venus.
♏	=	Scorpio.			
♐	=	Sagittarius.			
♑	=	Capricornus.			
♒	=	Aquarius.			
♓	=	Pisces.			

□ enclosing a number shows that the number is a perfect square.
$\sqrt[4]{\ }$ before „ „ „ a squared square.
◠ above „ „ „ a perfect number.
⌊ about „ „ „ a factorial.*
‖⌊ about „ „ „ a sub-factorial.
R(n) before „ „ „ a reciprocal (or 'amicable') number.

Σ (1—k) is an abbreviation for "the sum of the first k natural numbers."

* See special table following.

TABLE OF FACTORS

ODD NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 3321 (5'S EXCLUDED); SHOWING LOWEST FACTORS, AND PRIMES (P.). " — " INDICATES THAT THE NUMBER IS DIVISIBLE BY 3.

[1]	P.	83	P.	171	—	259	7	347	P.
2	P.	87	—	173	P.	261	—	349	P.
3	P.	89	P.	177	—	263	P.	351	—
5	P.	91	7	179	P.	267	—	353	P.
7	P.	93	—	181	P.	269	P.	357	—
[9]	3^2	97	P.	183	—	271	P.	359	P.
11	P.	99	—	187	11	273	—	[361]	19^2
13	P.	101	P.	189	—	277	P.	363	—
17	P.	103	P.	191	P.	279	—	367	P.
19	P.	107	P.	193	P.	281	P.	369	—
21	—	109	P.	197	P.	283	P.	371	7
23	P.	111	—	199	P.	287	7	373	P.
27	3^3	113	P.	201	—	[289]	17^2	377	13
29	P.	117	—	203	7	291	—	379	P.
31	P.	119	7	207	—	293	P.	381	—
33	—	[121]	11^2	209	11	297	—	383	P.
37	P.	123	—	211	P.	299	13	387	—
39	—	127	P.	213	—	301	7	389	P.
41	P.	129	—	217	7	303	—	391	17
43	P.	131	P.	219	—	307	P.	393	—
47	P.	133	7	221	13	309	—	397	P.
[49]	7^2	137	P.	223	P.	311	P.	399	—
51	—	139	P.	227	P.	313	P.	401	P.
53	P.	141	—	229	P.	317	P.	403	13
57	—	143	11	231	—	319	11	407	11
59	P.	147	—	233	P.	321	—	409	P.
61	P.	149	P.	237	—	323	17	411	—
63	—	151	P.	239	P.	327	—	413	7
67	P.	153	—	241	P.	329	7	417	—
69	—	157	P.	243	3^5	331	P.	419	P.
71	P.	159	—	247	13	333	—	421	P.
73	P.	161	7	249	—	337	P.	423	—
77	7	163	P.	251	P.	339	—	427	7
79	P.	167	P.	253	11	341	11	429	—
[81]	$3^4 = 9^2$	[169]	13^2	257	P.	343	7	431	P.

433	P.	[529]	23^2	623	7	719	P.	813	—
437	19	531	—	627	—	721	7	817	19
439	P.	533	13	629	17	723	—	819	—
[441]	-21^2	537	—	631	P.	727	P.	821	P.
443	P.	539	7	633	—	[729]	$3^6=9^3-27^2$	823	P.
447	—	541	P.	637	7	731	17	827	P.
449	P.	543	—	639	—	733	P.	829	P.
451	11	547	P.	641	P.	737	11	831	—
453	—	549	—	643	P.	739	P.	833	7
457	P.	551	19	647	P.	741	—	837	—
459	—	553	7	649	11	743	P.	839	P.
461	P.	557	—	651	—	747	—	[841]	29^2
463	P.	559	13	653	P.	749	7	843	—
467	P.	561	—	657	—	751	P.	847	7
469	7	563	P.	659	P.	753	—	849	—
471	—	567	—	661	P.	757	P.	851	23
473	11	569	P.	663	—	759	—	853	P.
477	—	571	P.	667	23	761	P.	857	P.
479	P.	573	—	669	—	763	7	859	P.
481	13	577	P.	671	11	767	13	861	—
483	—	579	—	673	P.	769	P.	863	P.
487	P.	581	7	677	P.	771	—	867	—
489	—	583	11	679	7	773	P.	869	11
491	P.	587	P.	681	—	777	—	871	13
493	17	589	17	683	P.	779	19	873	—
497	7	591	—	687	—	781	11	877	P.
499	P.	593	P.	689	13	783	—	879	—
501	—	597	—	691	P.	787	P.	881	P.
503	P.	599	P.	693	—	789	—	883	P.
507	—	601	P.	697	17	791	7	887	P.
509	P.	603	—	699	—	793	13	889	7
511	7	607	P.	701	P.	797	P.	891	—
513	—	609	—	703	19	799	17	893	19
517	11	611	13	707	7	801	—	897	—
519	—	613	P.	709	P.	803	11	899	29
521	P.	617	P.	711	—	807	—	901	17
523	P.	619	P.	713	23	809	9	903	—
527	17	621	—	717	—	811	P.	907	P.

909	—	1003	17	1099	7	1193	P.	1289	P.
911	P.	1007	19	1101	—	1197	—	1291	P.
913	11	1009	P.	1103	P.	1199	11	1293	—
917	7	1011	—	1107	—	1201	P.	1297	P.
919	P.	1013	P.	1109	P.	1203	—	1299	—
921	—	1017	—	1111	11	1207	17	1301	P.
923	13	1019	P.	1113	—	1209	—	1303	P.
927	—	1021	P.	1117	P.	1211	7	1307	P.
929	P.	1023	—	1119	—	1213	P.	1309	7
931	7	1027	13	1121	19	1217	P.	1311	—
933	—	1029	—	1123	P.	1219	23	1313	13
937	P.	1031	P.	1127	7	1221	—	1317	—
939	—	1033	P.	1129	P.	1223	P.	1319	P.
941	P.	1037	17	1131	—	1227	—	1321	P.
943	23	1039	P.	1133	11	1229	P.	1323	—
947	P.	1041	—	1137	—	1231	P.	1327	P.
949	13	1043	7	1139	17	1233	—	1329	—
951	—	1047	—	1141	7	1237	P.	1331	11
953	P.	1049	P.	1143	—	1239	—	1333	31
957	—	1051	P.	1147	31	1241	17	1337	7
959	7	1053	—	1149	—	1243	11	1339	13
961	31^2	1057	7	1151	P.	1247	29	1341	—
963	—	1059	—	1153	P.	1249	P.	1343	17
967	P.	1061	P.	1157	13	1251	—	1347	—
969	—	1063	P.	1159	19	1253	7	1349	19
971	P.	1067	11	1161	—	1257	—	1351	7
973	7	1069	P.	1163	P.	1259	P.	1353	—
977	P.	1071	—	1167	—	1261	13	1357	23
979	11	1073	29	1169	7	1263	—	1359	—
981	—	1077	—	1171	P.	1267	7	1361	P.
983	P.	1079	13	1173	—	1269	—	1363	29
987	—	1081	23	1177	11	1271	31	1367	P.
989	23	1083	—	1179	—	1273	19	**1369**	37^2
991	P.	1087	P.	1181	P.	1277	P.	1371	—
993	—	**1089**	-33^2	1183	7	1279	P.	1373	P.
997	P.	1091	P.	1187	P.	1281	—	1377	—
999	—	1093	P.	1189	29	1283	P.	1379	7
1001	7	1097	P.	1191	—	1287	—	1381	P.

1383	—	1479	—	1573	11	1669	P.	1763	41
1387	19	1481	P.	1577	19	1671	—	1767	—
1389	—	1483	P.	1579	P.	1673	7	1769	29
1391	13	1487	P.	1581	—	1677	—	1771	7
1393	7	1489	P.	1583	P.	1679	23	1773	—
1397	11	1491	—	1587	—	1681	41^2	1777	P.
1399	P.	1493	P.	1589	7	1683	—	1779	—
1401	—	1497	—	1591	37	1687	7	1781	13
1403	23	1499	P.	1593	—	1689	—	1783	P.
1407	—	1501	19	1597	P.	1691	19	1787	P.
1409	P.	1503	—	1599	—	1693	P.	1789	P.
1411	17	1507	11	1601	P.	1697	P.	1791	—
1413	—	1509	—	1603	7	1699	P.	1793	11
1417	13	1511	P.	1607	P.	1701	—	1797	—
1419	—	1513	17	1609	P.	1703	13	1799	7
1421	7	1517	37	1611	—	1707	—	1801	P.
1423	P.	1519	7	1613	P.	1709	P.	1803	—
1427	P.	1521	-39^2	1617	—	1711	29	1807	13
1429	P.	1523	P.	1619	P.	1713	—	1809	—
1431	—	1527	—	1621	P.	1717	17	1811	P.
1433	P.	1529	11	1623	—	1719	—	1813	7
1437	—	1531	P.	1627	P.	1721	P.	1817	23
1439	P.	1533	—	1629	—	1723	P.	1819	17
1441	11	1537	29	1631	7	1727	11	1821	—
1443	—	1539	—	1633	23	1729	7	1823	P.
1447	P.	1541	23	1637	P.	1731	—	1827	—
1449	—	1543	P.	1639	11	1733	P.	1829	31
1451	P.	1547	7	1641	—	1737	—	1831	P.
1453	P.	1549	P.	1643	31	1739	37	1833	—
1457	31	1551	—	1647	—	1741	P.	1837	11
1459	P.	1553	P.	1649	17	1743	—	1839	—
1461	—	1557	—	1651	13	1747	P.	1841	7
1463	7	1559	P.	1653	—	1749	—	1843	19
1467	—	1561	7	1657	P.	1751	17	1847	P.
1469	13	1563	—	1659	—	1753	P.	1849	43^2
1471	P.	1567	P.	1661	11	1757	7	1851	—
1473	—	1569	—	1663	P.	1759	P.	1853	17
1477	7	1571	P.	1667	P.	1761	—	1857	—

1859	11	1953	—	2049	—	2143	P.	2239	P.
1861	P.	1957	19	2051	7	2147	19	2241	—
1863	—	1959	—	2053	P.	2149	7	2243	P.
1867	P.	1961	37	2057	11	2151	—	2247	—
1869	—	1963	13	2059	29	2153	P.	2249	13
1871	P.	1967	7	2061	—	2157	—	2251	P.
1873	P.	1969	11	2063	P.	2159	17	2253	—
1877	P.	1971	—	2067	—	2161	P.	2257	37
1879	P.	1973	P.	2069	P.	2163	—	2259	—
1881	—	1977	—	2071	19	2167	11	2261	7
1883	7	1979	P.	2073	—	2169	—	2263	31
1887	—	1981	7	2077	31	2171	13	2267	P.
1889	P.	1983	—	2079	—	2173	41	2269	P.
1891	31	1987	P.	2081	P.	2177	7	2271	—
1893	—	1989	—	2083	P.	2179	P.	2273	P.
1897	7	1991	11	2087	P.	2181	—	2277	—
1899	—	1993	P.	2089	P.	2183	37	2279	43
1901	P.	1997	P.	2091	—	2187	3^7	2281	P.
1903	11	1999	P.	2093	7	2189	11	2283	—
1907	P.	2001	—	2097	—	2191	7	2287	P.
1909	23	2003	P.	2099	P.	2193	—	2289	—
1911	—	2007	—	2101	11	2197	13	2291	29
1913	P.	2009	7	2103	—	2199	—	2293	P.
1917	—	2011	P.	2107	7	2201	31	2297	P.
1919	19	2013	—	2109	—	2203	P.	2299	11
1921	17	2017	P.	2111	P.	2207	P.	2301	—
1923	—	2019	—	2113	P.	2209	47^2	2303	7
1927	41	2021	43	2117	29	2211	—	2307	—
1929	—	2023	7	2119	13	2213	P.	2309	P.
1931	P.	2027	P.	2121	—	2217	—	2311	P.
1933	P.	2029	P.	2123	11	2219	7	2313	—
1937	13	2031	—	2127	—	2221	P.	2317	7
1939	7	2033	19	2129	P.	2223	—	2319	—
1941	—	2037	—	2131	P.	2227	17	2321	11
1943	29	2039	P.	2133	—	2229	—	2323	23
1947	—	2041	13	2137	P.	2231	23	2327	13
1949	P.	2043	—	2139	—	2233	11	2329	17
1951	P.	2047	23	2141	P.	2237	P.	2331	—

2333	P.	2429	7	2523	—	2619	—	2713	P.
2337	—	2431	11	2527	7	2621	P.	2717	11
2339	P.	2433	—	2529	—	2623	43	2719	P.
2341	P.	2437	P.	2531	P.	2627	37	2721	—
2343	—	2439	—	2533	17	2629	11	2723	7
2347	P.	2441	P.	2537	43	2631	—	2727	—
2349	—	2443	7	2539	P.	2633	P.	2729	P.
2351	P.	2447	P.	2541	—	2637	—	2731	P.
2353	13	2449	31	2543	P.	2639	7	2733	—
2357	P.	2451	—	2547	—	2641	19	2737	7
2359	7	2453	11	2549	P.	2643	—	2739	—
2361	—	2457	—	2551	P.	2647	P.	2741	P.
2363	17	2459	P.	2553	—	2649	—	2743	13
2367	—	2461	23	2557	P.	2651	11	2747	41
2369	23	2463	—	2559	—	2653	7	2749	P.
2371	P.	2467	P.	2561	13	2657	P.	2751	—
2373	—	2469	—	2563	11	2659	P.	2753	P.
2377	P.	2471	7	2567	17	2661	—	2757	—
2379	—	2473	P.	2569	7	2663	P.	2759	31
2381	P.	2477	P.	2571	—	2667	—	2761	11
2383	P.	2479	37	2573	31	2669	17	2763	—
2387	7	2481	—	2577	—	2671	P.	2767	P.
2389	P.	2483	13	2579	P.	2673	—	2769	—
2391	—	2487	—	2581	29	2677	P.	2771	17
2393	P.	2489	19	2583	—	2679	—	2773	47
2397	—	2491	47	2587	13	2681	7	2777	P.
2399	P.	2493	—	2589	—	2683	P.	2779	7
2401	$7^4 = 49^2$	2497	11	2591	P.	2687	P.	2781	—
2403	—	2499	—	2593	P.	2689	P.	2783	11
2407	29	2501	41	2597	7	2691	—	2787	—
2409	—	2503	P.	2599	23	2693	P.	2789	P.
2411	P.	2507	23	**2601**	-51^2	2697	—	2791	P.
2413	19	2509	13	2603	19	2699	P.	2793	—
2417	P.	2511	—	2607	—	2701	37	2797	P.
2419	41	2513	7	2609	P.	2703	—	2799	—
2421	—	2517	—	2611	7	2707	P.	2801	P.
2423	P.	2519	11	2613	—	2709	—	2803	P.
2427	—	2521	P.	2617	P.	2711	P.	2807	7

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2809	53^2	2903	P.	2999	P.	3093	—	3189	—
2811	—	2907	—	3001	P.	3097	19	3191	P.
2813	29	2909	P.	3003	—	3099	—	3193	31
2817	—	2911	41	3007	31	3101	7	3197	23
2819	P.	2913	—	3009	—	3103	29	3199	7
2821	7	2917	P.	3011	P.	3107	13	3201	—
2823	—	2919	—	3013	23	3109	P.	3203	P.
2827	11	2921	23	3017	7	3111	—	3207	—
2829	—	2923	37	3019	P.	3113	11	3209	P.
2831	19	2927	P.	3021	—	3117	—	3211	13
2833	P.	2929	29	3023	P.	3119	P.	3213	—
2837	P.	2931	—	3027	—	3121	P.	3217	P.
2839	17	2933	7	3029	13	3123	—	3219	—
2841	—	2937	—	3031	7	3127	53	3221	P.
2843	P.	2939	P.	3033	—	3129	—	3223	11
2847	—	2941	17	3037	P.	3131	31	3227	7
2849	7	2943	—	3039	—	3133	13	3229	P.
2851	P.	2947	7	3041	P.	3137	P.	3231	—
2853	—	2949	—	3043	17	3139	43	3233	53
2857	P.	2951	13	3047	11	3141	—	3237	—
2859	—	2953	P.	3049	P.	3143	7	3239	41
2861	P.	2957	P.	3051	—	3147	—	3241	7
2863	7	2959	11	3053	43	3149	47	3243	—
2867	47	2961	—	3057	—	3151	23	3247	17
2869	19	2963	P.	3059	7	3153	—	3249	-57^2
2871	—	2967	—	3061	P.	3157	7	3251	P.
2873	13	2969	P.	3063	—	3159	—	3253	P.
2877	—	2971	P.	3067	P.	3161	29	3257	P.
2879	P.	2973	—	3069	—	3163	P.	3259	P.
2881	43	2977	13	3071	37	3167	P.	3261	—
2883	—	2979	—	3073	7	3169	P.	3263	13
2887	P.	2981	11	3077	17	3171	—	3267	—
2889	—	2983	19	3079	P.	3173	19	3269	7
2891	7	2987	29	3081	—	3177	—	3271	P.
2893	11	2989	7	3083	P.	3179	11	3273	—
2897	P.	2991	—	3087	—	3181	P.	3277	29
2899	13	2993	41	3089	P.	3183	—	3279	—
2901	—	2997	—	3091	11	3187	P.	3281	17

3283	7	3293	37	3301	P.	3309	—	3317	31
3287	19	3297	—	3303	—	3311	7	3319	P.
3289	11	3299	P.	3307	P.	3313	P.	3321	—
3291	—								

The first dozen factorials, and sub-factorials; and the ratios they bear to one another; note that $\lfloor\underline{n} / \lfloor\lfloor\underline{n} = e$

N	$\lfloor\underline{N}$	$\lfloor\lfloor\underline{N}$	$\lfloor\underline{N} \div \lfloor\lfloor\underline{N}$	$\lfloor\lfloor\underline{N} \div \lfloor\underline{N}$
1	1	0	∞	0·000000
2	2	1	2·000000	0·500000
3	6	2	3·000000	0·333333
4	24	9	2·666666	0·375000
5	120	44	2·727272	0·366666
6	720	265	2·716981	0·368055
7	5040	1854	2·718446	0·367857
8	40320	14833	2·718262	0·367881
9	362880	133496	2·718283	0·367879
10	3628800	1334961	2·718281	0·367879
11	39916800	14684570	2·718281	0·367879
12	479001600	176214841	2·718281	0·367879

Factorial n, or $\lfloor\underline{n}$, is the continued product of all the whole numbers from 1 to n inclusive and is the number of ways in which n different things can be arranged.

Sub-factorial n, or $\lfloor\lfloor\underline{n}$, is the nearest whole number to $\lfloor\underline{n} \div e$, and is the number of ways in which a row of n elements may be so deranged, that no element may have its original position.

Thus
$$\lfloor\underline{n} = 1 \times 2 \times 3 \times \ldots \times n,$$
and
$$\lfloor\lfloor\underline{n} = \frac{1 \times 2 \times 3 \times \ldots \times n}{2{\cdot}71828188\ldots} \pm h,$$
where h is the smaller decimal fraction less than unity by which the fraction $\frac{1 \times 2 \times \ldots \times n}{2{\cdot}718281\ldots}$ differs from a whole number, and is to be added or subtracted as the case may be.—The most useful expression for $\lfloor\lfloor\underline{n}$ is:

$$\lfloor\lfloor\underline{n} = \lfloor\underline{n} - \frac{n}{1}\lfloor\underline{n-1} + \frac{n(n-1)}{1 \cdot 2}\lfloor\underline{n-2} - \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3}\lfloor\underline{n-3} + \text{etc.}$$
to $(n+1)$ terms.

$$e = 1 + \frac{1}{\lfloor\underline{1}} + \frac{1}{\lfloor\underline{2}} + \frac{1}{\lfloor\underline{3}} + \ldots \text{ to } \infty$$
$$= 2{\cdot}71828188\ldots.$$

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Names of the letters	Figures of the letters	Value of the letters	English equivalents of the letters
(M) Aleph	א	1	A
(D) Beth	ב	2	B
(D) Gimel	ג	3	G
(D) Daleth	ד	4	D
(S) Heh	ה	5	H (E)
(S) Vau	ו	6	V (U)
(S) Zayin	ז	7	Z
(S) Kheth (Cheth)	ח	8	Ch
(S) Teth	ט	9	T
(S) Yodh	י	10	Y (I or J)
(D) Kaph	כ ך	20 500	K
(S) Lamed	ל	30	L
(M) Mem	מ ם	40 600	M
(S) Nun	נ ן	50 700	N
(S) Samekh	ס	60	S
(S) Ayin	ע	70	O (A'a or Ng)
(D) Peh	פ ף	80 800	P
(S) Tzaddi	צ ץ	90 900	Tz
(S) Qoph	ק	100	Q
(D) Resh	ר	200	R
(M) Shin	ש	300	S Sh
(D) Tau	ת	400	T Th

When written large, the Value of a Hebrew letter is increased to one thousand times its ordinary value. A large Aleph is counted 1000: a large Beth, 2000: and so on.

Note that A, I, O, U, H, are really consonants, mere bases for the vowels. These vowels are not here given, as they have no importance in Gematria.

M, D, and S before the names of the letters shews their division into Mothers, Double and Single letters, referred respectively to active Elements, Air, Water, Fire, Planets, and Signs. But ש and ת also serve to signify the Elements of Spirit and of Earth. See Liber 777.

|1. ||2. The Mystic Number of Kether. S. P. M. — π √ 1

|2. ||3. S. S. F. — π 2

[Abbreviation for 422, אריך אנפין, q.v.] — אא:

Σ(1—2). ♄. The Mystic Number of Chokmah — π 3

Father — אב

To come, go — בא

The Number of Abra-Melin Princes. ♃. 2^2 — √ 4

Father — אבא

Hollow; a vein — בב

Proud — גא

♂ — π 5

Mist, vapour — אד

Back — בג

Σ(1—3). |3. ☉. The Mystic Number of Binah — 6

To gather, collect — גבא

Gog, the giant whose partner is Magog — גג

A bear — דב

A window — הא

♀ — π 7

Lost, ruined — אבד

A name of GOD attributed to Venus. Initials of Adonai ha-Aretz — אהא

Desire; either, or — או

Gad, a Tribe of Israel; good fortune — גד

Was weary — דאב

Riches, power — דבא

Fish — דג

2^3. The Number of Abra-Melin Sub-Princes, and of the Servitors of Oriens. ☿ — ∛ 8

To will, intend — אבה

Desired, beloved — אהב

אוא

Then — או

The entrance, threshold — באה

To be anxious, grieve — דאג

Love; beloved, breast; pleasures of love — דד

Nqn. Zauir Anpin 478 q.v. — זא

||4. 3^3. ♄. ☽ — √ 9

Ventriloquus: the special 'fire' of black magic, whence Obi, Obeah. Cf. 11 and 207 — אוב

He kindled — אוא

Brother — אח

A garment — בגד

Became powerful, grew high — גאה

Middle — גו

Splendour; cf. 15 — הד

Σ(1—4). The Mystic Number of Chesed. Elementorum Sphaera. The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Amaimon and Ariton — 10

Enchanter — אט

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 185] — בגה

Elevated, exalted, high	גבה
Flew, soared	דאה
Two	דו
Window	הה
A wolf	זאב
A hidden place; bosom	הב
	ת 11
Ahah	אהה
Firebrand, volcanic fire: the special 'fire' or 'light' of the Sacred Magic of Light, Life, and Love; hence "Odic Force" &c. Cf. 9 and 207	אוד
Where	אי
When	בבוא
To tear, cut, attack	גדד
Gold (Ch.)	דהב
Proud, haughty	זד
To conceal	חבא
A circularity of form or motion; a feast	חג
	12
He longed for, missed	אוה
He departed, went forth	אזד
A little book, pamphlet, letter; tools	גט
To multiply	דגה
A city of Edom	הבה
HE. [ה is referred to Mater, ו to Pater, א to Corona]	הוא
Vau; hook, nail, pin	וו
This, that	זה
To penetrate, be sharp; (Ch.) one	חד
	ת 13
A small bundle, bunch	אגדה
Beloved; Love	אהבה

Unity	אחד
Hated	איב
Emptiness	בוהו
Raised up	גוהה
Chokmah, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah. (See 777)	גי
Anxiety	דאגה
A fisher	דוג
Thunder; to meditate; he removed	הגה
A city of Edom	הדד
Here; this	זו
A locust	חגב
He shall come	יבא
	14
Rhamnus; a thorn, spine	אטד
Rising ground; Earth of Geburah. (See 777)	גיא
Sacrifice v. & s. (Ch.). (?)	דבה
Love, beloved; David	דוד
Give, give! [Vide no. 17, יהב]	הב הב
To grind, direct, stretch out	הדה
Gold	זהב
Hand	יד
Σ (1—5). Σ {1—(3 × 3)} ÷ 3. The Mystic Number of Geburah. The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Asmodee and Magot, and of Paimon	15
Angel of 3rd Dec. ♐	אבוהא
The month of Exodus and Passover	אביב
Steam, vapour	איד
Pride; a carrying out; exaltation	גאוה

Splendour, the Eighth Sephira	הוד
Overflowing, abounding	זוב
He who impels; to force	זח
To hide	חבח
The Monogram of the Eternal	יה
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Asmodee	√ ∜ 16
Hyssopus	אזוב
He seized, cleaved to	אחז
Elevated, exalted, high	גבוה
(Verb. subst.) Injury, war, lust; fell	הוה
She	הוא
Alas!—Woe	וי
Like, equal to	זוג
	ת 17
Nuts	אגוז
Ah!—Alas!	אוי
Capricornus	גדי
Nerve, sinew. [Gen. xxxii. 25 & 32]	גיד
Narrative, subtle discourse	הגדה
K.D. L.C.K. p. 267	ההוא
To dream, rave	הזה
A fly	זבוב
Sacrificed	זבח
To seethe, boil	זוד
To brighten, make joyful	הדה
A circle, orbit	הוג
Good	טוב
To give, place	יהב
	18
My favourite, my beloved	אוהבי
Hatred	איבה
The antique Serpent	הטא
Living	חי
Notariqon of Yehi Aur, etc.	יאוא
	ת 19
Angel L.T.D. of ↕	אהוז
An enemy	אויב
Job	איוב
Was black	דיה
Chavvah; to manifest, shew forth; Eve	הוה
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Amaimon	20
Fraternity	אחוה
Black liquid	דיו
It was	היה
The breast; a vision; a prophet; to gaze	חזה
Jobab, an Edomite King	יובב
The hand	יוד
Σ (1—6). The Mystic Number of Tiphareth	21
Existence, Being, the Kether-name of GOD	אהיה
But, yet, certainly	אך
Deep meditation	הגיג
Ah!—Alas!	הוי
Purity, innocence	זהו
Vide Sepher Yetzirah	יהו
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Ariton	22
With his hand; Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♌	בידו
By Yodh	ביוד
Hearer in secret; Angel of 8 W.	האאיה
The state of puberty	זווג
A magical vision (Ch.)	חזוא

Wheat — המה
Good — טובה
Notariqon of "Tet. Elohim Tet. Achad." — יאיא
Unity — יחד

π 23

Parted, removed, separated — זחה
Joy — הדוה
A thread — חוט
Life — חיה

|4. The Number of the 'Elders' in the Apocalypse 24

He whom I love — אהובי
He who loves me — אוהבי
A Mercurial GOD. His essence is אן, 8 — אזכוגה
Substance; a body — גויח
A pauper — דך
Angel of 2 C. — חבביה
Abundance — זיז
A water-pot, a large earthenware vessel — כד

5² √25

To break — דכא
The Beast — חיוא
Jehewid, GOD of Geburah of Binah — יהוד
Let there be — יהי
Will be separated — יזח
Thus — כה

The Numbers of the Sephiroth of the Middle Pillar; 1 + 6 + 9 + 10 26

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 273] — היה
Seeing, looking at — הוזה
Sight, vision — הוה
TETRAGRAMMATON, "Jehovah," the Unutterable Name, the Lost Word — יהוה
Kebad, husband of the impure Lilith. [K.D. L.C.K. 464] — כבד

3³ ∛27

Wept, mourned — בכה
Purity — זך
A parable, enigma, riddle — חידה

Σ (1—7). The Mystic Number of Netzach 28

Clay — טיט
Union, unity — יחוד
Power — כח

π 29

Is broken. [Ps. x. 10] — רכה
To break down, overturn — הדך

30

A party to an action at law; defendant, plaintiff. [Note ל = 30 = ♎ = 'Justice'] — חייב
Judah — יהודה
It will be — יזיוה

π 31

How? — איך
GOD of Chesed, and of Kether of Briah — אל
To go — הוך
A beating, striking, collision — הכאח
And there was. [Vide S.D.I. par. 31] — ויהי
K. of S. Fig. 31 — ייאי
Not — לא

2^5. The Number of Abramelin Servitors of Astarot ♃ 32

Coalescence of אהיה and יהוה Macroprosopus and Microprosopus. This is symbolized by the Hexagram. Suppose the 3 ה's conceal the 3 Mothers א, מ & ש and we get 358 q.v. — אהיהוה

Lord — בל

Angel of 5 W. — והויה

Copula Maritalis — זיווג

Was pure — זכה

Zig-zag, fork-lightning — חזיז

Unity K.D. L.C.K. p. 432 — יחיד

Glory — כבוד

Mind, heart — לב

33

Sorrow; wept, mourned — אבל

Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♈ — באל

To destroy (Ch.); (?) a King of Edom — בלא

Spring, fountain — גל

Σ{1—(4 × 4)} ÷ 4. ☿ 34

"GOD the Father," divine name attributed to Jupiter — אל אב

To ransom, avenge, pollute — גאל

To reveal — גלא

A pauper — דל

A common person; uneducated, ignorant — הדיוט

Angel of 7 C. — חהויה

35

Agla, a name of GOD; notariqon of Ateh Gibor le-Olahm Adonai — אגלא

Boundary, limit — גבל

He will go — יהך

6^2 = Σ(1—8). ☉. The Mystic Number of Hod ♂ 36

Tabernaculum — אהל

How? (Vide Lamentations) — איכה

Duke of Geburah in Edom; to curse; name of GOD attributed to ☿ — אלה

To remove, cast away — הלא

Confession — וידוי

Leah — לאה

Perhaps, possibly; would that! — לו

♓ 37

Angel of 8 P. — אכאיה

GOD (Ch.) — אלהא

Behold! — אלו

Perished, grew old — בלה

To grow great — גדל

Banner — דגל

Tenuity, breath, vanity; in vain; Abel. [I.Z.Q., "the Supernal Breathers."] — הבל

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♐ — ואל

Profession — זל

Jechidah, the Atma of Hindu philosophy — יחידה

Flame — להב

(?) Devotion of force — לז

38

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ממ	אואל
He departed	אזל
Gehazi, servant of Elisha	גיחזי
A City in the Mountains of Judah	גלה
Innocent	זכאי
The palate	היך
To make a hole, hollow; to violate	חל
Green	לח

39

To abide, dwell	זבל
Dew	טל
The Eternal is One	יהוה אחד
Angel of 3 P.	יחויה
Metathesis of יהוה	כוזו
He cursed	לט

40

Bildad	בלדד
Liberator; a title of Jesod	גואל
To cut off	גזל
A rope; ruin; to bind	הבל
Milk	הלב
The Hand of the Eternal	יד יהוה
To me, to mine	לי

ת 41

Fecundity	אחלב
Ram; force; hence = a hero	איל
Night Demon of 1st Dec. תש	אלוד
My GOD	אלי
Mother	אם
To fail, cease	בטל
Divine Majesty	גאואל
Terminus	גבול
To burn	גחל
Terror	חול
To go round in a circle	חגל
[Vide Ps. cxviii. & I.R.Q. 778]	יה יהוה

42

The Number of the letters of a great name of GOD terrible and strong, and of the Assessors of the Dead	
Angel of ף	איאל
Eloah, a name of GOD	אלוה
The Supernal Mother, unfertilized; see 52	אמא
Terror, calamity	בלהה
Loss, destruction	בלי
To cease	הדל
The World, Earth of Malkuth	חלד
My glory	כבודי

ת 43

Great	גדול
To rejoice	גיל
Challah; to make faint. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 346]	חלה
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 151; see no. 340]	לביא
Hazel, almond	לוז

44

‖5. 220 ÷ 5

Drops	אגלי
A pool, pond; sorrow	אגם
Captive, captivity	גולה
Angel ruling 11	גיאל

Aquarius	דלי
Blood	דם
Sand: also horror. See Scorpion Pantacle in K. of S. and 10th Aethyr	חול
A ram; ♈	טלה
Tet. in ? World. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 251]	יוד וא וו הא
Flame	להט
Σ (1—9). The Mystic Number of Jesod	45
Intelligence of ♄	אניאל
Adam	אדם
The Fool	אמד
Redemption, liberation	גאולה
To grow warm	הם
Heaven of Tiphareth	זבול
Hesitated. [Vide no. 405]	וזל
Spirit of ♄	זואל
She who ruins	הבלה
Tet. in Yetzirah	יוד הא ואו הא
Greatly, strongly	מאד
Yetzirah's 'Secret Nature' [Vide I.R.Q. xxxiv.]	מה
	46
A name of GOD	אלהי
A female slave; cubitus	אמה
Tin, the metal of ♃	בדיל
A dividing, sundering, separation	הבדלה
Angel of 7 S.	ההאל
A ruiner	הובל
Angel ruling ♉	טואל
Levi, Levite	לוי
	ת 47
Foolish, silly. (Stultus)	אויל
A weeping	בכייה
Cloud; high place; waves; fortress	במה
Angel ruling ♏	יואל
To clutch, hold	חלט
	48
Mercy	גדולה
Angel of 2 W.	והואל
A woman [vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 320]; strength; an army	חיל
To grow warm; heat, fire; black; Ham, the son of Noah	הם
Jubilee	יובל
A star, planet; Sphere of ☿	כוכב
[Vide Ps. xciii. & Prov. viii. 22]	מאז
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Beelzebub. 7^2. ♀	√ 49
The Living GOD	אל חי
Qliphoth of Geburah	גולהב
Resembled; meditated; silent	דמה
Intelligence of ♀	הניאל
Drooping, being sick	חולה
Strength	חילא
Heat, fury (Ch.)	חמא
A bringing forth, birth, nativity	לידה
A measuring, measure	מדה
Solve. [Vide no. 103]	מוג
The Rod of Aaron	מט

50

Red earth, the soil; Earth of Chesed	ארמה
Closed, shut up	אטם
Angel of 9 P.	אלדיה
Jonah's Whale	דג גדול
To ferment	המה
Pains, sorrows	הכלי
Unclean, impure	טמא
58th ש	ייל
2nd ש	ילי
The sea	ים
All, every	כל
To thee	לך
What?—Which?	מי

51

Edom	אדום
Terrible; Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♏	אים
Ate: devoured	אכל
Pain	אן
Tumultuously (vide no. 451); to harass, perturb	הום
Angel of 8 S. [Vide K. of S., fig. 52]	יהדאל
Failure	נא

52

Father and Mother	אבא ואמא
Supernal Mother	אימא
Elihu = Eli Hua, "He is my GOD," who is the Holy Guardian Angel of Job in the Allegory	אליהו
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 134]	אנא
A mare; brute animal, beast	בהמה
Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♐	בים
From all, among all	בכל
The Son: Assiah's "Secret Nature"	בן
Meditation, imagination, sin	זמה
A desirable one; to desire	המד
A husband's brother	יבם
Angel of Kether of Binah, and of Jesod of Binah	יהואל
Tet. in Assiah	יוד הה וו הה
A dog	כלב
Angel of 4 C., and of 10 P.	לאויה

The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Astarot and Asmodee π 53

The stone that slew Goliath; a stone, rock	אבן
Elihu. (Vide 52)	אליהוא
The garden	גן
Angel of 9 P.	הזיאל
To defend, hide; a wall; the sun; fury	המה
The spleen	טחול
A lover	מאהבה

54

A basin, bowl, vessel. [Ex. xxiv. 6]	אגן
Rest	דמי
A Tribe of Israel; to judge, rule. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 37]	דן
Pertaining to summer	הום

My flame; enchantments	להטי
A bed; stick, rod	ממזה
To remove	נד
Σ(1 – 10). The Mystic Number of Malkuth	55
Thief; stole	גנב
Robbery, pillage	גזילה
Silence. [For name of Angels, see Sohar Sch. V. Cap. 18]	דומה
A footstool	הדום
To swell, heave. [Vide no. 51]	הים
To walk	הלך
Knuckle; member, limb	חוליא
The bride	כלה
Noon; midday	נגב
Ornament	נה
	56
Dread, terror	אימה
He suffered	אנח
Angel of 4 C.	הייאל
Day	יום
Beautiful	נאזה
	57
Rim	אבדן
Consuming	אוכל
Wealth, an age, Time; Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♏	און
Formidable, terrible	איום
We	אנו
A breaking down, subversion, destruction	ביטול
Built	בנה
♓. [Fish (pl.); vide ♃]	דגים
Angel of 8 C.	וליה
Angel of 5 C.	לוויה
Altar	מזבה
The laying-by, making secret	מחבוא
	58
[Vide no. 499]	אהבים
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 69.] An ear	אזן
Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♐	דאגן
My strength, power, might	חילי
Love, kindness, grace; notariqon of Chokmah Nesethrah, the Secret Wisdom	חן
Ruler of Water	טליהד
Angel of 6 S.	ייזאל
Angel of 3 P.	להחיה
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 69]	נח
	ת 59
Brethren. [Referred to Lilith & Samael—K.D. L.C.K. p. 54]	אחים
Heathen	גוים
A wall	חומה
Menstruata	נדה
	60
Tried by fire; a watch-tower	בחן
Excellence, sublimity, glory, pride	נאון
Constitution, tradition	הלכה
To behold	הנה
A basket	טנא
Angel of 8 C.	ילהיה

Vision	מחזה
The Southern district	נגבה

61

Master, Lord, Adon	אדון
The Negative, non-existent; not	אין
Towards, to thee	אליך
I, myself	אני
The belly	בטן
Angel of 10 S.	דמביה
Wealth	הון
Angel of 6 C.	ייאל
Habitaculum	נוה

62

Healing	אסא
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♈	בהמי
The sons	בני
To commit; healing	זנה

63

Abaddon, the Hell of Chesed	אבדון
Dregs, roll; faeces (globular); dung	גלל
Fed	זון
The nose	הוטם
Fervour	הימה
Tet. in Briah	יוד הי ואו הי
Briah's "Secret Nature"	סנ

$8^2 = 4^3 = 2^6$. ☿ $\sqrt{}\ \sqrt[3]{}\ \sqrt[6]{}$ 64

A sigh, groan, deep breath	אנהה
Justice	דין
(Din and Doni are twin Mercurial Intelligences in Gemini)	דני
The golden waters	מי זהב
[I.R.Q. xl. 996]	מיזהב
Prophecy	נבואה
Sphere of ♀	נוגה
Noach	נוה

Σ{1 − (5 × 5)} ÷ 5. The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Magot and Kore 65

Adonai	אדני
Weasels and other terrible animals	אוחים
The Palace	היכל
Shone, gloried, praised	הלל
To keep silence	הס
Defective. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 339]	הון
6th ש	ללה
A door post	מזוזה
A beating, striking	מכה
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 563]	נהי

The Mystic Number of the Qliphoth, and of the Great Work. Σ(1—11) 66

Food, victuals	אכילה
The Lord thy GOD (is a consuming Fire). [Deut. iv. 24]	אלהיך
A ship	אניה
A trial, an experiment	בהון
A wheel. [Called "Cognomen Schechinae"]	גלגל
A City of Edom	דנהבה

ק 67

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 57] אוני

The Understanding בינה

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♊ וינא

Zayin זין

Debased זלל

To embalm חנט

Angel of 3 C. יבמיה

68

Wise.—Intelliget ista? ויבן

To be wise חכם

Emptiness חלל

To pity חם

Ramus Tabernacularis לולב

69

A manger, stable; an enclosure אבום

Myrtle חדס

L.A. Angel of ♓ וכביאל

70

(A proper name) אדניה

Hush, be silent הסה

Wine יין

Night ליל

[Vide Ps. xxv. 14.] The Secret סוד

ק 71

Thy terror אימך

Nothing; an apparition, image אליל

Silence; silent אלם

Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♒ אמדוך

Lead, the metal of Saturn; a plummet-line, level, water-level אנך

Vision הזון

A dove, pigeon יונה

A dove ינוה

Plenitude, fullness מלא

72

[72 × 3 = 216, אריה; vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 151.] There are 72 quinaries (spaces of 5°) in the Zodiac. The Shemhamphorasch or 'divided name' of GOD consists of 72 triliteral names, which by adding יה or אל give 72 angels. Vide Lib. DCCLXXVII

Adonai, transliterated as by Lemegeton, etc. אדונאי

Geomantic Intelligence of ☽ אדוכיאל

In, so, thus, then בכן

In the secret בסוד

And they are excellent, finished ויכלו

Kindness, mercy חסד

Tet. in Atziluth יוד הי ויו הי

Maccabee מכבי

Atziluth's "Secret Nature"—thickness, cloud; Aub עב

ק 73

Demon-King of Hod, and Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♒ בליאל

Gimel גמל

The Wise One חכמה

To trust in, shelter in חסח

A day of feast יום טוב

74

A leader, chief, judge דיין

Worn-out (? shameless) Beggars	דכים
Ox-goad	למד
A circuit; roundabout	סביב
All the way, constantly	עד
	75
Hues, colours, complexions	גווני
Lucifer, the Herald Star	חילל
[Vide K. of S., fig. 53]	יכדיאל
A lamenting, wailing	יללה
The Pleiades	כימה
Night; by night	לילה
NUIT, THE STAR GODDESS	נויט
	76
Secret, put away; a hiding-place	חביון
Rest, peace	ניחח
Slave, servant	עבד
	77
Prayed	בעה
The river Gihon. [Gen. ii. 13]	גיחון
Overflowing. [Ps. cxxiv. 5]	זידון
Towers, citadels	מגדל
The Influence from Kether	מזל
Strength; a he-goat	עז
There are 78 cards in the Tarot. Σ(1—12). The Mystic Number of Kether as Hua. The sum of the Key-Numbers of the Supernal Beard	78
Angel of 10 W.	אומאל
Angel of Ra Hoor Khuit	איואם
Briatic Palace of Chesed	חיכל אחבה
Angel of ♂	זמאל
The breaker, dream	חלם
To pity	חמל
To initiate	חנך
Angel of 2 S.	יזלאל
Angel of 1st Dec. ♉	כדמרי
Bread (Ps. lxxviii. 25) = חלם, by metathesis. [K.D. L.C.K. p. 500]	לחם
Angel of 2 S.	מבחאל
The Influence from Kether	מזלא
Salt	מלח
The name of a Giant	עזא
	π 79
Boaz, one of the Pillars of the Temple of Solomon	בעז
Die	גוע
Angel of 8 S.	ומבאל
Jachin, one of the Pillars of the Temple of Solomon	יאחין
3rd ש	סיט
Conjunction, meeting, union	עדה
	80
Union; an assembling	ועד
GOD of Jesod-Malkuth of Briah	יה אדני
Foundation	יסוד
Universal, general	כלל
Throne. [Exod. xvii. 16]	כס
	מם
$9^2 = 3^4$. ☽	√ √ 81
GODS	אלים
I. [Ex. xxiii. 20]	אנכי
Anger, wrath; also nose	אף

Hearer of Cries; Angel of 6 P., and of 5 W.	יילאל
Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♏	כאין
Throne	בסא
Here, hither	פא
	82
Angel of ♀	אנאל
A prayer (Ch.)	בעי
Briatic Palace of Hod	היכל גוגה
Kindly, righteous, holy	חסיד
Laban; white	לבן
The beloved thing; res grata	ניחוה
	ת 83
Abbreviatura quatuor systematum	אביע
The drops of dew. [Job xxxviii. 28]	אגלי טל
Benajahu, son of Jehoiada	בנייחו
See 73	גימל
A flowing, wave	גלים
Person, self; (Ch.) wing	גף
Consecration; dedicated	חנכה
Angel of 2 P.	לכבאל
To flee, put one's things in safety. [Jerem. vi. 1]	זוע
7 × 12; or $(2^2+3)(2^3\times 3)$—hence esteemed by some	84
A wing (army), squadron; a chosen troop	אגף
[I.Z.Q. 699]	אההע
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 71]	אחהע
Was silent	דמם

A dream	חלום
Enoch	הנוך
Knew	ידע
	85
Boaz (is referred to Hod)	בועז
A flower, cup	גביע
Put in motion, routed	חמם
Circumcision	מילה
The mouth; the letter פ	פה
	86
A name of GOD, asserting the identity of Kether and Malkuth	אחיה אדני
Elohim. [Note masc. pl. of fem. sing.]	אלהים
Hallelu-Jah	הללויה
A rustling of wings	המולה
Geomantic Intelligence of ♑	הנאל
[Vide I.R.Q. 778]	יה יהוה אדם
A cup: hence Pudendum Muliebre	בום
A blemish, spot, stain	מום
Angel of 10 C.	מיהאל
Plenitude	מלוי
	87
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 114]	אלון
A cup	אסוך
Angel of 1st Dec. ♓	בהלמי
Blasphemed	גדף
Standards, military ensigns	דגלים
Determined	זמם

White Storks	חסידה
Whiteness; frankincense; Sphere of ☽	לבנה
	88
Redness; sparkling	חכלל
To be hot	חמם
Darkness	חסך
A duke of Edom	מגדיאל
Roaring, seething; burning	נחל
	89
Shut up	גוף
Body	גוף
Silence	דממה
Angel of 9 S.	מחיאל
	90
Very silent	דומם
The Pillar, Jachin	יכין
Water	מים
Kings	מלך
Wicker-basket	סל
Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♌	פוד
Σ (1—13). The Mystic Number of Kether as Achad. The Number of Paths in the Supernal Beard; according to the number of the Letters, כ = 11. etc.	91
A tree	אילן
Amen. [Cf. 741]	אמן
The Ephod	אפוד
The "יהוה אדני", interlaced	יאהדונהי
Angel of 4 S.	כליאל
Archangel of Geburah	כמאל
Food, fare	מאכל
Angel	מלאך
Daughter, virgin, bride, Kore	מלכא
Manna	מנא
A hut, tent	סוכה
Pekht, 'extension'	פאהה
	92
Angel of 5 S.	אניאל
Mud	בץ
(Deut. xxviii. 58.) [Vide no. 572]	יהוה אלהיך
Terror, a name of Geburah	פחד
	93
A duke of Edom. [Vide also Ezekiel xxiii.]	אהליבמה
The sons of (the merciful) GOD	בני אל
Incense	לבונה
A disc, round shield	מגן
Possession	נחלה
Arduous, busy; an army	צבא
	94
Corpse	גופה
The valley of vision	ניהזיון
To extinguish	דעך
Destruction. [Ps. l. 20]	דפי
A shore	חוף
A window	חלון
A drop	טפה
Children	ילדים

95

The great Stone	אבן גדלה
Angel of 2 W.—Daniel	דניאל
Angel of 10 P.	ההעיה
The waters	המים
Multitude, abundance; Haman	המן
Zabulon	זבלון
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♌	וחעי
♂	מאדים
Journey	מהלך
Queen	מלכה
Selah. [Ps. xxxii. 5, 6, etc.]	סלה

96

A name of GOD	אל אדני
Chaldee form of אלהים	אלהין
By day	יומם
Praiseworthy; Angel of 7 W.	ללהאל
Work	מלאכה
The secret (counsel) of the Lord. [Ps. xxv. 14]	סוד יהוה

ת 97

Breeder, rearer; Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♊	אומן
Changeless, constant; the GOD Amon	אמון
The Son of Man	בן אדם
Archangel of Netzach	חאניאל
The appointed time	זמן
To seize suddenly (rapere)	חטף
A hand-breadth, palm. [1 Kings vii. 26—Ex. xxv. 25]	טפח
A brick, tile	לבינה
A building; an architect	מבנה
Aquae EL Boni. ["Quicksilver," K.D. L.C.K. p. 442]	מי אל הטב

98

A name of GOD	הוא אלהים
Temporary dwelling. [Ex. xxxiii. 11]	זמנא
Image; hid, concealed—pertains to Sol and the Lingam-Yoni	חמן
To consume, eat	הסל
White	צח

99

The pangs of childbirth	חבלי לידה
The Vault of Heaven; an inner chamber; wedlock, nuptial	הופה
Clay of Death, Infernal Abode of Geburah	טיטהיון
Cognition, knowledge	ידיעה

10^2 $\sqrt{100}$

A day; the seas; the times. [Vide no. 1100]	ימים
Vases, vessels	כלים
The palm; the letter Kaph	כף
An effort, exertion. [I.R.Q. 995]	מדון
Mitigation of the one by the other	מחי מבאל

ת 101

Swallowed, destroyed	אלע
A storehouse	אסם
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 147]	אק
Angel of 4 C.	מומיה

Archangel of ☉ and △; Angel of 7 S.; Angel of Malkuth of Briah, etc.	מיכאל
Kingdom; a virgin princess; esp. THE Virgin Princess, i.e. Ecclesia	מלוכה
Gut; gut-string	נימא
	102
A white goose	אווז לבן
Trust, truth, faith	אמונה
Bela, a King of Edom; to possess; lands, government	בעל
Concupiscibilis	נחמד
Grace, pride, fame, glory; a wild goat	צבי
	ת 103
Dust	אבק
To guard, protect	גנן
Loathed	געל
Food, meat (Ch.)	מזון
Oblation	מנחה
Prophets	נבאים
A calf	עגל
	104
Father of the mob, or of the multitude	אב המון
Quarrel, dispute	מדין
Personal (belongings), small private property	סגולה
Sodom	סדם
Giving up, presenting, remitting	סולח
Trade; a fish-hook	צדי

Σ(1—14)	105
To subvert, ruin, change	הפך
Desert land: Earth of Netzach	ציה
	106
Attained	דבק
Angel of 7 C.	מלחאל
Fish; the letter Nun	נון
Angel of 9 C.	סאליח
Stibium	פוך
Line, string, linen thread	קו
	ת 107
An egg	ביצה
Angel of Netzach of Briah	וסיאל
Angel ruling ♌	עזאל
$2^2 \times 3^3$: hence used as the number of beads on a rosary by some sects	108
The ears	אונים
The fruit of a deep valley	באבי חנחל
Hell of Jesod-Malkuth	גידנם
A wall	חיץ
To force, do wrong to	חמס
To love very much	חנן
To shut up, obstruct	חסם
The middle	חצי
To measure out; a decree; tall. (Masc. gender.) Cf. 113	חק
Angel L.T.D. of ♌	סנהם
A Giant: "the lust of GOD"	עזאל
	ת 109
Day-demon of 2nd Dec. ♒	אסכודאי
Lightning	בזק

Quiet	מנוחה
Music	נגון
Angel of ☿	סחיאל
Circle, sphere	עגול
	צדידא
	110
Father of Faith	אב האמונה
Tectum coeli fabrilis sub quo desponsationes coniugum fiunt	גג החופה
Resemblance, likeness	דמיון
Cherubic Signs—♏ replaced by ♈	ומהין
To embrace	חבק
At the end of the days; the right hand	ימין
A sign, flag, standard	נס
Angel of 6 W.	סימאל
Kinsman	עם
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of O. P. A. A. Σ{1—(6×6)}÷6. ☉	111
Red. [Vide Gen. xxv. 25]	אדמונא
A name of GOD	אהד הוא אלהים
A thousand; Aleph	אלף
Ruin, destruction, sudden death	אסן
AUM	אעם
Thick darkness	אפל
Passwords of	יוד יהוה אדני
Mad	מהולל
Angel of ☉	נכיאל
Common holocaust; an ascent	עולה
A Duke of Edom	עלוה

Title of Kether. (Mirum occultum)	פלא
	112
Angel of 2 C.	איעזאל
A structure; mode of building	בנין
Was angry	בנם
Sharpness	חדק
Jabok. [Gen. xxxii. 22.] Note 112 = 4 × 28	יבק
The Lord GOD	יהוה אלהים
Ebal	עיבל
	ת 113
Likewise; the same. (Fem. gender.) Cf. 108	חקה
A giving away, remitting	סליחה
A stream, brook	פלג
	114
Qliphoth of Jesod	גמליאל
Tear (weeping)	דמע
Gracious, obliging, indulgent	הנון
Science	מדע
Brains	מוחון
	115
Geomantic Intelligence of ♍	דמליאל
Here am I	הנני
The heat of the day	חום היום
To make strong; vehement, eager	חזק
	116
Doves	יונים
Heaven of Chesed	מבון
The munificent ones	נדיבים

Primordial	עילאה
	117
Fog, darkness	אופל
Guide; Duke	אלוף
	118
To pass, renew, change	חלף
To ferment	המע
Strength; Chassan, Ruler of Air	חסן
The High Priest	כהן גדול
	119
Lydian-stone	אבן בוחן
Beelzebub, the Fly-GOD	בעלזבוב
Weeping (subst.)	דמעה
Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♈	חאלף
Abominable	פגול
ה being the 5th Path	120
Master	כעל
Foundation, basis	מוסדי
The time of the decree	מועד
Strengthening	מכין
Prophetic sayings, or decrees: "His days shall be";—hence Abra-Melin	מלים
Velum	מסך
Prop; the letter Samekh	סמך
A name of GOD	עין
11^2	√ 121
Vain idols	אלילים
?Termination of Abr-amelim?	אמילם
An end, extremity	אפס

Emanated from	אצל
Of whirling motions	הגלגלים
Nocturnal vision	חזוה די ליליא
Angel ruling ♋	כעאל
It is filled	נמלא
Angel L.T.N. of ♋	עבאל
	122
Vi compressa	אנוסה
Revolutiones (Animarum)	גלגולים
	123
A name of GOD, implying Kether—Chokmah—Binah, 3, 4, & 5 letters	אהה יהוה אלהים
War	מלהמה
A blow, plague	נגע
Pleasure, delight	ענג
Laesio aliqualis, violatio	פגם
	124
An oak; hardness	הוסן
Pleasure, delight; Eden	עדן
Qliphoth of Chokmah	עיג'אל
5^2	♃ 125
Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♐	וגנמאל
[Vide S.D. v. 16]	כפכה
Angel of 4 P.	מנדאל
	126
A widow	אלמנה
Darkness	אפילה
Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♉	גימגין
A name of GOD	יהוה אדני אגלא
Hospitality	מלן

Horse	סוס
On, a name of GOD [see 120], penalty of iniquity; "being taken away"	עון
	ת 127
Material	מוטבע
Angel of 5 P.	פויאל
	2⁷ ק 128
Eliphaz	אליפז
Angel ruling ♒	אנמואל
To deliver, loose	הלין
Robustus gratia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 399]	חסין
GOD, the Eternal One	יהוה אלהינו
	129
Pleasure [Gen. xviii. 12]	עדנה
Delight, pleasure	עונג
	130
Deliverance	הצלה
The Angel of redemption	מלאך הגאל
Decrees, prophetic sayings	מלין
Eye; the letter Ayin	עין
The Pillars	עמודי
Destitute	עני
A staircase, ladder	סלם
Angel of 5 C.	פהליה
	ת 131
He was angry	אנף
Nose	אפים
Turn, roll	אפן
Title of Kether	מכוסה

Angel of 6 C.	נלכאל
Samael; Qliphoth of Hod	סמאל
Angel L.T.N. of ת	ססיא
Humility	ענוה
	132
To make waste	בלק
Angel of 4 W.	ננאאל
To receive	קבל
	133
[Vide I.Z.Q. 699]	גיכק
Vine	גפן
Angel of 5 S.	העמיה
The salt sea	ים המלח
	134
Burning	דלק
	135
Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♊	גוסיון
Geomantic Intelligence of ♈	מלכדיאל
A destitute female	עניה
The congregation. [Vide no. 161]	קהל
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 673]	קלה
☿ (1—16). ☽	136
Spirit of ☽	הסמאל
Intelligence of ☽	יהפיאל
The Avenging Angel	מלאך הגואל
Fines, penalties	ממון
A voice	קול
	137
A wheel	אופן

The belly, gullet. [? Hebrew: vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 138] אסטומכא

An image, a statue. [Gen. xxviii. 22] מצבה

A receiving; the Qabalah קבלה

138

The Son of GOD בן אלהים

To smoothe, divide חלק

To leaven, ferment חמץ

To pollute הנף

Libanon. [Cant. iv. 11, 15] לבנון

He shall smite מחץ

Forehead מצח

ת 139

Hiddekel, the eastern river of Eden חדקל

140

Kings; Angels of Tiphareth of Assiah, and of Netzach of Briah מלכים

141

Robust; oaken אמיץ

Gathered, collected אסף

Angel of 4 P. כוקיה

Precept מצוה

Trusty, steady נאמן

L.A. Angel of ס פכיאל

Prima קמא

142

Geomantic Intelligence of ז אסמודאל

Wickedness, destruction בליעל

A stranger; Balaam בלעם

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♌ בעלם

Delights (△ & ▽) מהמדים

143

The unshoeing הליצה

Running waters. [Cant. iv. 15] נוזלים

12² √ 144

A sandal סנדל

Anterius; the East; days first of the first קדם

The numerical value of the 13 Paths of the Beard of Microprosopus 145

The Staff of GOD. [Ex. xvii. 9] מטה האלהים

Inscrutable מעלה

Angel of 6 P. נממיה

A feast סעודה

146

The First Gate. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 184] בבא קמא

Limit, end; boundless סוף

The world; an adult עולם

The Four Names in the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram; 147

viz.: יהוה אדני אהיה אגלא

148

A name of GOD אהיה יה יהוה אלהים

Angels of Hod in Assiah and Briah בני אלהים

Glutton and drunkard. [Deut. xxi. 20] זולל וסובא

To withdraw, retire המק

Scales; ♎	מאזנים
Victory	נצח
Flour, meal	קמח
	ת 149
The living GODS. [Cf. 154]	אלים חיים
A beating of the breast; a noisy striking	הספד
	150
Ariolus. [K.D. L.C.K. p. 53]	ידשוני
A walking shoe	נעל
Thine eye. [Vide I.R.Q. 652]	עינך
Nest	קן
	ת 151
אלף spelt in full	אלף הה יוד הה אהיה
"TETRA-GRAMMATON of the GODS is One TETRAGRAMMATON"	יהוה אלהים יהוה אחד
Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♈	מאלף
The Fountain of Living Waters. [Jer. xvii. 13]	מקוה
A standing upright, stature	קומה
Jealous	קנא
	152
Benjamin	בנימן
The Bringing-forth One	חמוציא
Residence, station	נציב
Σ (1—17)	153
L.A. Angel of ♎	חדקיאל
	154
Elohim of Lives. [Cf. 149]	אלהים חיים
	155
Adonai the King	אדני מלך
The faithful friend	דוד נאמן
The beard (correct). [S.D. ii. 1, et seq.]	דקנא
Letters of the Cherubic signs	ו:ט:נ:צ
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♑	יסיסיה
"The Concealed and Saving"; Angel of 6 W.	עלמיה
A seed	קנה
12 × 13, the number of letters in each 'tablet of Enoch'	156
The Tabernacle of the congregation. [Lev. i. 1]	אהל מועד
A viper	אפעה
BABALON, THE VICTORIOUS QUEEN. [Vide XXX Aethyrs: Liber CDXVIII]	באבאלון
Angel of Hod of Briah	הסניאל
Joseph [referred to Jesod]	יוסף
Angel of 1st Dec. ♏	כמוין נעול
A bird	עוף
"Crying aloud"; the name of a King of Edom	פעו
Zion	ציון
Limpid blood	צלול
	ת 157
The setting of the Sun	דמדומי חמה
Was angry, enraged; anger	זעף

זקן — Lingam

זקן — The beard. [Vide S.D. ii. 467, and no. 22]

מופלא — Occult

נקבה — Female; Yoni

ענואל — Angel of 9 S.

קנז — A Duke of Edom

158

חיצים — Arrows

הנק — To suffocate

מאזנין — Balances. [Ch.]

159

בוצינא — Surpassing Whiteness. [Vide 934]

נקדה — Point

[Vide I.R.Q. 652] 160

הקמיה — Angel of 3 S.

כסף — Silver

נפל — Fell down. Decidit

סלע — A rock, stone

עץ — A tree

פיכן — A Duke of Edom

פניך — Lay, fell. [Ez. iii. 8]

צלם — Image

קין — Cain

161

אדם עילאה — The heavenly man; lit. the 'primordial' or 'exalted' man

קהל יהוה — The Congregation of the Eternal

קינא — Nine Paths of the Inferior Beard; 14 + 15 + ... + 22 = 162

בנימין — Son of the Right Hand; pr. n. of Benjamin

גלאסלבול — Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♐

סוסול — Angel ruling ♏

♐ 163

הוא אלהים אדני — [Vide no. 361, a numerical Temurah of 163]

נוקבה — Woman, wife

164

רצע

חדבקים — Ye shall cleave

חיצון — Outer; civil, as opposed to sacred. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 342]

עמדים — The Pillars

165

חזקים — Strength. [Ez. iii. 8]

להודיעם — "To make them know." [Ps. xxv. 14]

נעמה — Nehema

עממיה — NEMO. [Name of M.T.] Angel of 3 W.

עצה — An assembly

166

בעלהנו — A King of Edom

חייב ממון — Reus mulctae. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 498]

מעון — Heaven of Geburah

נפול — Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♏

עוץ — Native land of Job

עליון — The Most High

		ת 167
The Unnameable One (a demon)	אסימון	
Fetters. [Job xxxvi. 8]	זיקים	
		168
Parentes Superni	אבא ואמא עילאה	
	13^3	√ 169
The accentuator	טעמים	
		170
The Wand; (David's) Staff	מקל	
Cloud	ענן	
	♎ (1—18)	171
Principium emittens	מאציל	
Emanating from	נאצל	
Angel L.T.N. of ♒	פלאין	
"The Face of God"; name of an angel	פניאל	
		172
Cut, divided	בקע	
He affected. [Not written]	יעצב	
Clusters; grapes	ענבים	
The heel, the end. [Mic. vii. 20] Jacob	עקב	
		ת 173
Lighten mine eyes	גל עיני	
Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♒	נצף	
		174
Torches	לפידים	
Splendor ei per circuitum	נוגה לו סביב	
	♎ {1 − (7 × 7)} ÷ 7. ♀	175
Suction	יניקה	
Duplicity	מכפלה	
A slipping, falling	נפילה	
Spirit of ♀	קדמאל	
		176
An advisor, counselling	יועץ	
To eternity	לעולם	
Illegitimate	פסול	
		177
Dominus Dominorum	אדון האדונים	
The Garden of Eden	גן עדן	
To cry out for help	זעק	
Angel L.T.D. of ♑	סגדלעי	
Plenitude of plenitudes	מלוי המלוי	
		178
The lower part, the loins	הלצים	
Good pleasure, choice, decision, will	חפץ	
Quicksilver	בסף חי	
		ת 179
Ligatio	עקדה	
		180
A spring, fountain. [Cant. iv. 15]	מעיין	
The front part	פנים	
		ת 181
Vicious, faulty	פסולה	
		182
Deus Zelotes	אל קנא	
Outcry, clamour	זעקה	
Layer of snares, supplanter; Jacob	יעקב	
King of the Gods	מלאך האלהים	
Passive [as opposed to מחקבל = active]	מקביל	

183

184

Ancient time; eastward נקדל

185

186

A stone of stumbling; a rock to fall over. [Is. viii. 14] אבן נגף

An increase מוסף

Praefecti ממונים

A place מקום

Back of the Head; an ape; the letter Qoph קוף

187

Angels of Chokmah, and of Chokmah of Briah אופנים

Lifted up זקף

[K. of S., Fig. 52] סופיאל

188

Jaacob. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 443] יעקוב

The Master of the Nose כעל החוטם

189

Fons obseratus. [Cant. iv. 11] גל נעול

The Ancient among the ancient סבא דסבין

Σ (1—19) 190

Ubi perrexit Angelus ויסע ויבא ויט

Internal פנימי

Corona florida prominens ציץ

The side or flank; rib צלע

First devil. V. Porta Coelorum Fig. XVI קמטיאל

The end, appointed time. [Dan. xii. 13.] [Vide no. 305] קץ

ת 191

Countenance אנפין

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 143] אפסים

Night Demon of 1st Dec. פאכין יי

A box, chest; a repository קופה

192

Poisonous wind, Simoon זלעפה

Ye shall cleave in TETRAGRAMMATON. [Vide no. 220] חדבקים ביהוה

ת 193

194

Righteousness, equity, justice: the Sphere of ☽. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 656] צדק

195

A flock מקנה

Visitation פקודה

14^2 √ 196

Mare Soph. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 435] ים סוף

The crown, summit, point קוץ

ת 197

El Supernus אל עליון

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 71] אנא הטא עם הזה

198

Victories נצחים

ת 199

A giving freely; Ἐλεημοσύνη צדקה

200

Alae. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 483] כנפים

A branch ענף

A bone	עצם
Archetypal	קדמון
Belonging to the Spring	קיץ
A sling; a casting-net	קלע
Divination	קסם
	201
Light (Ch.)	אר
	202
To make empty	בקק
Pure; a field; son	בר
Elevatio	זקיפה
Apertures	נקבים
L.A. Angel of ♏	מאיציאל
Many, much	רב
	203
Initials of the Trinity: אב:בן:רוח	אבר
Passed away, perished; feather, wing; (it. membrum et quid. genitale)	אבר
To lie in wait	ארב
A well, spring	באר
Created	ברא
Exotic, foreign	גר
	204
Commencement of the name Abra-Melin	אברא
Foreign resident; race S.; an age (Ch.)	דר
The righteous	צדיק
	205
Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♈	אנאר
Splendrous	אדר
Mighty; hero	גבר
Mountain	הר
	206
Assembly; area	אדרא
Hail	ברד
Spake; word; cloud	דבר
They of the World	ימי עולם
	207
♏, a scorpion	אגו־אב
Lord of the Universe	אדון עולם
Light. Cf. 9 and 11. Aur is the balanced Light of open day	אור
Limitless	אין סוף
Ate	ברה
Walled, fenced	גדר
That which cuts. [Vide no. 607]	הבר
The Elders. [Deut. xxi. 19]	זקנים
Melt, fuse	זקק
The Crown of the Ark	זר
Grow great	רבה
	208
Feather	אברה
A cistern	בור
Bowed	גהר
To make strife, contend	גרה
Hagar	הגר
To kill	הרג
Abominable	זרא
Jizchak. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 266]	יצחק
Multitude	רוב

209

Chief Seer or Prophet (hence Abra-Melin)	אברזאה
Reward, profit, prize	אגרה
To delay, tarry; behind (prep.)	אדר
Way	ארה
10th Spirit of Goetia.	בואר
Dispersed	בזר
Sojourned, dwelt	גור
Honour; a King of Edom; the Supernal Benignity	חדר
Oppressed	זרב

Σ (1—20) 210

Adam Primus. [Vide no. 607]	אדהר
Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♌	בזאד
Choice	בחר
Pass on, fly	ברח
To decide, determine	גזר
To dwell; circle, cycle; generation	דור
To conceive	חרה
A joining of words; incantations; to conjoin; a brother	חבר
A sword	חרב
Angel of 1st Dec. ♑	מסנין
Naaman	נעמן
[Vide ΘΕΛΗΜΑ]	נ:ע:ץ
Punctata	נקודים

ת 211

[Worthy]	אבחר
A lion	אדי
Strong	גבור
A flash; lightning	חארה
A girdle	חגר
A flood; Jeor	יאר
"Fear," the fear of the יהוה (i.e. wonderment)	יראא

212

Great Voice	דבור
Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♑	האור
Splendour; to enlighten	זהר
To spread out; harlot; golden	זרח
To enclose; secret chamber	חדר

213

Strong, powerful, mighty	אביר
Calx	גיר
[I.R.Q. 234 (?)]	הדדר
Slaughter	הרגח
Loaded	וזר
To be strange; a stranger	זור
The Supernal Mercy of GOD	חסד עלאה דאל
Nubes Magna	ענן גדול

214

A girdle	אזור
Angel of 1st Dec. ♈	זזר
Whiteness	חור
Came down	ירד
Air; Spirit; wind; Mind	רוח

215

Eminent; a Prince. [Ps. viii. 1]	אדיר
A path, narrow way	אורח
Posterior; the reversed part	אחור
A rising; to rise "as the Sun," give light	זרח

To encompass. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 340]	חזר
6³ ♂/♀ 216	
Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♒	אוראת
Lion	אריה
The middle Gate. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 184]	בבא מציעא
Courage	גבורה
Oracle	דביר
Blood of grapes	דם ענבים
Dread, fear	יראה
Profound. [Ps. xcii. 6]	עומק
Anger, wrath	רוגז
Latitude	רוחב
217	
The air	אויר
Temple, palace	בירה
Food	בריה
A bee	דבורה
The navel	טבור
Angel ruling ♐	מויעסאל
Angel L.T.N. of ♏	סהקנב
Controversia Domini	ריבה
218	
Ether. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 55]	אוירא
The Creative World	בריאה
The benignity of Time	חסר עולם
The Moon	ירח
Multitude	רבוי
Arcana	רזיא

Odour, a smell	ריה
219	
Mundatio, mundities	טהרה
The Number of Verses in Liber Legis	R 220
The Elect	בהיר
Heroina; Augusta; Domina	נביוה
Ye shall cleave unto TETRAGRAMMATON. [*Not* written]	הרבקים ליהוה
Clean, elegant	טהור
Giants. [Fully written only in Num. xiii. 33]	נפילים
Left-handed Svastika, drawn on the square of ♂ given by Agrippa. Cf. 231	221
Long	ארך
Angel of 10 S.	מנקאל
222	
Urias	אוריה
"Unto the Place." [Ex. xxiii. 20]	אל המקום
Whiteness	הוורה
Goodly mountain. [Ex. iii. 25]	הר טוב
Now, already; K'bar, "the river Khebar"; Day Demon of 3rd Dec.	כבר
I will chase	ראויה
	π 223
	224
Male (Ch.)	דכר
Walk, journey; The PATH	דרך
Principia emanandi	חוקקי

Effigurata חקוקי

Union יהוה

15^2 √ 225

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 234] גזרדיא

226

Profound, hidden; the North. צפון
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 666]

ת 227

Long, tall ארוך

A piscine, pond; [Blessing, Prov. x. 22] ברכה

Remember; male (sacred Phallus—Vide S.D. ii. p. 467) זכר

Damna. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 569] נזיקין

228

First-born בכור

Blessed! ברוך

Ruler of Earth ברוב

The Tree of Life עץ חיים

ת 229

230

Astonishment הברה

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 153] מקוף

Fasciata עקודים

Angel of 2nd Dec. ♏ ראידיה

Hod, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah. [Vide Liber 777, Col. xc. p. 18] יגלפזק

Σ (1—21). Right-handed Svastika, drawn on Sq. of ♂ 231

Prolonged; grew long אריך

Male דכורא

Sum of the Four Ways of spelling TETRAGRAMMATON in the Four Worlds 232

Geomantic Intelligence of ♓ אמניציאל

Ruler of Fire אראל

Equivalent to יהי אור, Fiat Lux. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 55] יה אויר

Let there be Light! The Mystic Name of Allan Bennett, a Brother of the Cross and Rose, who began this Dictionary. יהי אור

ת 233

Memento זכור

The Tree of Life. [Vide no. 228] עץ החיים

234

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♒ דכאוראב

235

Archangel of Chesed, and Angel of Chesed of Briah צדקיאל

236

Angel L.T.N. of ♈ ספעמאוי

A handful קומץ

237

Angel of 3 C. ראהאל

238

Dominus Mirabilium אדון הנפלאוה

Rachel רהל

ת 239

Azrael, the Angel of Death אזראל

Iron ברזל

The lot גורל

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♉	יכסגנון
	240
Myrrh	מר
Plagae Filiorum Hominum. [I.e. Succubae, K.D. L.C.K. p. 562]	נגעי בני אדם
Prima Germina	נצנים
Angel of 1st Dec. ♒	ממפם
Cash; counted out, paid down	פקודים
High, lofty	רם
	π 241
L.A. Angel of ♈	ממקיאל
	242
Ariel, Angel of Air	אריאל
Recollection	זכירה
	243
Abram. [Vide 248]	אברם
Created (he them). [Gen. v. 2]	בראם
Learned, complete. To finish, bring to pass (Ch.)	גמר
A bone; to destroy	גרם
	244
Angel of 7 P.	הרחאל
To be insensible; in deep sleep, in trance. [Vide no. 649]	רדם
	245
Adam Qadmon	אדם קדמון
Gall, bile	מרה
Spirit of God	רוח אל
	246
Angel of 3 S.	הריאל
Myrrh	מור

Vision, aspect	מראה
	מרגג
Angel L.T.D. of ♉	ראידאל
Height, altitude	רום
	247
Angel L.T.N. of ♈	אלויר
To overwhelm (Ps. lxxvii. 18); a flood	זרם
A light	מאור
Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♉	ראום
Sensus symbolicus	רמז
	248
Abraham. [Vide 243 and 505, 510. Discussed at length in Zohar]	אברהם
The Three that bear witness, above and beneath, respectively. אדם the Spirit, the Water, and the Blood; א being Air (Spiritus), ר standing for דם Blood, and מ being both Water and the initial of מים water. For ברא see 203	אדם + ברא
Uriel or Auriel, archangel of Earth, and angel of Netzach; = "The light of God"	אוריאל
In vision. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 553]	במראה
Gematria	גמרה
Wine; bitumen; an ass (from "to disturb")	המר
Mercy; womb	רחם
A lance	רמה

249

L.A. Angel of ♉ אריואל

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♎ גמור

Fear, terror מגור

250

The living GOD of the Worlds; or, of the Ages אלחי העולמים

[The South.] Midday דרום

Habit, action (Ch.) מרור

♈ 251

Fir, cedar ארן

The angel Uriel: "Vrihl," i.e. Magical Force. [Vide Lytton's "Coming Race," andAbra-Melin—forehead Lamen] וריהל

Angel of 10 W. רייאל

252

Serpent's den מאורה

Σ (1—22) 253

Proselytes נרים

Matred; who symbolizes the Elaborations on the side of Severity מטרד

254

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♒ גרודיאל

Geomantic Intelligence of ♎ זוריאל

An ass חמור

A mark, aim מטרה

A solemn promise, vow נדר

Spikenard. [Cant. iv. 14] נרד

A spear רומח

Merciful רחום

255

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♐ אנדר

Burdensome; with difficulty חומרא

The East מזרח

A river, stream. [Gen. ii. 10] נהר

Cantatio elata רנה

$16^2 = 4^4 = 2^8 = 256$ $\sqrt{}\ \sqrt[4]{}\ \sqrt[8]{}\ 256$

Aaron אהרן

Tidings (Ps. lxviii. 12); a saying, speech. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 128] אמירה

The Sons of the Righteous בני צדק

[See no. 705] [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 20] מפולמין

The Spirit of the Mother רוה אמא

Aromatarius רוכל

♈ 257

The Ark ארון

A Magician חרטם

"To His fearers." [Ps. xxv. 14] ליראיו

The White Wand מקל לבנה

Terribilis Ipsa נורא

258

The red light אור אדום

Hiram (King of Tyre) חירם

Mercy רחמי

259

Throat גרון

Nitre נטר

Reuben ראובן

Σ {1—(8 × 8)} ÷ 8. ☿	260
Intelligence of ☿	טיריאל
The Concealed	נסתריא
I.N.R. [Vide 270]	יהשוה
Exaltabitur	ירים
A vineyard	כרם
Ineptos et profanos	לפסילים
[Ps. viii. 1]	מה אדיר
Declined	סר
To gather, draw together	צמצם
	261
He bound; an obligation, a prohibition	אסר
Abhorrence, abomination. [Is. lxvi. 24]	דראון
	262
Lofty; Aaron	אהרון
Severities	גבוראן
Terrible	הנורא
Conclavia	חדרים
Eye to eye. [I.R.Q. 645]	עין בעין
	♈ 263
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♒	אכרון
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♓	אורון
Geomantic Intelligence of ♏	ברכיאל
Gematria	גמטריא
Pained	גרם
	264
Emanantia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 338]	חקוקים
Jarden. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 455]	ירדן
Footprints (foot's breadth). [Deut. ii. 5]	מדרך
A straight row. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 455]	סדר
Channels, pipes	צנתים
♑	265
Architect	ארכיטכטון
Broke down	הרס
A cry of the heart; anguish, anxiety	צעקה
	266
Chebron	חברון
Termination of Qliphoth of 12 Signs	יון
Contraction	צמצום
	267
Illicit, forbidden	אסור
Geomantic Intelligence of ♌	ורכיאל
Currus; Vehiculum; Thronus	מרכבה
Nasiraeus	נזיר
	268
Stones of the sling	אבני חקלע
	♐ 269
By-ways	ארחין
Father—Spirit—Son	בן רוח אב
Angel of Binah of Briah	כרוביאל
	270
Levers, bars	בריחים
I.N.R.I. Initials of: Jesus Nazaraeus Rex Judaeorum; Igni Natura Renovata Integra; Intra Nobis Regnum deI; Isis Naturae Regina	יהשוה

Ineffabilis; and many other sentences. Vide Crowley Coll. Works Vol. I. Appendix

ת 271

Earth (Ch.); whence = low, mean — ארץ

Angel of 2nd Dec. ☿ — והרין

[Vide no. 256, אאזירה] — לאמר

272

Earth — ארעא

To consume, injure; brutish — בער

Percussione magna — מכה ויבה

The evening: an 'Arab,' i.e. a person living in the West — ערב

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ☿ — רינוו

273

The stone which the builders rejected [Ps. cxviii. 22] — אבן מאסו הבונים

The Hidden Light — אור גנוז

Four — אי־בע

Rebuked — גער

Took away — גרע

274

Paths — דרכים

275

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 72] — אחוריים

Domicilium pulchrum. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 395] — דירה נאה

Fluvius Iudicii. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 117] — יאר דין

Qy. Sruti "scripture" — סרטו

ש (1—23) 276

Angel L.T.N. of ♎. [Vide Liber 777, p. 29] — אחובראין

A Cithara — כנור

Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♌ — כרוכל

The Moon — סיהרא

ת 277

To sow, propagate; seed, semen — זרע

[For multiplying.] [*Not* written. Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 157 and 837] — למרבה

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♌ — סהיבר

Gratia, benevolentia — רעוא

278

Angels of Jesod, and of Binah of Briah—Cherubim — כרובים

Passing over — עובר

The Material World — עולם המוטבע

279

Leprosy. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 495] — סגירו

280

[7 × 40, the Squares on the walls of the Vault. See Equinox I. 3. p. 222]

Qliphoth of ש — דגדגירון

A record (Ch.) — דכרון

Angel of the Wood of the World of Assiah — יער

The Letters of Judgment: the 5 letters having a final form — כ:מ:נ:פ:צ

Archangel of Malkuth — סנדלפון

Citizenship — עיר

[Vide S.D. 528]	פר
Terror	רף
	ת 281
A crown—Ashes	אפר
Attire; adorned	פאר
	282
Angels of Briah, and of Malkuth of Briah	אראלים
Spirit of Lives	רוח חיים
	ת 283
Aurum inclusum	זהב סגור
Memoriale. [Vide no. 964]	זברון
That goes on foot	רגלים
	284
Geomantic Intelligence of ♊	אמבריאל
The small area of an enclosed garden	ערוגה
	285
	286
High, lofty	מרום
	287
Pars Azymorum	אפיקומן
Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♉	ופאר
Little	זעיר
Geomantic Intelligence of ♋	מוריאל
	288
Vindication	ביעור
Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♈	זאפר
Breeding, bearing; offspring. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 313]	עיבור
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 571]	רפח

17°	√ 289
Apertio. [Vide no. 537]	פטר
Particulare	פרט
	290
Thine enemy	ערכ
	291
Torrentes Aquarum	אפיקי מים
(He) treasured	אצר
Earth: in particular, the Earth of Malkuth	ארץ
Qy. spotted?	נמרא
Adhaesio; adhaerens; princeps	סירכא
L.A. Angel of ♎	צכמקיאל
	292
A young bird. [Deut. xxii. 6]	אפרוח
Gold	בצר
A medicine, drug	רפואה
	ת 293
Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♉	צארב
	294
Purple	ארגמן
Pertaining to Autumn	חורף
Melchizedec. [Gen. xiv. 18]	מלכיצדק
	295
Curtain, canopy; vault. [Ps. civ. 2]	יריעה
Eyelids	כנפי העין
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 498]	פנטור
	296
Of the Earth. [Vide no. 992]	האריץ
Incurvens se	כורע

צור — Rigorose procedere; fumarie; rock. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 459, 663]

297

אוצר — Thesaurus; gazophylacium; conservatorium

אלהים גבור — A name of GOD attributed to Geburah

ארמון — A secured house; a fortified castle

בצרה — A City of Edom

כורסיא — The Throne; a Name of Briah

נוריאל — Nuriel

צואר — The neck

298

אמן אור — Amen, our Light

בר אלהין — Son of the GODS

צחר — White

רחמים — Pathetic appeals; commiserations

299

רהדין — Angel of 2nd Dec. ♐

Σ (1—24) 300

אור בפאהה — Khabs am Pekht

אלף למד הי יוד מם — Vide Beth Elohim. Dissert. II. Cap. 1. A spelling of אלהים in full.

יצר — Formation

מעמקים — Profundities

מצפצ — God of Chesed, and of Hod of Briah; *Temura* of יהוה

ערל — Incircumcisus

פירוד — Separation

רוה אלהים — The Spirit of GOD. [Vide Gen. i. 3]

301

אדני המלך נאמן — "My Lord, the faithful King"; a name of GOD

אש — Fire

מנורה — A candlestick

302

ארקא — Earth of Hod

בקר — To cut open, inquire into; Dawn

בראיאל — L.A. Angel of ♊

קבר — Hath protected

רקב — To putrefy

303

באש — Did evil; putrefaction

304

חרוץ — A species of gold

דש — Green

כאמבריאל — Geomantic Intelligence of ♒

קדר — White

305

אור צח — Dazzling white light

דשא — Tender herb. [Gen. i. 11]

הקמנע — Netzach, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah. [Vide Liber 777, col. xc.]

יצרה — Yetzirah: "formation"

בריעה — A curving, bending

The end of days, appointed time. [Dan. xii. 13]	קץ הימין
A lamb	שה
	הש
	306
Father of Mercy	אב חרחמים
Merciful Father	אב הרחמן
A woman, wife; virago	אשה
Honey	דבש
Domina. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 528]	מטרונא
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 571]	ניצוצין
Coldness; pertaining to Winter	קור
Angel of 6 S.	רהעאל
Malo-Granatum	רימון
	ת 307
Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♏	וריאין
Ribkah	רבקה
	308
Daybreak	בוקר
Sparsor	זרקא
Investigation	חקר
A harsh, grating sound	חרק
Approaching, near	קרוב
Ice	קרח
	309
A leper. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 495]	מוסנר
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♉	מנחראי
Strepitus cordis, mussitatio, susurratio, rugitus	שאגה
Field, soil, land	שרה

	310
To trample on, conquer	דוש
To govern, bind	חבש
Formed. [I.R.Q. 227]	יצר
The Initials of Idra Rabba Qadisha. [Each Letter is half of each Letter of כהר, Kether]	יזרקש
Is, are; essence, being	יש
Leo iuvenis	כפיר
Habitations	מדורין
	ת 311
Man: but vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 83	איש
Angel of 9 C.	עריאל
Archangel of Binah	צפקיאל
Archangel of Air; Angel of ☿, and of Chokmah of Briah, etc.	רפאל
Rod. [Ps. xxiii. 4]	שבט
26 × 12, the Twelve Banners	312
Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♎	ושן
To renew; hence = a new moon, a month	חדש
West. [Cf. 272]	מערב
	ת 313
Angel of 1st Dec. ♈	אננאורה
	314
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 275]	הלל גמור
Metatron, Archangel of Kether, and Angel of Tiphareth of Briah. [When spelt with י after מ it denotes Shekinah]	מטטרון

Out of the way, remote	רחוק
Shaddai: "The Almighty"; a name of GOD	שדי

315

Ice; crystal	גביש
Gullet	ושט
Formation	יציוד
Visio Splendoris	מראה הנוגה
Gomorrah	עמרה

The Number of Servitors of Abra-Melin Sub-Princes 316

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♈	ושאנו
Ligatus	חבוש
Green	ירוק
JESU	ישו
A bundle, handful	עומר
Visitans iniquitatem	פוקד עון
Aporrhea	קוטרא
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 54]	שאיה
To worship, bow down	שחח

317

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♉	ואלפר
[Vide Ps. xcvii. 11]	זרעם
Arida	יבשה
Iron (Ch.)	פרזל
Hoariness	שיבה

318

Labrum lavacri, et basio eius	כיור וכנו
A copse, bush	שיח

319

320

"Boy," Name of Enoch, and of Metatron	נער
A Duke of Edom. [Vide Liber 777, p. 22]	עירם
The friends	רעים
L.A. Angel of ♐	מריטיאל

321

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♌	אלינכיר
Angel L.T.D. of ♏	לסלרא
Angel of 9 W.	שאהיה
Qliphoth of ♉	אדימירון

322

Lamb	כבש
Angel L.T.N. of ♐	לברמים
Linea media	קו האמצעי

323

Long-absent brother	אח רחוק
Qliphoth of ♒	בחיסירון
Angel of 3rd Dec. ♈	סמנדר

18° √ 324

See no. 314; it denotes Shekinah	מיטטרון

☿ (1—25). ♂ 325

Spirit of ♂	ברצבאל
Intelligence of ♂	גראפיאל
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♏	נינדור
Need, indigence	צריכה

326

Jesus. [Note the letters of TETRAGRAMMATON completed by ש 300 q.v. the Spirit of GOD]	יהשוה

Vision שאייה

327

Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♏ בוטיש

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 461] ישיבה

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♑ כיציאור

328

4 Princes + 8 Sub-Princes + 316 servient to Spirits

Angel of 3 W. החשיה

To steam; darkness. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 280] חשך

329

Angel of 1st Dec. ♎ מרמני

330

Boundary, terminus; crosspath מצר

Revolution; hurricane, tempest סער

Error: fault של

331

Ephraim אפרים

Arbor magna. [Gen. xxi. 33] אשל

Archangel of Chokmah רציאל

332

Lux Ardoris אור היקוד

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♓ אנדרומאל

A Duke of Edom. [Vide Liber 777, p. 22] מבצד

Locus vacuus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 551] מקום פנוי

333

Qabalah of the Nine Chambers איק בכר

Choronzon. [Vide Dr Dee, & Lib. 418, 10th Aire] הורונזון

Snow שלג

334

A still, small Voice. קול דממה דקה

[1 Kings, xix. 12]

335

Dies Mali ימי רעה

The KING above the King of Kings. מלך מלכי המלכים

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 537]

Ordering, disposition מערכה

336

An attack; a request, petition שאלה

Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♊ שבניד

337

Ruler of Earth פורלאך

Hell of Supernals; a City of Edom; the Place of Askings. שאול

[Vide Liber 777, p. 23]

338

To cast down הלש

He hath pardoned (or, subjected) יכבוש

A garment; clothing לבוש

To send forth שלח

339

340

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♐ יסגדיברודיאל

"Ferocious" lion ליש

Uncus focarius—fire-shovel מגרופיא

Book ספר

Pares; a word written on the wall at Belshazzar's feast. פרס

[Vide Dan. v. 28]

There; The Name שם

The sum of the 3 Mother letters; א, מ, and ש — 341

Yesterday — אמש

Guilty, damned — אשם

A red cow — פרה אדומה

Expansum; sepimentum; diaphragma — פו־מא

The Name (Ch.) — שמא

342

Coctio — בישל

Perfume — בשם

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♉ — פוכלור

A blaze, flame — שלהבה

7^3 — $\sqrt[3]{}$ — 343

"And GOD said." [Gen. i. 3] — ויאמר אלהים

A sweet smell — זפרון

344

A plantation, garden. [Cant. iv. 13] — פרדם

345

Di Alieni — אלהים אהרים

GOD Almighty — אל שרי

"In that also"—referred to Daath — בשגם

The NAME — השם

Lioness. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 501] — לישה

5th ש — מהש

Moses. [See 543, numerical Temurah of 345] — משה

Dominator — שולט

Shiloh — שילה

He was appeased. [Esther, vii. 10] — שככה

346

A spring; spring water — מקור

A water-pipe; channel — צנור

Good pleasure; the Will-power — רצון

* 347

Palanquin (Cant. iii. 9); Bridal bed; nuptial chariot. ["thalamus seu coelum fabrile sub quo copulantur nubentes"] — אפריון

348

Five; to set in array — חמש

Third King of Edom — חשם

* 349

350

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♌ — אליגוש

A sapphire (Ex. xxviii. 18). [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 19] — ספיר

Ophir; a young mule; dust of the Earth — עפר

The Horn; head — קרן

Vacuum — ריקם

Intellectus — שכל

Σ (1—26) — 351

Man — אנש

Angels of Malkuth; burnt or incense offering; "The flames" — אשים

Hiram-Abif, a cunning artificer at the Temple of Solomon; the hero — חירם אביף

of a famous allegory prophetical of FRATER PERDURABO

♄ in ♌. Angel ruling 1st Dec. ♌, that was rising at the birth of FRATER PERDURABO — לוסנהר

Moses the Initiator — סושה

Elevatus — נשא

352

The Exalted Light — אור מעלה

Long of Nose; i.e. Merciful; a title of the supreme GOD — ארך אפים

Lightning — ברקים

An approach — קרבן

♈ 353

Goshen — גשן

The fifth — המשה

The Secret of TETRAGRAMMATON is to His fearers. [Ps. xxv. 14] — סוד יהוה ליראיו

Delight, joy — שמחה

354

Grew fat; anointed — דשן

Heptaeteris intermissoria — שמטה

355

Thought; idea — מהשבה

Year — שנה

356

The Cedars of Lebanon — ארזי לבנון

Expiationes. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 612] — כפורים

A young mule — עופר

Ophra, mother of Goliath — עורף

Spirits of the living — רוחין דחיין

357

42-fold Name, Geburah in Yetzirah — כגד יכש

Iniquity — נושא

358

Shame — נשנה

Shiloh shall come — יבא שילה

Messiach, the Messiah — משיח

Nechesh, the Serpent that initiated Eve — נחש

(Taking the three ה's in אהיהוה as concealing the Mothers, we get I. A. Ω. &) — אשיאום

♈ 359

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♓ — סטריף

The Sacred Wind — שטים

Satan. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 235] — שטן

360

The Messiah — והמשיה

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 235] — הנשה

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 235] — והשנה

Angels of Jesod of Binah — ישים

Seeking safety; Angel of 7 W. — מהשיה

Tonitrus — רעמים

Shin; a tooth — שין

Two — שני

		√361
	19². 3 6 1	
God of Malkuth	אדני הארץ	
"Men"; "impurities"	אנשי	
Foundations. [Ch.]	אשין	
The Mountain Zion	הר ציון	
Ruler of ♄	כשיאל	
Angel of 7 P.	מצראל	
		362
The Almighty and Ever-living GOD	שדי אל חי	363
		364
Lux Occulta	אור מופלא	
Satan	השטן	
Demons	שרין	
Opposition; resistance	שטנה	
		365
Earth of Tiphareth	נשיה	
An uncovering, exposing	פריעה	
		366
Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ♑	אנדראלפ	
		ת 367
Black [scil. of eye-pupil]: middle: homunculus	אישון	
Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♊	פאיכורן	
		368
The Spirit of the GODS of the Living	רוה אלהים חיים	
Σ {1—(9 × 9)} ÷ 9. ☾		369
Spirit of ☽. [Vide Liber 777, p. 19]	השמודאי	

The World of Briah	עולם הבריאה	
Angel of 2nd Dec. ♊	שהדני	
		370
A foundation, basis	עקר	
Creation	עש	
Salices rivi. [Lev. xxiii. 40]	ערבי נחל	
Zopher	צפר	
White lead, tin	קסטרא	
To rend, cut, blame, curse	קרע	
Green. [Vide S.D. p. 104]	רענן	
Salem	שלם	
		371
Sinistrum	שמאל	
		372
Aqua spherica	אספיורכא	
Agni	כבשים	
An oven, furnace	בבשן	
♏	עקרב	
Herbage, grass	עשב	
Seven	שבע	
		ת 373
		374
		375
Generally and specially	כלל ופרט	
Solomon	שלמה	
A City of Edom	שמלה	
		376
Dominator	מושל	

Esau, father of the men of Edom. (Ad-om, Adlantes*) עשו

A bird צפור

Peace. [Refers to Kether] שלום

377

Nervus luxatus; Vena Ischiatica. [Gen. xxxii. 32] גיד הנשה

Seven שבעה

Σ (1—27) 378

'In peace' בשלום

Pruna ignita; Chaschmal השמל

Iuramentum. [K.D. L.C.K. p. 695] שבוע

ת 379

Abschalom אבשלום

[The sum of the letters of TETRAGRAMMATON multiplied severally by those of Adonai; (י × א) + (ה × ד) + (ו × נ) + (ה × י) = י:כ:ש:ן:=] 380

Difficulty, narrowness מצרים

Pain, trouble, misery עצב עצבון

Thick darkness, fog ערפל

[Vide no. 370] קמטיראי

Heaven of Hod רקיע

381

Clamour, prayer שועה

382

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ≃ צאראין

ת 383

Iuramentum. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 67, 695] שבועה

384

385

Angel of 2nd Dec. ≃ מהרנין

Assiah, the World of Matter עשיה

Gloria cohabitans [vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 711]; the Glory of God שכינה

Lip שפה

386

Jesus ישוע

Tongues לשון

Tziruph, a table of Temurah צירוף

387

388

The hardest rock. [Ps. cxiv. 8] חלמיש

To search out diligently הפש

Table; bread שלהן

ת 389

390

Gen. v. 2 זכר ונקבה

Retrorsum מפרע

Alens, pascens פרנם

Heaven שמים

Oil שמן

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ת שץ

* Refers to a theory that the 'Kings of Edom' who perished before the creation of Adam were a previous race inhabiting 'Atlantis.'

391
Salvation, help ישועה
The Inscrutable Height. [Kether] רום מעלה

392
Aromata בשמים
Habitaculum משכן

393

394
Table. [Vide no. 388] שולחן

395
Robustus (virilitas) Iacob אביר יעקב
The Heavens השמים
Oil השמן
Manasseh מנשה
Second משנה
Judge שופט

396
Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♏ יפוש

* 397
Lux Interna. (Title of Kether) אור פנימי

398
Fifty חמשים
Book חפשי
Angel L.T.D. of ♈ סטרעמן
Pride; esp. of gait שחין

399
שגופי

20[1] √ 400
To use Magic, witchcraft כשף
Erudiens, a title of Yesod משכיל

Sensus literalis. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 12] פשטה
(He had) Karnaim (in his hand) קרנים
Angels of Chesed of Briah שיכנים
Sack שק

* 401
Cursing ארר
Essence; "the" את

402
Sought into, or after בקש
Tested, purified בור
Filia בת
A spider עכביש
Paths שבילין

403
The Stone; Sapphire אבן ספיר

404
Law, edict דת
Almond; to watch, be awake; to hasten שקד

405
Fearful things, serpents of the dust. [Job] זחלי עפר
[Cf. no. 227, זכר.] Phallus; urethra. [Vide Deut. xxiii. 2] שפכה

406
Σ (1—28)
THOU: a name of GOD אתה
Vulgar, common; plebeian עם הארץ
Leg שוק
Alterations שנוים
The letter Tau תו

407

Signum אות

The Precious Oil שמן טוב

408

Lapis sapphirinus אבן חספיר

Haec זאת

[Vide Deut. x. 10, 15] חשק

π 409

Patriarchs אבהתא

Fathers אבות

One (fem.) אחת

Ha-Qadesh; Holy Ones הקדש

410

L'berty; a swallow דרור

Visions, imaginations. [Dan. iv. 2] הרהר

Metzareph מצרף

The Tabernacle משכן

Sacred; Saint קדוש

Holy קודש

He heareth שמע

Hod, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah שקי

411

Elisha אלישע

Briatic Palace of Tiphareth היכל רצון

Fundamenta Terrae מוסדי ארץ

Habitaculum משכנא

Ordo temporum סדר זמנים

Desolation, emptiness. (Expresses first root of all good) תהו

412

The letter Beth בית

New. (Ch.) תדת

Jesus GOD יהשוה אלהים

White whorl צמר לבן

Celsitudo superna· רום עליון

A longing for תאוה

413

414

Azoth, *the* fluid. A + Z (Lat.) + Ω (Grk.) + ת (Heb.). Initial and final in 3 tongues אזות

The Limitless Light אין סוף אור

Meditation. [Ps. xlv. 4] הגות

Going forth. [Vide no. 770] משוטטים

415

The Voice of the Chief Seer אבראה דבר

Sister אחות

The Holy One; Sodomite הקדוש

Work מעשה

Angel of 10 C. עשליה

416

Thought, meditation הרהור

A pledge משכון

417

Olive זית

Arca. (Noah's Ark) תיבת

(Note 4 + 1 + 8 = 13)

418

Boleskine בולשכין

Peccatum. (Est femina Lilith impia) המאת

Kheth, a fence חית

Servans misericordiam נוצר הסד

"The Word of the Aeon." [Vide Liber 418] מאכאשאנה

א ב ר א ה א ר א ב ר א

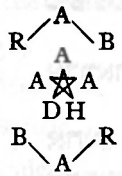
418=הית=בית האּ, the House of Hé: because of I.Z.Q. 694; for ה formeth בּ, but ח formeth יוד: each = 20. Thus is Abrahadabra a Key of the Pentagram.

Also, by Aiq Bkr, it = 22: and 418 = 19 × 22. 19 = Manifestation; it therefore manifests the 22 Keys of R.O.T.A.

The first meaning is ABRAH DBR, = The Voice of the Chief Seer.

It resolves into Pentagram and Hexagram as follows:

1st *method.*



forms 12 and 406, חוא and אתה [406 = תו], where AThH = Microprosopus, and HVA = Macroprosopus. The Arcanum is therefore that of the Great Work.

2nd *method.*



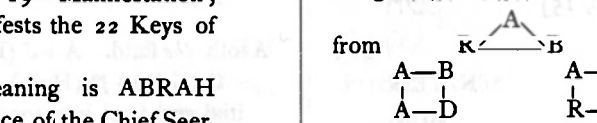
Here BHR = 207 = אין סוף אור, etc., and DBR = Voice ("The Vision and the Voice"); thus showing, by Yetziratic attribution, the Three Wands—Caduceus: Phoenix: Lotus. Note always אבר are the three Supernals.

3rd *method.*



give 205 + 213; both mean "Mighty," whence Abrahadabra is "The Word of Double Power." AAB show AB : AIMA : BN, viz., Amoun : Thoth : Mout. By Yetziratic Method, H:D:R: are Isis : Horus : Osiris. (Also, for H:D:R:, vide I.R.Q. 992.)

Dividing as 3 and 8, we get Δ of Horus dominating the Stooping Dragon, אור יאו; also—



8 = דד, Love, and 207 = אור, Light; 8 × 207 = 18, which is equivalent to וחי, Living; further, 297 = 23 × 9 = היה, Life: hence, Licht : Liebe : Leben.

Again, 418 = את + יאו, = 21 + 397, q.v. דבר and 678 = 6 + 7 + 8 = 21. 2 × ב + 2 × ך + ך = 32. The Five different letters represent Amoun : Thoth : Isis : Horus : Osiris. They (A + B + R + H + D) add to 212 (q.v.).

Finally, א is the Crown, ב the Wand, ך the Cup, ה the Sword, ר the R.C.

See Equinox, V and VII, for further details.

π 419

Serpent: the letter Teth טית

Sodom and Gomorrah עמרה + סדם

420

It was היתה

Dolium, vas הבית

Vapour, smoke עשן

Pacifica שלמים

רצפים

π 421

Angel ruling א כשויעיה

Angel ruling ש פשיאל

422
The Vast Countenance אריך אנפין
Linea Flava (quae circumdat Mundum) קו ירוק

423
[Ex. xxvii. 10, 11.] לווי העמורים
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 420]

424
Angel L.T.N. of ט טוטת

425
[Vide no. 1175] הנזית
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 208] נעשה
Auditus שמיעה

426
Servator; salvator מושיע
Medium תוך

427

428
The Breakers in pieces; the Qliphoth of Chesed נשברה
The Brilliant Ones; Angels of Chesed, and of Tiphareth of Briah חשמלים
Iuraverunt נשבעו

429
A lion's whelp. [Gen. xl. 9] זור אריה
Judgment, equity משפט
שגעון

430
Nephesch, the animal soul of Man נפש
Covered with mist; darkness, twilight נשף

Membra פרקים
Full Title of Ninth Sephirah. "The Righteous is the Foundation of the world" צדיק יסוד עולם
Concealed שפן
Tohu v-Bohu; see Gen. i. תהו ובהו
Dew תל

431
Notariqon נוטריקון

432
Eventide shadows צללי ערב
Earth of Jesod תבל

433
Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♌ בלאת
Merit זבות

434
The Lord of War. [Ex. xv. 3] איש מלהמה
The letter Daleth; door דלת

Σ (1—29)

435
Deceived התל
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 156] משפטו

436
Tutor, curator; praefectus; administrator אפטרופס
Angel L.T.D. of ♏ בותתוי
Hoschanah הושענה
"Σαταν̂ς." [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 505] שטן עז
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 505; 723 & 701, nos. 9, 10; also at שבירה] שעטנז

437
Balm; the balsam tree אפרסמון

438
The whole (perfect) stone. [Deut. xxvii. 6] אבן שלימה

ת 439
Exilium גלות
Angel L.T.N. of ☊ עוגרימען

440
Collaudatio. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 90, 729] תהלה
The Great Dragon; means "curls." [I.R.Q. 834; vide 510] תלי
Irreproachable; perfect תם

21° ל 441
Cerva אילת
Truth; Temurah of ארם, by Aiq Bekar אמת
A live coal גחלת
Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♌ לריאר
Angel L.T.D. of ♓ רימיא

442
Termini Terrae אפסי ארץ

ת 443
A virgin; a city. תולה בתולה
Goliath נלית

444
The Sanctuary מקדש
Damascus דמשק

The total value of the Single Letters; and ק, צ, ע, ם, נ, ל, י, ט, ת, ז, ו, ה 445

Number of Stars in the Northern hemisphere 446

Destruction; death מות

Pison פישון
Tali pedum קרסולים

447
Initials of the Three Above and the Three Beneath. [Vide 248] דמר דבא

448
Excelsa במות

ת 449
Lux fulgentissima אור מזוחצוז
Cloak טלית

450
Tabulae לוחות
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 508] מרות
The Fruit of the Tree פרי עץ
Transgression פשע
Beneplacitum termino carens; Arbitrum illimitatum רצון באין גבול
Inhabitans Aeternitatem שובן עד
Craftiness, cunning שעלים
The Dragon תן

451
The Essence of Man את האדם
Mortis מיתא
Angels of Tiphareth שנאנים
The Abyss תהום

452
[Vide no. 552] תמרת
The crop; the maw קרקבן

453
Behemoth בחמות

The Animal Soul, in its fullness; i.e. including the Creative Entity or Ego, Chiah	נפש חיה
	454
Sigillum	תותם
The "Holy Ones"; Consecrated catamites kept by the Priesthood	קדשים
	455
	456
Formido maxima	אימתה
The Mountain of Myrrh. [Cant. iv. 6]	הר המור
Paries	כותל
Crura	שוקים
The Fig-tree and fruit	תאנה
	ת 457
Olives	זתים
	458
A covenant; an engagement; a betrothed	חתן
Contusores; cloudy heavens; Heaven of Netzach	שחקים
	459
	460
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 371]	טנתא
Qliphoth of ה	צללד מירון
"Holy unto TETRAGRAMMATON." [Ex. xxxix. 30]	קדש ליהוה
	ת 461
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 539]	אדנות
Robustus, validus, asper, horridus, rigidus	איתן

	462
Terra Superna (est Binah)	ארץ עליונה
A path	ניתב
Profundum Celsitudinis	עומק רום
	ת 463
Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ת	באתין
Pillar of Mildness—paths, ג, ם, and ת	גמת
Crystal, glass	זבוכית
A rod of almond	מטה השקד
The Special Intelligence. [I.Z.Q. 264, et seq.]	תבונה
Caps, crowns, diadems	תגין
Precatio	תהנה
	464
Σ (1—30)	465
A kiss; a little (or, sweet) mouth	נשיקה
	466
Skull	גלגלת
Renes	כליות
The World of Formation	עולם היצירה
Simeon	שמעון
	ת 467
[Vide S.D. 33]	גלגלתא
	468
Angel of 3rd Dec. ה	ביתון
	469
Trabeationes ligaturae illarum	השוקיהם

470 דוד דורים — Eternity. (Literally, a cycle of cycles)

נתהיה — Angel of 8 S.

עמר נקי — Pure Wool

עת — Period of time; Time

קרקע — Solum; fundus

471 היכלות — Palatia

המוריה הר — Mount Moriah. [2 Chron. iii. 1]

472 בעת — Was terrified

473 אתהואני — The Three Persons. [ATH: HVA: ANI coalesced]

גולגלתא — Skull

טהגות — Molitrices

474 דעת — Knowledge. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 252, et seq.]

הכמות — (Plural)—Wisdom

עדת — The Testimony within the Ark

עתד — A ram, he-goat; a prepared sacrifice

רעדר — Angel L.T.D. of ♌

475 בגולגלתא — [Vide no. 473.] In Golgotha

476 בית דין — Domus Iudicii; Curia; Consistorium iudiciale

477

478 גולגולת — Cranium, calvaria

זעיר אנפין — The Lesser Countenance, Microprosopus

כתובים — Hagiographa

479 טוהגות — Molentes

480 אבני תוהו — Lapides inanitatis

דעות — [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 252]

לילית — Lilith, Qliphoth of Malkuth

עדות — [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 252]

עית — Malkuth, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah

481 בעוגת

גבעות — Hills

הייב מיתא — Reus mortis

טבעת — Annulus

482 אספקלריא — A looking-glass, mirror

483 נושא עון — Ferens iniquitatem

484 $\sqrt{22^2}$

485 בת גלים — Filia scaturiginum. [Is. x. 30, "Daughter of Gallim"]

התלים — Mockeries [Job xvii. 2. Vide 435]

486 יהוה בהבפה ימר ארץ — A name of GOD

Foundations יסודות

Azymum fractum מצה פרוסח

A King of Edom עוית

Angel of 8 P. נוזותאל

ת 487

488

Ianua, ostium פתח

Qliphoth of Kether תאומיאל

Ye shall worship תעבודו

489

Retribuens; rependens retributionem משלם גמול

490

The giving. [Vide no. 1106] מתן

Fine flour, meal סלת

Perfect תמים

Binah, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah תין

ת 491

Nutrix אמנת

Angel of 4 W. ניתאל

492

493

The Name given in Deut. xxviii. 58; without את = 92, q.v. את יהוה אלהיך

494

Galea salutis כובע הישועה

An apple תפוח

495

Similitudo hominis דמות ארם

Gift מתנה

Σ (1—31) 496

Leviathan לויתן

Malkuth מלכות

A small bundle צרור

497

Nutrix אומנת

Gemini; II תאומים

498

Briatic Palace of Geburah היכל זכות

ת 499

Cerva amorum. [Prov. v. 19, "a loving hind"] אילח אהבים

Busy, arduous; an army; 'hosts' צבאות

500

The humerus כתף

Kimelium aureum מכוזם

Princeps שר

A Duke of Edom תימן

501

Asher; blessedness אשר

Fortis; fortia, robusta אתנים

The head ראש

Flesh; Night Demon of 1st Dec. ♓ שאר

Schechinah Superior שבינה עילאה

Likeness, similitude תמונה

502

To tell glad tidings; flesh, body בשר

To cut בתק

The Cup of the Stolistes π 503

Expelled, cast forth נרש

504

Sought for דרש

505

Sarah; Principissa. [Vide 510 & cf. 243 & 248] שרה

506

אבניתין

[Vide no. 1196] כפות

Bovis α sinistra; an ox; Taurus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 99.]—ϑ שור

507

That which causes ferment; yeast שאור

508

Daybreak; black שחר

π 509

Bridge גשור

510

Sensus allegoricus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 12] דרוש

Rectitudo, aequitas recta; rectilineum ישר

The head ריש

Song שיר

Sarai. [Vide 505] שרי

Draco; see 440 תנין

511

עתיאל

The HEAD רישא

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 463] שורה

$8^2 = 2^6$ $\sqrt[3]{\ }\sqrt[6]{\ }$ 512

Adhaesio, cohaesio דבקות

Angel of 3rd Dec. ♎ שחדר

513

514

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 213] הקות

515

Possessio sine angustiis נחלה בלי מצרים

Minister iudicii שוטר

Phylacterium תפלה

516

Lucus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 168] אשירה

Personae פרצופין

517

Qliphoth of ϑ. [Vide no. 321, & Liber 777] אריטירון

The good gift, i.e. Malkuth מתנה טובה

Occultae. [Vide 417] פלאות

Confractio. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 698, et seq.] שבירה

518

519

Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♊ ברבטוש

520

Tears דמעות

Legitium כשר

π 521

Ignis descendens אש יורד

Angel of 2 P. ושריה

Nudatio candoris מחשוף הלבן

522

π 523

524

525

The LORD of Hosts, a name of GOD referred to Netzach — יהוה צבאות

526

Superliminare — משקוף

527

Σ (1—32) 528

23^2 √ 529

Affatura ollaris cum iusculo dulci — ציקי קדירה

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♌♐ — שיטדי

530

The Rose — חבצלת

Voices — קלת

Tekel, a word of the 'writing on the wall' at Belshazzar's fabled feast — תקל

531

532

533

Heaven of Jesod of Malkuth — טבל וילון שמים

King of Terrors — מלך בלחות

534

A certain Name of GOD — קלדשק

535

536

A white cloak — טלית לבנה

Sphere of the fixed stars — מסלות

The World of Assiah, the 'material' world — עולם העשיה

537

Emanatio; Atziluth, the Archetypal World — אצילות

Medulla spinalis — חוט השדרה

Apertio uteri — פטר רחם

538

Daughter of the Voice.—Echo. [The Bath Qol is a particular and very sacred method of divination] — בת קול

539

540

Lumbi; the upper part — מחנים

π 541

Israel — ישראל

542

543

"Existence is Existence," the NAME of the Highest GOD — אהיה אשר אהיה

544

Apples. [Cant. ii. 5] — תפוחים

545

Aper de Sylva — חזיר מיער

546

Sweet — מחוק

P's; a watchman — שומר

Custodi — שמור

L.A. Angel of ♈ — שרחיאל

ת 547

548

Qliphoth of ♈ בעירירון

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ♊ הצננת

A Name of GOD, referred to Tiphareth יהוה אלוה ודעת

Qliphoth of ♎ עבירירון

549

Moral מורגש

Ventus turbinis רוח סערת

550

Aquila; decidua. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 600; connect with no. 496, Malkuth] נשר

A rod of iron. [Ps. ii.] שבט ברזל

L.A. Angel of ♌ שרטיאל

Principes שרים

Dragons. (Restricted.) [Ps. lxxiv. 13] תנינם

551

552

Desiderium dierum תמרת ימים

553

Draco magnus תנין נדול

554

Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♈ מרחוש

555

Obscurity עפתת

556

Mark, vestige, footstep רשימו

Sharon. [Cant. ii. 1] שרון

ת 557

The First ראשון

558

559

560

דרושים

Waters of quiet מי מנוחות

Puncta נקורת

A Duke of Edom תמנע

Dragons תנינים

ב (1—33) 561

Cain אתקין

Concealed Mystery דיצניוותא

562

Primordial ראשונה

ת 563

Lotio manuum נטילת ידים

Angel of 1st Dec. ♊ סנרש

564

Lapis capitalis אבן הראשה

ויהי האדם לנפש תיה [I.R.Q. 941.] "And the Adam was formed into a living Nephesh"

Sphere of Malkuth חלם יסודות

565

Parvitatio קטנות

Praetoriani שוטרים

566

A valley; a plain ישרון

Puncta נקודות

[SMK + VV + DLTh, SVD = a secret, spelt in full] ס:ו:ד:

The Shadow of Death; Hell of Netzach צלמות

תיקון — Redintegratio, configuratio, depositio, conformatio, restoratio, restitutio

567

ראשוני — Firstborn

568

ת 569

אצבעות — Fingers

570

נפתלי — Naphtali

ערש — Lectus

עשר — Ten

רישין — Heads

רעש — Concussion, earthquake

רשע — [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 691]

שער — Gate; the Door

ת 571

הרי ציון — The mountains of Zion

מתקלא — Balance

572

יהוה אלהיך — A chastening GOD. [Deut. xxviii. 58.] [ך counted as final]

ישורון — Jeschurun

יתעצב — He was touched. [I.R.Q. 1117]

מתקבל — Active

פורפור ♈ — Day Demon of 1st Dec.

573

574

ירחשון — Chaldee. [Hath a general meaning of movement. S.D. p. 87]

575

באר שבע — Beerschebha, Fons Septenarii. [2 Sam. xxiv. 7 —Gen. xxi. 31.] [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 183]

ויאמר אלהים יהי אור — "And the GODS said, Let there be LIGHT"

24 ✓ 576

מקלות — Wands

עשור — The tenth

ת 577

טמירה דטמרין — The Concealed of the Concealed; a name of GOD most High

578

579

חצות לילה — Media nox

ערב זרק — Qliphoth of Netzach

תענוגים — Sons of Adam

580

עשיר — Rich

עתיק — Ancient

שעיר — "Le bouc émissaire"; shaggy, hairy. [Levit. xvi. 22]

יזרף — Angel of Fire

581

עתיקא — The Ancient One

שעורה — Barley

582

583

584

585 The GODS of Battle (lit. of Hosts); the Divine Name of Hod אלהים צבאות

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 386] תקיעה

586 War-trumpet שופר

587 Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♒ פוראש

588

589 Viror. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 15] אב לשון ענף

590 Rib. [Gen. ii. 22] צלעת

591

592

ת 593

594 The Stone of Israel. [Gen. xlix. 24] אבן ישראל

Σ (1—34) 595

596 Jeruschalim ירושלים

597

598 Our iniquities עונותינו

ת 599

600 Mirabilia, vel occulta sapientiae פליאות חכמה

Peniculamentum, fimbria peniculata ציצית

A knot, ligature קשר

Red שרק

Six; marble ששׁ

ת 601

602 Lux simplicissima אור פשוט

Brightness; splendores צחצחות

Extremitates קצוות

603 Qliphoth of ♌ שלהבירון

604 Congeries; epistola אגרת

Israel Senex ישראל סבא

605 Magnificentia אדרת

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 226] גברת

606 Let them bring forth ישרצו

Ipseitas, seu ipsa essentia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 571, 631] עצמות

Nexus, ligature קשור

Ruth רות

A turtle-dove תור

ת 607

Adam Primus אדם הראשון

The mountains of spices. [Cant. viii. 14] הרי בשמים

A span, palm. [Lit. "the little finger"] זרת

608 The last Gate. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 184] בבא בתרא

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 640]	חתר	
		609
		610
Numulus argenteus	אגורת	
Citrus, malum citrum; (lust and desire). [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 178]	אתרוג	
Tenth	מעשר	
		611
"The Fear" of the LORD. [Ps. cxi. 10]	יראת	
The Law. (Occasional spelling)	תורה	
		612
(The covenant)—Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♑. [Ps. xxv. 14]	ברית	
The number of the Divine Precepts	ת 613	
The Quintessence of Light	את האור	
Moses, our Rabbi	משה רבינו	
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 179]	תריג	
		614
		615
		616
Qliphoth of ♓	שמירון	
The Five Books of Moses; the Law on Sinai. Cf. Tarot	ונירו	
		ת 617
"Mighty acts." (Plur. of "Strength.") [Ps. cvi. 2]	גבורות	
Columnae Nubis et Ignis	עמודי האש והענן	
A King of Edom	ורהבית	
		618
Contentiones	ריבות	

		ת 619
Novissimum	אחרית	
		620
Chokmah, Binah, Daath; the first descending triad	חכמה בינה ודעת	
The Crown: Kether	כתר	
Angel of 3rd Dec. ♏	משפר	
[Vide Ps. xxxi. 20]	צפנת	
The Doors	שערים	
[Temurah of בבל]	ששכ	
		621
Mucro gladii	אבחח ורב	
By-paths. [Vide no. 1357]	אורחות	
[Vide I.R.Q. 234]		622
Blessings	ברכת	
Profunda Maris. [Samael et Uxor Eius]	מצולות ים	
Latitudines; Rechoboth	רחובות	
		623
Barietha; Doctrina extranea; conclusio extra Jeruschalem facta	בריתא	
		624
His Covenant. [Ps. xxv. 14]	ובריתו	
Liberty	חירות	
Qliphoth of ♐	נחשירון	
$25^2 = 5^4$	$\sqrt{\sqrt{}}$	625
The Mountain of Ararat	הרי אררט	
		626
The tenth portion	עשרון	
		627

628 Light. [Spelt in full, with ו as וא] אא:וו:רר:

Blessings ברכות

629 The great trumpet שופר גדול

630 Angel L.T.D. of ♅ סעריש

The Holy Spirit רוחא קדישא

שלש

Angels of Geburah, and of Kether of Briah שרפים

ת 631 Concealed Mystery דצניעותא

632

633 Light. [Spelt in full, when ו = וו] אא:וו:רר:

[Gen. v. 2] זכר ונקבה בראם

634

635

636 Qliphoth of ♏ צפויריון

637 Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♑ פורנאש

Day Demon of 1st Dec. ♎ שאלוש

638

639 The Tree of Knowledge עין חדעת

640 The Cup of Consolations כום תנוחומים

Third. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 719] שליש

Sun; Sphere of ☉ שמש

Palm of the hand; palm-tree תמר

ת 641 Dema purpureum אמרת

Angel of 9 W. ירתאל

"Lights"; defective. [S.D. 142] מארת

642 Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ♏ פורשון

ת 643 Light. [Spelt in full, when ו = ויו] אא:וו:רר:

Severities of TETRAGRAMMATON גבורות יהוה

The Cup of Benedictions כום של כרכה

644 (12 × 13 × 4) + 20 = number of letters in the five tablets of Enoch. [Vide Equinox VII]

645 A King of Edom משרקה

646 Elohim. [ם counted as Final] אלהים

Licitum מותר

Rejoicing משוש

ת 647 Lights מארות

648

649 Trance, deep sleep. [Vide no. 244] תרדמה

650 Nitre נתר

651
Temurah תמורה

652

π 653

654

655

656
A rose, lily. [Vide no. 706] שושן
Delight, joy ששון
A furnace תנור

657
Angel of 3rd Dec. ♏ ותרודיאל
Zelbarachith ; ♌ זלברחית

658

π 659

660
Scintillae ניציצית
Zones ; members קשרין
תינר

π 661
Esther אסתר
Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ♐ ישטולוש
Crinorrhodon (vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 708); a rose שושנה
Angel L.T.D. of ♎ תרנבון

662
Corona Dei אכתריאל

663
Lapides marmoris. [Vide Zohar, pt. I. fol. 34. col. 134] אבני שש

Cantio זמירות

664

665
The womb בית הרחם

Σ (1—36). ☉. The Number of THE BEAST 666[1]

Aleister אלהיסטהר ה כרעולהי
E. Crowley

Aleister Crowley אליסטיר קרולי
[Rabbi Battiscombe Gunn's v.l.]

The number 5, which is 6 (ה א), on the Grand Scale הא × אלף

Qliphoth of ♐ נשימרון

Spirit of ☉ סורת

Ommo Satan, the 'Evil Triad' of Satan-Typhon, Apophras, and Besz עממו סתן

The Name Jesus שם יהשוה

667
The oil for lighting שמן למאור

668
Negotiatrix סהרת

669

670
ערת
Deprecatus עתר

671
Ferens fructum עושה פרי
The Law תערא
The Gate תרעא

[1] See Equinox, V & VII, for further details.

Adonai. [Spelt in full] אדנ׳

672

π 673

674

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 395] סוחרת

675

Briatic Palace of Netzach היכל עצפשמים

26²

676

Artificial. [ם final] גלגלים

Angel L.T.D. of ♒ עתור

π 677

678

Planities coeli; Assiatic Heaven of 1st palace ערבות

679

The chrysolite stone. [Cant. v. 14] אבן מעולפת

680

Phrath, one of the four rivers of Eden פרת

681

Joyful noise; battle-cry; the sound (of a trumpet) תרועה

682

Of the evening; of the West ערבית

π 683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

The candlestick מנרת

Palm-trees תמרים

π 691

692

The fourth portion רביעית

693

Sulphur גפרית

694

695

The Moral World עולם מורגש

696

697

Castella munita; domus munitae ארמנות

698

699

700

The Mercy Seat כפרת

The Veil of the Holy פרכת

Seth שת

π 701

[Deut. xxiii. 1] אשת

"And lo! three men." והנה שלשה

[These be Michael, Gabriel and Raphael, [אלו־מיכאל־גבריאל־ורפאל—

Prolapsus in faciem נפילת אפים

702

Sabbathum quies שבת

Σ (1—37) 703

Taenia מסגרת

Qliphoth of Binah סאתאריאל

704 "Arbatel." [The *Arbatel* of Magic, by Pietro di Abano] ארבעתאל

Angel L.T.N. of ☽. נתדוריגאל

705 The stones of dampness. [Job xxviii. 3] אבנים מפולמות

706 Propitiatorium כפורת

"Lilies" (I.R.Q. 878), or "Roses" (von Rosenroth) שושנים

707

708 The Angel of the Covenant מלאך הברית

Perdition שחת

709 ת, ר, פ, כ, ד, ג, ב The Seven Double Letters

710 Spelunca מערת

Six. (Ch.) שית

711

712

713 Sphere of ♄ שבתאי

Conversio תשובה

714

715 Secret נסתרה

Perfumed, fumigated קטורת

716 Vaschti. [Est. i. 9] ושתי

Matrona מטרוניתא

717

718

719

720 חשבתי 6

Thy Navel. [Cant. vii. 3] שררך

721 The Primordial Point נקודה ראשונה

722 The voice of the trumpet קול שופר

723

724 The end of the days אחרית הימים

725

726

727

728 [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 506] תשבח

729 $27^2 = 9^3 = 3^6$ $\sqrt{}\sqrt[3]{}\sqrt[6]{}$

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 505] קרע שטן

730

731

732

733 The white head: a title of GOD most High רישא הוורה

734 To bring forth שתלד

735 Tiphareth, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah במרצתג

736 Tortuosae עַקַלְקַלוֹת

737 (Live coal)—Blaze, flame שַׁלְהֶבֶת שׁת הבל

738

ת 739

740

Σ (1—38) 741

(ן counted as Final) Amen: see 91 אמן

The four letters of the elements; hence a concealed יהוה אמתש

742 The Ark of the Testimony. [Lit. "of tremblings," scil. "vibrations"] ארון העדות

ת 743

744

745

746 The Names שמות

747 The voice of the turtle-dove. [Cant. ii. 12] קול התור

748 The oil of Anointment שמן המשחה

749

750 Conclave לשכת

Lead עפרת

ת 751 Vir integer איש תם

752 Satan שאתאן

753 Abraham and Sarah. [Either spelling. Vide 243, 248, 505, & 510]

754

755

756 Emanations: numbers ספירות

Years שנות

ת 757 Netzach and Hod אשכלות

758 Perdition משחית

Copper ore; bronze נחשת

759 Pulvis aromatarii אבקת רוכל

760 "Both Active and Passive"; said in the Qabalah concerning the Sephiroth מקביל ומתקבל

Confinement, detention עצרת

Yesod, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah קרעשמן

ת 761

762

763

764

765

766

767

768

		769 ת
		770
Going forth. [Said of the Eyes of TETRAGRAMMATON]	משוטטות	
Unfruitful, barren	עקרת	
		771
L.A. Angel of ש	שלתיאל	
		772
Septennium	שבע שנים	
		773 ת
Lapis, seu canalis lapideus Potationis	אבן השתיה	
		774
Filia Septenarii	בת שבע	
		775
[Vide no. 934]	דקרדינותא	
		776
		777
The Flaming Sword, if the path from Binah to Chesed be taken as = 3. For ג connects Arikh Anpin with Zauir Anpin		
One is the Ruach of the Elohim of Lives	אחת רוח אלהים חיים	
The World of Shells	עולם הקליפות	
		778
		779
		780
I dwell, have dwelt. (*Not* written.) [I.R.Q. 1122; Prov. viii. 12]	שכנתי	
Shore, bank	שפת	
		781
		782
		783
	28²	784 √
Qliphoth of ס	שיחרירון	
		785
		786
Smooth	פשות	
		787 ת
		788
The Secret Wisdom: i.e., The Qabalah. [Vide 58]	חכמה נסתרה	
		789
		790
My presence. [I.R.Q. 1122; Prov. xii.]	שיכנתי	
		791
		792
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 460, and Ps. xviii. 51]	ישועות	
		793
		794
		795
		796
Calix horroris	כום התרעלה	
		797 ת
		798
Mount Gaerisim and mount Ebal. [Deut. xi. 29]	הר גריזים והר עיבל	
Consisting of Seven	שביעיות	
		799

800

A bow; ↕. The three Paths leading from Malkuth; hence much symbolism of the Rainbow of Promise — קשת

801

401 × 2 = The Reflection of 401, which is את, α and ω — 802

Consessus vel Schola vel Academia Superna. [Refers to A.·. A.·., the three grades which are above the Abyss. Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 461] — ישיבה של מעלה

Vindicta foederis — נקם ברית

An ark, as of Noah or of Moses — תבת

803

804

805

806

807

808

"A piece of brass"—the Brazen Serpent — נחשתן

π 809

810

A Duke of Edom — יתת

Octava — שמינית

|AΩ. π 811

812

813

Signa — אותות

Ararita; a name of GOD which is a Notariqon of the sentence אחד ראשׁ : אחדותו ראש ייחודותו : תמורתו אחד. "One is His Beginning; one is His Individuality; His Permutation One." — אראריתא

ויאמר אלהים יהי אור ויהי אור [Genesis i. 3]

814

815

Ahasuerus — אחשורש

816

817

818

819

Σ (1—40) — 820

π 821

822

π 823

Lapis effigiei seu figuratus. [Lev. xxvi. 1] — אבן משבית

Litterae — אותיות

824

825

826

π 827

828

π 829

830

Issachar — יששכר

Three (? third) — תלת

831

832

Albedo Crystalli לבנת ספיר

833

Choir of Angels in Kether היות הקדש

Transiens super prevaricatione עובה על רפשע

834

835

Brachia Mundi זרועות עולם

836

837

The profuse giver. [Cf. the Egyptian word Tat.] תת זל

[ם counted as Final. Vide 277. This *is* written] למרבה

838

1r 839

840

29² √ 841

Laudes תהלות

842

843

844

845

בב אותיות

Oleum influxus שמן השפע

846

847

848

849

Exitus Sabbathi סוצאי שבת

850

Blue; perfection תכלת

My perfect one. (*Not* written.) [Cant. v. 2.] Vide 857 תמתי

851

Souls. [I.R.Q. 1052 et seq.] נשמתהן

852

Occellata Aurea; Netzach and Hod receiving influence from Geburah משבצות זהב

ת 853

An orchard שדה תפוחים

854

855

856

Summitatis bifidae in Lulabh תיומת

ת 857

My twin-sister. [*Is* written] תאומתי

858

"To Thee be Power unto the Ages, my Lord" [Vide 35 s.v. אנלא] אתה גבור לעולם אדני

ת 859

Iunctio, copula, phylacterium, ornamentumve manus. [Connect with נשר] תפלה של יד

860

Σ (1—41) 861

862

ת 863

864	אשת זנונים	The Woman of Whoredom
	שמש וירח	☉ and ☽
865		
866	ירכתי צפון	Latera aquilonis
867		
868	נתיבות	Semitae
869	תגרירון	Qliphoth of Tiphareth
870	תריסר	Twelve
871		
872	שבעת ימים	Septiduum
873		
874		
875		
876		
ת 877		
878		
879		
880	השסהתימני	A King of Edom
ת 881	קרקפתא	Os cranii, cranium
882	רהובות הנהר	Dilationes fleminis
ת 883	אור מתנוצץ	Lux oriens
884	תועבות	Domination
885		
886		
ת 887		
888		
889		
890	מערת המכפלה	Spelunca duplex
891		
892	אפיסת הרעיון	Defectus cogitationis
893		
894		
895		
896		
897		
898		
899		
900	$\sqrt{}$ 30^2	
901		
902	היכל לבנת הספיר	Briatic Palace of Jesod—Malkuth
903	Σ (1—42)	
	אשאראת	Secret name of Cagliostro
904		
905		
906	רשות	Licentia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 693]
	תולעת	Vermis

		ת 907
		908
		909
		910
Beginning. [Vide I.Z.Q. 547, et seq.]	רשית	
		ת 911
Hell of Tiphareth	בארשחת	
Beginning	ראשית	
Remnant	שארית	
		912
Pl. of 506 שור q.v.	שורות	
		913
Berashith; "in the Beginning." [With *small* B.] [Vide A Note on Genesis, Equinox II 163–185, and 2911]	בראשית	
		914
		915
		916
		917
		918
		ת 919
		920
		921
Nekudoth; intuitus aspectus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 547]	הסתכלות	
		922
		923
		924
		925
		926
		927
		928
		ת 929
Gazophylacia Septentrionis	אוצרות צפון	
Briah, the Palace of the Supernals therein	היכל קודש קדשים	
		930
		931
		932
The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil	עץ הדעת טוב ורע	
		933
Foedus nuditatis vel Sabbathi vel arcus	ברית המעור	
		934
Coruscatio vehementissima; splendor exactissime dimeticus	בוצינא דקרדינותא	
		935
The Cause of causes	סבת הסבות	
[Vide Eccles. ii. 8, & S.D. v. 79]	תענוגות	
		936
Kether. [Spelt in full]	כ:ת:ר:	
		ת 937
		938
		939
		940
		ת 941
Angel of 1st Dec. ↕	משראת	
		942

943
944
945 The small point: a title נקרה פשוט of GOD most High
Σ (1—43) 946
π 947 Angel of 1st Dec. ♂ מתראוש
948
949
950 [Vide no. 1204] המתהפכת
951 The Book of the Law ספר תורה
952
π 953 Vigiliae אשמורות
954
955
956
957 Unguentum Magnificentiae משהא רכות
958
959
960 Tubae argenteae חצוצרות כסף
31^2 √ 961
962
963 Achad; unity. [Spelt fully] א:ח:ד:
Garland, Crown; a little wreath. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 614] עטרת עטרה

964 Memoriale iubilationis. זכרון תרועה
[Note Root זכר, 227 q.v. showing phallic nature of this 'memorial']
965
966
π 967
968
969
970 Angel of Water תרשים
π 971 Shemhamphorasch, the 'Divided Name' of GOD שם המפורש
972
973
974
975
976
π 977
978
979
980
981
982
π 983 Urbs Quaternionis קרית ארבע
984 The Beginning of Wisdom (is The Wonderment at TETRAGRAMMATON. Psalms). ראשית חכמה

985
986
Vehementia; obiectio rigorosa התקפתא
987
988
Foedus pacis ברית שלום
989
Pascens inter Lilia רועה בשושנים
ץ (1—44) 990
ת 991
992
The joy of the whole Earth. [Vide no. 296] משוש כל הארץ
993
994
995
996
The Most Holy Ancient One עתיקא קדישא
ת 997
998
Foedus linguae ברית לשון
999
10^3 $\sqrt[3]{}$ 1000
[Vide no. 1100] ששת
A Qabalistic Method of Exegesis; "spelling Qabalistically backward" תשרק
1001
1002
The bank of a stream שפת היאור

1003
1004
1005
1006
The law תרות
1007
TAROT. [But vide 671] תארות
1008
ת 1009
1010
1011
1012
ת 1013
1014
1015
1016
[Vide no. 1047] יותרת
1017
Vasa vitrea, lagenae, phiale אשישות
1018
ת 1019
1020
ת 1021
1022
1023
$32^2 = 4^5 = 2^{10}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt[5]{}$ $\sqrt[10]{}$ 1024
Qliphoth of ת נחשתירון
1025
Absconsiones sapientiae תעלומות הכמה
1026
1027

1028
1029
1030
ת 1031
1032
Sphere of Primum Mobile ראשית הגלגלים
ת 1033
1034
1035 ע (1—45)
1036
1037
1038
ת 1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
Diaphragma supra hepar (vel hepatis) יותרת הכבר
1048
ת 1049
1050
ת 1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
The lily שושנת
1057
1058

1059
1060
The Tabernacle [N final] משכן
ת 1061
אסתתר
[Vide I.R.Q. 939] ויפח באפיו נשמת חיים
1062
ת 1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
ת 1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081 ע (1—46)
Tiphareth תפארת
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
ת 1087
1088
1089 √

1090
π 1091
The Rose of Sharon חבצלת השרון
1092
π 1093
1094
1095
1096
π 1097
1098
1099
1100
Sextiduum ששת ימים
1101
1102
π 1103
1104
1105
1106
The giving of the Law מתן התורה
1107
1108
π 1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
π 1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122

π 1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
Σ (1—47) 1128
π 1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
Jars, globular vessels צנתרות
1147
Byssus contorta שש משור
1148
1149
1150
π 1151
1152
π 1153
1154
1155
34² √ 1156

1157
Specula turmarum מראות הצובאות
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
ת 1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
ת 1171
1172
1173
[With ן counted as Final] את יהוה אלהין
1174
1175
Conclave caesum לשכת הגזית
Σ (1—48) 1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
ת 1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
ת 1187
1188

1189
1190
1191
1192
ת 1193
1194
1195
1196
Fasciculi; rami palmarum בפות תמרים
1197
1198
1199
1200
ת 1201
1202
1203
1204
Flamma gladii versatilis להט חרב המתהפכת
1205
1206
The Holy Intelligence נשמתא קדישא
A water-trough שכותות
1207
1208
1209
1210
Angel of Geburah of Briah תרשיש
1211
1212
ת 1213
1214
1215
1216

		ת 1217
		1218
		1219
Formator eius quod in principiis	יוצר בראשית	
		1220
Hell of Hod	שעירמרת	
The beaten oil	שמן כתית	
		1221
		1222
		ת 1223
		1224
	Σ(1—49) = 35². ♀.	√ 1225
The Ancient of the Ancient Ones	עתיקא דעתיקין	
		1226
		1227
		1228
		ת 1229
		1230
		ת 1231
		1232
		1233
		1234
		1235
		1236
		ת 1237
		1238
		1239
		1240
		1241
		1242
		1243
		1244
		1245
		1246
		1247
		1248
		ת 1249
		1250
		1251
		1252
		1253
		1254
		1255
		1256
		1257
		1258
		ת 1259
		1260
Angels of Netzach and of Geburah of Briah	תרשישים	
		1261
		1262
		1263
		1264
		1265
		1266
		1267
		1268
		1269
		1270
		1271
		1272
		1273
		1274
	Σ(1—50)	1275
		1276
		ת 1277
		1278
		ת 1279
Ignis sese reciprocans	אש מתלקחת	

1280
1281
1282
π 1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
π 1289
1290
π 1291
1292
1293
1294

Chorda fili coccini תקות חוט השני

1295
$36^2 = 6^4$ $\sqrt{\sqrt{}}$ 1296
π 1297
1298
1299
1300
π 1301
1302
π 1303
1304
1305
1306
π 1307

Angel L.T.D. of 2nd Dec. ז, אשתרות and King-Demon of Geburah

1308
1309
1310

1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
π 1319
1320
π 1321

The Lily of the Valleys

1322
1323
1324
1325
Σ (1—51) 1326
π 1327
1328
1329
1330
11^3 $\sqrt[3]{}$ 1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344

1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
The numerical value of the 9 Paths of the Lesser Beard: viz. נ, ס, ע, פ, צ, ק, ר, ש, and ת 1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
Crooked by-paths. [Jud. v. 6] אורחות עקלקלות
1358
1359
1360
ת 1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
ת 1367
1368
37² √− 1369
1370
1371
1372
ת 1373
1374
1375

1376
1377
Σ (1—5ת) 1378
1379
1380
The lip of the liar שפת שקר
ת 1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
ת 1399
1400
Chaos, or = את, 401 q.v. את
Tria Capita תלת ריישין
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407

1408
π 1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
π 1423
1424
1425
1426
π 1427
1428
π 1429
1430
Σ (1—53) 1431
1432
π 1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
π 1439
1440
1441
1442

1443
38² √ 1444
1445
The remnant of his heritage לשאירית נוחלתו
1446
π 1447
1448
1449
1450
π 1451
1452
π 1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
π 1459
1460
Quies cessationis שבת שבתון
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
π 1471
1472
1473
1474

1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
Septem heptaeterides שבע שבתות
π 1481
1482
Rotunditates, seu גולות הכותרות
vasa rotunda capitellarum,
seu capitella rotunda
π 1483
1484
(1—54) 1485
1486
π 1487
1488
π 1489
1490
1491
1492
π 1493
1494
The total numerical value of the 1495
Paths of the Tree; i.e. of the
Beards conjoined; i.e. of the
whole Hebrew Alphabet
1496
1497
1498
π 1499
1500
1501
1502
1503

1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
π 1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
39[a] √-1521
1522
π 1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
π 1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538

		1539
	ע (1—55)	1540
		1541
		1542
The Oil of the Anointing	שמן משחת קדש	
		π 1543
		1544
		1545
		1546
		1547
		1548
		π 1549
		1550
		1551
		1552
		π 1553
		1554
		1555
		1556
		1557
		1558
		π 1559
		1560
		1561
		1562
		1563
		1564
		1565
		1566
		π 1567
		1568
		1569
		1570
		π 1571

1572	
1573	
1574	
1575	
1576	
1577	
1578	
π 1579	
1580	
1581	
1582	
π 1583	
1584	
1585	
1586	
1587	
1588	
1589	
1590	
1591	
1592	
1593	
1594	
1595	
1596	(1—56)
π 1597	
1598	
1599	
√ 1600	40ˣ
π 1601	
1602	
1603	
1604	
1605	
1606	

ת 1607		1642
1608		1643
ת 1609		1644
1610		1645
1611		1646
1612		1647
ת 1613		1648
1614		1649
1615		1650
1616		1651
1617		1652
1618	ע (1—57)	1653
ת 1619		1654
1620		1655
ת 1621		1656
1622		ת 1657
1623		1658
1624		1659
1625		1660
1626		1661
ת 1627		1662
1628		ת 1663
1629		1664
1630	The pure olive oil beaten out שמן זית זך כתית	
1631		
1632		1665
1633		1666
1634		ת 1667
1635		1668
1636		ת 1669
ת 1637		1670
1638		1671
1639		1672
1640		1673
1641		1674

	1675	
	1676	☽ (1—58)
	1677	
	1678	
	1679	
	1680	
41°	√ 1681	
	1682	
	1683	
	1684	
	1685	
	1686	
	1687	
	1688	
	1689	
	1690	
	1691	
	1692	
	♈ 1693	12°
	1694	
	1695	
	1696	
	♈ 1697	
	1698	
	♈ 1699	
	1700	
	1701	
	1702	
	1703	
	1704	
	1705	
	1706	
	1707	
	1708	
	♈ 1709	

1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
π 1721
1722
π 1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
∛ 1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
π 1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
π 1741
1742
1743
1744

1745
1746
π 1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
π 1753
1754
1755

קדוש קדוש קדוש יהוה צבאות
Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord GOD of Hosts!

1756
1757
1758
π 1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
42' √ 1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
Σ (1—59) 1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776

π 177
177
177
178
178
178
π 178
178
178
178
π 178
178
π 178
179
179
179
179
179
179
179
179
180
π 180
180
180
180
180
180
180
181
π 181

	1812		ת 1847
	1813		1848
	1814	43°	√ 1849
	1815		1850
	1816		1851
	1817		1852
	1818		1853
	1819	ll7	1854
	1820		1855
	1821		1856
	1822		1857
	ת 1823		1858
	1824		1859
	1825		1860
	1826		ת 1861
	1827		1862
	1828		1863
	1829		1864
Σ (1—60)	1830		1865
	ת 1831		1866
	1832		ת 1867
	1833		1868
	1834		1869
	1835		1870
	1836		ת 1871
	1837		1872
	1838		ת 1873
	1839		1874
	1840		1875
	1841		1876
	1842		ת 1877
	1843		1878
	1844		ת 1879
	1845		1880
	1846		1881

	1882		1917
	1883		1918
	1884		1919
	1885		1920
	1886		1921
	1887		1922
	1888		1923
	π 1889		1924
	1890		1925
Σ (1—61)	1891		1926
	1892		1927
	1893		1928
	1894		1929
	1895		1930
	1896		π 1931
	1897		1932
	1898		π 1933
	1899		1934
	1900		1935
	π 1901	44^2	$\sqrt{\ }$ 1936
	1902		1937
	1903		1938
	1904		1939
	1905		1940
	1906		1941
	π 1907		1942
	1908		1943
	1909		1944
	1910		1945
	1911		1946
	1912		1947
	π 1913		1948
	1914		π 1949
	1915		1950
	1916		π 1951

Σ (1—62)

1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
π 1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
π 1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986

Σ (1—63)

π 1987		2022	2
1988		2023	2
1989		2024	2
1990	45°	√ 2025	2
1991		2026	2
1992		π 2027	2
π 1993		2028	π 2
1994		π 2029	2
1995		2030	2
1996		2031	2
π 1997		2032	2
1998		2033	2
π 1999		2034	π 2
2000		2035	2
2001		2036	2
2002		2037	2
π 2003		2038	2
2004		π 2039	2
2005		2040	2
2006		2041	2
2007		2042	2
2008		2043	2
2009		2044	2
2010		2045	Σ (1—64). ☿ 2
π 2011		2046	Spirit of ☿ תפתרתרת
2012		2047	π 2
2013		2048	2
2014		2049	π 2
2015		2050	2
2016		2051	2
π 2017		2052	2
2018		π 2053	π 2
2019		2054	2
2020		2055	π 2
2021		2056	2

	2091		2126
	2092		2127
	2093		2128
	2094		π 2129
	2095		2130
	2096		π 2131
	2097		2132
	2098		2133
	π 2099		2134
	2100		2135
	2101		2136
	2102		π 2137
	2103		2138
	2104		2139
	2105		2140
	2106		π 2141
	2107		2142
	2108		π 2143
	2109		2144
	2110	Σ (1—65)	2145
	π 2111		2146
	2112		2147
	π 2113		2148
	2114		2149
	2115		2150
46^2	$\sqrt{\ }$ 2116		2151
	2117		2152
	2118		π 2153
	2119		2154
	2120		2155
	2121		2156
	2122		2157
	2123		2158
	2124		2159
	2125		2160

	π 2161		2196
	2162	13^3	$\sqrt[3]{-}$ 2197
	2163		2198
	2164		2199
	2165		2200
	2166		2201
	2167		2202
	2168		π 2203
	2169		2204
	2170		2205
	2171		2206
	2172		π 2207
	2173		2208
	2174	47^2	$\sqrt{-}$ 2209
	2175		2210
	2176	Σ (1—66)	2211
	2177		2212
	2178		π 2213
	π 2179		2214
	2180		2215
	2181		2216
	2182		2217
	2183		2218
	2184		2219
	2185		2220
	2186		π 2221
3^7	$\sqrt[7]{-}$ 2187		2222
	2188		2223
	2189		2224
	2190		2225
	2191		2226
	2192		2227
	2193		2228
	2194		2229
	2195		2230

2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
π 2237
2238
π 2239
2240
2241
2242
π 2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
π 2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265

Σ (1—67)

2266
π 2267
2268
π 2269
2270
2271
2272
π 2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
π 2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
π 2237
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
π 2293
2294
2295
2296
π 2297
2298
2299
2300

	2301		2336
	2302		2337
	2303		2338
48^2	$\sqrt{-}2304$		π 2339
	2305		2340
	2306		π 2341
	2307		2342
	2308		2343
	π 2309		2344
	2310		2345
	π 2311	$\Sigma(1-68)$	2346
	2312		π 2347
	2313		2348
	2314		2349
	2315		2350
	2316		π 2351
	2317		2352
	2318		2353
	2319		2354
	2320		2355
	2321		2356
	2322		π 2357
	2323		2358
	2324		2359
	2325		2360
	2326		2361
	2327		2362
	2328		2363
	2329		2364
	2330		2365
	2331		2366
	2332		2367
	π 2333		2368
	2334		2369
	2335		2370

	π 2371		2406
	2372		2407
	2373		2408
	2374		2409
	2375		2410
	2376		π 2411
	π 2377		2412
	2378		2413
	2379		2414
	2380	Σ (1—69)	2415
	π 2381		2416
	2382		π 2417
	π 2383		2418
	2384		2419
	2385		2420
	2386		2421
	2387		2422
	2388		π 2423
	π 2389		2424
	2390		2425
	2391		2426
	2392		2427
	π 2393		2428
	2394		2429
	2395		2430
	2396		2431
	2397		2432
	2398		2433
	π 2399		2434
	2400		2435
$49^2 = 7^4$	$\sqrt{\sqrt{2401}}$		2436
	2402		π 2437
	2403		2438
	2404		2439
	2405		2440

π 2441		2476
2442		π 2477
2443		2478
2444		2479
2445		2480
2446		2481
π 2447		2482
2448		2483
2449		2484
2450	Σ (1—70)	2485
2451		2486
2452		2487
2453		2488
2454		2489
2455		2490
2456		2491
2457		2492
2458		2493
π 2459		2494
2460		2495
2461		2496
2462		2497
2463		2498
2464		2499
2465	50^2	√ 2500
2466		2501
π 2467		2502
2468		π 2503
2469		2504
2470		2505
2471		2506
2472		2507
π 2473		2508
2474		2509
2475		2510

2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
π 2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
π 2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
π 2539
2540
2541
2542
π 2543
2544
2545

Σ (1—71)

2546
2547
2548
π 2549
2550
π 2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
π 2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
π 2579
2580

	2581		2616
	2582		☥ 2617
	2583		2618
	2584		2619
	2585		2620
	2586		☥ 2621
	2587		2622
	2588		2623
	2589		2624
	2590		2625
	☥ 2591		2626
	2592		2627
	☥ 2593	☪ (1—72)	2628*
	2594		2629
	2595		2630
	2596		2631
	2597		2632
	2598		☥ 2633
	2599		2634
	2600		2635
51*	√ 2601		2636
	2602		2637
	2603		2638
	2604		2639
	2605		2640
	2606		2641
	2607		2642
	2608		2643
	☥ 2609		2644
	2610		2645
	2611		2646
	2612		☥ 2647
	2613		2648
	2614		2649
	2615		2650

2651		2686
2652		☿ 2687
2653		2688
2654		☿ 2689
2655		2690
2656		2691
☿ 2657		2692
2658		☿ 2693
☿ 2659		2694
2660		2695
2661		2696
2662		2697
☿ 2663		2698
2664		☿ 2699
2665		2700
2666	Σ (1—73)	2701
2667		2702
2668		2703
2669	52^2	√2704
2670		2705
☿ 2671		2706
2672		☿ 2707
2673		2708
2674		2709
2675		2710
2676		☿ 2711
☿ 2677		2712
2678		☿ 2713
2679		2714
2680		2715
2681		2716
2682		2717
☿ 2683		2718
2684		☿ 2719
2685		2720

	2721	
	2722	
	2723	
	2724	
	2725	
	2726	
	2727	
	2728	
	π 2729	
	2730	
	π 2731	
	2732	
	2733	
	2734	
	2735	
	2736	
	2737	
	2738	
	2739	
	2740	Σ (1—74)
	π 2741	
	2742	
	2743	
14^3	$\sqrt[3]{\ }$ 2744	
	2745	
	2746	
	2747	
	2748	
	π 2749	
	2750	
	2751	
	2752	
	π 2753	
	2754	
	2755	

	π 2791		2826
	2792		2827
	2793		2828
	2794		2829
	2795		2830
	2796		2831
	π 2797		2832
	2798		π 2833
	2799		2834
	2800		2835
	π 2801		2836
	2802		π 2837
	π 2803		2838
	2804		2839
	2805		2840
	2806		2841
	2807		2842
	2808		π 2843
53^2	√ 2809		2844
	2810		2845
	2811		2846
	2812		2847
	2813		2848
	2814		2849
	2815	Σ (1—75)	2850
	2816		π 2851
	2817		2852
	2818		2853
	π 2819		2854
	2820		2855
	2821		2856
	2822		π 2857
	2823		2858
	2824		2859
	2825		2860

π 2861		2896
2862		π 2897
2863		2898
2864		2899
2865		2900
2866		2901
2867		2902
2868		π 2903
2869		2904
2870		2905
2871		2906
2872		2907
2873		2908
2874		π 2909
2875		2910
2876		2911
2877		2912
2878		2913
π 2879		2914
2880		2915
2881	54^2	$\sqrt{\ }$ 2916
2882		π 2917
2883		2918
2884		2919
2885		2920
2886		2921
π 2887		2922
2888		2923
2889		2924
2890		2925
2891	ℵ(1—76)	2926
2892		π 2927
2893		2928
2894		2929
2895		2930

2931
2932
2933
2934
2935
2936
2937
2938
ת 2939
2940
2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952
ת 2953
2954
2955
2956
ת 2957
2958
2959
2960
2961
2962
ת 2963
2964
2965

2966
2967
2968
ת 2969
2970
ת 2971
2972
2973
2974
2975
2976
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981
2982
2983
2984
2985
2986
2987
2988
2989
2990
2991
2992
2993
2994
2995
2996
2997
2998
ת 2999
3000

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	π 3001	3036
	3002	π 3037
Σ(1—77)	3003	3038
	3004	3039
	3005	3040
	3006	π 3041
	3007	3042
	3008	3043
	3009	3044
	3010	3045
	π 3011	3046
	3012	3047
	3013	3048
	3014	π 3049
	3015	3050
	3016	3051
	3017	3052
	3018	3053
	π 3019	3054
	3020	3055
	3021	3056
The Sword in the 18th Psalm	3022	3057
	π 3023	3058
	3024	3059
55^2	√ 3025	3060
	3026	π 3061
	3027	3062
	3028	3063
	3029	3064
	3030	3065
	3031	3066
	3032	π 3067
	3033	3068
	3034	3069
	3035	3070

	3071	3106
	3072	3107
	3073	3108
	3074	π 3109
	3075	3110
	3076	3111
	3077	3112
	3078	3113
	π 3079	3114
	3080	3115
Σ(1—78)	3081	3116
	3082	3117
	π 3083	3118
	3084	π 3119
	3085	3120
	3086	π 3121
	3087	3122
	3088	3123
	π 3089	3124
	3090	5^5 $\sqrt[5]{3125}$
	3091	3126
	3092	3127
	3093	3128
	3094	3129
	3095	3130
	3096	3131
	3097	3132
	3098	3133
	3099	3134
	3100	3135
	3101	56^2 $\sqrt{3136}$
	3102	π 3137
	3103	3138
	3104	3139
	3105	3140

	3141		3176
	3142		3177
	3143		3178
	3144		3179
	3145		3180
	3146		π 3181
	3147		3182
	3148		3183
	3149		3184
	3150		3185
	3151		3186
	3152		π 3187
	3153		3188
	3154		3189
	3155		3190
	3156		π 3191
	3157		3192
	3158		3193
	3159		3194
Σ(1—79)	3160		3195
	3161		3196
	3162		3197
	π 3163		3198
	3164		3199
	3165	32×10^3 The paths of the Whole Tree in excelsis	3200
	3166		
	π 3167	בראשית ברא אלהים	
	3168		3201
	π 3169		3202
	3170		π 3203
	3171		3204
	3172		3205
	3173		3206
	3174		3207
	3175		3208

	∓3209		3244
	3210		3245
	3211		3246
	3212		3247
	3213		3248
	3214	57^2	$\sqrt{-}3249$
	3215		3250
	3216		∓3251
	∓3217		3252
	3218		∓3253
	3219		3254
	3220		3255
	∓3221		3256
	3222		∓3257
	3223		3258
	3224		∓3259
	3225		3260
	3226		3261
	3227		3262
	3228		3263
	∓3229		3264
	3230		3265
	3231		3266
	3232		3267
	3233		3268
	3234		3269
	3235		3270
	3236		∓3271
	3237		3272
	3238		3273
	3239		3274
$\Sigma(1—80)$	3240		3275
	3241		3276
	3242		3277
	3243		3278

3279	3300
3280	ת 3301
3281	3302
3282	3303
3283	3304
3284	3305
3285	3306
3286	ת 3307
3287	3308
3288	3309
3289	3310
3290	3311
3291	3312
3292	ת 3313
3293	3314
3294	3315
3295	3316
3296	3317
3297	3318
3298	ת 3319
ת 3299	3320
Σ (1—81).	). 3321

The Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon — מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהרים

The Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon — שרנורשהמעת שרתתן

[A pendant to this work, on the properties of pure number, is in preparation under the supervision of Fratres P. and ψ. Also a companion volume on the Greek Qabalah by them and Frater J. M.]

Stay in Touch. . .

Llewellyn publishes hundreds of books on your favorite subjects

On the following pages you will find listed some books now available on related subjects. Your local bookstore stocks most of these and will stock new Llewellyn titles as they become available. We urge your patronage.

Order by Phone

Call toll-free within the U.S. and Canada, **1–800–THE MOON.**
In Minnesota call **(612) 291–1970.**
We accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express.

Order by Mail

Send the full price of your order (MN residents add 7% sales tax) in U.S. funds to:

Llewellyn Worldwide
P.O. Box 64383, Dept. K324-7
St. Paul, MN 55164–0383, U.S.A.

Postage and Handling

- $4.00 for orders $15.00 and under
- $5.00 for orders over $15.00
- No charge for orders over $100.00

We ship UPS in the continental United States. We cannot ship to P.O. boxes. Orders shipped to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, and Puerto Rico will be sent first-class mail.
International orders: Airmail—add freight equal to price of each book to the total price of order, plus $5.00 for each non-book item (audiotapes, etc.). Surface mail—Add $1.00 per item.
Allow 4–6 weeks delivery on all orders. Postage and handling rates subject to change.

Group Discounts

We offer a 20% quantity discount to group leaders or agents. You must order a minimum of 5 copies of the same book to get our special quantity price.

Free Catalog

Get a free copy of our color catalog, *New Worlds of Mind and Spirit.* Subscribe for just $10.00 in the United States and Canada ($20.00 overseas, first-class mail). Many bookstores carry *New Worlds*—ask for it!



LIGHT IN EXTENSION
Greek Magic from Homer to Modern Times
by David Godwin

Greek magic is the foundation of almost every form of ceremonial magic being practiced today. Elements of Greek philosophy summarize the bulk of modern esoteric thought and occult teachings. Even the cabala contains many features that appear to be Greek in origin. The systems formulated by the direct progenitors of Western culture speak to the modern soul of the Western world.

This book explains in plain, informal language the grand sweep of Greek magic and Greek philosophical and religious concepts from the archaic period of Homer's *Iliad* right down to the present. It begins with the magic and mythology of the days of classical Athens and its antecedent cultures, gives detailed considerations of Gnosticism, early Christianity and Neoplatonism—all phenomena with a Greek foundation—explains the manifestations of Greek thought in the Renaissance, and explores modern times with the Greek elements of the magic of the Golden Dawn, Aleister Crowley and others.

For the practicing magician, rituals are given that incorporate elements from each historical period that is discussed. These ceremonies may be easily adapted for Pagan or Wiccan practice or otherwise altered to suit the individual operator.

From the plains of Troy to the streets of Los Angeles, Greek magic is alive and well. No one who has any interest in magic, occultism, or hermetic thought and who is also a citizen of Western civilization can afford to ignore this heritage.

0-87542-285-3, 272 pgs., 6 x 9, illus., softcover $12.95

Prices subject to change without notice.

THE GOLDEN DAWN
The Original Account of the Teachings, Rites & Ceremonies of the Hermetic Order
As revealed by Israel Regardie

Complete in one volume with further revision, expansion, and additional notes by Regardie, Cris Monnastre, and others. Expanded with an index of more than 100 pages!

Originally published in four bulky volumes of some 1,200 pages, this 6th Revised and Enlarged Edition has been entirely reset in modern, less space-consuming type, in half the pages (while retaining the original pagination in marginal notation for reference) for greater ease and use.

Corrections of typographical errors perpetuated in the original and subsequent editions have been made, with further revision and additional text and notes by noted scholars and by actual practitioners of the Golden Dawn system of Magick, with an Introduction by the only student ever accepted for personal training by Regardie.

Also included are Initiation Ceremonies, important rituals for consecration and invocation, methods of meditation and magical working based on the Enochian Tablets, studies in the Tarot, and the system of Qabalistic Correspondences that unite the World's religions and magical traditions into a comprehensive and practical whole.

This volume is designed as a study and practice curriculum suited to both group and private practice. Meditation upon, and following with the Active Imagination, the Initiation Ceremonies are fully experiential without need of participation in group or lodge. A very complete reference encyclopedia of Western Magick.

0-87542-663-8, 840 pgs., 6 x 9, illus., softcover **$29.95**

Prices subject to change without notice.

A GARDEN OF POMEGRANATES

by Israel Regardie

What is the Tree of Life? It's the ground plan of the Qabalistic system—a set of symbols used since ancient times to study the Universe. The Tree of Life is a geometrical arrangement of ten sephiroth, or spheres, each of which is associated with a different archetypal idea, and 22 paths which connect the spheres.This system of primal correspondences has been found the most efficient plan ever devised to classify and organize the characteristics of the self. Israel Regardie has written one of the best and most lucid introductions to the Qabalah. *A Garden of Pomegranates* combines Regardie's own studies with his notes on the works of Aleister Crowley, A. E. Waite, Eliphas Levi and D. H. Lawrence. No longer is the wisdom of the Qabalah to be held secret! The needs of today place the burden of growth upon each and every person . . . each has to undertake the Path as his or her own responsibility, but every help is given in the most ancient and yet most modern teaching here known to humankind.

0-87542-690-5, 160 pgs., 5 ¼ x 8, softcover **$8.95**

THE GOLDEN DAWN JOURNAL

Book One: Divination

edited by Chic Cicero and Sandra Tabatha Cicero

The Golden Dawn Journal is an ongoing series of books designed to reflect the magical teachings and philosophy of the Hermetic Tradition. The books will seriously explore the techniques used in ceremonial magick and include practical ritual advice for the working magician. Each volume will focus on one theme, with contributions by various authors experienced in Western ceremonial magic.

Book One: Divination explores how and why the process of divination works, traditional techniques of Tarot and Geomancy (along with new information on both), new Tarot spreads, historical information derived from the actual Tarot readings of an original member of th Golden Dawn, explorations of both Roman and Græco-Egyptian divinatory techniques, Gypsy Runes, and new systems of divination developed by accomplished magicians in the field. All authors then respond to the question, "Can a Divination Always Be Trusted?"

As both an order and a Magickal Tradition, the Golden Dawn is responsible for planting many of the seeds of Magick that have sprouted today in the form of numerous Magickal organizations throughout the world.

1-56718-850-8, 288 pgs., 6 x 9, softcover **$12.00**

Prices subject to change without notice.

Your A-Z Guide to the Cabala

As you traverse your spiritual path and ponder the universal schema, don't forget to take along *Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia*. *Godwin's* is the sourcebook for magicians, scholars, cabalists and scientists of all disciplines because it contains listings for every possible cabalistic and gematria association, aspect, correspondence or application one may ever meet on the cosmic commutation.

And now, *Godwin's* is even more relevant to your reach for higher consciousness because it is **expanded and revised** for unparalleled ease of use and understanding. This third and enlarged edition features the traditional compilation of essential material and a plethora of new information you will not want to be without.

- **The Many Names of God**
- **Numerous Angels**
- **The Spirits of the Goetia**
- **The Shem ha-Mephorash**
- **The Correspondences of the 32 Paths**
- **The Sinister Tunnels of Set**
- **A Guide to Hebrew Pronunciation**
- **A Complete Edition of Aleister Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth***
- **And much, much more including**

NEW!

- **Terms of Freemasonry**
- **Entities of the Cthulhu mythos**
- **Aurum Solis spellings**
- **Hundreds of new entries and illustrations**
- **Meditation on God names**

NEW!

- **Intelligences of "The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom"**
- **Revised and reorganized —easy to use!**
- **Use of actual Hebrew characters instead of awkward English-alphabet representations**

Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia. It's the only essential supplement.

David Godwin, senior editor at Llewellyn Publications, has studied esoterica for over three decades. He has worked as a newspaper reporter, editor, typesetter and free-lance writer. David compiled the extensive index to Israel Regardie's *The Golden Dawn* and produced *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*. He is the author of *Light in Extension*.

ISBN 1-56718-324-7
52995>
9 781567 183245

$29.95 US
$40.95 CAN
Llewellyn Publications
St. Paul, MN 55164-0383
PRINTED IN THE USA